



## ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS and MILITARIA

*including*

**Medals from the Collection of the late Oliver Stirling Lee (Part I)**  
**The Important Battle of Britain Fighter Ace's D.S.O., D.F.C. and Bar group**  
**awarded to Group Captain Peter Townsend**

**WEDNESDAY 1 DECEMBER 2004 at 10 am PRECISELY**

## MEDAL DEPARTMENT

### Nimrod Dix

Tel: 020 7016 1820

Email: nimrod@dnw.co.uk

### David Erskine-Hill

Tel: 020 7016 1817

Email: david@dnw.co.uk

### Pierce Noonan

Tel: 020 7016 1818

Email: pierce@dnw.co.uk

### Brian Simpkin

Tel: 020 7016 1816

Email: brian@dnw.co.uk

## COIN DEPARTMENT

### Christopher Webb

Tel: 020 7016 1801

Email: chris@dnw.co.uk

### Peter Preston-Morley

Tel: 020 7016 1802

Email: ppm@dnw.co.uk

### Michael Sharp

Tel: 020 7016 1803

Email: michael@dnw.co.uk

## LOGISTICS AND ADMINISTRATION

### Pierce Noonan - Finance

Tel: 020 7016 1818

Email: pierce@dnw.co.uk

### Robin Greville - IT

Tel: 020 7016 1750

Email: robin@dnw.co.uk

### Forbes Noonan - IT

Tel: 020 7016 1751

Email: forbes@dnw.co.uk

### Violetta Madaj - Media

Tel: 020 7016 1774

Email: wioletta@dnw.co.uk

### Alex Pallen - Mailroom

Tel: 020 7016 1753

Email: alex@dnw.co.uk

### Averil Carr - Office Manager

Email: averil@dnw.co.uk

## UK REPRESENTATIVES

### Medals

#### Ronald Barden

Tel: 020 8947 3806

Email: rbarden@dnw.co.uk

#### Donald Hall

Tel: 01425 629159

Email: dhall@dnw.co.uk

### Militaria

#### Dixon Pickup

Tel: 01564 772612

Email: dixonpickup@btopenworld.com

### Arms and Armour

#### Brian Turner

Email: btmilitarybooks@aol.com

## OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

### Australasia

#### John Burridge

91 Shenton Road

Swanbourne

WA 6010

Australia

Tel: (61) 89 384 1218

Email: john@jbma.com.au

### North America

#### Eugene Ursual

Box 788

Kemptville

Ontario, K0G 1J0

Canada

Tel: (1) 613 258 5999

Email: egu@magma.ca

### South Africa

#### Natalie Jaffe

PO Box 156

Sea Point

8600 Cape Town

Tel: (27) 21 425 2639

Email: nataliejaffe@citycoins.co.za

### Peter Digby

Johannesburg

Tel: (27) 11 728 6446

**DIX NOONAN WEBB**

**16 Bolton Street**

**Piccadilly**

**London W1J 8BQ**

**Tel: 020 7016 1700**

**Fax: 020 7016 1799**

**www.dnw.co.uk**

**VAT No. GB 562 8504 32**

**Registered at the above address No. 2562425**



# VIEWING AUCTION

AN AUCTION OF

## ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS and MILITARIA

The York Room (2nd Floor)  
The New Connaught Rooms  
61-65 Great Queen Street  
London WC2

Wednesday 1st December 2004

10 am precisely

Weekdays, Monday 15th to Friday 26th November  
16 Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London W1

Monday and Tuesday, 29th and 30th November  
16 Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London W1

Wednesday 1st December  
The Warwick Room (2nd Floor), The New Connaught Rooms  
61-65 Great Queen Street, London WC2

We regret that viewing and collection of Books and certain larger lots  
will not be possible at the New Connaught Rooms

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:  
Nimrod Dix, David Erskine-Hill, Pierce Noonan or Brian Simpkin

## CONTENTS

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Medals for Services at Sea from the Collection of the late Oliver Stirling Lee ..... | 1-258     |
| Medals to Trumpeters from the Collection of Roderick Cassidy.....                    | 259-316   |
| Single Campaign Medals .....   | 317-852   |
| Single Orders and Decorations .....  | 853-875   |
| Coronation and Jubilee Medals.....   | 876-885   |
| Long Service Medals.....   | 886-962   |
| Life Saving Awards .....   | 963-986   |
| Campaign Groups and Pairs .....  | 987-1281  |
| Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry.....                                     | 1282-1361 |
| Miscellaneous.....   | 1362-1422 |
| Miniature Medals.....  | 1423-1428 |
| Military Sports and Shooting Medals from the Collection of James N. Spencer.....     | 1429-1512 |
| Books .....  | 1513-1524 |
| World Orders and Decorations.....  | 1525-1590 |
| Militaria.....   | 1591-1682 |

### VIEWING

All the lots in this auction are available to view, **strictly by appointment only**, at 16 Bolton Street, on weekdays from Monday 15 November to Friday 26 November. **All appointments to view must be made with Averil Carr by telephoning +44 (0) 20 7016 1700.** The public view is at Bolton Street on Monday and Tuesday, 29 and 30 November, from 09.00 to 17.00 both days, and at the auction venue, the New Connaught Rooms on Wednesday, 1 December, from 08.00.

### SALEROOM NOTICES

Any saleroom notices pertaining to this auction are automatically posted at the head of the **InterNews** section of the DNW website. Prospective bidders are urged to consult this facility before sending bids.

### PRICES REALISED

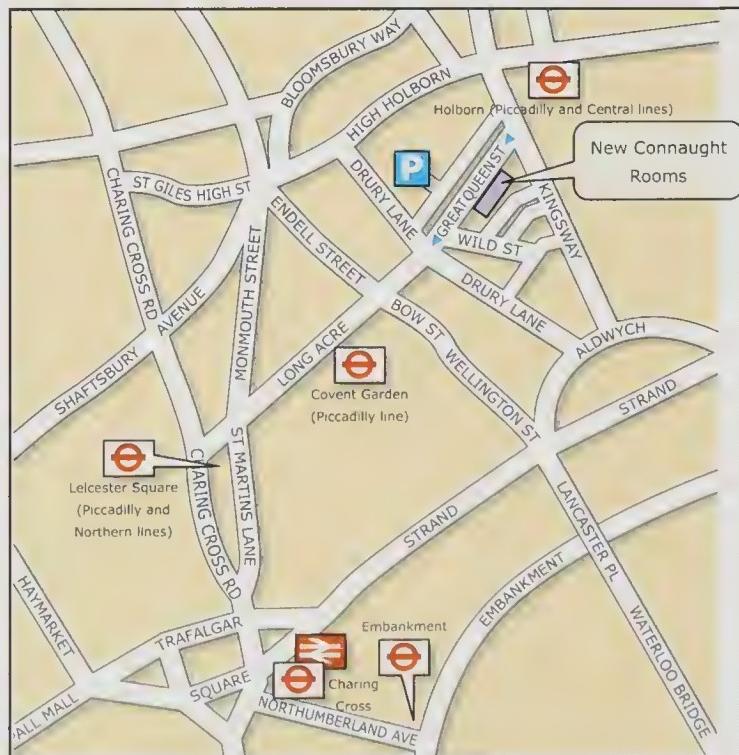
A full list of prices realised can be viewed and printed from the Internet at [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk) from 21.00 GMT on 1 December. Telephone enquiries are welcome from 09.00 GMT on 2 December.

### THE AUCTION VENUE

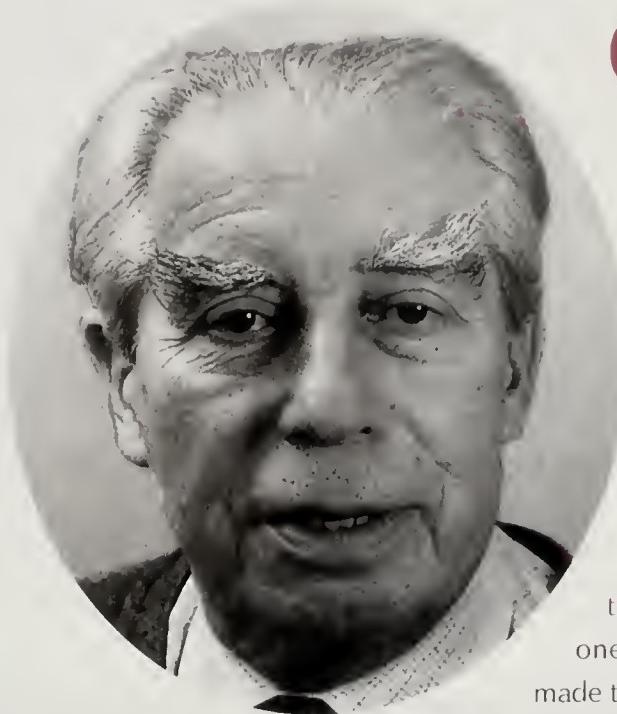
The **New Connaught Rooms** are located in **Great Queen Street**, in the heart of London's Covent Garden. The auction takes place in the **York Room** and viewing on the day of the auction is in the **Warwick Room**; both are accessed by lift to the 2nd floor.

The **Rooms** are a 3-minute walk from the nearest **Underground** station, Holborn (Central and Piccadilly Lines), which is a 40-minute direct journey from Heathrow Airport.

Numerous **buses** from Charing Cross, Euston, King's Cross and Waterloo main line railway stations stop at the junction of Kingsway and Great Queen Street. The nearest covered **car park** is at the corner of Drury Lane and Parker Street, 2 minutes away.



## Oliver Stirling Lee (1920-2004)



**O**liver Stirling Lee, MA, FRICS, was born on 29 October 1920. When he was two years old his parents bought a house in Little Shelford, near Cambridge, where they made a welcoming home for the next 30 years that he loved very deeply.

After school at Cheltenham College, where he excelled in rugby as a member of the first XV, he went up to Gonville and Caius, Cambridge, in 1939 to read Rural Estate Management. He stayed for his first year but, determined to serve the War in the Navy, he volunteered in order to avoid call-up and the probability of being posted anywhere with any service. Even at the age of 20 Oliver was a substantial figure and during his first weeks in the service he suffered the embarrassment of being the only one in his group still to be in civvies while his uniform was made to measure.

His first draft in March 1941 was to HMS *Abdiel*, a fast minelayer, where he was immediately thrust into action, particularly in the Mediterranean theatre and the horrific relief of Crete. After further training and now ranked Sub Lieutenant, RNVR, he was appointed in 1942 to the destroyer HMS *Meteor*, one of the escort vessels for the hard-won convoys to and from Russia, PQ-18 and QP-14. He went on to see much action as the Anti-Submarine Officer while assisting at the North African landings, among some Atlantic convoys, but most frequently on the Russian run to and from Murmansk. Although a diffident man by nature, Oliver later set down details of his war service.

Released from the service in 1946, Oliver returned to his studies at Caius where a new Department of Estate Management had been established the previous year. Graduating in 1948, Oliver joined the professional side of the department as a land agent. In 1955 he was appointed agent to the Earl of Ancaster's Grimsthorpe estates in Lincolnshire. Elected a Fellow of the Chartered Land Agents Society, he served on its council until amalgamation with the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors. In 1960 he married Elizabeth Bennett, just qualified as one of the first female land agents, and after 15 years at Grimsthorpe he and his family moved to Worcestershire where, as a member of the Severn Region of the National Trust, he continued his career until retirement in 1985.

Oliver was a country gentleman in the fullest sense of the term. He took great pleasure in his garden, which he tended right up until his death, on 18 June, with untiring care and attention to detail. Throughout his life he constantly served his church and the wider community in which he lived. Widely loved for his warm and even-tempered nature, his deep wisdom and his thoroughly researched mastery of a broad range of subjects, his particular interests were antiquarian; his knowledge extended to agricultural history, silver, furniture, stamps and much else. He was a dedicated collector, first of Dr Wall's early blue and white Worcester porcelain, and latterly of naval medals. In both cases he delighted in assembling substantial and ultimately important collections. His war service gave him a wide-ranging interest in all things nautical; his medal collection is based not so much on valour but more with an emphasis on the careers and occupations of individual sailors and their ships, including awards to men who served aboard *Abdiel* and *Meteor*.

Always modest and never self-seeking, Oliver is survived by his wife Elizabeth, their three children Gilbert, Guy and Nell and five grandchildren, all of whom gained great benefit and pride from being the primary object of his love and wisdom.

96000339. 120 2004

# MEDALS FOR SERVICES AT SEA FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE LATE OLIVER STIRLING LEE

1 Family group:

Pair: Gunner J. Pine, Royal Navy

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Syria (Gunner); ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, silver, unnamed as issued, nearly extremely fine (2)

CHINA 1842 (John Pine, H.M.S. *Belleisle*) edge nicks, otherwise nearly extremely fine

£600-800

**John Pine, Snr.**, who is believed to have been born at Topsham, Devon circa 1780, was "pressed" for service aboard H.M.S. *Mermaid* in February 1799, a commission that lasted until July 1802, when he was "paid off". But in May 1807, as a volunteer, he rejoined the Royal Navy as an Able Seaman aboard the *Procris*, in which ship he attained rapid promotion to Gunner, R.N., in May 1810. One year on, however, he was hospitalised at Madras, thereby missing his ship's part in the Java operations and being superceded by an Acting Gunner. As it transpired, Pine was successful in obtaining another appointment as a Gunner aboard the ex-French frigate *Piedmontaise* in December 1811, and went on to enjoy several other seagoing appointments prior to joining the *Implacable* in February 1839, in which latter ship he participated in the Syria operations of 1840. He appears to have come ashore for a final time in April 1846, by which stage he must have been aged at least 64 years.

**John Pine, Jnr.**, was born at Deptford, Kent in March 1820, the son of the aforementioned Gunner J. Pine, R.N., and himself entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1835. He subsequently witnessed active service as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Belleisle* off China during the First Opium War, and was "paid off" from that ship in September 1843.

2



Four: Gunner R. T. Graham, Royal Navy

ARCTIC MEDAL 1818-55 (R. T. Graham, H.M.S. *Resolute*), contemporary engraved naming; BALTIC 1854-55 (R. T. Graham, Q.M., H.M.S. *Odin*), contemporary engraved naming; CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (R. T. Graham, Q.M., H.M.S. *Odin*), contemporary engraved naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, British die (R. T. Graham, Q.M., H.M.S. *Odin*), contemporary engraved naming, the Sebastopol clasp loose on riband and "sprung" on left hand side, minor contact marks, generally very fine or better, rare (4) £800-1000

Robert Thomas Graham was born in Portsmouth in January 1827 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1843. He subsequently participated in the Franklin Search Expedition of 1850-51, as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Resolute*, which ship wintered at the tip of Cornwallis Island, and, between 1854-55, as a Quarter-Master, aboard the *Odin*, witnessed active service in the Baltic and Crimea campaigns. Shortly afterwards appointed a Gunner's Mate, Graham was finally pensioned ashore as a Gunner, R.N. in April 1881, aged 54 years.

Also see Lot 106 for the awards of his son-in-law and grandson.

3

**Five: Admiral's Coxswain J. Garland, Royal Navy**

CHINA 1842 (Petty Offr., H.M.S. Jupiter); BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued; CRIMEA 1854-55, no clasp, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (Adms. Coxn., H.M.S. Retribution, 21 Ys.), engraved naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian die, unnamed as issued, the last with one or two edge bruises, otherwise generally good very fine and a most attractive combination of awards (5) £1200-1500

James Garland was born at Liskeard, Cornwall in December 1812 and entered the Royal Navy as a Cook's Mate in June 1834. He first witnessed active service as a Captain of the Hold aboard H.M.S. *Jupiter* off China in the First Opium War, and afterwards, during a lengthy commission aboard the *Retribution*, in the Baltic and Crimea operations of 1854, including the bombardment of Odessa and the first bombardment of Sebastopol. On returning home in May 1855, he was one of those presented with the Crimea Medal by Queen Victoria in a special parade held at Hyde Park, and added his L.S. & G.C. Medal to his Honours and Awards in December of the same year, on being pensioned ashore.

Also see Lots 50 and 130 for further family awards.

4

**Pair: Master at Arms H. Copeland, Royal Navy, late Royal Marines**

BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (Mr. at Arms, H.M.S. Wellesley, 31 Yrs.), engraved naming, the first good very fine, the last with contact marks, about very fine (2) £350-400

Henry Copeland was born at Cranwell, Lincolnshire and originally enlisted in the Royal Marines in December 1828, aged 18 years. Discharged after several seagoing appointments as a Corporal in January 1851, he immediately transferred into the Royal Navy as a Ship's Corporal and went on to witness active service aboard H.M.S. *Cumberland* in the Baltic operations of 1854. Copeland, who was advanced to Master at Arms in May 1858 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1860, was finally pensioned ashore in April 1864.

5

**Pair: Able Seaman H. Jones, Royal Navy**

BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (A.B., H.M.S. Asia, 22 Years), impressed naming, edge nicks, nearly extremely fine and rare (2) £200-250

Approximately 20 Medals issued of this type with years of service shown on the edge.

Henry Jones was born in Devonport in August 1838 and entered the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman 2nd Class in June 1853. He subsequently witnessed active service in H.M.S. *St. Jean D'Acre* during the Baltic operations of 1854-55, and also qualified for the Crimea Medal for "Sebastopol" and the Turkish Crimea, for services in the same ship, latterly as Carpenters Crew. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1877, Jones was pensioned ashore in the following year; interestingly, this latter award should have been inscribed for at least '24 Years' service, but a probable explanation for the error is included in accompanying research undertaken by the late Captain K. J. Douglas-Morris, R.N.

**Three: Captain's Coxswain R. Triggs, Royal Navy**

BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued; ABYSSINIA 1867 (Cap. Coxn., H.M.S. Octavia); ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (Captns. Coxn., H.M.S. Amethyst, 73-74), the third with minor official correction to rate, edge nicks, otherwise generally good very fine and a scarce combination of awards (3) £500-600

Reuben Triggs was born at Portsea, Hampshire in January 1838 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in November 1853. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Vulture* in the Baltic operations of 1854-55, service as a Captain's Coxswain to Commodore 1st Class L. G. Heath, commanding officer of the *Octavia*, during the Abyssinia operations of 1867, and in a similar capacity to the captain of the *Amethyst* during the Ashantee operations of 1873-74. Pensioned ashore in March 1876, the same month in which he received his L.S. & G.C. Medal, Triggs rejoined as an Able Seaman (Pensioner) in May of the following year, but was "discharged dead" from the training ship *Asia* in September 1882.

**Three: Commissioned Boatman T. Ward, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy**

CRIMEA 1854-56, no clasp (Thos. Ward), engraved naming; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Comd. Boatmn., H.M. Coast Gd., 21 Yrs.), engraved naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, occasional edge bruising but otherwise very fine and better, the second rare (3) £250-300

Approximately 40 L.S. & G.C. Medals of this type issued with years of service on the edge.

Thomas Ward was born at St. Pancras, Middlesex in November 1839 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1855. Quickly witnessing active service as a 15 year old rating aboard H.M.S. *Leopard* during the closing operations of the Crimea War, he qualified for the Medal without clasp, and the Turkish Medal. Among his subsequent seagoing appointments was one aboard the *Warrior* during that famous vessel's first commission with the Channel Fleet 1861-64, during which period Ward gained advancement to Captain of the Mizen Top. Transferring to the Coast Guard in August 1869, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1877 and was pensioned ashore in March of the same year.

**Pair: Leading Seaman J. Pyle, Royal Navy**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Azoff (H.M.S. Agamemnon), contemporary impressed naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, edge nicks, very fine and better (2) £300-350

James Pyle was born at Sheerness, Kent in November 1827 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1845. During the course of his subsequent commission aboard H.M.S. *Agamemnon* from December 1852 to July 1856, he was loaned to the *Beagle* and witnessed active service in the Black Sea and Sea of Azoff, in addition to the operations before Sebastopol. His Crimea Medal is impressed in the style common to those found to *Agamemnon* men, it being believed that their captain, Sir Thomas Pasley, paid for their awards to be inscribed. Pyle was advanced to Leading Seaman in August 1856 and was pensioned ashore in January 1860.



**Three: Captain of the Main Top J. Lambert, Royal Navy**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 2 clasps, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Captn. Mizen Top), officially impressed naming; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (Capt. Main Top, Pearl); TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, British die, unnamed as issued, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise generally very fine and rare (3) £1200-1500

James Lambert was born at Sheerness, Kent in November 1831 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class in July 1849. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *London* during the Crimea War, being present at the bombardment of Sebastopol in October 1854 and, as part of the Naval Brigade, at Inkermann in the following month. So, too, in the Indian Mutiny, when he was landed for service in the Naval Brigade from the *Pearl*, and wounded in the action at Amorha on 5 March 1858 ('Slight gunshot wound of leg'). His career, however, came to an inglorious end in January 1873, when as a Boatswain serving in the *Duke of Wellington*, he was dismissed the service for drunkenness and being absent without leave.

10

**Three: Able Seaman M. Connor, Royal Navy**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (A.B., H.M.S. Albion), contemporary engraved naming; NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated 1860-1861 (A.B., H.M.S. Iris); TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian die, Hunt & Roskill pattern, unnamed, generally very fine or better (3) £400-500

Of approximately 285 New Zealand Medals dated 1860-61 which were issued to the R.N. and R.M., 72 were awarded to the crew of H.M.S. *Iris*.

Michael Connor was born at Castletown, Co. Cork in March 1827 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class in October 1846. An Able Seaman by the time of his services off the Crimea, his ship, the *Albion*, was badly damaged and set on fire by enemy guns in Fort Constantine during the first major bombardment of Sebastopol on 16 October 1854 - her crew suffered casualties of 81 killed or wounded. Connor, who is also verified as having participated in the operations off New Zealand 1860-61, aboard the *Iris*, was finally discharged in July 1867.

11

**Pair: Ship's Cook 2nd Class C. Edgell, Royal Navy**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (Cook 2 Cl., H.M.S. Hart); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Cook, H.M.S. Hart), engraved naming, good very fine (2) £300-350

Charles Hart was born at Christchurch, Hampshire in March 1845 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1861. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal while serving in H.M.S. *Hart* in August 1875, he went on to participate in the Perak operations aboard the same ship. He was pensioned ashore in January 1884.

12

**Pair: Ship's Steward G. W. Jeffery, Royal Navy**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (Ship's Stewds. Boy, H.M.S. Modeste); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Sh. Stewd., H.M.S. Terror), impressed naming, the first with contact marks and edge bruising, good fine, the second with slack suspension claw but otherwise very fine (2) £250-300

13

**Pair: Leading Stoker J. J. Moxley, Royal Navy**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (Stoker, H.M.S. Hart), second initial given as 'H.'; SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (Leadg. Stoker, H.M.S. Forester), minor contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise good very fine (2) £400-500

John Joseph Moxley was born in Plymouth in November 1851 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in February 1871. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Hart* off the Malay Peninsula in 1875-76, which earned him one of 76 "Perak" clasps issued to his ship's company, and time aboard the *Forester* during the South Africa operations of 1879, which earned him one of 111 "1879" clasps issued to his ship's company. Moxley, who would also appear to have qualified for the L.S. & G.C. Medal, was pensioned ashore in March 1891 but rejoined as an Able Seaman (Pensioner) later that year. He was finally discharged at his own request in September 1895.

14

**Four: Chief Petty Officer J. Findlay, Royal Navy**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (Ord., H.M.S. *Modeste*), surname spelt 'Findley'; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Grs. Mte., H.M.S. *Dragon*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Grs. Mte., H.M.S. *Lark*), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, otherwise good fine or better (4) £250-300

James Findlay was born at Highbridge, Somerset in December 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1872. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Modeste* off the Malay Peninsula in the Perak operations of 1875-76, and aboard the *Dragon* in the Egypt operations of 1882. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1885, Findlay was pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in December 1894.

15



**Five: Chief Boatswain W. Jones, Royal Navy**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (P.O. 1st Cl., H.M.S. *Modeste*), with a later engraved asterisk decoration between surname and rank; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Bos'n, R.N., H.M.S. *Euphrates*); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Ch. Bosn., R.N., H.M.S. *Monarch*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (C.M. Top, H.M.S. *Modeste*), engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, minor contact wear, generally good very fine and a scarce combination of awards (5) £450-550



Chief Boatswain W. Jones and his "Kroomen" at Simon's Town

William Jones was born at Carrig-to-Hill, Co. Cork in January 1846 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1861. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Modeste* as a Petty Officer 1st Class off the Malay Peninsula in 1875-76, which earned him the India General Service 1854-95, with "Perak" clasp, and time aboard the *Euphrates* as a Boatswain in the Egypt operations of 1882, which earned him the Egypt 1882-89 Medal, without clasp, and the Khedive's Star 1882. He had, meanwhile, been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1875.

In December 1895, Jones went out to South Africa to join the receiving ship *Penelope*, but was actually employed ashore 'for Cape Yard'. When the *Penelope* was replaced by the *Monarch* in May 1897, he was similarly borne on the books of that ship, but continued with his duties ashore, and, at the time of the Boer War, he was appointed Boatswain of Simon's Town Dockyard, with charge of assorted "Kroomen"; see accompanying feature and photograph from the *Navy and Army Illustrated*, 27 January 1900.

Awarded the Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 Medal, without clasp, he returned home in February 1901 and was pensioned ashore that April. Jones died in October 1915.

16



Five: Chief Armourer C. Wingham, Royal Navy

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Armrs. Mte., H.M.S. *Bacchante*); 1914 STAR (125029 Ch. Armr., Benbow Bttn., R.N.D.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (125029 Ch. Armr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Armr., H.M.S. *Victory*), impressed naming, contact marks and edge bruising, particularly to the first and last, otherwise generally very fine and a rare combination of awards (5) £350-400

Charles Wingham was born at Southsea, Hampshire in February 1862 and entered the Royal Navy as Armourers Crew in November 1883. He subsequently served as an Armourer's Mate in H.M.S. *Bacchante* in the Irrawaddy Flotilla during the Burma operations of 1885-7, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1898. Having been pensioned ashore in March 1906, he was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities and landed in Belgium with the Benbow Battalion, Royal Naval Division in the same year. Wingham was subsequently employed in *Victory IV* for the remainder of the War and was demobilised in January 1919.

17

Pair: Commissioned Boatman E. Gard, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy

CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Cd. Boatmn., H.M. Coast Gd., 24 Yrs.), engraved naming, the first with slack suspension claw, one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine and better and an unusual variety of the last (2) £250-300

Approximately 40 L.S. & G.C. Medals of this type issued with years of service on the edge.

Edward Gard's L.S. & G.C. Medal was awarded in April 1875, just six weeks after the first of the narrow suspension types had been issued and was one of the very first such awards to the Coast Guard following the 42 "wides" issued in 1873-74.

Born in Heavytree, Devon in March 1830, Gard joined the Royal Navy as an Able Seaman in February 1851, his height being recorded at 6 ft., 1 in., so he was an unusually tall man for the age. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Nankin* during the Second China War, including the Canton operations of 1857, and transferred to the Coast Guard in April 1859. Gard was finally pensioned ashore as a Commissioned Boatman in May 1875, shortly after receiving his L.S. & G.C. Medal.

18

**Family group:**

CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Fatshan 1857, Canton 1857 (**Edwd. Pyle, Capt. Cox.**), contemporary engraved naming, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine

**Pair: Petty Officer 1st Class E. Pyle, Royal Navy**

EGYPT 1882-89, dated reverse, 3 clasps, Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai (Ord. 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Hecla*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine or better and rare (3)

£350-400

A little over 80 men of the R.N. and R.M. received the Egypt 1882-89 Medal with this combination of clasps.

**Edward Pyle, Snr.**, was born at Farlington, near Horndean in March 1834 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class in February 1850. He subsequently witnessed active service as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Rodney* in the Crimea War, when he was seconded to the Naval Brigade and fought at Inkermann and Sebastopol, and again aboard the *Acorn* as a Captain's Coxswain during the Second China War in 1857, when he was present at the operations before Fatshan and Canton. Pyle was invalided and pensioned ashore in June 1875.

**Edward Pyle, Jnr.**, was born at Fareham, Hampshire in December 1863 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1880. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Hecla* during the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and again in the Suakin operations of 1884, when he was landed for service in the Naval Brigade and present at the Battles of El-Teb and Tamaai. Pyle was pensioned ashore as a Petty Officer 1st Class in December 1891, having completed his engagement.

19

**Four: Master at Arms J. Williams, Royal Navy**

CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (O. Seaman, H.M.S. *Duncan*); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Mr. at Arms, H.M.S. *Thalia*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ship's Corpl., H.M.S. *Implacable*), engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the second and third with heavy contact marks and edge bruising, thus fine, the other two very fine and better (4)

£400-500

John Williams was born at St. German's, Cornwall and entered the Royal Navy in September 1848. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Duncan* during the Fenian troubles in Canada in 1866, and again when aboard the *Thalia* during the Egypt operations of 1882. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1876, he was pensioned ashore in May 1895.

20

**Three: Able Seaman G. Vincer, Royal Navy**

ABYSSINIA 1867 (A.B., H.M.S. *Daphne*); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Cap. Fcle., H.M.S. *Temeraire*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, minor bruising, very fine and better (3)

£300-350

George Vincer was born at Westminster, London in 1848 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1862. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Daphne* during the Abyssinia operations of 1867, and aboard the *Northumberland* as a Captain of the Forecastle in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria. Deprived of his Petty Officer status in November 1890, he was pensioned ashore as an Able Seaman in September 1893.

21

**Pair: Ship's Steward 1st Class G. W. S. Bridges, Royal Navy**

ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (Ship's Stewd., H.M.S. *Barracouta*, 73-74); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ship's Stewd., H.M. Rl. Naval Barracks), engraved naming, the first with officially re-engraved naming, edge bruising, otherwise very fine or better (2)

£120-150

George Walter Scott Bridges was born at Sheerness, Kent in July 1844 and entered the Royal Navy circa 1862. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Barracouta* in the Ashantee operations of 1873-74 but, as evidenced by the official roll, his Medal was returned for alteration in September 1876. Bridges was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1877 and was pensioned ashore as a Ship's Steward 1st Class in November 1883.

22

**Pair: Chief Sick Berth Steward H. W. Jones, Royal Navy**

ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (S.B. Attldt., H.M.S. Active, 73-74); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Sick Bth. Stewd., H.M.S. *Flora*), impressed naming, second initial on the last officially corrected, edge bruising, otherwise very fine or better (2)

£180-200

Harley William Jones was born in Portsmouth in November 1853 and entered the Royal Navy as a Sick Berth Attendant in October 1873, quickly witnessing active service aboard H.M.S. *Active* in the Ashantee operations of 1873-74. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1890, and advanced to Chief Sick Berth Steward (Wardmaster) in December 1890, he was pensioned ashore in October 1895.

23

**Three: Gun Room Cook W. J. Lillicrap, Royal Navy**

ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (Dom. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Active, 73-74); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (G.R. Cook, H.M.S. *Achilles*), single initial 'W.'; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, edge nicks, nearly extremely fine (3)

£220-250

**24 Four: Ship's Steward 1st Class J. F. Slate, Royal Navy**

ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (Ship's Stewd's Asst., H.M.S. Beacon, 73-74); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (S. Stewd. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Orion); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ship's Steward 3rd Class, H.M.S. Implacable), impressed naming, with third initial 'S.'; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, particularly to the second, otherwise generally about very fine or better (4) £300-350

James Francis Slate was born at Portsea, Hampshire in May 1851 and entered the Royal Navy as a Ship's Steward Boy in December 1867. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Beacon in the Ashantee operations of 1873-74 - for which he became one of just 90 crew members to receive the Medal - and again in the Egypt operations of 1882, on this occasion aboard the Orion. Having in the interim been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June 1879, he was finally pensioned ashore as a Ship's Steward 1st Class in June 1889.

Sold with the recipient's original parchment Certificate of Service, together with Ship's Steward's "flimsies" (8), covering appointments 1874-1890, the first of them from the Captain of H.M.S. Beacon at the time of the Ashantee War.

25

**Four: Chief Carpenter's Mate R. W. Lavers, Royal Navy**

ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (Car. Mate, H.M.S. Rattlesnake, 73-74); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Ch. Carp's Mte., H.M.S. Thalia); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Chf. Carp. Mte., H.M.S. Falcon), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, especially to the second and third, otherwise generally about very fine (4) £280-320

Robert William Lavers was born at Stoke Damerel, Devon in January 1841 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright in March 1863. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Rattlesnake during the Ashantee operations of 1873, and aboard the Thalia in the Egypt operations of 1882. Having also been awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in the interim, in June 1878, he was pensioned ashore in February 1888.

26

**Pair: Engine Room Artificer J. Boulton, Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, no clasp (A.E.R. Artfr., H.M.S. Orontes); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Eng. Rm. Artfr., H.M.S. Asia), impressed naming, nearly extremely fine (2) £250-300

27

**Three: Petty Officer 1st Class E. Hammerton, Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, no clasp (P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Orontes); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. Orontes); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, generally good very fine or better (3) £300-350

Edwin Hammerton was born at Beckenham, Kent in June 1846 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1862. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Orontes off South Africa during the course of the Zulu War in 1879, and again in the same ship, during his second commission aboard her, in the Egypt operations of 1884. Hammerton was invalided home to the R.N. Hospital Haslar in October of the latter year, the final entry on his service record in the same month noting 'Whitehall for pension'.

28

**Four: Lieutenant A. H. Thomson, Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. Himalaya), single initial 'A.' and surname spelt 'Thompson'; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Capt. F. Top, H.M.S. Superb); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Ch. Bosn., R.N.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks, otherwise generally very fine and better and a rare combination of awards (4) £400-450

Alexander Hutcheson Thomson was born at Liff in Forfar in August 1858 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1872. He subsequently witnessed active service in the troopship H.M.S. Himalaya off South Africa in 1877-78, and aboard the Superb during the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria.

Presumably the award of a £10 wounds' pension - later commuted - to him in August 1902, when he retired, was related to one of these theatres of war. Recalled as a Chief Boatswain in October 1914, he served at the training establishment *Fisgard* for the remainder of the War and received backdated promotion to Lieutenant (Retired) in November 1918, in recognition of the same. Thomson's record also reveals that he was awarded a Greenwich Hospital Pension in October 1935 and that he died in January 1939, aged 80 years.

**29 Three: Blacksmith G. Greenaway, Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, no clasp (Blks. Crew, H.M.S. Himalaya); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Blacksth., H.M.S. Briton); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally about very fine (3) £300-350

George Greenaway was born at St. Phillip's, Bristol in March 1857 and entered the Royal Navy as Blacksmiths Crew in June 1877. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Himalaya* off South Africa during the course of 1878, and aboard the *Briton* off Egypt during 1884. Pensioned ashore in June 1897, he was never awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal as a result of being deprived of several Good Conduct Badges.

**30**



**Seven: Officer's Cook 1st Class W. H. Barrett, Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, no clasp (Asst. Baker, H.M.S. Tamar); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1884 (Asst. Cook, H.M.S. Tamar); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (98894 O.C. I, R.N.); CORONATION 1902, bronze; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Wd. Rm. Cook, H.M.S. Malabar), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the fourth with a scratch over end of surname, otherwise generally extremely fine and a most unusual combination of awards (7) £600-700

William Henry Barrett was born in Poole, Dorset in October 1850 and entered the Royal Navy as an 'Assistant Baker for Troop' aboard the troopship *Tamar* in October 1876. He subsequently witnessed active service in the same vessel off South Africa during the Zulu War of 1879, and in the Egypt operations of 1882, and again aboard the *Orontes* during the Suakin operations of 1884. Advanced to Domestic 1st Class in September 1887, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in another troopship, the *Malabar*, in March of the following year, and, as the longest served rating with an exemplary record aboard the *Devastation*, his Coronation Medal in 1902.

An Officer's Cook 1st Class by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Barrett served aboard the cruiser *Kent* from October of the same year until September 1916, and consequently witnessed the action off the Falklands in December 1914 when the *Kent* fought a "Duel to the Death" with the *Nurnberg* and was hit on no less than 38 occasions. At length, however, she managed to punish her adversary even more severely, and eventually finished her off. Again, in March 1915, off the island of Juan Fernandez, the *Kent* pulverised the *Dresden*, an action that ended in the latter blowing-up; for a full and vivid account of *Kent*'s activities in the opening months of the War, see Keble Chatterton's *Gallant Gentlemen*, pp. 85-127, and Surgeon T. B. Dixon's edited diary, *The Enemy Fought Splendidly*.

Entitled, therefore, to the 1914-15 Star, in addition to his British War and Victory Medals, Barrett's final appointment was to *Vivid II* in September 1916, and he was pensioned ashore, aged 66 years (!), six weeks later.



### 31 Three: Carpenter's Mate J. E. Brown, Royal Navy

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (Carp. Crew, H.M.S. *Boadicea*); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Shipwt., H.M.S. *Turquoise*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Carpets. Mte., H.M.S. *Boscawen*), impressed naming, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally about very fine and a scarce combination of awards (3) £500-600

James Edward Brown was born at Eastney, Hampshire in May 1859 and entered the Royal Navy as Carpenters Crew in February 1878. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Boadicea* during the South Africa operations of 1879, when he was landed for service in the Naval Brigade, and in the *Turquoise* during the Burma operations of 1885-87. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February of the following year, Brown was pensioned ashore in February 1898.

### 2 Pair: Lieutenant-Commander H. O. Boger, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Nav. Cadet, R.N., H.M.S. *Achilles*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with contact marks, otherwise very fine (2) £140-160

Henry Otway Boger, the son of Captain H. T. Boger, R.N., of Elvington, Isle of Wight, entered *Britannia* as a Naval Cadet in July 1880, and quickly saw active service in the Egypt operations of 1882 aboard H.M.S. *Achilles* in the same rank. Having retired as a Lieutenant in June 1897, he was subsequently advanced on the Retired List to the rank of Lieutenant-Commander, but is not believed to have witnessed any further active service.

### 3 Pair: Signalman E. Trader, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Sign., H.M.S. *Agincourt*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with contact marks and edge bruising, good fine, the second rather better (2) £60-80

### 4 Pair: Cook 2nd Class J. Hancock, Royal Navy

Egypt and Sudan 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Cook 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Eclipse*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, light contact marks and the last with somewhat bruised arm points, otherwise very fine and better (2) £100-120

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 35 | <b>Pair: Captain of the Quarter Deck T. Sullivan, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (T. Sullivan, C. Qr. Dk., H.M.S. Euphrates); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, minor contact marks, very fine or better (2)   | £100-120 |
| 36 | <b>Pair: Warrant Officers' Servant W. Cleland, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (W.O. Svt., H.M.S. Inconstant); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (2)   | £100-120 |
| 37 | <b>Pair: 2nd Captain of the Foretop C. F. Eglington, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (2nd Cap. F. Top, H.M.S. Thalia); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine or better (2)  | £100-120 |
| 38 | <b>Pair: Ship's Steward Assistant (General Mess) C. Emery, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Asst. Sh. Stew., H.M.S. Tamar); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Sh. Std. Assistt. (General Mess), H.M.S. Tamar), impressed naming, edge nicks, good very fine (2)   | £160-180 |
| 39 | <b>Pair: Master at Arms J. Addems, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Sign. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Thalia); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (M.A.A., H.M.S. Vivid), impressed naming, the first with minor contact marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine (2)<br><br>John Addems was born at Ashburton, Devon in June 1863 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1879. His sole experience of active service in his subsequent career of 21 years was as a Signalman 2nd Class in the <i>Thalia</i> during the Egypt operations of 1882, when that ship was present off Ismailia in August of that year. Advanced to Master at Arms in May 1895, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1901 and was pensioned ashore in the following June.  | £120-150 |
| 40 | <b>Three: Chief Petty Officer J. Pearce, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Ch. Gunrs. Mte., H.M.S. Achilles); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Gunner's Mate, H.M.S. Achilles), engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, generally extremely fine (3)<br><br>Joseph Pearce was born at Anthony, Cornwall in June 1845 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1861. A talented seaman, he had attained appointment to Petty Officer status as a Captain of the Mizen Top by November 1869, and went on to witness active service aboard H.M.S. <i>Achilles</i> in the Egypt operations of 1882, in which latter year he was also awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal. Pearce was finally pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in December 1888.  | £160-180 |
| 41 | <b>Three: Domestic 1st Class A. J. Churcher, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Caps. Svt., H.M.S. Euphrates); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Dom. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Raleigh), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, light contact marks and edge bruising, very fine and better (3)  | £160-180 |
| 42 | <b>Three: Chief Petty Officer J. M. Mars, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Ch. Qr. Mr., H.M.S. Orion), single initial 'J.'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. Wolverine), engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine or better (3)<br><br>John Moore Mars was born at Bangor, Co. Down in May 1848 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1863. Advanced to Quarter-Master (Petty Officer 1st Class) in May 1875, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October of the following year and was confirmed in the rate of Chief Petty Officer in April 1882, on the eve of his participation in the Egypt operations. Mars was pensioned ashore in July 1886, but rejoined as a Petty Officer 1st Class (Pensioner) in December 1903, finally returning ashore in July 1908, at his own request, aged 60 years. | £160-180 |
| 43 | <b>Three: Musician C. Zarb, Royal Navy</b><br>EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Musicn., H.M.S. Ruby); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Musician, H.M.S. Druid), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine and better (3)<br><br>Charlie Zarb was born at Valetta, Malta in July 1840 and entered the Royal Navy as a Bandsman in August 1860. He was subsequently awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1876 and witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. <i>Ruby</i> in the Egypt operations of 1882, when he was landed with the Naval Brigade for the occupation of Suez. Zarb was pensioned ashore in February 1885.   | £160-180 |

44

**Three: Painter 1st Class A. Booth, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Painter 1 Cl., H.M.S. Tamar); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Painter 1st Cl., H.M.S. Vivid), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise generally very fine (3) £140-160

45

**Three: Lieutenant and Chief Schoolmaster H. C. Spraggs, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Navl. Schoolmr., H.M.S. Achilles); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Nl. Schoolmr., H.M.S. Lion), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, minor contact marks, edge nicks, good very fine and better (3)

£200-250

Henry Charles Spraggs was born at Kilnamana, Co. Cork in September 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1872. Appointed a Naval Schoolmaster in January 1878, he went on to witness active service aboard H.M.S. Achilles during the Egypt operations of 1882 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1884. Advanced to Head Schoolmaster in April 1886 and to Chief Schoolmaster in November 1908, Spraggs was pensioned ashore with the equivalent rank of Lieutenant in November 1911. Admitted to a Greenwich Hospital Pension in May 1924, he died in May 1931, aged 75 years.

46

**A remarkable family group:**

ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (**Robt. Hy. Lee, Grs. Mate, H.M.S. Excellent, 24 Ys.**), engraved naming, bent suspension bar and refixed claw, with traces of solder, edge bruise, otherwise good very fine

**Three: Cooper T. Lee, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Cooper, H.M.S. Iris); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Cooper, H.M.S. Asia), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, good very fine and better

ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**Jas. Lee, Armourer, H.M.S. Modeste**), impressed naming, edge nicks, good very fine

**Four: Chief Armourer J. B. Lee, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (340659 Ch. Arm., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (340659 Ch. Amr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (340659 Ch. Armourer, H.M.S. Implacable), one or two edge bruises, good very fine

**Five: Flight Lieutenant N. R. C. Lee, Royal Air Force**

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (363518 F/Sgt., R.A.F.), good very fine and better (14)

£600-800

**Robert Henry Lee** was born 'at sea' in September 1813 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy rating in January 1829. In his subsequent career of 24 years he does not appear to have witnessed any active service and was pensioned ashore in March 1855 as a Gunner's Mate, in all probability the same month in which he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal.

**Thomas Lee** was born in Portsmouth in January 1849, the elder son of Robert Henry Lee, then serving as a Gunner's Mate aboard the paddle frigate H.M.S. Penelope, and entered the Royal Navy as a Cooper in July 1869. He was subsequently awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1879 and witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Asia during the Egypt operations of 1882. Thomas was finally pensioned ashore in July 1889, still in the rate of Cooper.

**James Lee** was born in Portsmouth in March 1852, the younger son of Robert Henry Lee, then serving ashore as a Gunner's Mate at H.M.S. Excellent, and entered the Royal Navy as Armourer's Crew in March 1870. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in September 1880 and advanced to Chief Armourer in December 1890, he does not appear to have witnessed any active service and was finally pensioned ashore in March 1903, after brief service as a Chief Armourer (Pensioner).

**James Bartlett Lee** was born in Portsmouth in March 1877, the son of the aforementioned James Lee, then serving as an Armourer in the troopship *Tamar*, and grandson of Robert Henry Lee, and entered the Royal Navy as Armourer's Crew in June 1895. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June 1910, he went on to witness active service in the Great War aboard the battleship H.M.S. *Vengeance* between August 1914 and July 1915, initially off the Cameroons but afterwards in the Dardanelles, including her supporting bombardments at the assorted Gallipoli landings. He then attended *Vivid II* in the second half of that year, before rejoining the *Vengeance* and seeing service in the East Indies and off East Africa. From March 1917 he was employed at *Pembroke II* and was pensioned ashore in December 1919.

**Norman Robert Charles Lee** was born in Gillingham, Kent in November 1907, the son of the aforementioned James Bartlett Lee, then serving as a Chief Armourer aboard H.M.S. *Majestic*, and a grandson of James Lee and a great grandson of Robert Henry Lee. He entered the Royal Air Force as a Halton Apprentice in January 1923, aged 16 years, and was first commissioned in May 1941, his subsequent advancement to Acting Flight Lieutenant taking place in January 1944. He retired in October 1947.



**Five: Engineer Lieutenant-Commander J. G. Gundry, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Actg. E.R. Artr., H.M.S. Minotaur); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (E.R.A., H.M.S. Bacchante); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Eng. Lt., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (E.R.A., H.M.S. Penelope), impressed naming; KEDIVE'S STAR 1882, edge nicks and a little contact wear, otherwise generally good very fine and a scarce combination of awards (5) £300-350

John George Gundry was born at Gosport, Hampshire in September 1859 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer in March 1882. He subsequently served aboard H.M.S. *Minotaur* in the Egypt operations of the same year, and in the *Bacchante* in the Irrawaddy Flotilla during the Burma operations of 1885-87. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1892, Gundry was appointed an Artificer Engineer (Warrant Officer) in March 1898 and commissioned as a Chief Artificer Engineer in April 1903. He was subsequently, too, one of the first to be appointed to another newly created rank, that of Engineer Lieutenant, in the following year, and ended his career after a posting to Australia. Recalled in August 1914, he went on to add a single British War Medal 1914-20 to his Honours and Awards for service as an Assistant for Pembroke, from which establishment he was responsible for overseeing the production of gun-mountings at Woolwich.

**Pair: Coopers Crew T. Stephens, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Cooprs. Crew, H.M.S. Inconstant); EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 (Cooper's Crew, H.M.S. Raleigh), the first with contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine, the last with slightly bent suspension post and edge bruising, otherwise good very fine (2) £220-250

Thomas Stephens was born in Plymouth in October 1852 and entered the Royal Navy as a Cooper in August 1878. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Inconstant* during the Egypt operations of 1882, and in the *Raleigh* in the operations off, and on, the west coast of Africa in 1894, when he was landed with the Naval Brigade in Gambia for the punitive expedition against Chief Fodi Selah. Stephens was pensioned ashore in October 1898.

**Three: Lieutenant G. Hogg, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Bo'sn., R.N., H.M.S. Northumberland); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lt. Commr., R.N.); KEDIVE'S STAR 1882, generally good very fine (3) £140-160

George Hogg was born at Aberdeen, Scotland in August 1852 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1867. Clearly a talented hand, he attained Petty Officer status by October 1876, was advanced to Acting Boatswain in May 1880, and witnessed active service in the Egypt operations of 1882 when he was landed with the Naval Brigade drawn from H.M.S. *Northumberland*. Hogg was appointed a Chief Boatswain in June 1901, a Lieutenant in March 1904, and retired in August 1907, but was recalled at an advanced age in January 1915. Granted the temporary rank of Lieutenant-Commander, he was employed at Victory in the fitting out of trawlers until the end of hostilities but, on his "second retirement" in July 1919, aged 67 years, was not allowed to retain his temporary rank.



**Four: Lieutenant-Commander F. Garland, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Act. Gunr., R.N., H.M.S. Ruby); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lt. Commr., R.N.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882; ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (Frederick Garland (Gunner's Mate, H.M.S. Resistance) 9 Sept. 1879), this last lacking usual riband brooch, the first with contact marks but generally very fine or better and a rare combination of awards (4) £250-300

Frederick Garland was born at Stoke Damerel in April 1855, the son of James Garland, a Captain's Coxswain, R.N. (see Lot 3), and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1870. Clearly a talented rating, who had achieved Petty Officer status by January 1878, he was awarded the Royal Humane Society's Medal in bronze for the following incident:

'At 3 p.m. on 9 September 1879, at Rock Ferry on the River Mersey, with the tide running at three and a half knots, Joseph Hayes, an Able Seaman from H.M.S. *Resistance*, fell out of the mizen rigging striking a boat before entering the water, rendering himself helpless. The water was rough and cold, the wind blowing hard. Frederick Garland, Gunner's Mate of the *Resistance*, jumped overboard, supported the man for some time on the surface, the tide carrying them away from the ship. Garland then became exhausted and had to let go his hold when the boat came within two lengths. He was insensible himself when picked up, and on the sick list for two days after the event. Body not recovered at the time' (taken from information supplied in R.H.S. Case No. 20724).

Garland subsequently witnessed active service aboard the *Ruby* during the Egypt operations of 1882, was advanced to Gunner, R.N. in October of the same year and to Chief Gunner in April 1903, and by the time of his retirement in April 1910, he had been commissioned as a Lieutenant. Recalled in June 1915, and elevated to Lieutenant-Commander in the same month, he was borne on the books of *Vivid I, II and IV* as 'additional for harbour patrol duties', which services qualified him for his single British War Medal 1914-20. Once again placed on the Retired List in March 1919, aged 64 years, Garland died at the Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth in June 1934.

Also see Lots 3 and 130 for further family awards.

**51 Pair: Carpenter Lieutenant J. Attrill, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Sh. Carps. Mate, H.M.S. *Inflexible*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, minor contact marks, very fine and better (2) £180-220

James Attrill was born at Teignmouth, Devon in July 1853 and entered the Royal Navy as Carpenters Crew in January 1873. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Inflexible* in the Egypt operations of 1882, when he was specially promoted for his 'services rendered at Alexandria' (service record refers), and extensive employment in the China 1900 operations when serving as Carpenter aboard the *Centurion*. During the latter conflict he participated in the relief of Pekin operations and was mentioned in despatches by Admiral Seymour in the following terms:

'Mr. Attrill has been with the expedition towards Pekin and at Tientsin, and showed great zeal and energy, first working hard at repairs to railways; secondly in the mounting of guns. He has been very often under fire.'

It would seem Attrill won similar approbation for his part in assisting to refloat the *Bonaventure*, a contemporary article in *The Naval Warrant Officers' Journal* reporting:

'This is the second time Mr. Attrill has performed this kind of service to stranded ships during his present commission. Being an old mechanical diver this officer was able to put on the dress and go underwater to examine and report on the amount of mischief by means of a sketch.'

Once again, his service papers note that he was specially promoted, on this occasion to Chief Carpenter, and he received his China Medal and clasp from the hands of King Edward VII at Devonport Barracks in March 1902. And in September 1904, Attrill became one of the first batch of men to be commissioned in the rank of Carpenter Lieutenant. Placed on the Retired List in July 1908, he became an Inspector of Shipping in the Transport Department, but died in December 1912, aged 60 years.

**52 Pair: Writer 1st Class E. G. Eamey, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Writer 2 Cl., H.M.S. Inflexible); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Writer 1st Cl., H.M.S. Triumph), impressed naming, minor contact marks and edge nicks, good very fine (2) £150-200

**53 Pair: Domestic 1st Class W. A. House, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Cap. Cook, H.M.S. Inflexible), single initial 'W.'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Dom. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Victory), impressed naming, the last with slightly bent and slack suspension carriage, otherwise very fine and better (2) £200-250

William Alfred House was born in Portsmouth in July 1858 and entered the Royal Navy as a Domestic 3rd Class in March 1897. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Inflexible* during the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, when he was employed as a Cook to Captain J. A. Fisher, R.N., afterwards the 1st Baron Fisher of Kilverstone in Norfolk. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in September 1894, House was finally pensioned ashore in April 1902.

**54 Three: Chief Yeoman of the Signals W. Uniacke, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Ch. Yeo. Sig., H.M.S. Alexandra); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Yeo. Sigs., H.M.S. Alexandra), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the second with slightly bent suspension post, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, otherwise generally good fine (3) £200-250

William Uniacke was born at Kent's Alley, Gosport in August 1849 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1863. Advanced to Chief Yeoman of the Signals in May 1878, and awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1881, he went on to witness active service in the Egypt operations of 1882, when he served aboard H.M.S. *Alexandra* at the bombardment of Alexandria. Uniacke was pensioned ashore in August 1887.

**55 Three: Chief Yeoman of the Signals R. Woollcott, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Yeo. Sig., H.M.S. Alexandra); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Chf. Yeo. Signals, H.M.S. Hibernia), impressed naming, surname spelt 'Woolcott'; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with slightly bent suspension post, contact marks and edge bruising, generally about very fine or better (3) £200-250

Robert Woolcott was born in Stepney, London in July 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1872. Subsequently present in the Egypt operations of 1882, as a Yeoman of Signals in H.M.S. *Alexandra*, including the bombardment of Alexandria, he was pensioned ashore in July 1899; his service papers do not reveal the date of award of his L.S. & G.C. Medal, but it is entirely as issued.

**56 Three: Domestic 1st Class H. Taverner, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Admls. Dom., H.M.S. Alexandra); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Admls. Steward, H.M.S. Repulse), engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, edge nicks, good very fine and better (3) £200-250

Henry Taverner was born at Stonehouse, Devon in November 1844 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1859. Advanced to Domestic 1st Class in April 1874, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June of the following year and went on to witness active service aboard H.M.S. *Alexandra*, the flagship of Admiral Sir Frederick Seymour, K.C.B., off Egypt in 1882. At the time of the bombardment of Alexandria that July, however, he appears to have been on detachment to the *Helicon*. Taverner was finally pensioned ashore in March 1883.

**57 Three: Chief Engine Room Artificer S. Bryant, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (E.R. Artfr., H.M.S. Invincible); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Chf. E.R. Artfr., H.M.S. Magicienne), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, this last with lightly scratched letters 'M' and 'R' to reverse, contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (3) £200-250

Samuel Bryant was born at Bradford, Wiltshire in May 1852 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer in August 1876. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Invincible* in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1890. Bryant was pensioned ashore as a Chief Engine Room Artificer in August 1896.

**58 Three: Blacksmith T. Young, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (B'smith, H.M.S. Monarch); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Blacksh., H.M.S. Edinburgh), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine or better (3) £200-250

59

**Three: Bandsman S. Pace, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Bandsn., H.M.S. Temeraire); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Bandsn., H.M.S. Trafalgar), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, especially to the first, otherwise about very fine or better (3) £200-250

Salvo Pace was born on Malta in September 1860 and entered the Royal Navy as a Domestic 2nd Class in October 1878. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Temeraire* in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1895. He was finally pensioned ashore in September 1904.

60

**Three: Leading Stoker H. Austen, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Stkr., H.M.S. Penelope); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Ldg. Stoker, H.M.S. Turquoise); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine or better (3) £250-300

61

**Three: Able Seaman P. Monahan, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Ord., H.M.S. Alexandra); EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 3 clasps, Gambia 1894, Benin River 1894, Brass River 1895 (A.B., H.M.S. Widgeon); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, contact marks, about very fine and better, the second rare (3) £500-600

Just five R.N. officers, 28 seamen and marines received the East and West Africa 1887-1900 with the above described multi-clasp entitlement.

Patrick Monahan was born at St. Mark's, Dublin in August 1864 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1880. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. *Alexandra* during the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and as a member of the Naval Brigade drawn from the ship's company of the *Widgeon* in the Gambia 1894, Benin River 1894 and Brass River 1895 operations, the latter all confirmed in ADM 171/46f 6.3 79/93. Monahan was pensioned ashore in October 1903.

**Seven: Petty Officer 1st Class A. Cuming, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (A.B., H.M.S. Monarch); CHINA 1900, no clasp (P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Hermione); 1914-15 STAR (102082 P.O. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (102082 P.O. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (P.O. 2nd Cl., H.M.S. Garnet); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, the first and the sixth with contact marks, otherwise good fine, the remainder good very fine (7) £600-800

Alfred Cuming was born at St. Andrew's, Plymouth in August 1862 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1877. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Monarch in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and aboard the *Hermione* off China during the Boxer Rebellion. He had, meanwhile, been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1891 and been advanced to Petty Officer 1st Class. Cuming was pensioned ashore in May 1901, when he joined the strength of the Royal Fleet Reserve.

Recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he joined the *Goliath*, in which battleship he served off the East African coast in pursuit of the German light cruiser *Konigsberg*, where, in November 1914, Commander Ritchie of the *Goliath* gained the first Naval V.C. of the Great War at the capital of German East Africa, Dar-es-Salaam.

After the destruction of the *Konigsberg*, the *Goliath* received orders to proceed to the Dardanelles, where she arrived in the middle of April 1915, but in the early morning hours of 13 May following, she was struck in quick succession by three torpedoes fired from the Turkish destroyer *Mouavenet-Millieh*, with the result that she sank so quickly that many of those below were drowned before they could reach the upper deck. Of her complement of some 750 men, about 570, including Cuming, were drowned.

Cuming, who left a widow who was resident at Anfield, Liverpool, is commemorated on the Plymouth Naval Memorial.

**Three: Inspector of Shipwrights J. F. James, H.M. Dockyards**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Dk. Yd. Sh. Wt., H.M.S. Inflexible); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue, star-shaped breast badge, the reverse officially inscribed, 'John F. James'; KHADEIVE'S STAR 1882, generally good very fine and an unusual combination of awards (3) £250-300

Ex Douglas-Morris collection, Part II, 12 February 1997 (Lot 78):

'A rare and early occurrence of a civilian Dockyard Shipwright receiving a medal for his presence aboard a Royal Naval ship during a Fleet gunnery action. The Medal roll states that his Egypt Medal and Khedive's Star were sent to the Superintendent of Malta Dockyard for presentation.'

John Frederick James was awarded his Imperial Service Medal for his services as Inspector of Shipwrights at H.M. Dockyard, Portsmouth (*London Gazette* 6 April 1915 refers).

**Three: Lieutenant-Commander A. R. Limbrick, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (Lg. Sea., H.M.S. Temeraire); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut., R.N.); KHADEIVE'S STAR 1882, the first with contact marks and edge bruising and the last with a bruised arm point, otherwise generally very fine (3) £200-250

Alfred Robert Limbrick was born at Poplar, Middlesex in December 1857 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1873. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Temeraire* in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and attained the rate of Petty Officer 1st Class in June 1885. More significantly, he was appointed a Gunner, R.N. in June 1887, which advancement led to him being commissioned as a Lieutenant in August 1911, the year before his retirement. Limbrick was recalled in August 1914 and served throughout the War at shore establishments in the U.K., once again being placed on the Retired List in August 1919, this time in the rank of Lieutenant-Commander. He died in February 1939, aged 82 years.

**Pair: Torpedo Artificer G. Giles, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Alexandria 11th July, Suakin 1884 (Torp. Artfr., H.M.S. *Hecla*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, *the first with light contact marks, very fine or better (2)* £250-300

George Giles was born at Stoke Damerel, Devon in October 1842 and entered the Royal Navy as an Armourer in October 1866. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Hecla* in the Egypt operations of 1882, including the bombardment of Alexandria, and again in the Suakin operations of 1884 when he was landed for service in the Naval Brigade. Giles, who had earlier been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal, in April 1877, was pensioned ashore in October 1886.

**Pair: Able Seaman C. Price, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (C. Price, Boy 1 Cl., H.M.S. *Inconstant*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, *the first with contact wear and edge bruising, good fine, the second rather better, rare (2)* £400-500

Carter Price was born at Hoxton, Middlesex in December 1864 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1880. Subsequently present in the Egypt operations of 1882, as a young rating aboard H.M.S. *Inconstant*, he returned to the same theatre of war as an Able Seaman aboard the *Monarch* in 1885, when he was detached for service in the Nile Flotilla and participated in the Abu Klea operations, thus becoming one of just 61 men of the Royal Navy to qualify for the appropriate clasp. Price, who otherwise experienced something of a chequered career, was pensioned ashore in November 1892.

**Pair: Petty Officer 1st Class W. E. Kimmings, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai (Coxn. Launch, H.M.S. *Agincourt*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. Cambridge), impressed naming, *slightly bent suspension posts and clasps, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better (2)* £300-350

William Edward Kimmings was born at Rattery, near Ashburton, Devon in September 1855 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1870. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Agincourt* in the Egypt operations of 1882, and again in the *Dryad* in the Suakin operations of 1884, when he was landed with the Naval Brigade and fought at the Battles of El-Teb and Tamaai (14 clasps issued to this ship). Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1885, Kimmings was pensioned ashore as a Gunner's Mate in October 1891, as a result of the loss of his right thumb.

**Pair: Plumber W. T. Roope, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Plumber's Crew), second initial 'T.' over stamped on an 'S.'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Plumber, H.M.S. *Vivid*), impressed naming, *contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally good fine (2)* £140-160

William Thomas Roope was born at Torquay, Devon in June 1860 and entered the Royal Navy as Plumbers Crew in July 1879. His subsequent spate of active service off Egypt is not confirmed by the appropriate rolls for H.M.S. *Dryad*, aboard which ship he served from 1879-84, so he must have been attached to another vessel. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1893, he was pensioned ashore in July 1899.

**Family group:****Three: Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class J. Buckland, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Chf. E.R.A. 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Woodlark*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Eng. Rm. Artr., H.M.S. *Lord Warden*), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-86, *light contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise good very fine or better*

**Three: Victualling Chief Petty Officer R. S. Buckland, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (340175 V.C.P.O., R.N.); ITALIAN MESSINA EARTHQUAKE MEDAL 1908, silver, *occasional edge bruising, good very fine (6)*

£250-300

**James Buckland** was born at Southampton, Hampshire in February 1849 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer in September 1870. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1880, he went on to witness active service aboard H.M.S. *Woodlark* off Egypt in the operations of 1884, and was still in service when he died of pneumonia at Southsea in January 1891.

**Ralph Sydney Buckland** was born at Portsea, Hampshire in February 1879, the son of James Buckland, then serving as an Engine Room Artificer in the armoured ship *Lord Warden*. While further research is required to establish the nature of his wartime career 1914-18, his entitlement to the Messina Earthquake Medal is verified on the published roll, for services as a Ship's Steward aboard the *Lancaster*.



**Five: Warrant Armourer F. Andrews, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (Blksth., H.M.S. Turquoise); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Blacksmith, H.M.S. Turquoise); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Wt. Arm., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Actg. Ch. Armr., H.M.S. Sirius), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, mounted as worn, contact marks, particularly to the first two, otherwise generally about very fine or better and a rare combination of awards (5) £350-400

Frederick Andrews was born at Gosport, Hampshire in December 1862 and entered the Royal Navy as a Blacksmith in May 1884. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Turquoise* in the Egypt operations of 1882, and again during the Burma operations of 1885-87, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June 1894. Pensioned ashore in April 1911, Andrews was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914 and served for the remainder of the War at Vernon, gaining advancement to Warrant Armourer in June 1917. He was demobilised in 1919, aged 57 years.

**71 Family group:**

**Four: Chief Petty Officer A. Tett, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. Woodlark); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (A.B., H.M.S. Woodlark); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (A.B., H.M.S. Woodlark), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, light contact marks, otherwise good very fine or better and a very rare run of awards for service in the same ship

**Three: Chief Petty Officer W. Tett, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (180404 P.O. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (180404 C.P.O., R.N.), good very fine (7) £350-400

Abraham Tett was born at St. Peter's Port, Guernsey in March 1847 and entered the Royal Navy as an Able Seaman in December 1875. In his subsequent commission aboard H.M.S. *Woodlark* between February 1884 and March 1887, he received all of his awards, the first two of them for service off Egypt in 1884, the third - his L.S. & G.C. Medal - in March 1885, and the last for services on the Irrawaddy during the Second Burma War. He was finally pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in December 1895.

**72 Three: Petty Officer 1st Class A. Stephens, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (Coxn. 1 Cl.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. Britannia), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1884-86, the first and the last generally very fine or better, but the second with refurbished suspension and signs of old brooch-mounting with resultant damage to obverse and reverse fields, thus fine (3) £150-200

Andrew Stephens was born at Plynt, Cornwall in February 1852 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1868. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1880, he went on to witness active service in the Egypt operations of 1885 when he was detached from the crew of H.M.S. *Monarch* for service in the Nile Flotilla. He was finally pensioned ashore in February 1890.

**Three: Chief Officer W. S. Hill, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1884 (Coxn. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Euryalus); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Comd. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, the clasp a tailor's copy, contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise generally very fine (3) £160-180

William Samuel Hill was born at Lambeth, Surrey in May 1857 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1873. A Petty Officer 1st Class (and Coxswain) by the time of his service off Egypt, he was not entitled to the clasp for "Suakin 1884". Hill was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1901, having transferred to the Coast Guard back in February 1887, and was pensioned ashore as a Chief Officer in May 1912.

**Pair: Ship's Steward Assistant H. Forster, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (S.S. Asst., H.M.S. Carysfort); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine (2) £150-200

A little over 30 men from H.M.S. Carysfort were awarded the "Suakin 1885" clasp for services with the Naval Brigade.

**Three: Commissioned Boatman A. Govier, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (Sailmrs. Crew, H.M.S. Coquette); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Comd. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, contact marks, generally very fine or better (3) £200-250

Just over 60 "Suakin 1885" clasps were awarded to the crew of H.M.S. Coquette.

**Five: Chief Engine Room Artificer 1st Class G. Hatch, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (E.R.A. 4 Cl., H.M.S. Condor); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (122691 Ch. E.R.A., H.M.S. Powerful); CORONATION 1902, bronze; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. E.R.A. 2nd Cl., H.M.S. Nile), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, name officially re-impressed on the fourth, and the last with one quite badly bruised arm point, contact marks and minor edge bruising elsewhere, generally very fine or better and a rare combination of awards and clasps (5) £600-800

George Hatch was born at Landport, Hampshire in August 1861 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer in March 1883. He subsequently witnessed active service out in Egypt, being landed from H.M.S. Condor on secondment to the Naval Brigade during the Suakin operations of 1885, and again in South Africa in the Boer War, when he was landed from the Powerful and served in the Naval Brigade at the defence of Ladysmith. Advanced to Chief Engine Room Artificer in recognition of his services in South Africa (service record refers), Hatch, who had been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal back in January 1894, added the Coronation 1902 Medal to his Honours and Awards for his services in the royal yacht Victoria & Albert in the same year, and was finally pensioned ashore in April 1905.



#### Six: Painter 1st Class S. Abraham, Royal Navy

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (Paintr. 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Dolphin*), surname spelt 'Abrahams'; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (125441 Ptr. 1, R.N.); THE ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, V.R., silver, inscribed 'Presented to S. Abraham by Edward VII, H.M.Y. V. & A., Feb. 1 1901'; CORONATION 1902, bronze, the reverse field inscribed, 'Presented to S. Abraham by H.M. King Edward VII'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Painter 1st Cl., H.M.S. *Royal Sovereign*), surname spelt 'Abrahams', impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, the first with re-pinned suspension claw, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, thus good fine or better and a most unusual combination of awards (6) £400-500

Samuel Abraham (or Abrahams) was born in Portsmouth in October 1861 and entered the Royal Navy as a Painter 2nd Class in January 1884. Quickly witnessing active service in Egypt, as one of those drawn from the crew of H.M.S. *Dolphin* for secondment to the Naval Brigade in the Suakin operations of 1885, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1894, shortly after joining the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert*. Abraham went on to add two new ribands to his tunic in 1901-02, firstly the R.V.M. for his services in the Osborne party at Queen Victoria's funeral, and secondly the Coronation Medal for 1902 - which is verified on the roll which lists him as a Painter 1st Class still serving in the royal yacht. His final entitlement - a single British War Medal 1914-18 - presumably reflected his brief wartime career prior to being pensioned ashore at the end of 1914.

---

#### 78 Pair: 2nd Captain of Quarter-Deck Men J. Cross, Royal Navy

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, El-Teb-Tamaai (2 Captn. Qr. Dk. Men, H.M.S. *Briton*); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, the first with heavy contact marks, good fine or better (2) £200-250

Of approximately 99 Egypt Medals with "El-Teb-Tamaai" clasp awarded to the Royal Navy, 20 were issued to men from the ship's company of H.M.S. *Briton*, and less than half of these as single clasp awards. An Able Seaman John Cross, H.M.S. *Briton*, is listed as being wounded at the Battle of Tamaai but it is not confirmed as the same man.

---

#### 79 Pair: Petty Officer 1st Class P. Andrews, Royal Navy

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. *Racer*); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr., H.M.S. *Racer*), impressed naming, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine or better and scarce (2) £250-300

Of a little over 200 "Gemaizah 1888" clasps awarded to R.N. personnel, 128 were issued to the crew of H.M.S. *Racer*.

Philip Andrews was born at East Stonehouse, Devon in June 1858 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1874. He subsequently witnessed active service at Gemaizah in 1888, having been landed for the Naval Brigade from H.M.S. *Racer*, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1886. Andrews was pensioned ashore in June 1896.

---

#### 80 Six: Leading Boatman J. J. Redmond, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (A.B., H.M.S. St. George), single initial 'J.'; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (171916 A.B., H.M.S. *Barrosa*); 1914-15 STAR (171916 P.O. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (171916 Lg. Btn., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (171916 Edg. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard), the first two in particular with contact wear and edge bruising, good fine, the remainder generally about very fine or better (6) £350-400

John Joseph Redmond was born at Liverpool in October 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1893. His subsequent stints of active service comprised time aboard H.M.S. St. George during the Benin operations of 1897, when he was landed for service in the Naval Brigade and gained valuable experience for his forthcoming part in the Anglo-Boer War, when he became one of 17 men from the *Barrosa* to qualify for the Queen's South Africa 1899-1902 with four clasps, and one of just over 140 men of the R.N. and R.M.

Redmond transferred to the Coast Guard in March 1905, served at various stations in Northern Ireland and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1914. Recalled to more regular duties on the outbreak of hostilities, he served aboard the newly commissioned battleship *Impress of India* from November 1914 until February 1915, before returning to employment with the Coast Guard as a leading Boatman in the latter month. He was pensioned ashore in March 1923.

**Six: Painter 1st Class J. Trenaman, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu 1890 (Ptnr. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Boadicea); CHINA 1900, no clasp (Ptnr. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Bonaventure); 1914-15 STAR (121527 Ptnr. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (121527 Ptnr. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Painter 1st Cl., H.M.S. Lion), impressed naming, the last with slightly slack suspension, contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine and better (6) £350-400

John Trenaman was born at St. Budeaux, Cornwall in February 1862 and entered the Royal Navy as a Painter 2nd Class in November 1882. He subsequently witnessed stints of active service in H.M.S. *Boadicea* during the Witu operations of 1890, and aboard the *Bonaventure* off China during the Boxer Rebellion in 1900, and received his Medal for the latter campaign from the hands of King Edward VII at a special ceremony held at the Royal Naval Barracks, Devonport on 8 March 1902. Trenaman, who had been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1894 and was pensioned ashore in November 1902, was recalled in the Great War and joined the battleship *Illustrious* in August 1914. He was, however, demobilised early on, aged 54 years, in September 1916.

**Four: Petty Officer 2nd Class T. Poxon, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu 1890 (Ord., H.M.S. Redbreast); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Lg. Sea., H.M.S. Cossack); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (145275 P.O. 2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (145275 P.O. 2 Cl., H.M. Coast Guard), minor contact marks and edge nicks, very fine and better (4) £280-320

Thomas Poxon was born at Newhill, Derbyshire in October 1872 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1888. He subsequently witnessed stints of active service in the gunboat H.M.S. *Redbreast* during the Witu operations of 1890, earning one of 47 East and West Africa 1887-1900 Medals with the appropriate clasp to his ship, and in the Cossack during the Somaliland operations of 1902-04. Transferring to duties with the Coast Guard in April 1904, he was advanced to Petty Officer 2nd Class in August 1914 and awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1916. Poxon was demobilised in February 1919, having won further entitlement to a single British War Medal 1914-20.

**Three: Musician W. Pugh, Royal Marine Band, late Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu 1890 (Bandn., H.M.S. Boadicea); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (R.M.B. 1666 Mus.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (R.M.B. 1666 Musician, R.M.), the first two with re-riveted suspension claws, contact marks and edge bruising, generally good fine (3) £140-160

Walter Pugh was born at West Hartlepool, Durham in June 1868 and entered the Royal Navy as a Band Boy in January 1884. He subsequently witnessed active service in the Witu operations of 1890, when he was landed from H.M.S. *Boadicea* for attachment to the Naval Brigade. Discharged in June 1896, he was re-engaged as a Bandsman in October 1901 and transferred to the Royal Marines in December 1910; further research is required to establish the history of the remainder of his career.

**Pair: Paymaster Lieutenant J. J. Kentsbeer, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (340358 S. Std. As., H.M.S. Blonde); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (340558 Sh. Steward, H.M.S. Sentinel), note slightly different number, contact marks and a little edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (2) £180-220

John James Kentsbeer was born in July 1879 and entered the Royal Navy in the summer of 1894. He was appointed an Acting Warrant Victualling Officer in January 1919, was advanced to Commissioned Supply Officer in November 1928 and, in June 1934, the year of his retirement, to Paymaster Lieutenant.

**Six: Shipwright 1st Class J. Pile, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, for M'wele 1895, 2 clasps, Brass River 1895, Benin 1897 (Car. Crew, H.M.S. Barrosa); CHINA 1900, no clasp (Lg. Shipwt., H.M.S. Rosario); 1914-15 STAR (174397 Shpt. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (174397 Shpt. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (174397 Carp. Mate, H.M.S. Vivid), the earlier awards with contact marks and one or two edge bruises, otherwise generally very fine or better, the first scarce (6) £500-600

Just over 100 M'wele 1895 East and West Africa Medals were awarded to R.N. and R.M. personnel, the above described award being all the scarcer with its additional clasps for "Brass River 1895" and "Benin 1897".

John Pile was born at Oreston, Devon in January 1872 and entered the Royal Navy as Carpenters Crew in July 1893. During his subsequent three year commission aboard H.M.S. *Barrosa*, he was landed for duty with Naval Brigades on a number of occasions. In February 1895, he participated in the Brass River Expedition to punish King Koko, and in August of the same year he was present in various skirmishes against the rebel Chief Mburuk, actions that led to the capture of M'wele; and, as a result of his services in the Benin 1897 operations, he was specially advanced to Shipwright (service record refers). Pile also participated in operations off China in the *Rosario* in 1900, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1908.

A Shipwright 1st Class aboard the armoured cruiser *Defence* by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was transferred to *Attentive II* in October 1915 for services in destroyers of the Dover patrol, in which capacity he was mentioned in despatches for the period 1 July to 31 December 1916 (*London Gazette* 24 May 1917 refers). It is interesting to note, however, that his service record also bears an official endorsement 'For Service in Land Operations'. Pile was discharged in February 1919.

**Pair: Petty Officer H. Hunt, Royal Navy**

ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Victory); KHEDIV'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. Scout, Suakim 1896), contemporary engraved naming, light contact marks and edge bruising, very fine or better and scarce (2) £200-250

**Six: Chief Stoker T. Gately, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Lg. Sto. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Magicienne); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 2 clasps, Jubaland, Somaliland 1908-10 (Lg. Sto. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Magicienne); 1914-15 STAR (167899 Ch. Sto., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (167899 Ch. Sto., R.N.), surname spelt 'Gateley' on these three; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (167899 Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Theseus), clasps sewn on the second, the earlier awards with contact wear and edge bruising, thus fine or better, the Great War awards very fine and better, extremely rare (6) £300-400

Of a little over 100 Africa General Service 1902-56 Medals issued to the Royal Navy with two clasps, just six of them had the combination "Jubaland" and "Somaliland 1908-10"; the published rolls confirm the above described award - and the recipient's Queen's South Africa Medal - but state that duplicates were issued in both cases, while his service record confirms the same, stating that he received them while serving aboard H.M.S. *Impregnable* in January 1904.

Timothy Gately was born at Widnes, Lancashire in May 1873 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in July 1892. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard the *Magicienne* off South Africa during the Boer War, and again in the Jubaland operations of 1900, when he was landed with the Naval Brigade, and, as outlined above, received duplicate awards for these services in early 1904. Adding his L.S. & G.C. Medal to these honours in July 1907, he went on to earn a second clasp to his Africa General Service Medal for services aboard the *Diana* in the Somaliland operations of 1908-10.

Gately was pensioned ashore as a Chief Stoker in the summer of 1914, but was instantly recalled that August and initially served aboard the Merchant Fleet Auxiliary's *Pekin*. Then, following an appointment ashore, he served in the Mediterranean in the cruiser *St. George* from January 1916 until January 1917, when he came ashore for a final time and ended the War based at *Vivid II*. He was demobilised in February 1919.

**Six: Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander F. Simmonds, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Sh. Stwd., H.M.S. Forte); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (171239 Sh. Std., H.M.S. Odin); 1914-15 STAR (171239 S.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (171239 V.C.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (171239 Ship's Steward, H.M.S. Crescent), together with related Greenwich Hospital School Attainments and Good Conduct Medal, the reverse engraved, 'Frederick Simmonds', the second with minor official correction, the earlier awards with contact marks, generally about very fine, the remainder rather better (7) £300-350

Fred Simmonds was born at Portsea, Hampshire in November 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Ship's Steward Boy in February 1893. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Forte* off South Africa in the first half of 1902 - part of the extended period of qualification for the relevant Medal - and again in the *Odin* during the Persian Gulf operations of 1912-13. He had, meanwhile, been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in November 1910.

Based ashore at the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Simmonds went to sea in the cruiser *Arrogant* in July 1915, seeing service with the Dover Patrol until removing to the *Minerva* off the Cape in November 1917, which latter appointment witnessed his elevation to Victualling C.P.O. Further advancement to Warrant Victualling Officer followed shortly afterwards, which rank was re-styled Warrant Supply Officer at the end of 1919, and, on being placed on the Retired List in August 1928, he was granted the rank of Paymaster Lieutenant. His advancement to Paymaster Lieutenant-Commander (Retired) took place in August 1936 and he is still recorded as such in the Navy Lists of the early 1950s.

**Six: Lieutenant-Commander P. V. Natali, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. *Thetis*); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (193312 P.O., H.M.S. *Hyacinth*); 1914-15 STAR (Gnr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.); NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, E.VII.R. (193312 Lg. Sea., H.M.S. *Barham*, 1906, 4.7 In. Q.F.), the earlier awards with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine or better (6)

£400-450

Ex Charles Lovell collection, Part II, Sotheby's, 15-16 November 1978 (Lot 563).

Percy Victor Natali was born at Stoke Newington in January 1882 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1897. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Thetis* off South Africa during the Boer War, and aboard the *Hyacinth* in the Persian Gulf operations of 1910-11. In the interim, as a member of the 4.7-inch gun crew of the *Barham*, he won the Naval Good Shooting Medal, a photograph of him and his victorious '11 rounds, 11 hits' crew appearing in *The Fleet* in October 1906.

By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Natali was serving as a Gunner, R.N. aboard torpedo boat No. 80, and from January until September 1915 he was borne on the books of the Cormorant 'for service in Torpedo Boats'. In the latter month, however, he transferred to the *Zealandia*, in which battleship he served in the Dardanelles until transferring to the battle cruiser *Renown* in August 1916. Natali's final wartime appointment was as Gunnery Lieutenant aboard the monitor *Abercrombie* and, after a period of attachment to the Royal Australian Navy between 1919-22, he was placed on the Retired List. He was advanced to Lieutenant-Commander (Retired) in March 1926.

**Three: Musician F. Strickland, Royal Marines**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Bandsn., H.M.S. *Doris*); 1914-15 STAR (R.M.B. 395 Mus.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (R.M.B. 395 Mus.), the first with edge bruising and the last with slack suspension, about very fine or better (3)

£80-100

Frederick Strickland was born at St. Peter's, Brighton in March 1878 and originally entered the Royal Navy as a Band Boy in March 1894. Subsequently present aboard H.M.S. *Doris* off South Africa during the Boer War, he transferred to the newly established Royal Marine Band in May 1904 and was awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1913. During the Great War Strickland served in the armoured cruiser *Cumberland* from August 1914 until October 1916 - a period that witnessed her commission off West Africa during the Cameroon Expedition - when he came ashore to take up an appointment at the R.N. School of Music. Demobilised in March 1919, he died in April 1948, aged 70 years.

**Four: Acting Warrant Telegraphist H. E. Turner, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Qd. Sig., H.M.S. *Pearl*); 1914-15 STAR (175030 P.O. Tel., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (175030 C.P.O. Tel., R.N.), contact marks and the occasional edge bruise, generally very fine (4)

£140-160

Harry Excellent Turner was born at Deal, Kent in March 1878 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1893. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Pearl* off South Africa during the extended period of qualification for the Queen's South Africa Medal in 1902 and was advanced to Petty Officer Telegraphist in October 1907. During the Great War he served aboard the battleship *Conqueror* from August 1914 until December 1916, including the Battle of Jutland, and aboard the depot ship *Mars* at Invergordon from the latter date until June 1918, when he was advanced to Acting Warrant Telegraphist. Turner, who was also awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1914, was pensioned ashore in March 1919.

**Five: Chief Blacksmith A. Cole, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Blksth., H.M.S. *Monarch*); 1914-15 STAR (341893 Blk., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (341893 Ch. Blk., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (341893 Blacksmith, H.M.S. *Inflexible*), contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (5)

£140-180

Armine Cole was born at Happisburgh, Norfolk in May 1879 and entered the Royal Navy as a Blacksmith's Mate in January 1898. First witnessing active service off South Africa aboard H.M.S. *Monarch* during the Anglo-Boer War, he was still serving as a Blacksmith on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, aboard the battle cruiser *Inflexible*. In the latter ship he was present at the Battle of the Falklands in 1914, the Dardanelles campaign in 1915 and the Battle of Jutland in 1916. Cole, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1913, was pensioned ashore in February 1920.

93

**Six: Commander W. A. Dumbleton, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Ord., H.M.S. Gibraltar); 1914-15 STAR (Mte., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, generally good very fine (6) £200-250

William Albert Dumbleton was born at Kensington, London in June 1883 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1900. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Gibraltar* off South Africa during the Boer War and had been advanced to Mate, R.N., by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, which event found him aboard the destroyer *Cossack*. In December 1914, however, he transferred to another Dover Patrol destroyer, the *Afridi*, aboard which ship he served until February 1917, gaining advancement to Lieutenant, and, in the course of his next commission aboard the destroyer *Myngs*, he witnessed action against an enemy flotilla off Dunkirk in March 1918, and lent support to the Zeebrugge Raid in the following month. Dumbleton's final wartime appointment was as captain of the patrol vessel P. 37, and he was placed on the Retired List in the course of 1922. His advancement to Commander was confirmed on his "second retirement" in 1946, following service at the Anti-Gas School, *Pembroke* for the duration of hostilities.

94

**Pair: Chief Petty Officer G. Chamberlain, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (160467 P.O., H.M.S. *Forte*); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Gambia (160467 L. Seaman, H.M.S. *Forte*), contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better, the second rare (2) £400-450

Just 34 "Gambia" clasps were issued to R.N. and R.M. personnel, in addition to two others to members of the Transport Service.

George Chamberlain was born in Ipswich in March 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in April 1891. In addition to his services in the Boer War and in the Gambia operations of 1901, he was actively employed as a Chief Petty Officer throughout the Great War, initially in the depot ship H.M.S. *Tyne*, but afterwards in the destroyer *Lawford* from April 1917 until March 1919. Chamberlain - who was also awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1916 - was demobilised in June 1919, aged 43 years.

95

**Three: Commissioned Writer H. Ratcliffe, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (Wr., H.M.S. *Widgeon*); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Cd. Wr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (161220 Ch. Writer, H.M.S. *Wildfire*), the second with officially corrected surname and the last with officially corrected ship's name and surname spelling 'Ratcliff', edge bruising, generally good very fine (3) £160-180

Hartington Ratcliffe was born at Queenborough, Kent in September 1872 and entered the Royal Navy as a Writer 3rd Class in June 1891. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Widgeon* during the Boer War, and was one of 72 crew members to qualify for the "Natal" clasp. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1906 and pensioned ashore in June 1913, he was quickly re-engaged and appointed a Warrant Writer in December 1914. Subsequently employed ashore in *President* and at the Ministry of Pensions, he was advanced to Commissioned Writer in April 1918, in which rank he was placed on the Retired List in April 1920.

96

**Four: Shipwright Lieutenant S. T. Sadler, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (148053 Carp.-Mate, H.M.S. *Powerful*); 1914-15 STAR (Ch. Carpr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Cd. Shpt., R.N.), light contact marks and edge nicks, very fine or better (4) £500-600

Samuel Thomas Sadler was born at Gosport, Hampshire in February 1866 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright in February 1889. He subsequently witnessed active service in the Boer War, being among those men landed from H.M.S. *Powerful* for service in the Naval Brigade at the defence of Ladysmith, where his skills as a Carpenter's Mate were no doubt in demand for the upkeep of the wooden carriages of the Brigade's assorted guns, carriages that the ship's carpenters had made in the first place during *Powerful*'s voyage to South Africa. Indeed it is interesting to speculate whether Sadler's advancement to Carpenter in June 1900 was in recognition of special services during the defence of Ladysmith.

By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Sadler was serving aboard the battleship *St. Vincent*, flagship of the 1st Battle Squadron, and, having been advanced to Chief Carpenter (Commissioned Shipwright) in June 1915, was present in her at the Battle of Jutland. He ended the War with an appointment in the submarine depot ship *Maidstone* and was advanced to Shipwright Lieutenant on his retirement in February 1920. Granted a Greenwich Hospital Pension in March 1943, Sadler died in October 1947.

97

**Five: Stoker 1st Class H. Cooke, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (176138 A.B., H.M.S. *Terrible*); CHINA 1900, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. *Terrible*); 1914-15 STAR (175138 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (175138 Sto. 1, R.N.), the first two with a little contact wear and occasional edge bruising, but generally very fine, the remainder rather better (5) £350-400

Henry Cooke was born at Godstone, Surrey in September 1878 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1893. His subsequent commission aboard H.M.S. *Terrible* saw him witnessing active service ashore with the Naval Brigade in the Boer War, when he qualified for the Medal with "Tugela Heights" and "Relief of Ladysmith" clasps, and again, off China, during the Boxer Rebellion.

By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Cooke was serving as a Stoker 1st Class aboard the battleship *Russell*, but sadly he did not survive her loss through mines outside Malta in April 1916:

'The battleship *Russell*, Captain W. Bowden-Smith, R.N., was one of the first victims of the German minelaying submarines, one of which, the U-73, had voyaged from Kiel to Malta under Kapitain Siess. On the night of 25 April 1916, the U-73 laid 36 mines at about 50 metres apart in front of the harbour at Malta, before proceeding to Cattaro. The following morning *Russell*, with Rear-Admiral S. R. Freemantle on board, struck one of these mines and sank with a loss of 124 officers and men. Admiral Freemantle, Captain Bowden-Smith and about 625 officers and men were saved' (*A Dictionary of Disasters at Sea* refers).



Seven: Commissioned Supply Officer J. Vanstone, Royal Navy

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (Sh. Std., H.M.S. Thrush); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 2 clasps, Aro 1901-1902, Somaliland 1908-10 (168537 Ship's Std., H.M.S. Thrush); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (168537 Sh. Std., H.M.S. Fox); 1914-15 STAR (Wt. Std., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. V.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.V.I.R. (168537 Ship's Steward, H.M.S. Fox), minor official corrections to rate on the third and last, contact marks to the earlier awards but generally very fine and a quite unique combination of Medals and clasps to the Royal Navy (7)

£1200-1500

All of the recipient's pre-Great War Medals and clasps are verified on the published rolls, and constitute a quite unique combination of such honours to the Royal Navy. One of just 15 crew members of H.M.S. *Thrush* to earn the clasps "Cape Colony" and "South Africa 1901" to his Queen's South Africa Medal, he went on to become the only crew member to add the "Somaliland 1908-10" clasp to his earlier distinction for "Aro 1901-1902" to his Africa General Service Medal, the former for subsequent service aboard the *Fox* - it is worth noting that only 46 men of the Royal Navy ever received the "Aro 1901-1902" clasp in the first place.

Jim Vanstone was born at Cawsand, Cornwall in July 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Ship's Steward Boy in June 1892. As stated above, he went on to witness extensive active service in the *Thrush*, initially in the Boer War, and afterwards in the Aro expedition of 1901-02, a further clasp being added to his Africa General Service Medal for participation in the Somaliland operations of 1908-10 aboard the *Fox*, in which ship he also served in the Persian Gulf operations of 1909-14 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal.

On the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Vanstone was serving as a Ship's Steward in the battle cruiser *Lion*, and he was subsequently present in her at Heligoland Bight on 28 August 1914, when she was hit by enemy fire on three occasions, Dogger Bank on 24 January 1915, when she was so badly damaged by the combined fire of the *Blucher*, *Moltke* and *Seydlitz* that she had to be towed back to port by the *Indomitable*, and again at Jutland on 31 May 1916, when she suffered serious casualties. Aside from those ships that were actually sunk at Jutland, none sustained more casualties than the *Lion*, suffering as she did six officers and 93 ratings killed, and another 43 wounded. Nor, too, did many ships survive such punishment, her main deck, funnel and port side all being liberally peppered with 'great black splashes' where enemy gunfire had found its mark - no better evidence of this damage can be found than in the photographs that appear in Fawcett's and Hooper's *The Fighting at Jutland*. Remarkably, given such statistics, the *Lion*'s guns were continuously in action, few accounts of the battle failing to mention the good effect she had on all who saw her, a reflection, too, of the aggressive tactics of Sir David Beatty, who was anxious to get to grips with the enemy.

Vanstone transferred to the training establishment *Impregnable* as a Warrant Steward in June 1917, where he was still serving at the end of the War, and remained a regular right up until his death, as a result of heart failure, in December 1927. By that stage he had attained the ranks of Commissioned Victualling Officer (w.e.f. 1921) and Commissioned Supply Officer (w.e.f. 1923).

---

**99 Four: Able Seaman H. Rolling, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (126128 A.B., H.M.S. *Doris*); 1914-15 STAR (126128 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (126128 A.B., R.N.), the first with one or two unofficial clasp rivets on account of the late despatch of his "Johannesburg" clasp, in addition to a slightly bent suspension post, edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine and extremely rare, the remainder rather better (4) £800-1000

Henry Rolling was born at St. Austell, Cornwall in August 1868 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1884. His subsequent stints of active service comprised extensive employment in the Naval Brigade landed in South Africa from H.M.S. *Doris* between November 1899 and October 1900, his verified Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, with 7 clasps being one of just 37 such awards won by men of the Royal Navy - accompanying notes suggest that in all probability Rolling was a member of the 4.7-inch gun crew of "Joe Chamberlain" and quite possibly a participant of the famous charge at Graspan. During the Great War he served aboard the light cruiser *Talbot* from August 1914 until February 1915, which period witnessed her interception and capture of the German vessel *Goldebek*, and thereafter at assorted training establishments. He was demobilised in March 1919.

---

**100 Six: Warrant Telegraphist F. T. Swain, Royal Navy**

CHINA 1900, no clasp (2 Yeo. Sigls., H.M.S. *Goliath*), second initial given as 'F.'; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (167387 Ch. P.O. Tel., H.M.S. *Swiftsure*); 1914-15 STAR (167387 C.P.O. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Tel., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (167387 C.P.O. (Tel.), H.M.S. *Boadicea*), one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine and better (6) £250-300

Francis Thomas Swain was born at Prestwich, Lancashire in September 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1892. He subsequently witnessed stints of active service aboard H.M.S. *Goliath* off China during the Boxer Rebellion in 1900, and aboard the *Swiftsure* in the Persian Gulf, his commission in the latter ship lasting from March 1913 until March 1916, with the exception of brief attachment to the crew of the *Euryalus* between February and July 1915. As a result, he also served in the Dardanelles campaign and was present at the landings and evacuation. Promoted to the rank of Warrant Telegraphist in March 1916 - one of the first men to be so honoured - he afterwards served in the cruiser *Europa*. Swain, who had been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal back in January 1913, was demobilised in July 1919.

---

**101 Five: Instructor in Cookery O. H. M. Butland, Royal Navy**

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Act. 2nd Cks. Mte., H.M.S. *Bonaventure*); 1914-15 STAR (353099 Ch. Sh. Ck., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Inst. Cky., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (353099 Chf. Cook, H.M.S. *Flora*), the first and last with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise good fine, the remainder very fine (5) £160-180

Orlando Herbert Morrice Butland was born at Falmouth, Cornwall in January 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Domestic 3rd Class in February 1894. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Bonaventure* off China during the Boxer Rebellion, was advanced to Chief Cook in November 1907 and received his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1909. During the Great War, Butland served aboard the battleship *Conqueror* from August 1914 until February 1917, including the Battle of Jutland, and afterwards came ashore to the training establishment *Impregnable* where he was advanced to Instructor in Cookery in February 1918. He retired in the following year.

---

**102 Five: Senior Mate C. E. Robinson, Royal Navy and Coast Guard Permanent Cruiser Service**

CHINA 1900, no clasp (A.B., H.M.S. *Undaunted*); 1914-15 STAR (2nd Mte., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Mte., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (188609 Ch. Qr. Mr., H.M.S. President), the first with (slack) refixed suspension and signs of being plugged at 6 o'clock, with consequent partial re-engraving of rate, about very fine, the remainder generally very fine (5) £140-160

Charles Edgar Robinson was born at Dungannon, Co. Tyrone in January 1879 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1896. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Undaunted* off China in the Boxer Rebellion and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1912, shortly before being appointed a 2nd Mate. During the Great War, he was one of just 28 Chief Officers, Senior Mates and 2nd Mates to serve in the Coast Guard Permanent Cruiser Service, so it is likely his 1914-15 Star trio inscribed as '2nd Mate' is especially rare. Robinson was appointed a Senior Mate in October 1919, very probably the month of his retirement.

## 3 Six: Petty Officer J. C. Apsey, Royal Navy

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Ig. Simn., H.M.S. Dido); 1914-15 STAR (176290 P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (176290 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (176290 P.O., H.M.S. *Actaeon*); ITALIAN MESSINA EARTHQUAKE MEDAL 1908, silver, unnamed as issued, the earlier awards with contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine, the Great War awards very fine or better (6) £220-250

John Capen Apsey was born at Reading, Berkshire in March 1878 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1893. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Dido* off China during the Boxer Rebellion and was present in the *Lancaster* during the rescue operations mounted in the wake of the earthquake at Messina in 1908. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1911, he served for much of the Great War in the destroyer flotilla depot ship *Tyne*, but between June 1917 and March 1918 returned to sea in the destroyer *Express*. Interestingly, at this juncture, his service papers note that just 12 days after joining his next appointment, another destroyer, the *Lark*, he was 'Deprived [of his] L.S. & G.C. Medal' for drunkenness and absence, yet the above described award appears to be entirely as issued to him in 1911. He was also reduced from Chief Petty Officer to Petty Officer, in which rank he was demobilised from *Pembroke* I in June 1919.



## 4 Four: Chief Boatswain's Mate F. Manning, Royal Navy

JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, bronze; CORONATION 1902, bronze; CORONATION 1911; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr., H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert), impressed naming, cleaned, otherwise nearly very fine or better (4) £250-300

Ex Douglas-Morris collection, Part II, 12 February 1997 (Lot 564).

Frederick Manning was born at Tiverton, Devon in January 1850 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1868. Remarkably, having joined the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert* as a Keeper of the Barge in September 1874, he went on to serve aboard her for nearly 20 years, finally being pensioned ashore as a Chief Boatswain's Mate in October 1893. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in the interim, in January 1880, and the Jubilee Medal in 1887, his later awards remain unconfirmed, but it seems reasonable to contend that a man with such long "royal service" was retained by the Queen and her household on, or soon after his retirement.



**Three: Petty Officer (Rigger) 1st Class J. Whitcher, Royal Navy**

ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (P.O. 1 Cl. (Rigger), H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert), impressed naming; JUBILEE 1897, bronze, edge nicks and contact marks, generally very fine (3) £250-300

John Whitcher was born in Southampton in September 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 1st Class in September 1873. Not having witnessed any active service, he joined the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert* in October 1882, the beginning of a lengthy commission that witnessed him gaining advancement to Petty Officer 1st Class in March 1895, the year in which he also received his L.S. & G.C. Medal. Indeed Whitcher actually remained employed in the royal yacht until being pensioned ashore in May 1901, shortly after he had been awarded his R.V.M. for services at Queen Victoria's funeral.

**106 Family group:**

ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**James M. Briggs, Divl. Carpr., H.M. Coast Guard**), impressed naming, extremely fine

ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (**Willm. T. Briggs, Sh. Stwd. 3rd Cl., H.M.S. Pembroke**) impressed naming, extremely fine

**Four: Chief Shipwright 2nd Class W. T. Briggs, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (342277 Ch. Shpt., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (342277 Ch. Shpt. 2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (342277 Shpt. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Zealandia), rate officially corrected on this last, extremely fine (6) £250-300

**James M. Briggs** was born in Portsmouth in November 1848 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright in July 1870. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1880, but not having witnessed any active service, he was pensioned ashore as a Divisional Carpenter in August 1890.

**William T. Briggs** was born at Southsea in April 1854, a brother of James and a future son-in-law to Gunner R. T. Graham, R.N. (see Lot 2), and entered the Royal Navy as a Ship's Steward Boy in January 1873. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1882, but not having witnessed any active service, he was invalided and pensioned ashore as a Ship's Steward 1st Class in June 1888.

**William Thomas Briggs** was born at Southsea in May 1878, the son of the aforementioned W. T. Briggs, a nephew to James and a grandson to Gunner R. T. Graham, R.N., and entered the Royal Navy as Carpenters Crew in August 1898. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal while serving aboard H.M.S. *Zealandia* in August 1913, he went on to witness active service in the same battleship from the outbreak of hostilities until September 1917, when he came ashore as a Chief Shipwright to *Victory II*. Briggs ended the War with an appointment in the *Achilles* and was demobilised in June 1921.



**Pair: Able Seaman H. Skinner, Royal Navy, late H.M. Coast Guard**

VISIT TO IRELAND 1903 (H. Skinner, Commd. Boatman), officially engraved naming, complete with shamrock brooch-bar; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard), impressed naming, *the first polished, about very fine, the second rather better, extremely rare* (2) £300-400

One of just 19 Visit to Ireland 1903 Medals awarded to the R.N. and H.M. Coast Guard (ADM. 171/61 refers).

Hubert Skinner was born at Lytchet, Dorset in June 1861 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1877. Having witnessed no active service, he transferred to H.M. Coast Guard in June 1893, was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1897 and was a Commissioned Boatman based at Killary Bay at the time of the royal visit to Ireland in 1903. Skinner was pensioned in May 1910 but was recalled in August 1914 in the rate of Able Seaman, and served in one capacity or another at the R.N. College Osborne until, tragically, in April 1917, he 'hanged himself during a fit of temporary insanity' while on leave.

**Pair: Chief Armourer W. H. Knapp, Royal Navy**

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Ch. Armr., H.M.S. Highflyer); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Armr., H.M.S. Excellent), impressed naming, *the first with contact marks, otherwise very fine and better* (2) £120-140

**Four: Warrant Electrician E. H. Jepson, Royal Navy**

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (345128 Electn. 4 Cl., H.M.S. Hyacinth); 1914-15 STAR (C.E.A. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Elec., R.N.), generally good very fine (4) £140-160

Edgar Hool Jepson was born in Leeds, Yorkshire in June 1880 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician 4th Class in March 1902. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Hyacinth* in the Somaliland operations of 1903-04, and again aboard the armoured cruiser *Devonshire* from August 1914 until July 1916. In the latter month he came ashore to *Vernon*, having become one of the very first men to attain the rank of Warrant Electrician, and he ended the War with another appointment in the submarine depot ship *Adamant*. Jepson was finally pensioned ashore in July 1920.

**Five: Paymaster Lieutenant W. Light, Royal Navy**

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (1st Wtr., H.M.S. Highflyer); 1914-15 STAR (Ch. Wr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Wr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (169588 Ch. Writer, H.M.S. Circe), *the first and last with contact marks and edge bruising, good fine, the remainder very fine or better* (5) £140-160

William Light was born at Wilcove, Cornwall in January 1893 and entered the Royal Navy as a Writer 3rd Class in September 1892. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Highflyer* during the Somaliland operations of 1903 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in September 1907. Appointed a Warrant Writer while serving at *Vivid* I in October 1915, he ended the War in the repair ship *Victorious* and was appointed a Commissioned Writer in June 1919. Light's final advancement was to Paymaster Lieutenant in January 1923.

## 111 Five: Chief Electrical Artificer 1st Class W. T. Child, Royal Navy

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Electrician 4th Cl., H.M.S. Fox); 1914-15 STAR (345649 E.A. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (345649 C.E.A. 2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (345649 Ch. Elec. Art. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Iron Duke), *the first with re-riveted suspension claw, contact marks, otherwise generally about very fine* (5) £160-180

William Thomas Child was born at Stratford, Essex in July 1879 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician 4th Class in September 1902. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Fox in the Somaliland operations of 1902-04, and aboard the battleship *Iron Duke* from August 1914 until the end of hostilities, including the Battle of Jutland. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1917, he was pensioned ashore as a Chief Electrical Artificer 1st Class in September 1924.

## 112



Chief Ship's Cook E. Batchelor

## Three: Chief Ship's Cook E. Batchelor, Royal Navy

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Ch. Cook, H.M.S. Fox); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (141355 Ch. Sh. Ck., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Sh. Cook, H.M.S. Triumph), impressed naming, *the first and last with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine or better* (3) £160-180

Edwin Batchelor was born at Storrington, Sussex in December 1868 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Cook's Mate in April 1887.

As verified by an accompanying copied newspaper article, he kept a journal of his time aboard H.M.S. *Champion* during her lengthy commission in the Pacific 1891-95, among a multitude of interesting anecdotes being his description of the annexation of Johnston Island 'In the name of Queen Victoria, Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and Empress of India'. The same source also describes a feast given to the entire ship's crew by the Chiefs of the Cook Islands, and how Batchelor, as a Cook's Mate, must have been rushed off his feet when the *Champion*'s captain returned the compliment for 200 natives aboard his command.

## 113 Three: Chief Electrical Artificer 1st Class T. Kay, Royal Navy

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (2) (345642 Elect. 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Hyacinth*), both identically named duplicate issues; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (345642 Elect. 2 Cl., H.M.S. *Hyacinth*), another duplicate issue, *edge bruising and a few contact marks, generally very fine or better* (3) £180-220

Tom Kay was born in Manchester in October 1880 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician in October 1902. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Hyacinth* during the Somaliland operations of 1908-10 and in the Persian Gulf in 1910-11, thereby winning entitlement to the appropriate Medals and clasps, but, as fate would have it, neither would survive the coming war.

Having taken delivery of his Africa General Service 1902-56 Medal and clasp aboard H.M.S. *Queen* in June 1911, Kay was serving in the *Hogue* in September 1914 when she was famously sunk by the *U-9*, in company with the *Aboukir* and *Cressy*, about 30 miles from Ymuiden - over 1400 officers and men were lost on the same occasion. Accordingly, he applied for a duplicate Medal to be sent to him in his next ship, the *Cornwallis*, in June 1915, where, too, he also took delivery of his original Naval General Service Medal that December. As fate would have it, however, the *Cornwallis*, too, fell victim to a torpedo attack, in January 1917, this time delivered by the *U-32*. As a result, Kay now applied for his third Africa General Service Medal and his second Naval General Service Medal, both of which were delivered to him while based at *Pembroke* in September 1917; but, as confirmed by the existence of the above described awards, one of his earlier Africa General Service Medals must have mysteriously turned up in his kit bag at a later date. Kay, who was also awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1917, was pensioned ashore in June 1922.

## 114 Five: Sub. Lieutenant R. Gray, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, late Royal Navy

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (170535 P.O., Howe Bttn. R.N.D.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S. Lt., R.N.V.R.); DELHI DURBAR 1911, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (170535 P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. *Implacable*), *contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine or better, the fourth scarce to a naval recipient* (5) £300-350

Rupert Gray was born at High Rothing, Essex in October 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in November 1892. A Petty Officer 1st Class aboard H.M.S. *Medina* by the time of the Delhi Durbar in 1911, he was landed to form part of the R.N. Guard of Honour at Delhi, thereby qualifying for the appropriate Medal, one of approximately 175 awarded to officers and men of the R.N. - he did, however, claim a duplicate of the same in August 1915. On the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Gray was appointed to the Howe Battalion, Royal Naval Division, and, embarked for Antwerp shortly afterwards, he was one of the lucky ones to avoid capture, returning home that December. His Battalion went on to serve in the Gallipoli campaign and in October 1915 he was commissioned as a Temporary Sub-Lieutenant in the "Wavy Navy", presumably going on to witness further action in France with the R.N.D. in the same capacity.

115

**Three: Able Seaman R. Anderson, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (SS. 26 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S.S. 26 A.B., R.N.), very fine (3) £40-50

Robert Anderson was born in Stirling in May 1884 and was one of the first men to enter the Royal Navy on the Special (Short) Service Scheme in September 1903. Coming ashore and enrolling in the Royal Fleet Reserve on completion of his five years in September 1908, he was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914 when he joined the battleship H.M.S. Jupiter. He was subsequently aboard her during her epic ice-breaking voyage to Archangel in early 1915, but transferred to the destroyer Manly in July of the same year. Anderson's next seagoing appointment was in another destroyer, the Lasso, from October 1915 until she was torpedoed and sunk off the Maas lightship in August 1916, and, having survived this ordeal, he returned to sea in the Rowena a few weeks later. Indeed he was still serving in the latter destroyer at the end of hostilities, finally being demobilised in March 1919.

116

**Three: Wireman 2nd Class J.H. Clarke, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (M. 17593 Wmn. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 17593 Wmn. 2, R.N.), good very fine or better (3) £40-60

John Herbert Clarke was born at Nottingham in May 1895 and entered the Royal Navy as a "hostilities only" man on 1 December 1915. Three weeks later, after attending Vernon, he joined H.M.S. King George V, aboard which battleship he served for the remainder of the War, and was present at the Battle of Jutland. He was demobilised in February 1919.

17

**Three: Electrical Artificer 1st Class C. M. Pickard, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (344827 E.A. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (344827 E.A. 1, R.N.), contact marks, especially to the second, thus good fine or better (3) £40-50

Charles Mitchell Pickard was born in Plymouth in June 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician 4th Class. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving as an Electrical Artificer 1st Class aboard the battleship H.M.S. Conqueror, and his subsequent wartime appointments were to the torpedo schoolship Defiance in November 1915; the armoured cruiser Sutlej in February 1916; the Defiance, again, in January 1917; Vivid III in May 1917, and, finally, in January 1918, the light cruiser Centaur. Pickard, who was also awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1917, was pensioned ashore in June 1922.

18

**Three: Warrant Telegraphist P. R. Norwood, Royal Naval Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (Wt. FF., R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Tel., R.N.R.), very fine and better (3) £40-60

Percy Richard Norwood was appointed a Warrant Telegraphist in September 1914, one of just a handful of men to hold that rank at the War's outset. He subsequently served aboard the (somewhat inappropriately named) Teutonic, a sister ship of the White Star Line's Majestic, both of which were converted for use as armed merchant cruisers on the Northern Patrol. As a result of the subsequent removal of ship appointments in wartime editions of the *Navy List*, it has only been possible to confirm that Norwood was still aboard the Teutonic up until 1916.

19

**Three: J. Greenwood, a dockyard worker on "Service With The Royal Navy"**

1914-15 STAR (J. Greenwood, Service With The Royal Navy); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. Greenwood, Service With The Royal Navy), good very fine and rare (3) £150-200

Accompanying notes suggest that this might be one of just 80 1914-15 Trios so inscribed, the vast majority of which were awarded to dockyard workers who accompanied a Royal Naval ship to sea for a minimum of 28 days (for full details see the *Journal of the Orders and Medals Research Society*, No. 187, 1985, pp. 102-5).

20

**Four: Shipwright Class 2 H. S. Smith, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (144120 Shpt. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (144120 Shpt. 3, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. &amp; G.C., E.VII.R. (144120 Divl. Carp., H.M. Coast Guard), generally very fine (4) £60-80

Harry Sidney Smith was born at Kingston, Hampshire in May 1866 and entered the Royal Navy as Carpenter's Crew in January 1888. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1907, he was pensioned ashore in May 1911, but was recalled in the Great War and served as a Shipwright aboard the armed merchant cruiser Patia from December 1914 to November 1916 and, after time ashore at Victory II, aboard the cruiser Arrogant, flagship of Vice-Admiral Sir Roger Keyes in the Dover patrol, from May 1918 until the end of the War. He was demobilised in February 1919.

21

**Four: Sailmaker S. Carter, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (174577 Slmr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (174577 Slmr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. &amp; G.C., E.VII.R. (174577 Sailmaker, H.M.S. Canopus), generally very fine £60-80

**122 Four: Petty Officer 1st Class F. Freemantle, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (169985 P.O. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (169985 P.O. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (169985 P.O. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Vernon), generally extremely fine (4) £100-120

Frank Freemantle was born in Hampshire in January 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1892. A Petty Officer 1st Class by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he served aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Sparrowhawk at the Battle of Jutland, which ship, having been raked by enemy fire at point blank range, was in collision with the damaged Broke. Over 50 men lost their lives, ironically the majority of them from the Broke.

Freemantle, who had been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1910, went on to serve aboard another destroyer, the Medina, from June 1916 until the end of the War, and was demobilised in October 1919; sold with his original parchment Certificate of Service.

Also see Lot 253 for his son's D.S.M. and other awards.

**123 Four: Mechanician H. J. Bowles, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (284798 Mech., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (284798 Mech., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (284798 Mech., H.M.S. Dreadnought), the last with minor official correction to ship's name, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise about very fine and better (4) £60-80

Herbert Joseph Bowles was born at Clerkenwell, London in April 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in February 1897. A Mechanician by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he served for virtually the entire War aboard H.M.S. Dreadnought, the revolutionary "all big gun" battleship and the first large warship to be propelled by turbines. Bowles was demobilised in April 1919.

**124 Four: Chief Shipwright F. E. Glew, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (343870 Shpt. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (343870 Ch. Shpt., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (343870 Ch. Shpt. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Fisgard), the second with minor official correction to number, good very fine or better (4) £140-160

Frederick Ernest Glew was mentioned in the famous "Jutland despatch" (London Gazette 15 September 1916 refers); sold with original M.I.D. certificate.

**125 Four: Chief Armourer W. J. Tucker, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (343780 Act. Ch. Amr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (343780 Ch. Amr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (343780 Ch. Amr., H.M.S. Benbow), generally very fine (4) £80-100

**126 Four: 2nd Mate J. J. Carson, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (208172 C.P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (208172 Act. Ch. Q.M., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (208172 P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Colleen), this last with minor official correction to surname, generally very fine and better (4) £60-80

John James Carson was born at Elphia, Co. Roscommon in May 1883 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1900. Soon after the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was posted to the receiving ship Colleen at Queenstown in the rate of Quarter-Master in the Permanent Cruiser Service of the Coast Guard, and he remained so employed until early 1919, being borne on the books of the Thrush and latterly, from April 1915, one of Colleen's tenders, the Argon. By then a Chief Petty Officer, Carson was advanced to 2nd Mate, R.N., in June 1922, in which capacity he probably served until his retirement.

**127 Four: Warrant Mechanician H. Pullin, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (Wt. Mech., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Mech., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (284746 Mech., H.M.S. Minotaur), generally good very fine (4) £80-100

Henry Pullin was born in Birmingham in June 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in February 1897. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1912, but not having seen any active service, he commenced the Great War with an appointment in the battleship H.M.S. Irresistible. Soon afterwards, however, he was advanced to Warrant Mechanician and, in May 1915, transferred to the King George V, in which battleship he served until August 1918, including the Battle of Jutland. His final wartime appointment was aboard the minesweeper Tonbridge and he is believed to have been pensioned ashore in 1920.

**128 Four: Petty Officer J. E. Martell, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (213312 L.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (213312 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (213312 Lg. Sea. (Over 3 Yrs.), H.M.S. Inconstant), contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine or better, the last most unusual (4) £80-100

John Edward Martell was born at Porchester, Hampshire in July 1883 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in December 1900. A Leading Seaman based at the gunnery establishment H.M.S. Excellent on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he joined the ship's company of the cruiser Inconstant in the December following, and served aboard her for the remainder of the War, a period that witnessed her participation in the Battle of Jutland. Martell, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1916, was pensioned ashore in July 1923, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve.

129

**Four: Chief Electrical Artificer Class 1 J. M. Dyer, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (344558 C.I.A. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (344558 C.I.A. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (344558 Ch. Elec. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Caesar), contact wear, very fine and better (4) £80-100

James Millar Dyer was born at Dundee, Scotland in July 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Electrician in August 1901. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving as a Chief Electrical Artificer 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. Caesar, and he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in November 1916. A brief appointment in the armoured cruiser *Duke of Edinburgh* followed from April to June 1918, when he came ashore to the training establishment *Defiance*. Dyer was finally pensioned ashore in June 1922.

30

**Family group:****Four: Petty Officer R. H. Garland, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (200685 P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (200685 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (200685 P.O., H.M.S. Vivid), contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine

**Three: Gunner F. A. Garland, Royal Artillery**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (78568 Gnr., R.A.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45, good very fine or better (7)

£100-120

Frederick Albert Garland was born in May 1897, the son of Gunner (afterwards Lieutenant-Commander) Frederick Garland, R.N. (see Lot 50), but the family relationship with Petty Officer R. H. Garland currently remains unresolved.

Also see Lots 3 and 50 for further family awards.

31

**Four: Able Seaman F. Terrill, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (226272 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (226272 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (226272 A.B. H.M.S. Courageous), contact wear, particularly apparent on the two silver awards, thus good fine or better (4) £80-100

Frederick Terrill was born in Portsmouth in September 1887 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1903. An Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. *Irresistible* by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he served in the same battleship in the Dardanelles until she was sunk on 18 March 1915. Remaining in the same theatre of war, Terrill was transferred to the battleship *Swiftsure*, his service papers bearing a related stamp 'For Land Operations', and he returned to British waters in May 1916. His final wartime appointment, between July of the latter year and the end of hostilities, was aboard the cruiser *Calatea*. Having been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1921, he was pensioned ashore in September 1927, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve.

32

**Four: Regulating Petty Officer W. G. H. D. Baskett, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (M. 18459 Sh. Cpl. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 18459 Sh. Cpl. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 18459 R.P.O., H.M.S. Vivid), the middle two with minor official correction to surname, a little polished but generally very fine (4) £60-80

William George Henry Daniel Baskett, who was born in Poplar, London in May 1886, is believed to have served aboard the battleship H.M.S. *Orion* from no later than August 1915 until after the War. If so, of course, he would have shared in her honours at the Battle of Jutland.

33

**Four: Supply Petty Officer J. B. Triggs, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (M. 8606 S.S.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 8606 L.V.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 8606 Sy. P.O., H.M.S. Carlisle), contact marks and polished, good fine or better (4) £40-60

John Bertie Triggs, a native of Stoke Damerell, Devon, who was born in April 1893, entered the Royal Navy as a "hostilities only" man in September 1914. In January 1917, however, while serving in the base ship for H.M.S. *Europa*, he signed-on for 12 years continuous service backdated to his original entry in 1914.

34

**Four: Chief Yeoman of the Signals R. W. Bryant, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (194364 C.Y.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (194364 C.Y.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (194364 C.Y.S., H.M.S. *Enchantress*), very fine and better (4) £80-100

Richard William Bryant was born at Bosham, Sussex in November 1881 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1897. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving as Chief Yeoman of the Signals aboard H.M.S. *Zealandia*, in which battleship he served until coming ashore to *Victory I* in September 1917, including participation in the Dardanelles operations 1915-16. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1922, Bryant was finally pensioned ashore in November of the same year.

35

**Four: Chief Petty Officer E. Prior, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (T. 1-235 A.B., R.N.V.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (T. 1-235 A.B., R.N.V.R.); ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (TD/8 C.P.O., R.N.V.R.), the second with contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine, the remainder very fine and better (4) £60-80

Eric Prior originally enlisted in the Tyneside Division of the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve in July 1914.

136

**Five: Chief Petty Officer C. V. Gosney, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (216387 P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (216387 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, E.VII.R., bronze, sometime gilded, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (216387 P.O., H.M.S. Hercules), together with a fine quality C.P.O's cap badge, *light contact marks, edge bruising and polished, otherwise good fine or better* (6) £180-220

Charles Victor Gosney was born at Southampton, Hampshire in May 1886 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1901. Awarded his R.V.M. for services as a member of *Excellent*'s gun-carriage contingent at Edward VII's funeral, he was a Leading Seaman aboard the battleship *King George V* by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914. Following service ashore at *Victory* and *Excellent* in the first half of 1915, Gosney was advanced to Petty Officer and joined the battleship *Aigincourt*, and remained in her until the end of the War, a period that encompassed her participation in the Battle of Jutland. Fawcett and Hooper describe several lucky escapes she had from enemy torpedoes on that memorable day in *The Fighting at Jutland*:

'As far as *Aigincourt* was concerned, our excitement started at 7.08 p.m., when with a sharp turn of the ship a torpedo passed just under our stern, and later on another broke surface about 150 yards short on our starboard beam. At 7.35 p.m. the tracks of two more torpedoes were reported approaching on the starboard side, but by good co-operation between the fore-top and the conning tower they were both avoided. Aloft the tracks were clearly visible, and acting on the reports from there the ship was gradually turned away, so that by perfect timing one torpedo passed up the port side and one the starboard side; after which we resumed our place in the line. A fifth torpedo was successfully dodged by zigzagging at 7.47 p.m., but after this we had no further excitements. We ourselves had no opportunity to fire torpedoes at the enemy, but fired 144 shells from our 12-inch turrets and from our secondary armament (6-inch guns) 111 shells.'

Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1919, Gosney transferred to the submarine branch in March 1922, from which he was finally pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in May 1926.

137

**Five: Officer's Steward 1st Class J. Hennessy, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (L. 4291 O. Std. 2, R.N.), surname spelt 'Hennessy'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L. 4291 O.S. 1, R.N.); ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, G.V.R., silver, privately inscribed 'L. 4291 J. Hennessy, O.S. 1, R.N., Royal Tours 1919-22'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (L. 4291 O.S. 1, H.M.S. Victory), *very fine and better* (5) £180-220

John Hennessy (or Hennessy) was born at Frimley, Surrey in July 1889 and entered the Royal Navy as an Officer's Servant 2nd Class in March 1913. On the outbreak of hostilities in the following year, he joined H.M.S. *Lookout*, and, after being present at Heligoland Bight, removed to another destroyer, the *Meteor*, in late January 1915, which ship was just back from her memorable encounter at Dogger Bank. Another commission in a destroyer, the *Botha*, followed in April 1915 but one year on he was transferred to the cruiser *Bellona*, and, following her presence at the Battle of Jutland, transferred, that September, to the destroyer *Parker*; his final wartime posting was in another cruiser the *Champion* from November 1917 until the end of the War.

Hennessey was subsequently awarded his R.V.M. in June 1922 for services as an Officer's Steward 1st Class aboard the *Renown* during the Prince of Wales' tour of India and Japan, and his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1928.

138



*Petty Officer (Rigger) F. W. Sellick aboard the royal launch (standing to the left behind the other side of the canopy)*

**Five: Petty Officer (Rigger) F. W. Sellick, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (204432 Smn. Rigger, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (204432 Smn. Rigger, R.N.); ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (A.B. (Rigger), H.M.S. *Aigincourt*), the Great War period awards with contact marks and polished, good fine, the fourth nearer extremely fine (5) £250-300

Frederick William Sellick was born at Alverstoke, Hampshire in December 1883 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1899. He subsequently joined the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert* as an Able Seaman in July 1909, and remained so employed until the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, when he removed to H.M.S. *Aigincourt*, in which battleship he remained until the end of the War, a period that encompassed her participation in the Battle of Jutland. Fawcett and Hooper describe several lucky escapes she had from enemy torpedoes on that memorable day in *The Fighting at Jutland*:

'As far as *Aigincourt* was concerned, our excitement started at 7.08 p.m., when with a sharp turn of the ship a torpedo passed just under our stern, and later on another broke surface about 150 yards short on our starboard beam. At 7.35 p.m. the tracks of two more torpedoes were reported approaching on the starboard side, but by good co-operation between the fore-top and the conning tower they were both avoided. Albeit the tracks were clearly visible, and acting on the reports from there the ship was gradually turned away, so that by perfect timing one torpedo passed up the port side and one the starboard side; after which we resumed our place in the line. A fifth torpedo was successfully dodged by zigzagging at 7.47 p.m., but after this we had no further excitements. We ourselves had no opportunity to fire torpedoes at the enemy, but fired 144 shells from our 12-inch turrets and from our secondary armament (6-inch guns) 111 shells.'

Sellick, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1917, returned to duties aboard the royal yacht in June 1919, and was finally pensioned ashore as a Petty Officer (Rigger) in December 1933. Then in August of the following year, his career of 20 years in "royal service" was recognised by the award of the R.V.M., which he received from the hands of the King aboard the royal yacht that month. He died in August 1950.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including an official communication requesting the recipient's attendance aboard the *Victoria & Albert* to receive his R.V.M., dated 7 August 1934, and related certificate of award, dated 22 August 1934; a letter of reference from the Vice-Admiral C.-in-C. Atlantic Fleet, dated 30 September 1927; parchment Certificate of Service and Gunnery and Torpedo History Sheet; and two photographs, one including the recipient aboard a royal launch and the other of King George V and Queen Mary, this latter believed to have been taken by the recipient.

#### 139 Five: Chief Engine Room Artificer 2nd Class G. Francis, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (270764 C.E.R.A. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (270764 C.E.R.A. 2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (270764 C.E.R.A. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Duke of Edinburgh); ROYAL NAVAL MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (270764 C.E.R.A. 2 Cl., "Duke of Edinburgh", 1917-18), contact marks, otherwise very fine and better (5) £300-350

George Francis was born at Falmouth, Cornwall in April 1880 and entered the Royal Navy as an Acting Engine Room Artificer 4th Class in September 1902. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving as a C.E.R.A. 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh*, in which armoured cruiser he remained until virtually the end of the War. During that period, as part of the 1st Cruiser Squadron, his ship was present in operations in the Mediterranean, Red Sea and Persian Gulf in late 1914, and captured at least one German merchantman before returning for duty with the Grand Fleet in the North Sea and Atlantic. At Jutland, the *Duke of Edinburgh* was the only ship of the 1st Cruiser Squadron to survive the battle, and between 1917-18 she served with distinction on Atlantic convoys. Indeed it was for 'services in cruisers employed on escort, convoy and patrol duties during 1917 and 1918' that Francis was awarded his Naval M.S.M. (*London Gazette* 15 February 1919), which honour he added to his L.S. & G.C. Medal from November 1917. He was pensioned ashore in September 1924.

#### 140 Five: Able Seaman A. G. Roberts, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (210334 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (210334 L.S., R.N.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (210334 (Dev. B. 1631) A.B., R.F.R.); FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-1918, the third officially re-impessed, generally good very fine (5) £100-120

Albert George Roberts was born at Reigate, Surrey in September 1884 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1900. Having purchased his discharge in October 1906, and enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve, he was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities and joined the ship's company of H.M.S. *Doris*. Roberts subsequently went on to share in her honours during assorted operations in the Dardanelles, off Egypt and in the Mediterranean, his Service Record bearing an official endorsement, 'Noted for War Service, Syria Coast Operations', a distinction that no doubt led to him being awarded his Croix de Guerre (*London Gazette* 1 April 1919 refers). He was demobilised in the same month that his French decoration was gazetted and, in June 1921, invalidated from the strength of the R.F.R. as a result of malaria.

#### 141 Five: Petty Officer (Rigger) W. C. Reason, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (179901 Smn. Rigger, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (179901 P.O. Rigger, R.N.); CORONATION 1911; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (179901 A.B. (Rigger), H.M.S. *Aigincourt*), contact marks and polished, about very fine or better (5) £160-180

William Charles Reason was born in Portsmouth in May 1874 and entered the Royal Navy as an Able Seaman in June 1894. He subsequently served aboard the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert* from November 1901 until June 1911, and was awarded the Coronation Medal in the latter year, and, on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, joined H.M.S. *Aigincourt*, in which battleship he remained until the end of the War, a period that encompassed her participation in the Battle of Jutland. Reason, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1915, returned to duties aboard the royal yacht in June 1919, and was finally pensioned ashore in February 1923, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve.

#### 42 Five: Chief Petty Officer H. Groom, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (160828 Act. C.P.O., R.N.), erroneous initial 'J.'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (160828 C.P.O., R.N.); CORONATION 1911; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (160828 P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.Y. *Alexandra*), this last with minor official correction, very fine and better (5) £160-180

Henry Groom was born at Woolwich, Kent in December 1875 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1891. Not having witnessed any active service, he joined the royal yacht *Osborne* in June 1902, and, as a Petty Officer 1st Class, the *Alexandra* in May 1908, and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. aboard the latter yacht in December of the same year. On the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, however, Groom was transferred to the armed merchant cruiser *Kinfauns Castle*, in which ship he served until removing to the cruiser *Weymouth* in April 1915. He subsequently witnessed action off the Rufiji Delta during the operations against the *Konigsberg*, and off Durazzo, Italy during a raid by Austrian light forces. Sadly this was to prove his last active seagoing commission, for he was invalided home from Malta in the *Carisbrooke* in August 1918 and 'died of melancholia' in the same month.

---

**143 Five: Leading Seaman F. Mears, Royal Naval Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (B. 3770 Smn., R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3770B. L.S., R.N.R.); ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (3770B. Smn., R.N.R.); ROCKET APPARATUS VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE, G.V.R., 1st issue (1911-27), the reverse officially inscribed, 'Frank Mears', contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (5) £100-120

---

**144 Five: Engine Room Artificer 1st Class E. F. MacLean, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (T.4.33 E.R.A., R.N.V.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (T.Z. 33 E.R.A. 1, R.N.V.R.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Bar (4/33 E.R.A., R.N.V.R., Tyneside Div.), the second with heavy contact marks and slack suspension carriage, fine, the remainder generally about very fine and scarce (5) £100-120

Edward Fordy MacLean originally entered the Tyneside Division of the "Wavy Navy" in August 1905, was awarded his Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. Medal in August 1919 and a Bar to it in October 1927.

---

**145 Five: Chief Stoker W. Friend, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (139677 Ch. Sto., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (139677 Ch. Sto., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Ch. Stoker, H.M.S. *Tenedos*); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, unnamed as issued, the fourth with contact marks and edge bruising, good fine, the remainder very fine and better (5) £200-250

William Friend was born at Okehampton, Devon in July 1867 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in October 1886. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. *Melita* in support of the force under Brigadier-General C. Egerton in the Sudan in 1896 and received his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1905. Having been pensioned ashore in November 1908, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve, Friend was recalled in August 1914 and first went to sea in the Merchant Fleet Auxiliary's *Floridian*. In August 1915, however, he transferred to the auxiliary patrol yacht *Sabrina* and, in the following month, to the *Ombra*. His final seagoing appointment was in the trawler *Longset* between December 1915 and February 1917, in which latter month, on the 6th, she was sunk by a mine. Among the survivors, Friend ended the War at *Vivid II* and was demobilised in February 1919.

---

**146 Five: Petty Officer F. T. Walsh, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (205630 L.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (205630 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (205630 P.O., H.M.S. *Excellent*); NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, G.V.R. (205630 A.B., H.M.S. *Swiftsure*, 1911, 7.5 In. B.L.), the fourth with one or two official corrections, contact marks, generally very fine (5) £250-300

---

**147 Five: Chief Stoker W. E. Chamberlain, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (310522 S.P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (310522 S.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (310522 S.P.O., H.M.M.L. 291), together with related MARINE SOCIETY MERIT MEDAL, silver, the reverse engraved, 'W. E. Chamberlain, 19 Nov. 1929', the second with slightly bent suspension carriage, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise good fine, the fourth with edge cut over ship's name, otherwise generally about very fine or better (5) £60-80

William Ernest Chamberlain was born in Bristol, Gloucestershire in July 1888 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in August 1906. A Stoker Petty Officer by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he saw active service in H.M.S. *Europa* in the Mediterranean and afterwards was employed in a succession of minelayers, 1916-18, the *Angora*, *Biarritz* and *Perditta* among them. Chamberlain was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal while attached to Coastal Forces in December 1921, advanced to Chief Stoker in January 1924 and pensioned ashore in October 1928, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve.

---

**148 Six: Captain (E.) G. T. Sullivan, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (Mte., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Eng. Lt., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; JUBILEE 1935, the second with slightly slack suspension, generally very fine and better (6) £100-120

George Thomas Sullivan was born in Plymouth in June 1889 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Artificer in September 1905. In November 1914, however, while serving aboard H.M.S. *Lion*, he became one of the first ratings ever to be appointed Mate (E.), R.N., and shortly afterwards joined the battleship *Marlborough*. He is believed to have shared in her honours at the Battle of Jutland 18 months later, when she was hit by a torpedo that caused a 70 ft. long by 20 ft. deep hole but still maintained her position in the battle line throughout, her gunfire inflicting considerable damage on at least two enemy capital ships.

Sullivan ended the War as an Engineer Lieutenant aboard the *Ajaccio* and gained further advancement to Commander (E.) prior to his retirement at the end of 1937. Recalled shortly before the advent of hostilities in 1939, he was employed for the remainder of the War by the Admiralty's Department of Naval Ordnance at Vickers Armstrong's Elswick Yard, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and was placed back on the Retired List in the rank of Captain (E.), R.N., in 1945-46.

**Six: Commander J. H. C. Minter, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (Lieut., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, both privately inscribed, 'Comdr. J. H. C. Minter, R.N.'; JUBILEE 1935, this last privately inscribed 'Lieut. Comdr. J. H. C. Minter, R.N.', together with a set of related miniature dress medals, the British War Medal 1914-20 with 7 clasps, including "Red Sea", "Mediterranean 1914" and "Jutland 31 May 16", both sets mounted as worn, generally very fine and better (12) £180-220

John Henry Christian Minter, who was appointed a Midshipman in the Royal Navy in January 1909, was serving aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* as a Lieutenant by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914. Removing to the *Royal Oak* in April 1916, he was present at the Battle of Jutland, when his ship acted as flagship of the 4th Battle Squadron, and remained similarly employed until the end of the War.

Having next attended an advanced W.T. course at the Royal Naval College, Greenwich, Minter was promoted to Lieutenant-Commander in February 1922, and, in August 1926, joined the *Warspite* as Fleet W.T. Officer to Admiral Sir Roger Keyes, C.-in-C. Mediterranean - his Assistant Fleet W.T. Officer was none other than Lieutenant Lord Louis Mountbatten.

Minter was placed on the Retired List as a Commander in May 1936, but returned to uniform in the 1939-45 War when he acted as C.O. of the Harwich base ship *Badger*. Here, no doubt, in addition to assisting the mineweper crews who operated out of the same base, he was able to occasionally entertain an officer or two from the 4th M.T.B. Flotilla.



Shipwright Lieutenant-Commander  
T. H. Stonehouse

**Seven: Shipwright Lieutenant-Commander T. H. Stonehouse, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (Carpr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Shpt., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; JUBILEE 1935, the Great War awards with a little contact wear, otherwise very fine, the remainder rather better (7) £100-120

Thomas Henry Stonehouse was born at Gillingham, Kent in January 1887 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright's Apprentice in November 1905. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving on the strength of *Leda*, at which establishment he was advanced to Acting Carpenter in March 1915. Then, following a very brief appointment at *Pembroke*, he joined the monitor *Raglan* in April of the same year, and was lucky to be transferred to the *Hibernia* on 2 January 1918, just a week or two before his former ship was sunk with heavy loss of life by the *Breslau*. Stonehouse ended the War as a Warrant Shipwright aboard the cruiser *Antrim*.

The inter-war period witnessed his further advancement to Commissioned Shipwright in April 1925 and to Shipwright Lieutenant in October 1934, and he appears to have been placed on the Retired List at the end of 1936. But with the renewal of hostilities in September 1939, he returned to uniform and served as a Barrackmaster at the training establishment *Glendower* and as a Shipwright Lieutenant-Commander at the Sheerness maintenance base *Wildfire*. Stonehouse, who was released in September 1945, still appeared on the Retired List as late as 1961, when he would have been in his mid-seventies.

Sold with a good quantity of original documentation, including an excellent run of ship's "flimsies" (approximately 50); several rate qualification certificates and a "True Copy of Certificate of Service", covering the period 1905-15; Buckingham Palace forwarding letter for the 1935 Jubilee Medal; Certificates for Wounds and Hurts (2), dated 28 March 1935 and 5 May 1944, the latter for several contusions as a result of falling off the gunwhale of H.M. drifter *Constant Hope* while supervising repairs; and Order for Release from Naval Service, dated 9 July 1945.



Surgeon Sub-Lieutenant T. Scott, R.N.V.R.

**Six: Major T. Scott, Royal Army Medical Corps, late Surgeon, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (Surg. Prob., R.N.V.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Surg. S. Lt., R.N.V.R.); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, good very fine (3) £100-150

Thomas Scott attended Daniel Stewart's College 1912-15 and was appointed a Probationary Surgeon in the "Wavy Navy" in the latter year. Contemporary sources confirm that he went to sea in the torpedo boat destroyer *Brisk*, but he seems to have returned to his studies at Daniel Stewart's College in 1917 before gaining his MBCh at Edinburgh University soon after the War. Thereafter, Scott would appear to have been a G.P. for Howick, but he is known to have been appointed a Lieutenant in the R.A.M.C. (T.A.) in January 1944 - he was advanced to Major in 1956 and was awarded the T.D.; sold with four original photographs, one of them depicting the recipient in his Great War R.N.V.R. uniform and another while a Captain in the R.A.M.C.

|   |   |   |          |
|---|---|---|----------|
| 152   | <b>Seven: Lieutenant (S.P.) M. G. Blackmore, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (Cadet Forces), late Royal Naval Reserve</b> | 1914-15 STAR (SB. 64 Sig. Boy, R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (19936 D.A. D.H., R.N.R.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R. (Maurice George Blackmore); CADET FORCES L.S., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (Ty. Sub. Lieut. (S.P.), R.N.V.R.), mounted as worn, <i>this last with official corrections, the earlier awards with light contact marks and a little polished, otherwise generally very fine</i> (7)  | £120-150 |
| Maurice George Blackmore was commissioned as a Temporary Sub. Lieutenant (S.P.) in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve in February 1942 and was advanced to Lieutenant in November 1946. His Imperial Service Medal was for services as a postman in the Bournemouth and Poole District (London Gazette 26 February 1960 refers).   |   |   |          |
| 153   | <b>Eight: Chief Stoker J. T. Fisher, Royal Navy</b>   | 1914-15 STAR (K. 22833 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 22833 Sto. 1, R.N.); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1920 (K. 22833 Lg. Sto., H.M.S. Ark Royal); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45; JUBILEE 1935, privately inscribed, 'Ch. Sto. J. T. Fisher, K. 22833, H.M.S. Dragon'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 22833 S.P.O., H.M.S. Medway), <i>the earlier awards with contact marks, edge bruising and polished, otherwise generally good fine, the remainder rather better</i> (8) | £300-350 |
| H.M.S. Medway was a submarine depot ship from 1928.   |   |   |          |
| 154   | <b>Eight: Able Seaman W. J. Chewter, Royal Navy</b>   | 1914-15 STAR (J. 17201 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 17201 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust, with Bar (JX. 142552 A.B., H.M.S. Blanche), <i>the second with slack suspension and, in common with the other earlier awards, with contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better, the 1939-45 War issues generally good very fine</i> (8)  | £160-180 |
| William John Chewter was born at Rotherfield, Uckfield, Sussex in July 1898 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1912. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1936, he received a Bar to it in March 1955, when aged 59 years, dates of issue that would suggest he left regular service for a year or two in the early to mid 1920s.   |   |   |          |
| 155   | <b>Eight: Warrant Officer A. F. Fowles, Royal Air Force, late Royal Navy</b>  | 1914-15 STAR (M. 9385 Ar. Cr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 9385 Ar. Mte., R.N.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (W.O., R.A.F.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., coinage bust (341238 F./Sgt., R.A.F.); FRENCH CROIX DU COMBATTANT, mounted as worn, <i>generally very fine or better</i> (8)  | £180-220 |
| Albert Frederick Fowles, who was born in London in April 1896, volunteered for the Royal Navy in September 1914, and witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. <i>Hibernia</i> from June 1915 to October 1917, including a tour in the Dardanelles, and aboard the battleship <i>Agamemnon</i> from November 1917 until the end of the War. Demobilised in August 1919, he joined the Royal Air Force in August 1922, but thereafter details of his career remain unknown, as indeed do the reasons behind the award of his unverified French Croix du Combattant. More certain is the fact he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1934 and was advanced to Warrant Officer in March 1937.  |   |   |          |
| 156   | <b>Three: Lieutenant-Commander W. H. Starling, Royal Navy</b>   | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Cr's. Mte., H.M.S. Excellent), impressed naming; KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, unnamed as issued, <i>generally good very fine</i> (3)   | £200-250 |
| William Henry Starling was born at Portsea, Hampshire in February 1858 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1873. Advanced to Petty Officer 1st Class in March 1883, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1886 and witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. <i>Scout</i> in the Dongola expedition in 1896 - on his return to Vernon in December 1898 his service record was blemished by Their Lordships disapproval of the state of the 3-pounder guns returned from the <i>Scout</i> . Nonetheless, Starling was advanced to Chief Gunner in October 1908 and to Lieutenant in October 1911, but suffered the loss of his seniority in the latter rank when a Court Martial 'partly proved' a charge of theft while he was serving in <i>Victory</i> in February 1913 - he was placed on the Retired List a few days later. But the looming threat of hostilities witnessed his quick return to uniform with an appointment at Vernon, at which establishment he served for the remainder of the War, finally being demobilised as a Lieutenant-Commander in April 1920. Starling died in April 1930. |   |   |          |
| 157   | <b>Three: Lieutenant-Commander C. W. Chipp, Royal Navy</b>  | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lt. Commr., R.N.); CORONATION 1902, silver; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Capt. Fore. Castle, H.M.S. Excellent), impressed naming, <i>this last with (slack) refixed suspension and damage to obverse fields as a result of old brooch-mounting, and the second with contact marks, thus good fine, the first very fine</i> (3)   | £100-150 |
| Charles William Chipp was born at Portsea, Hampshire in April 1849, the son of a Sergeant in the Royal Marine Artillery, and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1864. Having attained the rank of Captain of the Forecastle (Petty Officer 1st Class) in March 1875, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1877, but does not appear to have witnessed any active service. Appointed a Gunner, R.N. in April 1878, and a Chief Gunner in December 1897, Chipp became one of the first in this rank to gain advancement to Lieutenant in April 1903, shortly before his retirement. Recalled as late as April 1916, and now in the rank of Lieutenant-Commander (Retired), he was borne on the books of the <i>Ceto</i> as 'additional for mail duties at Ramsgate', which services qualified him for his single British War Medal 1914-20. Chipp was demobilised in July 1919 and died at Ramsgate in October 1930, aged 81 years.  |   |   |          |

**8 Pair: Lieutenant-Commander G. Tubbs, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (D.C.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Boatman, H.M. Coast Guard), impressed naming, good very fine (2) £80-100

George Tubbs was born at Holloway, Middlesex in May 1856 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1871. Having attained the rank of Petty Officer 1st Class, but not seen any active service, he transferred to H.M. Coast Guard as a Boatman in April 1883 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in April 1895. Tubbs subsequently achieved rapid promotion, becoming a Chief Officer in Charge in July 1898, a Battery Officer in March 1905 and a Divisional Chief Officer (D.C.O.) in April 1909, the latter appointment on being posted to Holyhead. Yet further advancement was occasioned by him being pensioned ashore in May 1911, when he was appointed to the honorary rank of Lieutenant, and, finally, after home service in the Great War, to Lieutenant-Commander on the Retired List in May 1919.

**9 Pair: Chief Petty Officer (C.G.) J. Tinson, H.M. Coast Guard, late Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (140350 C.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (140350 P.O. (C.G.), H.M. Coast Guard), very fine and better (2) £60-80

Jesse Tinson was born at Cosham, Wiltshire in November 1871 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1887. He does not appear to have witnessed any active service between then and his transferral to the Coast Guard in January 1901, with whom he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1913, a year before his advancement to Chief Petty Officer (Coast Guard). Tinson was demobilised in May 1919, having won entitlement to a single British War Medal 1914-20.

**0 Pair: Chief Petty Officer A. Badcock, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (146465 C.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R. (146465 (Dev. B. 3548) C.P.O., R.F.R.), the first with officially re-impressed naming, good very fine or better (2) £30-50

Alfred Badcock was born at Morval, near Liskeard, Cornwall in May 1872 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1888. Clearly a talented rating, he had attained Petty Officer status by December 1894, and, having witnessed no active service, was pensioned ashore as a Chief Petty Officer in June 1912, when he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve. Recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, his first seagoing appointment was in the cruiser H.M.S. Fox, in which ship he served off East Africa and Egypt, and in the Red Sea, prior to being appointed to the Royal Naval depot Dufferin at Bombay in September 1918. Also the recipient of a Victory Medal 1914-19, he was demobilised in May 1919.

**1 Three: Senior Reserve Assistant J. Greenwood, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 9890 S.R.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Bar (1137 S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE MEDAL, with three Bars (3381 Amb. Offr., Earby Div. No. 5 Dist., S.J.A.B., 1923), edge nicks and a little contact wear, very fine or better (3) £100-120

Greenwood was also appointed a Serving Brother of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem in January 1929; the Bar to his L.S. Medal was awarded in October 1933.

**2 Pair: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer J. R. Rutter, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, late Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 9526 R. Wdmr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (1973 S.B.C.P.O., R.N.A.S.B.R.), good very fine (2) £60-80

Reserve Wardmaster was the most senior rate in the Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, and equated to Chief Petty Officer status in the Royal Navy.

**3 Pair: Reserve Wardmaster H. Hamill, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 9731 H. Hamill, R. Wdmr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE LONG SERVICE, G.V.R., 1st issue (779 Res. Wdmstr., R.N.A.S.B.R.), this last with one or two minor official corrections, generally very fine or better (2) £80-100

**4 Four: Leading Sick Berth Attendant T. W. N. Truckle, Royal Navy and Mercantile Marine**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 20204 S.B.A., R.N.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (Thomas W. N. Truckle); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (M. 20204 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (20204 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Victory), very fine and better (4) £60-80

**5 Three: Private A. J. Smith, Hampshire Regiment, late dockyard worker on "Service with the Royal Navy"**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (A. J. Smith, Service With The Royal Navy); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (22734 Pte. A. J. Smith, Hamps. R.), good very fine or better and a most unusual "double entitlement" to the B.W.M. (3) £60-80

Presumably a Hampshire man who worked at Portsmouth dockyard prior to enlisting in the Hampshire Regiment.

**166 Seven: Temporary Warrant Shipwright W. C. Burtonshaw, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 33956 Shpt. Appc., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 33956 Shpt. 2, H.M.S. Dauntless), mounted as worn, very fine and better (7) £100-120

William Charles Burtonshaw was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire in December 1902 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright Apprentice in August 1918, thereby just qualifying for a single British War Medal 1914-20. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1936, he was advanced to Temporary Warrant Shipwright in February 1943, his wartime appointments thereafter including attachment to the French battleship Courbet from March to September 1943, and service aboard the cruiser H.M.S. Hawkins from August 1944 until the end of hostilities.

**167 Pair: Warrant Schoolmaster H. W. Sharp, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Schlmr., R.N.), extremely fine (2) £60-80

Henry William Sharp was born at Loughton, Essex in October 1885 and entered the Royal Navy as a Naval Schoolmaster in May 1910. He subsequently served at various shore establishments up until his advancement to Warrant Schoolmaster in November 1917, following which he is believed to have served at sea in the battleship H.M.S. Revenge. Discharged in 1922, he became a teacher, and later Headmaster, at Church Street School, Gravesend, and finally retired in 1945.

**168 Three: Painter 1st Class A. J. Bennett, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 12258 Ptr. 3, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 12258 Ptr. 1, R.N.), contact marks, edge bruising and polished, good fine (3) £40-60

**169 Three: Able Seaman A. W. Vincent, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 78745 Ord., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 78745 A.B., H.M.S. Defender), edge bruising, contact marks and polished, thus fine or better (3) £40-60

**170 Three: Able Seaman H. W. Ridley, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 31986 Ord., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 31986 A.B., H.M.S. Wishart), the first with severe contact wear and re-riveted (slack) suspension carriage, fair, the others good fine or better (3) £30-50

Harold William Ridley was born at King's Norton in May 1899 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1914. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard the cruiser H.M.S. Royalist from March 1915 until the end of hostilities, including the Battle of Jutland. Ridley, who was also entitled to the 1914-15 Star, was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1934.

**171 Three: Seaman 1st Class F. Cox, Royal Naval Reserve and Mercantile Marine**

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDALS 1914-18 (Frederick Cox); ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (E. 1366 Sea. 1 Cl., R.N.R.), generally good very fine (3) £60-80

**172 Four: Acting Petty Officer J. C. R. Pellow, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 64269 Boy 1, R.N.); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 64269 A.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 64269 L.S., H.M.S. Basilisk), the first two with contact marks and polished, good fine, the others very fine and better (4) £140-160

John Charles Ramson Pellow was born at Helston, Cornwall in July 1901 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in November 1916. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard the battle cruiser Renown from November 1917 until the end of hostilities, and aboard the destroyer Basilisk off Palestine in 1936. Until such time the remainder of his service record is released, no further information is available on his subsequent career, but almost certainly he witnessed further active service in the 1939-45 War. He is known, however, to have been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1934.



Chief Constructor F. J. A. Pound

**Six: Chief Constructor F. J. A. Pound, Royal Corps of Naval Constructors**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Asst. Constr. 2 Cl., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, generally very fine (6) £180-220

Frank Joseph Alfred Pound was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire in January 1895 and, having won a scholarship to Greenwich Naval College, joined the Royal Corps of Naval Constructors in April 1917. Appointed an Assistant Constructor 2nd Class - and in common with fellow naval architects - he went to sea for a year, joining H.M.S. *Renown* in June 1918, it then being sensibly held that such personnel could hardly design the layout of the equipment of a ship if they did not know how it would be used by the crew.

Coming ashore in the following year, he was posted to H.M. Dockyard Portsmouth, and thence, in 1923, to the Admiralty in London, where he was promoted to Assistant Constructor 1st Class. But it was with his postings to such companies as Vickers Armstrong and Cammell Laird in the 1930s that he really got to grips with classic ship construction, among his projects being the famous 1939-45 War ships *Ajax* and *Ark Royal*.

Pound was appointed a Senior Constructor on the eve of hostilities in 1939, and joined the technical staff of the R.N. Dockyard at Alexandria, where he served until mid-1942, gaining advancement to Chief Constructor. Among his more ingenious projects at this time was the fitting of a massive wooden bow, plated with steel, to the torpedo-damaged cruiser *Manchester*, an invention that gave her a snub-nosed appearance 'rather like a Thames barge', but which enabled her safe passage to San Francisco for rebuilding. Between 1942-44, Pound was employed at H.M. Dockyard, Bermuda, where he got on very well with the Americans, who were often amazed by the originality and success of his work, their kind words of praise often being met by his favoured leg-puller: "Ah, but remember, old boy, we were building ships before you were discovered."

Post-war Pound held appointments at Devonport and Sheerness dockyards, the latter location providing the setting for one of his final masterpieces, the refloating of the frigate *Berkeley Castle* following the famous East Coast floods of February 1953 - inevitably, however, the resultant M.B.E. was actually awarded to an Admiralty Salvage Officer. Retiring 'on the dot of his 60th birthday', Pound died in January 1976, aged 81 years.

**4 Six: Able Seaman B. A. Pope, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 84447 Boy 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., coinage bust (J. 84447 (Ch. B. 22140) A.B., R.F.R.), the Great War pair with contact marks and polished, good fine, the remainder very fine or better (6)

£40-60

**5 Nine: Warrant Catering Officer W. T. C. Farrier, Royal Navy, late Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (B.Z. 1598 A.B., R.N.V.R.), initials given as 'T. W.'; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1937; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (L. 13043 P.O. Stwd., H.M.S. *Vivid*), mounted as worn, the Great War awards good fine, the remainder rather better (9)

£120-150

William Thomas Cole Farrier was born at Dartmouth, Devon in March 1898 and, having served in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve from 1916 until the end of hostilities, transferred to the Royal Navy as an Officer's Steward 3rd Class in August 1919. Advanced to Officer's Steward 1st Class in the mid-1920s, and awarded his L.S. & G.C. in the 1930s, he witnessed active service in the 1939-45 War and was appointed a Temporary Warrant Catering Officer in February 1945. He retired in the following year.

**6 Nine: Seaman Rigger V. H. C. Parsons, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 62628 Ord., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 62628 Smn. Rgr., H.M.Y. *Victoria & Albert*), mounted as worn, the Great War awards with contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better, the remainder very fine and better (9)

£180-220

Victor Henry Capon Parsons, who was born in Portsmouth in March 1901 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in November 1916, first went to sea in the battleship H.M.S. *Erin* in February 1918, and was still serving in her at the War's end. Until such time the remainder of his service record is released, no further information is available on his subsequent career, although he is known to have been awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1934.

177

**Nine: Petty Officer Steward G. L. Minter, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L. 11093 B. Svt., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, G.V.R., silver, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (L. 11093 P.O. Std., H.M.S. *Dolphin*), mounted as worn, *the earlier awards with contact marks and a little polished, but generally very fine or better* (9) £250-300

Clifford Leonard Minter, who was born at Colchester, Essex in January 1902, entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Servant in May 1918 and quickly went to sea in the battle cruiser *Princess Royal*, serving aboard her from August 1918 until June 1919. He was subsequently awarded his R.V.M. in June 1922 for services as an Officer's Steward aboard the *Renown* during the Prince of Wales' tour of India and Japan, and the L.S. & G.C. Medal while serving as a Petty Officer Steward in the submarine depot ship *Dolphin* in January 1935, but until such time the remainder of his service record is released, no further information is available on his subsequent career.

178

**Pair: Commissioned Engineer W. H. Northcott, Royal Naval Reserve**

ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (W.E. 118 Wt. Engr., R.N.R.); SERBIAN ORDER OF THE WHITE EAGLE, 5th class breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, *this last with badly chipped central enamel work, thus good fine, the first good very fine* (2) £40-60

William Henry Northcott was appointed a Warrant Engineer in the Royal Naval Reserve in January 1910, and would appear to have served in the depot ship H.M.S. *St. George* for the duration of the Great War, initially in home waters, afterwards in the Mediterranean 1915-17 and latterly in the Aegean 1918-19. A confirmed recipient of the Serbian White Eagle, 5th class, he was advanced to Commissioned Engineer in January 1921.

179

**Pair: Chief Joiner W. H. Lloyd, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (M. 37429 Ch. Jnr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 37429 Jr. 1, H.M.S. *Titania*), *the last a little polished, otherwise very fine and better* (2) £120-150

H.M.S. *Titania* was a submarine depot ship.

180

**Six: Chief Petty Officer S. Bennion, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 102723 P.O., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 102723 P.O., H.M.S. *Gallant*), *extremely fine* (6) £300-350

Samuel Bennion was mentioned in despatches for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Grenade* during the evacuation of Dunkirk on 29 May 1940 (Seedie's and London Gazette 16 August 1940 refer).

Bombed and set on fire, the *Grenade* drifted across the harbour, grounded and blew up. When subsequently asked by his skipper to furnish a formal account of the day's proceedings, one of the *Grenade*'s Midshipmen wrote: 'Dear Sir, There was a bloody great bang. I have the honour to be, Sir, your obedient Servant'. Fortunately for posterity's sake, a fellow officer, Lieutenant-Commander E. C. Peake, later left a more informative account:

'The morning of 29 May was beautiful, warm, with brilliant sunshine, and a flat, calm sea. On the way over, there was heavy enemy air activity. And ample evidence of their success. Wreckage, corpses. I shall never forget a red-headed woman who floated face-down. Her handbag was beside her, right on station. We arrived at Dunkirk during the forenoon and berthed at the landward end of the pier, so that other small ships such as trawlers could berth astern of us. We expected to load and get back to England as soon as possible. But for some unknown reason whilst other ships filled up with troops we were kept empty. There was a rumour that the evacuation was to be called off, and that we were being kept to take off the General Staff. We remained alongside all the afternoon whilst other ships came and went. There was intense air activity the whole time, particularly from dive bombers ... The general level of noise was incredible - not only from gunfire and explosions but from hundreds of stray dogs which had been driven to the water-front. They were a pathetic sight. All of them were terrified. We suffered a few casualties on board during the afternoon, but no damage to the ship. At about 4 p.m. Stukas made a most determined attack on us and we were hit by a stick of bombs simultaneously. Two hit aft and one went straight down the foremost funnel, not touching the funnel casing and burst in Number One Boiler. I cannot remember where the fourth hit. Number One Boiler was directly below the bridge, and its bursting caused havoc on the bridge. Onlookers ashore told me afterwards that all went up about twelve to fifteen feet. I can assure anyone that being blown up is comparatively painless. It's the coming down that hurts! As a result of the bombs, the ship was badly on fire and the engines out of action. I went round the ship to estimate the extent of the damage and reported to the captain that in my opinion, we should abandon and then cut her adrift. There was a strong tide running under the pier, and she would drift away from the pier. he agreed ... We abandoned ship and cut her adrift and, as I knew she would, she drifted to the other side of the harbour, grounded and eventually blew up ... Altogether, aboard *Grenade*, we had nineteen men killed and an unknown number wounded ...'

The original recommendation for Bennion's mention in despatches states that he 'ably backed Mr. Crew, displaying marked initiative and coolness', the latter being the ship's Schoolmaster, who in turn was recommended for 'rescuing ratings in distress in the oil covered water, landing with a party of survivors in Dunkirk', where he 'took charge and eventually navigated an old motor boat back to England.'

Bennion, a native of Boston, Lincolnshire, had entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1921, and was awarded his Naval General Service 1915-62 Medal for services off Palestine in another destroyer, the *Gallant*, aboard which ship he was also awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in January 1939. He was advanced to Temporary Commissioned Boatswain in March 1944.

**1 Six: Stoker Petty Officer A. Tugnutt, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K. 59214 S.P.O., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (K. 59214 S.P.O., H.M.S. Delight), together with Admiralty forwarding slip for the 1939-45 campaign awards and three R.N. badges, *the first with officially corrected number, generally good very fine or better* (9) £140-160

**2 Seven: Able Seaman F. Rouse, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 103985 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 103985 A.B., H.M.S. Hasty), *very fine and better* (7) £180-220

The destroyer H.M.S. Hasty won a very impressive tally of 11 Battle Honours in her all too brief wartime career. Following service in the South Atlantic and in the Norway operations of 1940, she joined the Mediterranean fleet in June of the same year, thereafter seeing virtually constant action, not least off Calabria and Cape Matapan, in addition to the costly evacuations from Greece and Crete. Her final major engagement was the Battle of Sirte, for in June 1942 her charmed existence came to an end when she was torpedoed by an enemy S-boat, the resultant explosion blowing off all the structure forward of her 'A' gun - 13 men were killed, the survivors being picked up by her consort, the Hotspur.

**3 Seven: Petty Officer J. A. Sinfield, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 108927 L.S., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 108927 P.O., H.M.S. Naiad), *generally good very fine* (7) £220-250

James Andrew Sinfield was mentioned in despatches for his services aboard the cruiser H.M.S. Naiad (Seedie's and London Gazette 11 June 1942 refer). According to an accompanying letter from a fellow crew member, he was among those to join the Naiad on her commissioning in July 1940, and probably commanded her 'B' turret of two 5.25-inch guns, in addition to more general duties as a Captain of the Maintop in charge of the central section of the ship. And he was still serving in her when she was torpedoed and sunk by the U-565 in the Eastern Mediterranean on 11 March 1942, with the loss of two officers and 75 ratings. Sinfield was among the survivors, and, according to the same source, was a qualified diver who was afterwards employed in clearance duties in the harbour at Massawa, Ethiopia. From her commissioning to her demise, the Naiad was frequently in action, not least in the Mediterranean, where she was heavily engaged in the evacuation of Crete, and afterwards on Malta convoys.

**4 Seven: Chief Stoker C. H. Jones, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K. 63456 S.P.O., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (K. 63456 S.P.O., H.M.S. Gurkha), *nearly extremely fine* (7) £180-220

Charles Henry Jones was mentioned in despatches for his services as a Chief Stoker aboard the minesweeper H.M.S. Pangbourne (Seedie's and London Gazette 1 January 1943 refer).

Whether he was serving aboard the destroyer Gurkha during her brief wartime commission remains unknown, but if he was, he certainly saw action. Having contributed to the destruction of the U-53 west of the Orkneys in February 1940, the Gurkha participated in the abortive raid on Bergen in the following April, and was hit aft by enemy aircraft, a 40 ft. hole being blown in her starboard side - she capsized and sank, taking with her Lieutenant-Commander J. C. Howden, R.N., the captain, four other officers and 11 ratings.

**5 Seven: Stoker Petty Officer E. J. Whitwell, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (K. 60935 S.P.O., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (K. 60935 S.P.O., H.M.S. Glowworm), mounted as worn, *the first and last with contact marks, generally very fine or better* (7) £180-220

The destroyer H.M.S. Glowworm was famously lost in her gallant clash with the mighty Admiral Hipper off Norway on 8 April 1940, her skipper, Lieutenant-Commander G. B. Roope, R.N., being awarded a posthumous V.C.

In addition to his L.S. & G.C. Medal, it seems probable that Whitwell was also awarded his Naval General Service Medal for services aboard the Glowworm, for she was present in that theatre of operations as part of the First Destroyer Flotilla 1937-38. He is not, however, listed as a casualty or P.O.W. for the 1939-45 War, so undoubtedly he had moved on to a new ship prior to that fateful day off Norway in April 1940.

**6 Eight: Able Seaman A. S. T. Magee, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (JX. 131290 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (JX. 131290 A.B., H.M.S. Creole), *the last with official correction to ship's name, contact marks and polished, very fine or better* (8) £180-220

**7 Nine: Chief Petty Officer Cook S. G. Mann, Royal Navy**

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (MX. 53264 A./Ck. (S.), R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; KOREA 1950-53 (C/MX. 53264 C.P.O. Ck., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; CORONATION 1953; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (MX. 53264 C.P.O. Ck. (S.), H.M.S. Belfast), *generally good very fine* (9) £250-300

---

**188 Six: Petty Officer W. L. Wood, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 106005 P.O., H.M.S. Drake); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 106005 (Dev. D. 429) L.S., R.F.R.), contact marks, generally very fine and better and most unusual (6) £140-160

Royal Fleet Reserve men who were re-engaged to complete time for a pension, or as is equally likely in Wood's case for the duration of hostilities, were eligible for the Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. Medal, but were meant to return their Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. Medals at the time of award. Relevant rolls for the period 1939-51 reveal that at least 200 Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. Medals were returned in this manner, yet, inevitably, some were not.

---

**189 Four: Able Seaman H. L. Woodhouse, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 126829 A.B., H.M.S. Orwell), extremely fine (4) £100-120

H.M.S. Orwell, an Oribi-class destroyer, won Battle Honours for "Arctic 1942-45", "Barents Sea 1942", "Atlantic 1943", "Normandy 1944" and "Norway 1945", and it is not unlikely that Woodhouse was aboard her for the majority - if not all - of these hard won accolades. The events surrounding convoy JW. 51B, or "The Battle of Barents Sea" as it became widely known, resulted in the award of the V.C. to Captain R. St. V. Sherbrooke, D.S.O., of the Onslow.

---

**190 Four: Leading Seaman G. Griffiths, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 98546 L.S., H.M.S. Duncan), good very fine and better (4) £140-160

George Griffiths was mentioned in despatches for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Volunteer in convoys to Murmansk in March and May 1942 (Seedie's and London Gazette 25 August 1942 refer). The convoys in question were almost certainly PQ. 16 and QP. 13, and the Volunteer went on to win three more Battle Honours before the War's end, including "Normandy 1944".

The well-known flotilla leader Duncan also had a glittering 1939-45 career, winning five Battle Honours, among them "Spartivento 1940" and "Malta Convoys 1941", the latter for her participation in operations "Substance" and "Halberd", but the absence of an Africa Star would suggest that Griffiths had been aboard her in earlier times.

---

**191 Four: 2nd Deck Hand W. S. Curtis, Royal Naval Reserve**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue, with Bar (50 S.C. 2nd Hd., R.N.R.), good very fine and better (4) £60-80

Bar presently unverified.

---

**192 Four: Joiner 1st Class F. R. Mitchelmore, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., coinage bust (M. 36295 Jr. 1, H.M.S. Resolution), together with original addressed card forwarding box for the 1939-45 issues, the last polished, good fine, the remainder good very fine (4) £60-80

Frederick Rupert Mitchelmore, who was born at Paignton, Devon in November 1900 and entered the Royal Navy as a Joiner 5th Class in March 1921, was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1933.

---

**193 Four: Acting Petty Officer Telegraphist H. O. George, Royal Naval Volunteer (Wireless) Reserve**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER (WIRELESS) RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (61 Act. P.O. Tel., R.N.V.(W.)R.), mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine and scarce (4) £140-160

Instituted in December 1941, only 211 such L.S. Medals had been issued by November 1949 - the rolls for subsequent awards have not yet been released.

---

**194**

Chief Electrician E. Stringer, R.N.

---

**Four: Chief Electrician E. Stringer, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 126249 P.O., H.M.S. Franklin), mounted as worn, extremely fine (4) £140-160

Edward Stringer was mentioned in despatches for his services aboard H.M.S. Franklin during minesweeping operations off Normandy in June 1944 (Seedie's and London Gazette 27 February 1945 refer).

Born at Chester-le-Street, Durham in May 1910, Stringer entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1926. A Petty Officer by the outbreak of hostilities in September 1939, he joined the Franklin in March 1940 and served aboard her for the remainder of the War, a commission that also witnessed him receiving his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1943. Appointed a Chief Electrician in December 1946, he was finally pensioned ashore in June 1950.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and four portrait photographs, the former including the recipient's M.I.D. certificate and Certificate of Service.

|    |   |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|
|    | ALL LOT CONSTRUCTION AND FURTHER INFORMATION ON REQUEST   |  |  |
| 95 | <b>Four: Chief Stoker H. C. Dickinson, Royal Navy</b>   |  |  |
|    | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (K. 62808 Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Delight), together with original addressed card forwarding box for the 1939-45 issues and related Admiralty condolence slip in the name of 'Henry Cecil Dickinson', generally extremely fine (4) £140-160  |  |  |
|    | Henry Cecil Dickinson was serving aboard the destroyer H.M.S. <i>Delight</i> when she was attacked by at least 15 enemy aircraft in a position approximately 20 miles S.S.W. of Portland Bill on 6 August 1940. Quickly overwhelmed by the sheer scale of the attack and set on fire, <i>Delight</i> 's fate was sealed by an escape of oil fuel, and she was clearly beyond assistance by the time a small flotilla of rescue ships arrived on the scene. Eighteen men lost their lives, Dickinson among them, and of the 147 survivors, 59 were badly injured, many of them by burns. Dickinson, who was 34 years old, left a widow resident at Monkseaton, Whitley Bay, Northumberland.  |  |  |
| 96 | <b>Seven: Shipwright Artificer Class 2 P. C. E. Millard, Royal Navy</b>   |  |  |
|    | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX. 53358 Shpt. Art. 2, H.M.S. Warrior), minor official correction to ship's name, generally good very fine or better (7) £80-100   |  |  |
|    | H.M.S. <i>Warrior</i> was an aircraft carrier.  |  |  |
| 97 | <b>Eight: Lieutenant and Senior Commissioned Boatswain E. Renyard, Royal Navy</b>   |  |  |
|    | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; KOREA 1950-53 (Sen. Cd. B., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; CORONATION 1953, good very fine (8) £200-250  |  |  |
|    | Ernest Renyard, who was appointed a Boatswain in October 1936, served aboard the battleship H.M.S. <i>Nelson</i> from the outbreak of hostilities in September 1939 until October 1943, and aboard the <i>Howe</i> , another battleship and onetime the flagship of Admiral Sir Bruce Fraser, from the latter month until the end of the War.   |  |  |
|    | Both commissions were of an active nature, resulting in several Battle Honours, not least that for "Malta Convoys 1941-42" to the <i>Nelson</i> , whose operations included the famous "Halberd" and "Pedestal" convoys - in the former she was seriously damaged by a torpedo and in the latter noted for her spectacular anti-aircraft barrages amidst frequent near-misses that rocked her mighty keel. Subsequently, in the <i>Howe</i> , as part of the Pacific Fleet, Renyard would have seen action off Okinawa during the landings there in 1945.   |  |  |
|    | Advanced to Commissioned Boatswain in 1946, and to Senior Commissioned Boatswain in 1949, he witnessed further active service aboard the aircraft carrier <i>Triumph</i> off Korea in 1950 - for a full account of the <i>Triumph</i> 's activities between June and September 1950, including her participation in the Inchon landings and numerous operations carried out by her Seafires from 800 and 827 Squadrons, F.A.A., see John Lansdown's history, <i>With the Carriers in Korea 1950-1953</i> . Renyard was finally placed on the Retired List as a Lieutenant (S.D.) at the end of the decade.  |  |  |
| 8  | <b>Seven: Petty Officer J. W. Temple, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy</b>  |  |  |
|    | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., E.II.R., 1st issue (SSX. 24292 Po. B. 20304 P.O., R.F.R.), together with three embroidered uniform badges, including one for a Naval Diver, very fine and better (10) £80-100   |  |  |
|    | Joseph Walter Temple was born in Coventry, Warwickshire in February 1921 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1938. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard the destroyer H.M.S. <i>Nubian</i> from the outbreak of hostilities until May 1941, when she had her stern blown off while assisting in the evacuation of Crete (one of nine Battle Honours won by her in this short period), and in the cruiser <i>Frobisher</i> from February 1942 until July 1943. Thereafter, on qualifying as a Diver, he appears to have been attached to differing shore establishments on the East and South coasts of Africa, the <i>Tana</i> and <i>Assegai</i> among them, and back in the U.K. from February 1944. Released in April 1946, he enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve and was employed as an Assistant Diving Instructor until his engagement expired in January 1955, a period that also witnessed his recall at the time of the Korea War, when he served briefly at sea but in the Mediterranean. |  |  |
| 9  | <b>Nine: Electrical Lieutenant C. G. A. Coleman, Royal Navy</b>   |  |  |
|    | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; KOREA 1950-53 (Cd. El. O., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (MX. 48262 C.L.A., H.M.S. Collingwood), mounted court-style as worn, good very fine or better (9) £180-220  |  |  |
|    | Christopher George Albert Cole, who was appointed a Commissioned Electrical Officer in December 1948, appears to have spent the remainder of his career on attachment to the Fleet Air Arm, not least with his time aboard the aircraft carrier H.M.S. <i>Glory</i> in Korean waters in 1952-53 - for a full account of the <i>Glory</i> 's activities off Korea, see John Lansdown's history, <i>With the Carriers in Korea 1950-1953</i> . His next appointment to <i>Nuthatch</i> , the Royal Naval Air Station at Anthorn in Cumberland, was followed by advancement to Electrical Sub. Lieutenant in 1956, and, following similar services at the Royal Naval Air Stations <i>Ariel</i> , <i>Heron</i> , <i>Lalcon</i> and <i>Hal Far</i> , Malta, he retired in the rank of Electrical Lieutenant in December 1964.   |  |  |

## 200 Seven: Master at Arms H. G. Hughes, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX. 766734 M.A.A., H.M.S. Scylla), ship's name officially corrected on the last, generally good very fine (7) £140-160

Henry George Hughes was born at Frindsbury, Kent in December 1905 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in May 1921. Coming ashore as "time expired" in December 1935, he enrolled in the R.F.R. and was awarded the Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. Medal in June 1939, an award which he would have returned on receipt of his Royal Navy L.S. & G.C. Medal in November 1945. Recalled in the rate of Leading Seaman in June 1939, Hughes' first seagoing appointment was aboard the cruiser H.M.S. Sussex between August 1942 and May 1944, a commission that witnessed her sinking the German tanker *Hohenfriedburg* 500 miles W.S.W. of Cape Finisterre on 26 February 1943, and afterwards operating against blockade runners in the area S.W. of the Cocos Islands. Hughes went on to serve in the destroyer depot ship *Woolwich* from May 1944 to January 1945, during which period he was presumably detached for duties off the Normandy coast, and aboard the escort carrier *Begum* from January to April 1945, during which period he was advanced to Master at Arms. Finally, in June 1945, he joined the cruiser *Scylla*. He was pensioned ashore in July 1949; sold with a quantity of original documentation, including a "True Copy of Certificate of Service".

## 201 Seven: Senior Commissioned Electrical Officer S. J. Harwood, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (M. 38880 E.A. 2, H.M.S. Lightning), mounted as worn, contact marks and polished, otherwise generally very fine (7) £120-140

Sydney Jewell Harwood was mentioned in despatches for his services as an Engine Room Artificer Class 2 aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Lightning* (Seedie's and London Gazette 1 January 1943 refer). It may be concluded, therefore, that this distinction recognised his deeds during the period that she won Battle Honours for "Diego Suarez 1942" and "Malta Convoys 1941-42", the latter activity including the famous "Operation Pedestal". But whether he was till aboard her when she was sunk by an Italian M.A.S. (M.T.B.) off Bizerta, North Africa in March 1943 remains to be confirmed - two officers and 44 ratings were killed.

More certain is the fact that Harwood was advanced to Warrant Aircraft Officer (Electrical) in October 1945 while based at the Royal Naval Air Station Merlin at Donibristle, and that he eventually retired as a Senior Commissioned Electrical Officer in 1959, a rank that was later re-titled Electrical Lieutenant.

## 202 Six: Temporary Chief Engine Room Artificer W. B. Cox, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX. 45611 W. B. Cox, A./C.E.R.A., H.M.S. Redoubt), mounted as worn, minor contact wear, generally good very fine (6) £140-160

Wilfrid Benjamin Cox was mentioned in despatches for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Redoubt* (Seedie's and London Gazette 1 January 1946 refer). It may be concluded, therefore, that this distinction recognised his deeds during the period that she won a Battle Honour for "Burma 1945", a period that witnessed her in action during the course of inshore operations and at the relevant landings. Among the *Redoubt*'s more notable achievements was her contribution to the destruction of 11 enemy vessels on 30 April 1945, some of whose survivors refused assistance and killed themselves; sold with original M.I.D. certificate.

## 203 Seven: Lieutenant (Recruiting) T. J. Williams, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (D/KX. 78964 P.O.S.M., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.H.R., 1st issue (KX. 78964 P.O. Rec., H.M.S. President), minor contact marks, generally good very fine (7) £180-220

Thomas John Williams 'joined the Navy as a Stoker in the early 1930s and during the last war served in minesweepers and the battleships *Renown* and *Rodney*. After the war he worked at the Royal Navy recruiting offices in Swansea and Cardiff' (local newspaper obituary refers). He was commissioned as a Lieutenant (Recruiting) in March 1958.

Sold with an original Certificate for Hurts and Wounds, as issued to the recipient while serving aboard H.M.S. *Berwick* in December 1931, when, in the course of the China Fleet Open Boxing Championships, he was 'struck on the jaw by his opponent, whereby he sustained a double fracture of the lower jaw.'

|    |  |  |          |
|----|--|--|----------|
| 94 | <b>Fight: Leading Seaman E. A. Duffall, Royal Navy</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (D/MX. 802934 Elect., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (JX. 128112 L/S., H.M.S. <i>Abdiel</i> ), generally good very fine (8) | £180-220 |
|----|--|--|----------|

Ernest Albert Duffall was also awarded the B.E.M. 'for resource and devotion to duty whilst serving in the Mediterranean' (*London Gazette* 13 October 1942 refers). An Acting Leading Seaman in the minelayer H.M.S. *Abdiel* at the time, his decoration was approved by the Admiralty's Honours and Awards Committee under the following circumstances:

'Soon after commissioning, H.M.S. *Abdiel* was called upon to undertake two hazardous minelaying operations. From April 1941 onwards she was stationed in the Mediterranean, where her duties included minelaying off Cephalonia, service in the withdrawal from Crete, service as a Flotilla Leader, as a destroyer and as a A.A. cruiser. She also transported stores and troops to Cyprus and Tobruk, making no less than fourteen passages to the Libyan port. She has since been concerned in operations which, from a navigational point of view, have been of much danger. The spirit of her company has throughout been excellent and she has performed all her varied duties with success.'

Interestingly, and an accompanying letter from an old shipmate would seem to confirm the same, Duffall was in all probability still serving in the *Abdiel* when she was mined and sunk off Taranto on 10 September 1943, two days after the Italian capitulation. Duffall and his skipper, Captain D. Orr-Ewing, D.S.O., were among the survivors, but six officers and 42 ratings were lost. In passing, it is worth noting that Oliver Stirling Lee served aboard the *Abdiel* too, and was also present in her at the evacuation of Crete.

N.B. Although not so inscribed, Duffall's G.V.R., 2nd issue L.S. & G.C. Medal must be an official replacement, his original award presumably having gone down with the *Abdiel*.

|    |  |   |          |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 95 | <b>Nine: Chief Engine Room Artificer G. S. Cleal, Royal Navy</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, Malaya (P/MX. 54698 C.E.R.A., R.N.); KOREA 1950-53 (P/MX. 54698 C.E.R.A., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (MX. 54698 C.E.R.A., H.M.S. <i>Caprice</i> ), contact marks, very fine and better (9) | £300-350 |
|----|--|---|----------|

The destroyer H.M.S. *Caprice* was commissioned in April 1944 and, after a period of "working up" at Tobermory joined the Home Fleet at Scapa. It is likely, too, that Cleal joined her ship's company at the same time. Between then and the end of the year, she participated in three Russian convoys, and, in the summer of 1945, proceeded to the Far East, where she was employed in post-war operations in the Dutch East Indies, French Indo-China and around Malaya, activities that will have qualified Cleal for his "S.E. Asia 1945-46" clasp.

|   |  |   |          |
|---|--|---|----------|
| 6 | <b>Six: Lieutenant (S.D.) Regulating A. S. J. Goslin, Royal Navy</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (M. 40133 R.P.O., H.M.S. <i>Stag</i> ), mounted as worn, the last with officially corrected number, contact marks and somewhat polished, otherwise generally very fine (6) | £160-180 |
|---|--|---|----------|

Arthur Sidney James Goslin was mentioned in despatches for his services as a Master at Arms aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Jamaica* during the closing months of the war (Seedie's and *London Gazette* 11 December 1945 refer); it was in the *Jamaica* that the King and Queen took passage to visit the liberated Channel Islands.

Goslin was advanced to Warrant Master at Arms in December 1948 and to Senior Commissioned Master at Arms in April 1955, the latter rate being re-styled as Lieutenant (S.D. - Special Duties) Regulating in 1957, shortly before his retirement.

|   |  |  |          |
|---|--|--|----------|
| 7 | <b>Six: Chief Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic J. W. Lawson, Royal Navy</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 3 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Minesweeping 1945-51, Near East (P/KX. 91249 P.O.S.M., R.N.) last clasp loose on ribbon; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (KX. 91249 C.P.O.S.M., H.M.S. <i>Victorious</i> ) contact marks and edge nicks, generally very fine or better (6) | £250-300 |
|---|--|--|----------|

Although this potentially rare Naval General Service Medal is not yet verifiable on the official rolls, it should be noted that the Lot is accompanied by a photograph of the entire group, as described, when originally mounted for wear when purchased.

|   |  |   |        |
|---|--|---|--------|
| 8 | <b>Five: Petty Officer T. H. Osborne, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue (SSX. 23665 Po. B. 23031, P.O., R.F.R.), generally good very fine (5) | £60-80 |
|---|--|---|--------|

|   |  |  |          |
|---|--|--|----------|
| 9 | <b>Six: Temporary Petty Officer C. F. M. Coxe, Royal Naval Reserve, afterwards Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve</b> | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (18148A. A./P.O., R.N.R.), third initial not given; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE L.S., E.II.R., 2nd issue (K. 996176 L.S.A. (V.), R.N.V.R.), contact marks, edge bruising and a little polished, otherwise generally very fine (6) | £140-160 |
|---|--|--|----------|

Coxe received his Royal Naval Reserve L.S. Medal at the training establishment Duke in January 1945. Presumably demobilised shortly afterwards, it is just conceivable that he could have immediately enrolled in the "Wavy Navy" and then gone on to qualify for the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve L.S. Medal in 1947, after 12 years service; it is also possible, of course, that the latter Medal was actually awarded to another member of the Coxe family.

**210 Six: Able Seaman L. D. Titley, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1939, with riband star fitment; SOVIET 40TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL 1945-85, good very fine and better, rare (6) £200-250

Original accompanying documentation confirms that Titley was decorated by the French for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Meteor in a successful night action fought off Spezia on 17 March 1945. In company with the Lookout, the Meteor sunk the enemy torpedo boats TA 29 and TA 32, and picked up just over 100 survivors, including the commander of the German 10th T.B. Flotilla. She had earlier served on Arctic convoy duties and was also credited, in company with the Whitehall, of the destruction of the U-314 off the North Cape in January 1944. In passing, it is worth noting that Oliver Stirling Lee also served in the Meteor during these perilous runs to Murmansk.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, comprising Admiralty letter of notification for the French Croix de Guerre, dated 31 October 1945; French Ministry of Defence (Marine) communication dated 24 July 1950, confirming the circumstances behind the same award; Soviet 40th Anniversary Medal 1945-85 issuance card, and related forwarding letter from the Ministry of Defence (H.M.S. Centurion), dated 15 May 1992.

**211 Ten: Chief Ordnance Artificer B. Lathey, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (D/MX. 51682 Ch. O.A., R.N.); KOREA 1950-53 (D/MX. 51682 C.O.A., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; CORONATION 1953; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (MX. 51682 C.O.A., H.M.S. Consort), mounted as worn, the last with officially corrected initial, generally good very fine (10) £300-350

Sold with some photocopied newspaper cuttings that indicate the recipient served aboard the cruiser H.M.S. Orion in the Mediterranean during 1943, a period that witnessed her adding "Sicily 1943" and "Salerno 1943" to her very impressive tally of 13 Battle Honours for the 1939-45 War.

**212 Seven: Stoker Petty Officer G.A.C. Gay, Royal Navy**

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (K. 62166 S.P.O., H.M.S. Whitehall), mounted as worn, contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (7) £140-160

The destroyer H.M.S. Whitehall won five Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, but given the content of the above described group it seems likely the recipient was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal aboard her just prior to the renewal of hostilities, following which he was posted to another ship in the Far East.

**213 Three: Petty Officer Wren I. M. Evans, Women's Royal Naval Service**

DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (5479 P.O. Wren, W.R.N.S.) good very fine

**Pair: Sister J. C. Roy**

DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, in original addressed card forwarding box with Admiralty slip, extremely fine (5)

£80-100

**214 Four: Chief Wren E. P. M. Parsons, Women's Royal Naval Service**

DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (1492 E. P. M. Parsons, Ch. Wren, W.R.N.S.), mounted as worn, 'W.R.N.S.' officially corrected, contact marks, very fine and better (4) £60-80

**215 Five: Engine Room Artificer 1st Class B. E. J. Birch, Royal Navy**

DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; KOREA 1950-53 (C/MX. 73874 E.R.A. 3, R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX. 73874 E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. Surprise), polished, generally very fine (5) £140-160

**216 Three: Petty Officer Mechanic (E.) R. W. Fox, Royal Navy**

WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Minesweeping 1945-51, Near East (C/KX. 738291 Sto. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (KX. 738291 P.O.M. (E.), H.M.S. Scorpion), mounted as worn, clasps sewn, contact marks, very fine and better (3) £160-180

**217 Four: Ordnance Electrical Artificer (O.) 1 J. H. Mould, Royal Navy**

WAR MEDAL 1939-45; KOREA 1950-53 (C/MX. 708136 O.A. 3, R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R. (MX. 708136 O.E.A. (O.) 1, H.M.S. Troubridge), light contact marks, good very fine or better (4) £140-160

- 8 Three: Chief Electrician H. J. Smith, Royal Navy**  
 WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (MX. 646458 Ch. C. El., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, with Bar (MX. 646458 Ch. El., H.M.S. Adamant), light contact marks, good very fine and rare (3) £140-160  
 H.M.S. Adamant was a submarine depot ship; Bar presently unverified.
- 
- 9 Pair: Stores Petty Officer W. H. Stephen, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (P/MX. 60167 Stores P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX. 60167 S.P.O. (S.), H.M.S. Morecambe Bay), the second with officially corrected initials and both with slightly slack suspension, otherwise good very fine (2) £160-180  
 The frigate H.M.S. Morecambe Bay served in Korean Waters, so it is possible that Stephen qualified for the Korea 1950-53 and U.N. Korea Medals, in addition, of course, to near certain 1939-45 War entitlements.
- 
- 0 Pair: Chief Shipwright Artificer A. S. Maullin, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (P/MX. 60165 Shpt. 2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX. 60165 Ch. Shpt. Art., H.M.S. Vanguard), contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise good very fine (2) £120-150
- 
- 1 Pair: Chief Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic J. S. Williamson, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/K. 67055 C.P.O.S.M., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (K. 67055 S.P.O., H.M.S. Kimberley), good very fine and better (2) £160-180  
 The Kelly-class destroyer Kimberley won no less than eight Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, ranging from "Narvik 1940" through to "Adriatic 1944", with "Malta Convoys 1941" and other Mediterranean titles in between. More or less constantly in action after her arrival in the latter theatre of operations, she was torpedoed off Tobruk on 12 January 1942, the resultant explosion blowing off her stern and putting her out of service for nearly two years. But she returned to the fray in time to convey Winston Churchill to the invasion beaches in the South of France in August 1944, and carry out some effective bombardments in the Aegean and Adriatic before the War's end.
- 
- 2 Pair: Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic J. Brackenridge, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, Malaya (D/KX. 92938 A./P.O.S.M., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (KX. 92938 P.O.S.M., H.M.S. Cadiz), contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine (2) £180-200
- 
- 3 Three: Able Seaman R. Hood, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Yangtze 1949, Malaya (D/SSX. 838657 Ord. Smn., R.N.); KOREA 1950-53 (D/SSX. 838657 A.B., R.N.); U.N. KOREA, generally good very fine (3) £400-500  
 Hood is believed to have served aboard H.M.S. Black Swan during the Yangtze incident in 1949.
- 
- 4 Pair: Engineer Sub. Lieutenant J. Buckle, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/M. 929798 E.R.A. 3, R.N.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (Eng. Sub. Lt., R.N.), clasps sewn on the last, generally good very fine (2) £180-220
- 
- 5 Three: Petty Officer Stores Accountant H. Stirling, Royal Navy**  
 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (D/SMX. 899112 L.S.A. (S.), R.N.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (MX. 899112 L.S.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M. 899112 P.O.S.A., H.M.S. Repulse), the first with officially corrected number, good very fine (3) £200-250  
 Hugh Stirling completed his initial submarine training at *Dolphin* in February 1967 and joined the resolution-class polaris submarine H.M.S. *Repulse* in May of the same year.

**Four: Fleet Chief Steward F. G. Woodcock, Royal Navy**

KOREA 1950-53 (P/SLX. 832338 Stwd., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, with Bar (KX. 832338 C.P.O. Stwd., H.M.S. St. Vincent); ROYAL NAVAL MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R. (F.C. Std. L832338L, H.M.S. Warrior), mounted as worn, generally good very fine and rare (4) £500-600

One of the first examples of the newly introduced Naval Meritorious Service Medal, being an award dating from December 1977.

**227 Pair: Lieutenant-Commander (S.D.) J. Gallagher, Royal Navy**

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (050274 Ldg. Wtr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Sub. Lt., R.N.), very fine or better (2) £250-300

James Gallagher, who joined the Royal Navy as a Writer rating in 1960, was commissioned as a Sub. Lieutenant (S.D. - Special Duties) in January 1973. Having gained advancement to Lieutenant-Commander (S.D.) in April 1984, he joined the Leander-class frigate *Apollo* in the same year, but died as a result of an accident while similarly employed on 13 February 1986.

**228 Pair: Medical Attendant R. Ellison, Royal Navy**

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (M. 943178 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (M. 943178 M.A., H.M.S. Excellent), the first with wire clasp rivets, minor edge bruising, good very fine or better (2) £100-120

**229 Three: Radio Operator 2nd Class (General) R. I. Cross, Royal Navy**

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Northern Ireland, Gulf (062251 R.O. 2 (G.), R.N.); U.N. MEDAL FOR CYPRUS; JUBILEE 1977, mounted as worn, good very fine (3) £300-400

**230 Pair: Chief Yeoman R. G. Medhurst, Royal Navy**

SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (A.L.R.O. (T.) D.158737S H.M.S. *Fearless*); GULF 1990-91, no clasp (C.Y. D.158737S R.N.), mounted as worn, good very fine and better (2) £400-500

In her capacity as a key command ship in the Falklands War, the amphibious assault ship *Fearless*, commanded by Captain E. J. S. Larken, D.S.O., was frequently the target of enemy aircraft. Although hit by cannon fire on at least one occasion, she did not suffer any serious damage, and was able to carry out various sorties from the anchorage at San Carlos, including the insertion and recovery of landing craft at San Salvador and Fitzroy.



**A most unusual Coronation 1902 C.B. pair awarded to Paymaster-in-Chief G. P. Martin, Royal Navy, a veteran of the Second Burmese War who for many years acted as Deputy Judge Advocate to the Fleet**

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Civil) Companion's breast badge, converted for neck wear, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1902; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Geoe. P. Martin, Secy., "Hastings"), the first with edge nicks and a little polished, very fine, the last rather better (2) £500-600

C.B. London Gazette 26 October 1902.

George Peter Martin was born in October 1823, the second son of John Martin, R.N., of Stoke Damerel, Cornwall, and was appointed an Acting Paymaster in the Royal Navy in June 1843.

His first taste of active service occurred during his time aboard H.M.S. *Alarm* in 1848, during the San Juan de Nicaragua dispute, when boats from his ship were employed in the destruction of the fort at Serapaci. Advanced to Paymaster in the following year, for his 'special services in connection with the settlement' of this dispute, Martin was next appointed Secretary to the Flag Officer and C.-in-C. East Indies, in which capacity he found himself embroiled in the Pegu operations of 1852, when boats from his ship, the *Hastings*, assisted at the capture of Prome.

His next posting was as Secretary to the C.-in-C. Pacific, Rear-Admiral David Price, aboard the *President*, a commission that would lead to him witnessing the bombardments of Petropavlovsk in August and September 1856. Martin enjoyed several more staff postings to senior officers over the coming decade, and served as a Fleet Paymaster in the royal yacht *Victoria and Albert* 1867-75, a commission that witnessed him qualifying as a Barrister-at-Law in 1872. Three years later he was appointed Deputy Judge Advocate to the Fleet, an appointment he would hold until long after his retirement in 1879 - indeed he retained this office until 1902, the year in which he received his C.B.

Martin died in October 1910, Who Was Who noting that 'from the time bicycles were introduced into England he was an enthusiastic cyclist. He was of opinion that the bicycle (and in later years the tricycle) was the principal cause of the remarkable health with which he was favoured.'

**2 A New Year's Honours O.B.E., Second World War aircraft carrier operations D.S.C. group of eight awarded to Commander (E.) E. W. Smith, Royal Navy**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type, breast badge; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1946; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 28969 E.R.A. 5, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, the third a little polished, otherwise good very fine or better (8) £1000-1200

O.B.E. London Gazette 2 January 1950.

D.S.C. London Gazette 11 June 1946: 'For distinguished service in the war in the Far East.'

Edward Walter Smith was born in Swindon, Wiltshire in January 1900 and entered the Royal Navy as an Electrical Artificer 5th Class in January 1918 - based at Vernon for the remainder of the War, he was awarded a single British War Medal.

Having been appointed a Warrant Electrician in January 1933, he was a Commissioned Electrician by the outbreak of hostilities in September 1939, and first went to sea in the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Implacable* soon after her completion in August 1944. Initially engaged in operations off Norway, the *Implacable* sailed for the Pacific in June 1945, and it was for his services aboard her in this theatre of operations that Smith was awarded his D.S.C.

Advanced to Lieutenant-Commander (E.) in June 1946, and to Commander (E.) in June 1948, Smith was awarded the O.B.E. in January 1950, shortly after coming ashore from his final appointment in the aircraft carrier *Victorious*.



Signal Boatswain W. R. Paris (seated left) and his Indian Marine signallers

#### A fine Great War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Signal Commander W. R. Paris, Royal Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Qd. Sig., H.M.S. Beagle); 1914-15 STAR (Sig. Bosn., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Sig. Bosn., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, the second with officially corrected ship's name and copy clasp, generally very fine (7) £250-300

M.B.E. London Gazette 10 July 1919. The original recommendation states:

'Signal Boatswain William R. Paris, Staff of the C.-in-C., East Indies, gave most able and thorough assistance in the organisation of the signal staff in Colossus - present at Jutland; surprisingly successful training of Indian Lascar Signal Corps; exceptional zeal and ability in all ways throughout the whole war period.'

William Richard "Bill" Paris was born at Camberwell, London in May 1881 and entered the Royal Navy in December 1896. He later described his early career in a letter to the C.O. of the R.N. Signal School in 1963:

'At 82 I suppose I am now the senior member of the Branch to have worn the "crossed flags". I remember with pride the day I was entitled to sew them on. I joined *Impregnable* as a Boy 2nd Class and after a short period of training became a Signal Boy - and believe me I thought I was the cat's whiskers! Before joining the Navy I was employed in the counting house of Eyre & Spottiswoode, at that time the King's printers, and they printed all the Naval Signal Books and I learnt the rudiments of signalling colours of flags, morse and semaphore, and became a Poop Signal Boy.'

Thus qualified, he witnessed active service aboard H.M.S. Beagle off South Africa during the Boar War, although he does not appear on the published roll as being entitled to the clasp for "Cape Colony". Then in October 1910, Paris attained warrant rank status when appointed a Signal Boatswain, in which capacity he served throughout the Great War.

From August 1914 until August 1915, he served aboard the battleship *Prince of Wales*, including the Dardanelles operations, and from the latter date until July 1918 in the battleship *Colossus*, the flagship of Rear-Admiral E. F. A. Gaunt, including the Battle of Jutland. He then followed Gaunt's staff to the Admiral's next posting, the cruiser *Venus*, on the East Indies Station, where, as explained by his Flag Lieutenant, D. W. Joel, towards the end of the War, he came ashore to help establish a Signals Branch for the Indian Marine:

'We decided that the Indian Marine should have a proper Signal Branch of its own; we acquired a suitable building in Bombay Dockyard, and set up a Naval Signal School under my excellent Signal Boatswain Mr. R. W. Paris. Our pupils were Lascars from the Ratnagin area on the southern part of the West Coast. They were incredibly keen and learned in record time. There was no guessing as they knew no English!"

It was, as confirmed above, partly for these services - and partly for his earlier deeds aboard *Colossus* - that Admiral Gaunt recommended Paris for his M.B.E., an honour that was shortly followed by his appointment to Commissioned Signal Boatswain in October 1920. As such, he was in demand on the staff of two or three flagships over the coming decade, finally retiring in July 1931 as a Signal Lieutenant.

Recalled to the Admiralty's Signal Division on the renewal of hostilities, "Bill" Paris went on to become one of a handful of signallers to attain the rank of Signal Commander, when he was placed on the Retired List at the end of 1946.



H.M.S. "Meteor" witnessing the final moments of the "Blucher"

**A fine Great War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Lieutenant C. E. Finch, Royal Navy**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 STAR (Gnr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Gnr., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; JUBILEE 1935, the second to last with one or two edge scratches, otherwise generally very fine or better (7) £300-350

M.B.E. London Gazette 21 June 1919. The original recommendation states:

'As Torpedo Gunner during the time that H.M.S. *Phaeton* carried out mining operations, he was very largely responsible for the technical part of the mine preparation and performed his duty in a highly efficient manner.'

Charles Edwin Finch, who originally entered the Royal Navy as an Ordinary Seaman in 1904, joined the M-class torpedo boat destroyer *Meteor* in September 1914, as her Torpedo Gunner. Similarly employed until February 1917, he was present at Dogger Bank in January 1915, when, under a galling fire, the *Meteor* delivered the torpedo strike that caused the mighty *Blucher* to strike her flag and, shortly afterwards, turn turtle and sink - in return for her gallant close range attack, *Meteor* was thrice hit by the *Blucher*'s guns, several men being killed and her engine room badly damaged. None of this would have been lost on Finch, for the *Meteor* was only about 1000 tons, with a total complement of 78 men, and, moreover, as her Torpedo Gunner, it might well be argued that he was the very man responsible for sinking the *Blucher*. Be that as it may - and following further actions off the Belgian coast - he did not receive any recognition for his specialist skills until his second, and final wartime appointment, the cruiser *Phaeton*, as per the recommendation cited above - he was invested with his M.B.E. in March 1920.

Finch was advanced to Commissioned Gunner (T.) in August 1924 and to Lieutenant in July 1933, and was probably awarded his Jubilee 1935 Medal in his capacity as President of the Warrant Officers' Mess at Vernon. Having retired in 1936, he was recalled on the renewal of hostilities and served as Assistant Range Officer for the Greenock Torpedo Factory at Loch Long for the remainder of the War.

**A Great War M.B.E. pair awarded to Shipwright Lieutenant-Commander A. J. Mitchelmore, Royal Navy**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Shpt. Lt., R.N.), this last with minor official correction to surname, very fine or better (2) £140-160

M.B.E. London Gazette 27 May 1919. The original recommendation states:

'For constant good work in carrying out repairs to vessels of the Sixth Flotilla. This officer has had an exceptional amount of repair work caused by enemy action and collision casualties and by his energy and zeal has on many occasions reduced the periods of vessels being out of action. I fully concur in Captain Tomkinson's remarks. The high state of efficiency of the Dover Patrol destroyers is due in a large extent to the good work of Shipwright Lieutenant Mitchelmore.'

Augustus John Mitchelmore was born at Dartmouth, Devon in March 1863 and entered the Royal Navy as a Skilled Shipwright in May 1889. Advanced to Chief Carpenter in June 1912, he served at Kowloon Dockyard, Hong Kong from August 1913 until March 1917, when he returned to England to take up his appointment with the Sixth Destroyer Flotilla, Dover Patrol, at *Attentive II*. Awarded the M.B.E. for this latter work, Mitchelmore was also advanced to Shipwright Lieutenant in the same period, and was placed on the Retired List in June 1919. His promotion to Shipwright Lieutenant-Commander (Retired) took place in September 1926 and he died in March 1929.

- 236 A Second World War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Temporary Acting Commissioned Master at Arms W. E. Gillings, Royal Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1914-15 STAR (221774 Sh. Cpl. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (221774 Sh. Cpl. 1, R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (221774 R.P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Hawkins), the earlier awards with contact marks and polished, good fine, the remainder good very fine (7) £180-220

M.B.E. London Gazette 13 June 1946.

William Edward Gillings was born in Southwold, Suffolk in May 1887 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1902. By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he was serving as a Ship's Corporal 2nd Class aboard H.M.S. Agamemnon, in which battleship he witnessed the Dardanelles campaign - somewhat unusually, her gunners were credited with the destruction of a Zeppelin off Salonika in May 1916. Gillings came ashore to Pembroke I in November 1917, where he served for the remainder of the War. Awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1920, and advanced to Master at Arms in June of the following year, he was pensioned ashore in May 1927. Recalled shortly before the renewal of hostilities, he ended the War as a Temporary Acting Commissioned Master at Arms at the Glasgow shore base Spartiate, where he was serving at the time of being recommended for his M.B.E.

- 237 A Second World War M.B.E. group of seven awarded to Shipwright Commander H. Watson, Royal Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1914-15 STAR (M. 6369 Shpt. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Wt. Shpt., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1937, mounted as worn, generally very fine (7) £180-220

M.B.E. London Gazette 30 June 1944.

Harry Watson was born in Wales in June 1892 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright 2nd Class in August 1913. The outbreak of hostilities found him serving in H.M.S. Hercules, in which battleship he was present at the Battle of Jutland, and he remained similarly employed until April 1917 when he was advanced to Acting Carpenter. Two months later he joined the Melbourne on attachment to the Royal Australian Navy and he was advanced to the newly created rank of Warrant Shipwright at the War's end.

Watson remained a regular between the wars, was promoted to Shipwright Lieutenant in June 1936 and appears to have served for most of the 1939-45 War in the Admiralty's Naval Equipment Division. Having received his M.B.E. at an investiture in November 1944, he was finally placed on the Retired List as a Shipwright Commander in December 1946, a rare rank indeed, just one such appointment being made each year.

- 238



- An unusual post-war M.B.E., royal tour R.V.M. group of ten awarded to Senior Commissioned Catering Officer W. S. G. Tanner, Royal Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type, breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, silver, unnamed as issued; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (LX. 21098 O.C. 1, H.M.S. Victory); DANISH MEDAL OF RECOMPENSE, Frederick IX, silver, unnamed, mounted court-style as worn, generally good very fine (10) £400-500

M.B.E. London Gazette 31 May 1956.

William Sydney Gains Tanner was awarded his M.B.E. while stationed at the Londonderry shore establishment Sea Eagle. He had earlier received his R.V.M. for services as a Chief Petty Officer Cook aboard the battleship H.M.S. Vanguard during the King's tour of South Africa in 1947 and was finally placed on the Retired List in the rank of Senior Commissioned Catering Officer in 1961.

239

**An Order of St John group of seven awarded to Leading Sick Berth Attendant W. Lambert, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve, late Royal Navy**

THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; 1914-15 STAR (M. 9215 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 9215 S.B.A., R.N.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue (2304 L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE MEDAL, with five Bars (3898 Supt., St. John's Div. Ips. Cps., No. 10 Dist., S.J.A.B., 1924), the Great War awards with contact marks and polished, good fine, the remainder very fine and better (7) £140-160

William Lambert was born at Stonham Aspal, Suffolk in March 1876 and volunteered for the Royal Navy in August 1914. Little else is known about his subsequent career, other than the fact he was serving aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Royalist* in August 1915, so he may still have been employed in her at the Battle of Jutland in the following year.

240

**An early Great War cruiser operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Chief Shipwright F. F. Quin, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (138136 F. F. Quinn, Ch. Shpt., H.M.S. *Patuca*); 1914-15 STAR (138136, D.S.M., Ch. Shpt., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (138136 Ch. Shpt., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Ch. Carp. Mate., H.M.S. *Vernon*), impressed naming, surname spelt 'Quinn', the last with attempted erasure of the second 'n' in surname, generally very fine and better (5) £600-700

D.S.M. London Gazette 7 August 1915: 'For services in the Patrol Cruisers since the outbreak of war.'

Francis Felix Quin was born at Landport, Hampshire in December 1863 and entered the Royal Navy as a Shipwright in August 1886. Advanced to Chief Carpenter's Mate in September 1898 and awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1901, he was pensioned ashore in August 1908.

Recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he briefly served in the Northern Patrol Force aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Edgar* before transferring to the armed merchant cruiser *Patuca*, in which ship he won his D.S.M., almost certainly for his services on the occasion of her collision with the Swedish steamer *Oscar II*, on passage from Buenos Aires to Christiana with a cargo of coffee, hides, etc.

The *Patuca* fell in with this vessel early on the morning of 1 July 1915, with disastrous results. The *Oscar II* struck the *Patuca* on the starboard bow, crushing her own bow, and then, rubbing alongside, she was holed in the engine-room by the patrol ship's propeller. Some plates of the *Patuca* were damaged, and the flange of her propeller was badly bent, but collision mats were requisitioned, and, by shoring up her side and filling in the spaces between the damaged plates with cement, she was made sufficiently seaworthy to proceed to the Clyde at 14 knots.

The damage sustained by the Swedish ship was more serious, and she started making water badly. The engine-room filled, putting out the fires, and her crew abandoned her and went on board the *Patuca*. Extreme efforts were subsequently made by a number of R.N. vessels to save the *Oscar II* but, in ever worsening seas, and with the tow parting on numerous occasions, she finally sank in the evening of the following day.

As Chief Shipwright on board the *Patuca*, Quinn would have been responsible for shoring up the collision damage, thus enabling her to make the safety of a home port. He left her in November 1917, went ashore to a training establishment and thence to the Portland depot ship *Research*, and was demobilised in February 1919.

241

**A Great War patrol boat operations D.S.M. group of six awarded to Seaman Rigger A. L. Levin, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (J. 14107 A. L. Levin, A.B., H.M.S. P. 32, 1917); 1914-15 STAR (J. 14107 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 14107 A.B., R.N.); CORONATION 1937, privately inscribed 'J. 14107 A. L. Levin, Sea. Rig., H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert'; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J. 14107 Smn. Rgr., H.M.Y. Victoria & Albert), the first with officially corrected number, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, otherwise about very fine or better (6) £600-700

D.S.M. London Gazette 8 March 1917: 'For services in destroyers and torpedo boat flotillas for the period ending 31 December 1917.'

Alexander Louis Levin was born in Holloway, London in February 1895 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in September 1911. He subsequently witnessed active service aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Fearless* in the Home Fleet from August 1914 until October 1915, when he came ashore to an appointment at *Excellent*, and afterwards in the patrol boat P32 from April 1916 until the end of hostilities. During the latter period, the P32 was present at the demise of the UB-81 off the Isle of Wight on 2 December 1917, an incident that may well have contributed to Levin being awarded his D.S.M. Certainly it was a most unusual affair, seven Germans making their escape via a torpedo tube, but not their captain, Saltzwedel, who had in his previous command fought a famous pitched battle with Q-Ship legend Captain Gordon Campbell; for further details of the final patrol of UB-81, see E. Keble Chatterton's *Beating the U-Boats*.

Levin joined the Royal Yacht Victoria & Albert in July 1924 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1928, but until such time the remainder of his service record is released, no further information is available on his subsequent career.

- 242 A Great War Eastern Mediterranean operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Ordnance Artificer 1st Class C. H. Hazell, Royal Navy
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (M. 4491 C. H. Hazel, Armr. Mte., H.M.S. M. 32, E. Mediterranean), note surname spelling; 1914-15 STAR (M. 4491 A. Ar. Mte., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 4491 Act. Armr., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 4491 O.A. 2, H.M.S. Pembroke), contact marks and edge bruising, and severely polished, thus fair to fine (5) £400-450
- D.S.M. London Gazette 11 April 1917: 'For services in the Eastern Mediterranean up to 30 June 1916.'
- Charles Henry Hazell was born at Taunton, Somerset in March 1893 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1893. An Ordinary Seaman aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Duke of Edinburgh* by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he transferred in the rate of Acting Armourer's Mate to the monitor M. 32 in July 1915, and was awarded his D.S.M. for his services in her over the following year in the Eastern Mediterranean. Hazell remained similarly employed until coming home to an appointment at *Vivid II* in May 1918, but quickly returned to sea in the battleship *Orion* that September. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1926 and was still serving at the time his record was transferred in 1928, by that stage as an Ordnance Artificer 1st Class.
- 
- 243 A good Great War minelaying operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Able Seaman F. Foreman, Royal Navy
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (194833 A.B., Minelaying Ops. 1916-7); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (194833 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (194833 A.B., H.M.S. *Abdiel*); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue (Frederick Foreman), together with related "H.M.S. *Abdiel*" cap tally and gardening/R.H.S. prize awards (5), four in silver and one in bronze, all named and dated circa 1935, good very fine or better (11) £500-600
- D.S.M. London Gazette 23 May 1917.
- Frederick Foreman was born in Battersea, London in May 1882 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1897. Returning to civilian life in April 1912, his 12 year engagement over, he was recalled on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914 and posted to *Pembroke I*, where he served until March 1916. In the latter month, however, he received his first seagoing appointment, joining the newly commissioned H.M.S. *Abdiel* under Commander B. Curtis. As it transpired, he would remain aboard her until the end of hostilities, and therefore shared in her honours as one of the busiest minelayers of the War, Jellicoe, no less, writing in his memoirs, that he wished he had more ships like her:
- '*Abdiel* completed her first minelaying operation in the Heligoland Bight the day after she was commissioned, and from then on she dashed back and forth across the North Sea, each time depositing a fresh load of potential destruction for the German fleet at the entrance of their harbours.
- When the German fleet retreated after the Battle of Jutland, *Abdiel* was ordered to race ahead of it and lay a minefield between the fleet and its bases - provided this could be accomplished by daylight. At a speed of 31 knots *Abdiel* carried out her mission unobserved, and the battleship *Ostfriesland* was very nearly sunk by one of the mines.
- In late 1916 the 20th (Minelaying) Destroyer Flotilla was formed with *Abdiel*, under the now Captain Curtis, the leader. Based at Immingham on the Humber, the Flotilla continued for the rest of the War to harass the High Seas Fleet by repeated dashes into German waters. *Abdiel* laid 6,293 mines altogether, far more than any other destroyer-minelayer ...'
- Foreman was pensioned ashore in February 1919.
- 
- 244 A Second World War Force 'K' operations D.S.M., post-war B.E.M. pair awarded to Chief Ordnance Artificer G. V. Sole, Royal Navy
- DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (MX. 48584 G. V. Sole, C.O.A., H.M.S. *Lance*); BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) E.II.R. (C.O.A. George V. Sole, D.S.M., P/MX. 48584), contact marks, very fine and better (2) £1000-1200
- D.S.M. London Gazette 24 February 1942.
- B.E.M. London Gazette 31 May 1956.
- George Victor Sole was decorated for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Lance* during a classic engagement fought by the celebrated Force 'K' against an Italian convoy on 9 November 1941. Having been alerted to the enemy's intentions via *ULTRA*, the British force, comprising the cruisers *Penelope* and *Aurora*, together with *Lance* and her consort, *Lively*, took the Italian force by surprise in a position between Naples and Tripoli, and sunk five transports and two tankers, even though the latter were escorted by two heavy cruisers and four destroyers.
- Sole, who received his D.S.M. at an investiture held on 24 November 1942, went on to add a B.E.M. to his Honours and Awards in May 1956, while serving at the gunnery establishment *Excellent*.

245

**A Second World War Dunkirk operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Petty Officer M. W. Crisp, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (J. 100655 M. W. Crisp, P.O., H.M.S. Express); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 100655 P.O., H.M.S. Osprey), together with original Admiralty condolence slip in the name of 'Maurice William Crisp, D.S.M.', nearly extremely fine (5) £1000-1200

D.S.M. London Gazette 16 August 1940: 'For good services in the withdrawal of the Allied Armies from the beaches of Dunkirk.'

The original recommendation states: 'As Chief Boatswain's Mate Crisp was most active in organising work in embarking troops and a most inspiring influence between decks while the ship was engaged.'

Maurice William Crisp was decorated for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. Express (Seedie's refers), which ship made no less than six trips during "Operation Dynamo", two to the beaches and the other four to the pier at Dunkirk, bringing home a total of 3500 troops. During the course of these trips, Express was subjected to a brace of heavy dive-bomber attacks and was engaged by enemy held shore batteries on several occasions. In the first aircraft attack, her gunners managed to destroy one and damage another.

During the night of 31 August 1940, when sailing in company with several other destroyers 40 miles W. of Texel, Express was badly damaged by a mine, the fore part of her structure being blown back to the bridge and 19 of her ratings, including Crisp, being killed. The *Ivanhoe* and *Esk* were sunk on the same occasion, with a total loss of 191 men. Crisp, who was 36 years of age, left a widow resident at Gosport, Hampshire.

246

**An early Second World War minelaying operations D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Able Seaman William Carr, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (J. 94144 W. Carr., A.B., H.M.S. Impulsive); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 94144 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 94144 A.B., H.M.S. Campbell), the first with officially re-impessed naming, generally good very fine or better (7) £400-500

D.S.M. London Gazette 14 January 1941: 'For gallantry and devotion to duty while serving in H.M. minelayers.'

As verified by Seedie's, William Carr was decorated for his services aboard the minelayer H.M.S. *Impulsive* during 1940.

Born at Gateshead, Durham in January 1903, William Carr entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in January 1919 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1938. His exact date of joining the *Impulsive* remains unknown, but it seems likely that it was in January 1940, when she was converted for minelaying duties at Portsmouth. She subsequently carried out several operations off Norway in April 1940, before returning to home waters for the evacuation of Dunkirk, an event that witnessed her bringing out nearly 3000 troops before she damaged a propeller on wreckage and had to be withdrawn for repairs. Quite probably, therefore, Carr's D.S.M., which he received at an investiture held on 6 July 1943, reflected deeds in these operations.

247

**A Second World War withdrawal from Greece operations D.S.M. awarded to Able Seaman F. Nunwick, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (D/JX. 184811 F. Nunwick, A.B., H.M.S. Griffin), edge bruise, good very fine £700-900

D.S.M. London Gazette 11 November 1941: 'For gallantry and distinguished services in Greek waters.'

Frank Nunwick was decorated for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Griffin* during the operations leading to the evacuation of Greece (Seedie's refers). Fresh from her encounter with the Italians at Matapan, the *Griffin* went on to play an important role in these operations from the moment she arrived on station with convoy AN. 29 in late April 1941. Indeed one of her first tasks was to standby the bomb-damaged transport *Pennland*, whose survivors she brought in to Suda, and she undertook a similar task a day or two later, when ordered to take in tow the damaged assault ship *Glenearn*:

'It was an unenviable assignment: close to enemy airfields with still hours of daylight to go, with a 9869-ton crippled ship like a giant sheet anchor trailing astern as a handicap ... Despite these lurking dangers the *Griffin* and her cumbersome tow survived the remainder of daylight and safely reached Kissamo Bay near Cape Spada in Crete' (Crete, *The Battle at Sea*, by David A. Thomas, refers).

And again, in very sad circumstances, the *Griffin* became the first to confirm the loss of the destroyers *Wryneck* and *Diamond*, which ships had been despatched to the rescue of the *Slamat*, coming away with just one officer and 41 ratings from all three vessels. Reverting to troop-evacuation duties as the net closed on the embattled mainland, *Griffin* picked up some 4300 men of the 6th New Zealand Brigade in the S.E. of Greece at Monemvasia on the night of 28-29 April 1941, their commander, General Freyberg, among them.

During the subsequent evacuation of Crete, *Griffin* formed part of Force 'A1', and later Force 'B', under Admiral Rawlings, suffering like so many others engaged in those waters the danger of regular Stuka dive-bombing attacks. But she came through unscathed, and went on to amass no less than eight Battle Honours for the period 1940-42 prior to her return to home waters, "Malta Convoys 1941-42" among them. And in November of the latter year, Nunwick attended an investiture at Buckingham Palace with his mother and a cousin, a family outing saved for posterity's sake by a hovering press photographer.

- 248 A Second World War withdrawal from Greece operations D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Commissioned Engineer L. F. Bartlett, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (L. F. Bartlett, Ch. Engn. Room Art., H.M.S. *Hero*); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 34517 E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. *Courageous*), this last with minor official correction to ship's name, generally good very fine and better (7) £800-1000

D.S.M. London Gazette 11 November 1941: 'For gallantry and distinguished services in operations in Greek waters.'

Leslie Francis Bartlett received his D.S.M. at an investiture on 28 April 1942.

Born in Weymouth, Dorset in December 1903, he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Artificer in January 1919 and was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1936. His exact date of joining the ship's company of the destroyer *Hero* remains unknown, but in all likelihood it was after her refit at Portsmouth in early 1940. If so, he would have been aboard her during the greater part of a period that witnessed her winning no less than 10 Battle Honours, "Narvik 1940", "Norway 1940", "Calabria 1940", "Spada 1940", "Greece 1941", "Crete 1941", "Mediterranean 1941" and "Malta Convoys 1941-42" among them.

Appointed a Temporary Warrant Engineer in August 1941, Bartlett joined the minesweeping sloop *Fraserburgh* in September of the same year, and, in July 1943, another sloop, the *Folkstone*. He subsequently came ashore to Victory in September 1945, shortly after having been advanced to Commissioned Engineer, and ended his career on attachment to the U.S.N's Advance Amphibious Base at Appledore, from which establishment he was released in April 1946.

- 249 A Second World War Battle of Crete D.S.M. group of ten awarded to Petty Officer E. G. Northcott, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (D/J. 44852 E. G. Northcott, P.O., H.M.S. *Kandahar*); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 44852 Ord., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 44852 A/L.S., H.M.S. *Glorious*), the Great War awards with contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine, the remainder generally very fine and better (10) £800-1000

D.S.M. London Gazette 8 January 1942: 'For outstanding gallantry, fortitude and resolution during the Battle of Crete.'

Ernest George Northcott received his D.S.M. at an investiture held on 5 May 1942.

Born in Exeter, Devon in April 1900, he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1915, and first went to sea in the decoy ship Q2 (a.k.a. *Intaba*) in June 1916. Departing her in May 1917, his service record would suggest his next appointment to the *Dunlevon* included 'Services in Land Operations' but, if so, they were short-lived, for in December of the same year he returned to sea in the cruiser *Cochrane*, and was still aboard her when she ran aground in thick fog in the Mersey in November 1918. Unfortunately, until the relevant records are released, little else is known about Northcott's career, other than the fact he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1933. What is pretty certain, however, is that he was still serving aboard the *Kandahar* when she fell victim to a mine some six months after her gallant part in the battle and evacuation of Crete. A *Dictionary of Disasters at Sea* takes up the story:

'The destroyer *Kandahar*, Commander W. G. A. Robson, D.S.O., D.S.C., was in company with the cruisers *Neptune*, *Aurora* and *Penelope* and several destroyers off Tripoli on 19 December 1941. In the early hours of the morning *Neptune* ran into an enemy minefield and was badly holed. *Kandahar* entered the minefield with the intention of taking the cruiser in tow, but also fouled a mine and had to be sunk by British ships on the 20th. Two officers and 70 ratings were lost. The 178 survivors, among whom was Commander Robson, were taken off by the destroyer *Jaguar*.'

- 250 A Second World War destroyer operations D.S.M. group of six awarded to Engine Room Artificer Class 1 J. H. Selvage, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (P/M. 36841 J. H. Selvage, E.R.A. 1); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (M. 36841 E.R.A. 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, minor official correction to surname on the second, generally extremely fine (6) £600-800

D.S.M. London Gazette 1 January 1942.

John Harold Selvage was decorated for his services aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Impulsive* and received his award at an investiture held on 13 March 1943 (Seedie's refers). Given the date that it was gazetted, it seems probable that his D.S.M. reflected his part in *Impulsive*'s Battle Honour for Arctic convoys, and, quite feasibly, her earlier won accolades for "Dunkirk 1940" and "Norway 1940". At Dunkirk, the *Impulsive* was credited with bringing away nearly 3000 troops, while off Norway she was converted for use in minelaying operations. And of her Arctic trips in the period in question, probably the most notable was PQ. 1, in which she acted as an escort between Hvalfjord and Archangel in September and October of 1941.

251

**A Second World War Mediterranean operations D.S.M. group of six awarded to Able Seaman F. H. Topliss, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (JX. 285596 F. H. Topliss, A.B.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, generally extremely fine (6) £600-800

D.S.M. London Gazette 14 December 1943: 'For courage, endurance and skill in minelaying operations.'

Frederick Howard Topliss was decorated for his services in the Mediterranean aboard H.M.S. *Abdiel*, and, more specifically, for his deeds on the occasion of her loss when she was mined off Taranto on 10 September 1943, two days after the Italian capitulation (Seedie's refers). Six officers and 42 ratings were lost, but Topliss was among the survivors, and received his D.S.M. at an investiture held on 31 July 1945.

Quite probably, Topliss had shared in her earlier honours for "Crete 1941" and "Libya 1941", a summary of that period having been made by a previous Admiralty Honours and Awards Committee:

'Soon after commissioning, H.M.S. *Abdiel* was called upon to undertake two hazardous minelaying operations. From April 1941 onwards she was stationed in the Mediterranean, where her duties included minelaying off Cephalonia, service in the withdrawal from Crete, service as a Flotilla Leader, as a destroyer and as a A.A. cruiser. She also transported stores and troops to Cyprus and Tobruk, making no less than fourteen passages to the Libyan port. She has since been concerned in operations which, from a navigational point of view, have been of much danger. The spirit of her company has throughout been excellent and she has performed all her varied duties with success.'

In passing, it is worth noting that Oliver Stirling Lee served aboard the *Abdiel* too, and was also present in her at the evacuation of Crete.

252

**A Second World War North Russian convoys D.S.M. group of eight awarded to Chief Yeoman of the Signals W. G. Wakeford, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (Ch. Y. Sig. P./J. 105550); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (J. 105550 L. Sig., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 105550 A.Y.S., H.M.S. Iron Duke), light contact marks and edge nicks, otherwise generally good very fine (8) £800-1000

D.S.M. London Gazette 1 January 1945. The original recommendation states:

'For continuous outstanding efficiency and devotion to duty especially when acting as Chief Yeoman of the Flagship during the successful passage of two convoys to North Russia.'

The above recommendation is counter-signed by Vice-Admiral F. Dalrymple-Hamilton and the Admiral C.-in-C., the latter's statement "concur" being accompanied by the handwritten note, 'Convoy JW. 58 sailed 27.3.44'; Seedie's confirms the recipient's ship as the cruiser H.M.S. *Diadem*.

Sold with full details regarding JW. 58 and H.M.S. *Diadem*, which ship participated in several more North Russian runs, in addition to supporting the Allied landings in Normandy in June 1944; accompanying correspondence with surviving crew members of the *Diadem* would suggest that Wakeford's time with her was brief, and that he probably transferred from the staff of Dalrymple-Hamilton to that of Rear-Admiral R. McGrigor immediately after JW. 58, a contention that finds backing in the absence of a "France and Germany" clasp on his Atlantic Star.

253

**A Second World War destroyer operations D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Chief Petty Officer J. E. Freemantle, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (Temp. P.O. J. E. Freemantle, P./JX. 127256); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 127256 P.O., R.N., H.M.S. Cleveland), mounted as worn, rate officially corrected on the first, contact marks and a little polished, otherwise generally very fine (7) £600-800

D.S.M. London Gazette 23 June 1945. The original recommendation for a periodic award states:

'For leadership, zeal, example and cheerful devotion to duty over a considerable period.'

James Elliott Freemantle was decorated for his services aboard the Hunt-class destroyer H.M.S. *Cleveland* (Seedie's refers).

Born at Southampton, Hampshire in March 1910, the son of Petty Officer Frank Freemantle (see Lot 122), young James entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1926. Unusually, he went on to serve aboard the same ship for the entire duration of the 1939-45 War, namely the destroyer *Cleveland*, latterly in the rate of Temporary Petty Officer. The winner of no less than eight Battle Honours, ranging from "Atlantic 1942" to "Adriatic 1944", the *Cleveland* was present at the Allied landings in Sicily, Salerno and the South of France, all actions that no doubt contributed to Freemantle's end-of-hostilities D.S.M. So, too, presumably, her earlier role as a destroyer escort to the force that attacked St. Nazaire on 23 March 1942, when she came under air attack after making contact with the handful of M.Ls that emerged the following day. Interestingly, in September of the same year, she also suffered two or three casualties when engaged by an E-Boat during the course of a Channel convoy.

Freemantle, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1943, was finally pensioned ashore in March 1958.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's Certificate of Service and Gunnery History Sheet, and a wartime photograph of H.M.S. *Cleveland*.

|  |   |   |          |
|--|---|---|----------|
| 254  | <b>A Second World War Mediterranean operations B.E.M. group of seven awarded to Stoker 1st Class E. W. Kidd, Royal Navy</b>                       | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (D/KX. 83519 Ernest W. Kidd, Sto. 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, extremely fine (7)   | £300-350 |
| B.E.M. London Gazette 13 October 1942. The original recommendation states:   |   |   |          |
| 'For long sustained zeal and devotion to duty and his steady influence upon younger men in action.'  |   |   |          |
| Ernest William Kidd was decorated for his services in the Mediterranean aboard the minelayer H.M.S. <i>Abdiel</i> (Seedie's refers), and, in common with fellow crew members, his decoration was approved by the Admiralty's Honours and Awards Committee under the following circumstances:   |   |   |          |
| 'Soon after commissioning, H.M.S. <i>Abdiel</i> was called upon to undertake two hazardous minelaying operations. From April 1941 onwards she was stationed in the Mediterranean, where her duties included minelaying off Cephalonia, service in the withdrawal from Crete, service as a Flotilla Leader, as a destroyer and as a A.A. cruiser. She also transported stores and troops to Cyprus and Tobruk, making no less than fourteen passages to the Libyan port. She has since been concerned in operations which, from a navigational point of view, have been of much danger. The spirit of her company has throughout been excellent and she has performed all her varied duties with success.'  |   |   |          |
| Kidd was still serving in the <i>Abdiel</i> when she was mined and sunk off Taranto on 10 September 1943, two days after the Italian capitulation. His skipper, Captain D. Orr-Ewing, D.S.O., was among the survivors, but six officers and 42 ratings, including Kidd, were lost. In passing, it is worth noting that Oliver Stirling Lee served aboard the <i>Abdiel</i> too, and was also present in her at the evacuation of Crete.  |   |   |          |
| 255  | <b>A Second World War B.E.M. group of seven awarded to Chief Shipwright A. H. Franklin, Royal Navy</b>  | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ch. Shpt. Albert H. Franklin, C/MX. 54465, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (346290 Shpt. 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (346290 Shpt. 1, H.M.S. <i>Vivid</i> ), the earlier awards with contact marks, very fine and better (7) | £180-220 |
| B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1943.  |   |   |          |
| Albert Henry Franklin was decorated for his services as a Chief Shipwright in the submarine depot ship H.M.S. <i>Cyclops</i> .   |   |   |          |
| 256  | <b>An unusual Second World War B.E.M. group of three awarded to E. G. Randall, an Emergency Repair Overseer who was employed by the Admiralty</b> | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ernest G. Randall); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (E. G. Randall, Service With The Royal Navy); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ernest George Randall, B.E.M.), nearly extremely fine (3)   | £140-160 |
| B.E.M. London Gazette 10 June 1944.  |   |   |          |
| Ernest George Randall was decorated for his services as an Emergency Repair Overseer (Inspector of Engine Fitters) for the Admiralty, his Imperial Service Medal being granted for like services as an Assistant Overseer Grade 1 at the Admiralty's out-station at Newcastle-on-Tyne (London Gazette 12 January 1945 refers).   |   |   |          |
| 257  | <b>A Second World War B.E.M. group of five awarded to Petty Officer Rigger M. Philip, Royal Navy</b>  | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (P.O. Rgr. Melville Philip, R/JX. 196627); 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J.X. 196627 Dev. B. 16527 A.B., R.F.R.), this last with officially corrected surname, very fine and better (5)   | £180-220 |
| B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1945.  |   |   |          |
| Melville Philip was decorated for his services aboard H.M. boom defence vessel <i>Signet</i> and received his honour at an investiture held on 24 June 1945 (Seedie's refers).   |   |   |          |
| 258  | <b>A Second World War Mediterranean operations B.E.M. group of five awarded to Petty Officer Radio Mechanic S. A. Gillson, Royal Navy</b>         | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (P.O. Rad. Mech. Stanley A. Gillson, P/MX. 124703); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, good very fine and better (5)  | £180-220 |
| B.E.M. London Gazette 11 December 1945.  |   |   |          |
| Stanley Albert Gillson was awarded his B.E.M. in respect of services aboard H.M.S. <i>Aurora</i> in the Mediterranean (Seedie's refers). A celebrated cruiser that won the sobriquet "The Silver Shadow", the <i>Aurora</i> amassed no less than nine Battle Honours for her part in the Second World War, ranging from "Norway 1940" to "South of France 1944". Badly damaged by bombs in the Aegean in October 1943, she was repaired at Taranto before rejoining the Mediterranean Fleet in April 1944. Given it was the intention of the relevant Naval Honours and Awards Committee to make their final recommendations based upon 'operational service throughout the War', it is not improbable that Gillson's B.E.M. reflected participation in many of the <i>Aurora</i> 's actions, possibly even as far back as her time in the Aegean. |   |   |          |

# MEDALS TO TRUMPETERS FROM THE COLLECTION OF RODERICK CASSIDY

|   |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| 259   | MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Egypt ( <b>W. Carter, Trumpr., 26th Lt. Dgns.</b> ) edge bruise and one or two light surface scratches to obverse, otherwise good very fine                              | £600-800   |
| Confirmed on the roll of the 23rd Light Dragoons, who were designated the 26th until 1803.  |   |            |
| 260   | MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Toulouse ( <b>R. Milnes, Trumpr., 2nd Life Guards</b> ) quite a severe edge bruise over 'Life', otherwise very fine  | £400-500   |
| Ex Elson collection, 1964.<br><br>Robert Milnes was also present at the Battle of Waterloo.   |   |            |
| 261   | MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Egypt, Vittoria ( <b>R. Keeler, Trumpr., 12th Dgns.</b> ) refixed suspension and bent clasps, and worn overall through polishing and edge bruising, fine                | £300-400   |
| Robert Keeler was born in Co. Cavan and originally enlisted underage in the 33rd Dragoons in March 1794. Transferred to the 12th Dragoons at Nottingham as a Trumpeter in April 1796, he 'served in Egypt and the Peninsula' and was discharged as a consequence of being 'old and worn out' in December 1819, aged 43 years.   |   |            |
| 262   | ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor ( <b>Trumpet Major Wm. Banner, 11th Lt. Dragns.</b> ), long hyphen reverse, impressed naming in small capitals in the style of a "Pegu" award, good very fine             | £600-700   |
| William Banner was born in Wakefield, Yorkshire and enlisted in the 11th Light Dragoons at the age of 10 years. He subsequently served underage with the rank of Private until April 1817, when he was appointed a Trumpeter, and was advanced to Trumpet-Major in August 1823, shortly before his participation in the Bhurtpoor operations. Banner was eventually discharged in the rank of Regimental Sergeant-Major in November 1836, as a consequence of being 'unfit for the duties of a soldier on account of disease of the heart contracted in India in 1830.' |   |            |
| 263   | WATERLOO 1815 ( <b>T. Britain, Trumpeter, 15th or King's Reg. Hussars</b> ), old steel clip and ring suspension, edge bruising and polished, fine   | £2000-2500 |
| (William) T. Britain was born in Grimsby, Nottinghamshire and enlisted in the 15th Hussars in May 1804, aged 21 years. A Trumpeter for many years, he was discharged in May 1823, when he was credited with two years of service for Waterloo.  |   |            |
| 264   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol ( <b>R. Grindley, 10th Hussars</b> ), officially impressed naming, edge bruising and minor surface marks, otherwise good very fine  | £120-150   |
| 265   | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow ( <b>Trumpr. Joseph Champion, 7th Husrs.</b> ) slack suspension and a little polished, otherwise very fine  | £250-300   |
| 266   | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India ( <b>Trumpeter J. Trantham, 12th Lancers</b> ) minor edge scratch, good very fine   | £250-300   |
| John Trantham is shown as 'Died' on the relevant muster rolls; his Medal was very probably sent to his mother at Jenson in Kent.  |   |            |
| 267   | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 3 clasps, Delhi, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow ( <b>Trumpr. Thos. Doyle, 9th Lancers</b> ) replacement slack suspension post, edge bruising and contact wear, thus fine and generally refurbished | £600-700   |
| Thomas Doyle was born in Coventry and enlisted in the 9th Lancers in December 1849. Embarked for India in July 1851, he was appointed a Trumpeter in December 1853 and went on to witness active service in the Indian Mutiny in the same rank, including the siege and capture of Delhi, the relief of Lucknow and the subsequent operations at the latter place. He was discharged in Dublin in December 1864.  |   |            |
| 268   | SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 ( <b>No. 1176 Trumpt. Mjr. J. Dunn, 17th D.C.O. Lrs.</b> ) severe edge bruise, very fine  | £300-350   |
| John Dunn was born at Dorchester and enlisted in the 17th Lancers at Dublin in February 1868, aged 14 years. Five years later he was appointed a Trumpeter and by the eve of the Zulu War operations he had attained the rank of Trumpet-Major - he was present in South Africa from February to October 1879. Dunn transferred to the 21st Hussars as Bandmaster in December 1883 and served out in India from 1887-90 before returning home to obtain his discharge in March of the latter year.  |   |            |
| 269   | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid ( <b>1256 Pte. H. Bryant, 10th RI. Hussars</b> ) edge bruising, very fine  | £120-150   |
| Sold with brief muster details which suggest that the recipient's initials were actually 'W. G.'; more certain is the fact he was appointed a Trumpeter in November 1880.   |   |            |

MEDALS TO TRUMPETERS FROM THE COLLECTION OF RODERICK CASSIDY

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| 270   | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (1698 Trumpr. A. Loveday, 5th Lancers) contact marks, otherwise very fine   | £180-220 |
| Alfred Loveday, who was born at Colchester, Essex, enlisted in the 5th Lancers in May 1876, aged 20 years, having already served for several years as a Drummer in the 41st Foot. He subsequently witnessed active service as a Trumpeter in the 5th Lancers in the Sudan between February and June 1885, and was discharged in May 1888, when his character was described as being 'Indifferent - frequently absent without leave.'  |   |          |
| 271   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4292 Trpt. G. Walker, 2nd Dragoons) bent / slack suspension post, edge nicks and polished, good fine   | £60-80   |
| Garnet (Charles) Walker was born in Hounslow, London and enlisted in the Royal Scots Greys in June 1896, aged 14 years. Appointed a Bandsman in March 1898 and a Trumpeter in February 1900, he witnessed active service out in South Africa between September of the latter year and April 1901. He was later appointed a Lance-Corporal but reverted to the rank of Bandsman and was discharged in May 1908.  |   |          |
| 272   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Belfast (3983 Pte. S. Waterer, 2nd Dragoons) good very fine   | £180-220 |
| Sydney (Benjamin) Waterer was born at Trowbridge, Wiltshire and enlisted in the Royal Scots Greys in August 1894, aged 16 years. Between then and witnessing active service in South Africa, he held the appointments of Bandsman and Trumpeter, but on both occasions reverted to the rank of Private following short terms of imprisonment for misdemeanours unknown. In South Africa, where he served from November 1899 to November 1900, he was wounded in the action at Rietvlei on 19 October of the latter year, and won entitlement to the above described Medal and clasps. Waterer was discharged back home in Edinburgh in April 1901, as a consequence of being found medically unfit for further service.   |   |          |
| 273   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4234 Tptr. C. A. Marcham, 7th Hussars) slightly bent / slack suspension post, contact marks and polished, fine or better | £60-80   |
| Charles Alfred Marcham was born at Shepherd's Bush, London and enlisted in the 7th Hussars in April 1896, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in September 1899, he served out in South Africa from November 1901 to December 1905, winning entitlement to the above described Medal and clasps. Marcham was appointed a Bandsman in April 1906 but transferred to the Royal Artillery in March 1908, and passed instruction for 1st Class Gunner and Gunlayer in early August 1914, the day before the outbreak of hostilities. But he did not go to France until February 1918, in the interim serving as a Bandsman in the Royal Artillery Mounted Band, from which unit he was finally discharged in May 1919. In addition to his entitlement to the British War and Victory Medals, Marcham was also the recipient of the Army L.S. & G.C. Medal. |   |          |
| 274   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (7164 Tptr. H. Pegrum, 1 K.D. Guards) one or two official corrections, good very fine   | £40-60   |
| Hugh Pegrum had earlier served out in France, landing there with his regiment in November 1914.   |   |          |
| 275   | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (1998 Pte. N. Cameron, Lovat's Scts.) extremely fine  | £60-80   |
| Neil Cameron, who served as a Trumpeter in 'A' Squadron, Lovat's Scouts, was killed in action at Gallipoli on 2 October 1915, aged 21 years. The son of Angus and Anne Cameron of Kinlochleven, Argyll, he was interred in Green Hill Cemetery on the Anzac-Suvla Road, Turkey. Less than 90 men of Lovat's Scouts became fatal casualties in the Great War, and just 20 of them at Gallipoli.  |   |          |
| 276   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., large letter reverse (Tr. M. Wm. Andrews, 11th Hussars, 1852) original steel clip and later ring suspension, possible official correction to rank, edge bruising, otherwise very fine                                       | £160-180 |
| William Andrews, who was born at the Cape of Good Hope, enlisted in the 10th Hussars at Meerut in February 1823, aged 14 years. He subsequently served in the East Indies for over 15 years and was present at the Bhurpoor operations, winning entitlement to the Army of India Medal with appropriate clasp. Having been appointed a Trumpeter after seven years as a Private, he was eventually discharged as a Trumpet-Major in September 1851, the Board finding that 'his conduct had been exemplary and that the Silver Medal for Long Service & Good Conduct had been applied for'. Andrews, who gave his intended place of residence as Lichfield, Staffordshire, died at Derby in April 1872.   |   |          |
| 277   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (753 Sgt. Trumpr. T. Jaques, 9th Lancers) suspension claw refixed, edge bruising and contact marks, thus good fine   | £40-60   |
| Thomas Jacques was born in Kensington, London and enlisted in the 9th Lancers in November 1863, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in July 1865, and advanced to Trumpet-Major in October 1878, he witnessed active service in the Second Afghan War 1879-80 and was awarded the Medal with clasps for "Kabul" and "Kandahar", and the Star. Having reverted to the rank of Trumpeter, Jacques was actually discharged in the rank of Sergeant-Trumpeter in May 1886, in which year he was also awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal. He was still claiming his pension in the mid-1920s.  |   |          |
| 278   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (3758 S. Trptr. W. Everett, 3/Dgn. Gds.) edge nicks, good very fine  | £60-80   |
| William (Frederick) Everett was born at Maidstone, Kent and originally enlisted in the 9th Lancers in March 1879, aged 15 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in March 1885, and advanced to Lance-Corporal and Trumpeter in February 1886, he sometime thereafter transferred to the 3rd Dragoon Guards, with whom he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in the rank of Sergeant-Trumpeter in July 1896. As it transpired, this was his only medal entitlement and he was discharged at Curragh in April 1902, then being described as a 'Good musician' with an 'Exemplary' character.  |   |          |

|     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| 279 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (1987 Sgt. J. W. Hayter, 10th Hussars) good very fine   | £60-80     |
|     | James William Hayter was born at Aldershot, Hampshire and enlisted in the 10th Hussars in May 1882, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in June 1884, he exchanged to the rank of Bandsman in August 1887. By the time he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1902, he had attained the rank of (Band) Sergeant, and, following a period of attachment to the 7th Hussars, was discharged in November 1904. He never went overseas.  |            |
| 280 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (813 Trumpet Major Jas. Leigh, 10th Hussars) edge bruising, otherwise good very fine  | £60-80     |
| 281 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (6671 Pte. F. H. Horton, 7/Hrs.) edge bruising and contact marks, good fine £40-60  |            |
|     | Frederick Henry Horton was born at Kingston, the son of a musician in the 1st Royal Surrey Militia, and originally enlisted in the 3rd Dragoon Guards in May 1890, having been previously released from the 3rd East Surrey Regiment. Subsequently transferring to the 7th Hussars, he served as a Trumpeter with the regiment in the Boer War and was awarded the Queen's Medal with three slate and two dated clasps. Horton was received his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1910 and was eventually discharged as a Bandsman in October of the following year. He died at Norwich in August 1938.   |            |
| 282 |   |            |
|     | <b>Three: Trumpet-Major J. Milton, 10th Hussars</b>  |            |
|     | MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Vittoria, Orthes, Toulouse (Trumpet Major, 10th Hussars); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., large letter reverse (Trumpet Major, 10th Hussars, 1842), old steel clip and bar suspension; PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN 10TH ROYAL HUSSARS REGIMENTAL MEDAL, silver, the reverse engraved around the central figure of a mounted cavalryman, and within the outer wreath, 'Presented to T.M. J. Milton by his Brother Non-Comd. Offrs. as a Mark of Esteem, 1842', fitted with integral hinged-bar suspension, the first two with refixed suspension and all showing signs of having been in circular mounts, edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine and rare (3) | £2500-3000 |
|     | Ex Murray and Whalley collections.   |            |
|     | John Milton was born in Manchester and enlisted in the 10th Hussars in August 1809, aged 17 years. In his subsequent career of 32 years with the Colours, he served in the Peninsula and France 1813-14, including the Battles of Vittoria, Orthes and Toulouse, and in Portugal 1827-28, his service record noting that he was wounded at Morales. Milton was advanced to Trumpeter in October 1820, Trumpet-Major as Sergeant in July 1824 and Trumpet-Major in January 1829. Discharged in Ireland in November 1842, as a result of assorted injuries mainly obtained via horses, he received his Regimental Medal in the same year, one of just six examples recorded by Balmer (R6.3).        |            |
| 33  | <b>Three: Private J. Grady, 3rd Light Dragoons, onetime the regiment's Kettle Drummer</b>  |            |
|     | CABUL 1842 (Trumpr., 3rd K.O.L.D., No. 418), fitted with old silver and steel swivel-bar suspension, contemporary engraved naming; SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (Trumpr., 3rd Lt. Dragn.); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chillianwala, Goojerat (Trumpr., 3rd Lt. Dragns.), the second with traces of refixed suspension, contact marks and severe edge bruising throughout but particularly to the last two, thus good fine or better (3)  | £1000-1200 |
|     | John Grady was born in Co. Clare and enlisted in the 3rd Light Dragoons in June 1832, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in March 1837, he witnessed active service in Afghanistan in 1842, in addition to being present at the battles represented by his Sutlej and Punjab Medals, his service record noting that he was slightly wounded at Sobraon on 10 February 1846. Grady was advanced to Trumpet-Major in May 1849 and to Kettle Drummer in March 1855, but was reduced to Private in May of the latter year and was discharged in the same rank in June 1858.  |            |

**284 Three: Sergeant, late Trumpeter-Major G. Woodward, 9th Lancers**

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Corpl., 9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Trumpet Major, 9th Lancers); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., large letter reverse (Sergt., 9th Lancers, 1858), contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise about very fine or better (3) £800-1000

George Woodward was born in Chelsea, London and enlisted in the 9th Lancers in November 1831, aged 16 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in May 1837 and advanced to Corporal in April 1842, he was present at the Battle of Sobraon in February 1846, and, as a recently promoted Trumpet-Major, in the Punjab operations of 1848-49, including the passage of the Chenab and the Battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat. Woodward, who reverted to the rank of Sergeant on being invalided home in February 1851, was awarded his Army L.S. & G.C. in January 1858 and was discharged in November 1857, due to disabilities caused by 'exposure in the service and climate.'

**285 Three: Trumpeter W. Townsend, 12th Lancers**

SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (12th Lancers); CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Tr[ump]r., 12th Lancs.), contemporary engraved naming; ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (854, 12th Lancers), the first two with refixed - and the last slack - suspension claws, contact marks and edge bruising, with resultant loss of naming detail in places, otherwise good fine or better (3) £400-500

**286 Pair: Trumpeter S. Masters, Royal Surrey Militia, late 4th Light Dragoons, 15th Hussars and 12th Lancers**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Trumpr., 12th Lans.), contemporary engraved naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, British issue (Corpol., 12th Lancers), fitted with narrow-swivel-bar suspension, contemporary engraved naming, the first with refixed suspension claw, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine (2) £140-160

Stephen Masters was born at Maidstone, Kent and originally enlisted in the 4th Light Dragoons in September 1838, aged 15 years. Transferring as a Trumpeter to the 15th Hussars in April 1840, he again moved regiment in February 1854, when he joined the 12th Lancers, and witnessed active service in the Crimea in the Sebastopol operations. Masters, who was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in April 1862, finally transferred to the 2nd Royal Surrey Militia in November 1862 and was discharged as a Trumpeter in April 1867.

**287 Four: Trumpet-Major J. Hanrahan, 6th Dragoon Guards**

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Trumpr., 6th Dgn. Gds.), contemporary engraved naming; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (Trumpr., 6th Dragn. Gds.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (838 Trumpet Major, 6th Dn. Gds.); TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed as issued, the first with brooch-pin fitted to reverse of clasp and the second with slack suspension claw, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine and rather better (4) £350-400

John Hanrahan was born in Cork and enlisted in the 6th Dragoon Guards in April 1845, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in December 1851, he witnessed active service out in the Crimea in the Sebastopol operations, and afterwards during the Indian Mutiny, gaining advancement to Corporal in June 1860 and to Sergeant in the following month. Hanrahan was finally discharged as a Trumpet-Major in May 1873.

**288 Pair: Trumpet-Major C. Taylor, Edinburgh Artillery Militia, late 7th Hussars**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (707 Trumpeter, 7th Hussars); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (707 Trumpet Maj., 7th Hussars), with riband buckle wearing bar, the first with officially corrected number, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise about very fine or better (2) £250-300

Craven Taylor was born at Thornton, near Bradford in Yorkshire and enlisted in the 7th Hussars at Manchester in January 1859. Appointed a Trumpeter in February 1861, he went on to witness active service on the North West Frontier, when approximately 150 officers and men of the 7th Hussars were employed in the expedition against the Mohmands in 1863-64. On 2 January of the latter year, at Shabkadar, they mounted three charges against the Mohmands who had been lured from the mountainsides, and, for a cost of ten men wounded, were credited with dispatching around 100 of the enemy. Taylor was advanced to Trumpet-Major in January 1867, transferred to the Edinburgh Artillery Militia in July 1877 and was discharged in January 1880.

**289 Six: Sergeant G. W. Berfert, Yorkshire Hussars, late Trumpet-Major, 10th Royal Hussars**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, El-Teb (1643 Tpr., 10th RI. Hussars); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen ([1]643 Sgt.-Tptr., 10th Hus[sars]), single initial 'G.'; 1914-15 STAR (2328 Sjt. Tptr., York. Hrs.), 'Sjt.' officially added soon after original issuance; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2328 Sjt., York. Hrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884, the reverse engraved '1643 Pte. G. W. Berfert, 10th RI. Hussars', the first with heavy contact marks and 'Tpr.' re-engraved as a result of bruising, fine, the second too with loss of part of naming detail as a result of bruising but otherwise about very fine, the remainder generally good very fine and an exceptional combination of awards (6) £600-800

George W. Berfert went to France with the 1/1 Yorkshire Hussars as a Sergeant-Trumpeter in April 1915, a good 30 years after his first experience of active service in the Sudan. His MIC entry further confirms that he was awarded the Silver War Badge and that his 1914-15 Star was amended and re-issued in 1921, undoubtedly with the addition of 'Sjt.' to the rank of Trumpeter (see above).

## 290 Pair: Trumpeter C. Roach, 20th Hussars

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 (1240 Trumpr., 20th Husrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-86, contact marks to the first, and one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine (2) £180-220

Charles Roach was born in London and enlisted in the 20th Hussars in November 1874, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in December 1877, he served in Egypt and the Sudan between September 1884 and March 1887, participating in the Gordon Relief Expedition and the Battle of Ginnis. Roach was discharged in August 1888 shortly after his return to the U.K.

## 291



Trumpeter H. Smith, 1st Life Guards

## Three: Trumpeter H. Smith, 1st Life Guards

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea ([684 Trumpr., 1st L[ife Gds.]); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse ([684 C]orpl., 1/Lif[e Gds.]); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-86, the first with bent replacement suspension post and the second with slack suspension claw, heavy contact marks and edge bruising with resultant loss of some naming detail, fair, together with two related prize awards, comprising 1st Life Guards' Athletic Sports Meeting 1890, silver medal, for 1st Prize in the 250 Yards Championship Race, 'Won by Corporal H. Smith', and Royal Military Tournament, bronze medal, the reverse engraved, '1894, Home District, Winner, 1st Prize, Sword v. Sword, Mounted', and the edge, 'Corpl. H. Smith, 1st L.G.', these two very fine or better (5) £400-500

Henry Smith was born at Ramsey, Huntingdonshire and enlisted in the 1st Life Guards at Windsor in December 1874, aged 14 years. Appointed a Musician in December 1877, he served as a Trumpeter in Egypt and the Sudan between September 1884 and July 1885, when he participated in the Gordon Relief Expedition and was present at Abu Klea. Smith, who later served as a Corporal (unpaid), reverted to being Musician in December 1886 and was discharged in December 1895.

Sold with two original photographic portrait postcards, one of them depicting the recipient in his Life Guards Trumpeter's uniform, and annotated in ink, 'Uncle Harry'.

## 292

## Pair: Trumpeter E. Newton, 20th Hussars

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 (1461 Trumpr., 20th Hussars); KHEDIVE'S STAR, undated, good very fine and better, and a unique single clasp award to a Trumpeter in the regiment (2) £600-800

Newton was killed in action at Gemaizah, in which engagement the 20th Hussars made three charges against the Dervishes after they had been driven from their trenches.

## 293

## Pair: Trumpeter T. Worthington, 20th Hussars

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, Gemaizah 1888, Toski 1889 (1677 Trumpr., 20th Husrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR, undated, contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine and a unique clasp combination to a Trumpeter in the regiment (2) £500-600

Thomas Worthington was born near Manchester and enlisted in the 20th Hussars in May 1879, aged 17 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in July 1884, he served out in Egypt and the Sudan for five years, including attachment to the Egyptian Frontier Force in 1885-86, and he was present at the Battles of Ginnis, Gemaizah and Toski. In addition to carrying out three charges against the Dervishes at Gemaizah, the 20th Hussars were credited with dispatching the Dervish leader, Sheik Wad-al-Naghumi, during another charge at Toski. Worthington was discharged in October 1894.

## 294

## Three: Trumpeter D. Baxter, 20th Hussars

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Toski 1889 (2519 Trumpr., 20th Hussars); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2519 Tptr., 20th Hussars); KHEDIVE'S STAR, undated, the reverse impressed '2519, 20 H.', contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise generally good fine, the first unique as a single clasp to a Trumpeter of the regiment (3) £500-600

David Baxter was born in Hackney, London and enlisted in the 20th Hussars in March 1885, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in August 1888, he served out in Egypt and the Sudan in 1889-90, including the Battle of Toski, and became one of just 17 men in his regiment to receive the Egypt Medal with a single "Toski" clasp - and the only Trumpeter. Although coming through these operations unscathed, his service record does note that he fractured his left radius and injured his face as a result of 'a fall when walking in his sleep 4.4.91'. Baxter, whose subsequent services in the Boer War won him entitlement to the above described Medal and four clasps, was discharged in November 1907.



**Five: Bandmaster J. F. Goodered, 12th Lancers, late 3rd and 4th Dragoon Guards, and afterwards a Bimbashi and Director of Music to the Egyptian Army**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4010 Tptr., 4th Dragoon Gds.), single initial 'J.'; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (4077 Serjt. Tptr., 3rd Dgn. Gds.), single initial 'J.'; ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (1556 Bandmstr., 12/Lrs.); BELGIAN ORDER OF THE CROWN, Officer's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel; EGYPTIAN ORDER OF THE NILE, Officer's breast badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted as worn, *the first three with contact wear and edge bruising and the fourth with one or two bent arm points and restored obverse centre, otherwise good fine and better* (5) £600-800

John Frederick Goodered left the 12th Lancers in 1926, having served as Bandmaster to the Regiment for 18 years. He subsequently became Director of Music to the Egyptian Army, was appointed a Bimbashi, and retired in 1937.

Sold with several presentation pieces, comprising a silver match holder, hallmarks for Birmingham 1907, with maker's mark 'A. & J. Z.', the front of the outer case inscribed, 'J. F. Goodered', and the back 'R.M.S.M., 1908, for Merit'; a silver dance-card-holder, with accompanying mechanical pencil, hallmarks for Birmingham 1908, with maker's mark 'W. N.', this inscribed on the front 'From Will & Nell to Jack as a Token of Congratulations on His Appointment to the Leadership of the Band of the 12th Royal Lancers, March 1909'; a silver salver, hallmarks for London 1925 and maker's mark 'C. & Co.', with central inscription around the regimental crest, 'Presented to Mr. J. F. Goodered by the Officers XII Royal Lancers on his Leaving the Regiment after 18 Years Service as Bandmaster, 1926', the reverse with the engraved signatures of 25 officers of the Regiment; and a silver cigarette box, hallmarks for Birmingham 1925, and maker's mark 'A. Bros.Ltd.', the lid inscribed, 'Presented to Bimbashi J. F. Goodered by the Members of the Cast of "Iolanthe", Cairo, April 1927'.

Also sold with a quantity of original documentation, including white-bound programme for the Cavalry and Yeomanry Memorial Service at St. Paul's Cathedral in 1919, with related admission ticket; a watercolour study of the recipient "in action" in full dress uniform on a bandstand, signed T. Noyes-Lewis and dated at Margate, July 1925, with inscription, 'In appreciation of a beautiful rendering of "The Prelude"'; the recipient's Advanced Certificate of Qualification for the Appointment of Bandmaster, in the name of 'Bimbashi John Frederick Goodered', and dated 1 January 1930; letter of appointment to the the Belgian Order of the Crown, dated 15 March 1930, together with related Buckingham Palace "Permission to Wear" document, dated 31 March 1931, and High Commissioner, Cairo forwarding letter for the last; "Licence to Wear" document for the Egyptian Order of the Nile, dated 16 December 1937; Masonic membership certificate; and a quantity of related photographs (or photographic postcards), including portraits in uniform and a rather attractive study of British and Egyptian Officers of the Egyptian Army, taken on the occasion of the former's retirement in January 1937.

**296 Pair: Trumpeter A. Watson, 21st Lancers**

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (3393 Tpr., 21/Lancers); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (3393 Lce. Cpl., 21st Lcrs.), surname officially corrected on the last, contact marks, very fine or better (2) £1600-1800

Watson served in 'C' Squadron, 21st Lancers, which participated in the famous charge at Omdurman.

297

**Pair: Sergeant F. Wells, West African Frontier Force, late Trumpeter, 1st Dragoon Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (3905 Tptr., 1st Dgn. Gds.); AUSTRIAN DIAMOND JUBILEE 1908 MEDAL, contact marks and one or two edge bruises, otherwise about very fine or better (2) £150-200

Frank (Arthur) Wells was born near Sudbury, Essex and enlisted in the 1st Dragoon Guards in April 1896, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in September 1897, he deserted in July 1901 while serving with the regiment in South Africa and did not "rejoin" until September of the following year, a period of absence that cost him 21 days hard labour - he avoided imprisonment as a result of a recommendation to mercy being submitted to the Court Martial. Indeed his luck held still further on his release, for within three weeks he was advanced to Lance-Corporal, and, after passing his Rough Rider's Course, was appointed a Sergeant in November 1907. As verified by his service record, Wells was also awarded the Austrian Diamond Jubilee Medal in December 1908, shortly before being discharged.

He next found employment with the 'Delhi Punjab Police', was married to "Queenie" at Umballa in 1910 and rejoined his old regiment back in Dunbar in March 1915, when, as accompanying research confirms, he was noted to have acquired an interesting series of tattoos since his early soldiering days, these including "Hilda" on his left arm - quite how "Queenie" felt about this remains unknown. Be that as it may, Wells was posted to the Cavalry Depot and advanced to Sergeant in March 1915, but in September transferred to the Nigeria Regiment, West African Field Force, with whom he went on to witness active service. He was finally discharged in January 1919.

298

**Pair: Sergeant-Trumpeter H. T. Inkster, 2nd Dragoons**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2423 Serjt.-Tptr., 2nd Dragoons), single initial 'H.'; ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (2423 Serjt.-Tptr., 2nd Dragoons), the first with unofficial clasp rivets throughout and the middle two clasps tailor's copies, minor contact marks and a little edge bruising, otherwise very fine and better (2) £300-350

Henry Thomas Inkster was born at Stratford, Essex and enlisted in the Royal Scots Greys in February 1882, aged 14 years. Gaining steady advancement over the next fifteen years, he was appointed Sergeant-Trumpeter in August 1897 and witnessed active service out in South Africa from November 1899 to July 1900, during the course of which he was wounded by a gunshot at Driefontein on 10 March 1900. Inkster was discharged back at Aldershot in February 1902, aged 33 years, his intended place of residence being Kelvinside, Glasgow.

299

**Five: 2nd Lieutenant F. Stevenson, Royal Fusiliers, late Sergeant-Trumpeter, 6th Dragoon Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3418 Pte., 6th Dragoon Gds.); 1914 STAR, WITH SLIDE-ON CLASP (3418 Sjt. Tptr., 6/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3418 Sjt. Tptr., 6/D.G.), the first largely officially corrected and with crudely re-riveted suspension claw, severe edge bruising and polished, fine, the last with minor official correction to number, otherwise good very fine (5) £400-500

Frederick Stevenson first entered the French theatre of war on 16 August 1914, as a Sergeant Trumpeter in the 6th Dragoon Guards. Commissioned into the 22nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers as a 2nd Lieutenant in March 1917, he was killed in action in the Arras operations on the 29th of the following month; his earlier services in the Boer War are verified by the appropriate medal roll, on which appear annotations that suggest his award was returned for official correction in April 1920.

300

**Five: Sergeant H. C. Morris, Military Mounted Police, late Trumpeter, 8th Hussars and Musician, 1st Life Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (3312 Tptr., 8/H[rs.]); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3312 Pte., 8th Hussars), these two with single initial 'H.'; 1914-15 STAR (P. 816 Cpl., M.M.P.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (P-816 Sjt., M.M.P.), the first two with contact marks, edge bruising - with resultant loss of some naming details - and polished, thus fine, the remainder generally very fine (5) £250-300

Harry Charles Morris was born in Norwich and originally enlisted in the 8th Hussars in November 1890, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in May 1892, he witnessed active service in South Africa from February to July 1900, and again from March 1901 to the end of hostilities, when he reverted to Bandsman.

Between 1895 and the end of this tour of active duty in South Africa, Morris managed to accumulate an impressive tally of entries in the Regimental Defaulter Book, his misdemeanours including: making an improper reply (twice), not complying with an order (twice), using threatening language to an N.C.O. (twice), creating a disturbance in camp, having lights on in camp after lights out sounding, absence from watch (twice), breaking out of barracks when a defaulter (twice), absence from morning roll call, improper dress, drunkenness and striking a garrison policeman, resisting and breaking away from his escort, and absenting himself from the band while stationed at Waterford. Accordingly, the 8th Hussars were no doubt very happy to see him transfer to the 1st Life Guards as a Musician in June 1903, from which latter regiment he was discharged in February 1912 - having briefly held Lance-Corporal's stripes until being demoted on being found guilty of 'gambling with the musicians'.

Remarkably, given his previous character, or perhaps as a result of the experience gained by it, he found himself appointed to the Military Mounted Police in January 1915, and, by the War's end, had risen to Sergeant and been mentioned in despatches for his services in the Egyptian Expeditionary Force for the period 16 March to 18 September 1918 (London Gazette 22 January 1919 refers). Morris was demobilised in December 1919.

**301 Three: Trumpeter F. Y. Garrard, 14th Hussars**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (3609 Tptr., 14th Hussars); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3609 Tptr., 14th Hussars); MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, hallmark letter 'd', *this last with replacement suspension, generally good very fine* (3) £400-500

Frank Yule Garrard was born at Newington, Surrey and enlisted in the 14th Hussars in December 1896, aged 14 years. Appointed Bandsman in April 1898 and a Trumpeter in August 1899, he witnessed active service out in South Africa between 22 December of the latter year until the end of hostilities, the official medal roll confirming his entitlement to the above described Queen's South Africa Medal with four clasps, but his service record noting his entitlement to a clasp for the *Relief of Kimberley* rather than one for the *Defence*. Garrard was discharged in September 1904, his character assessment including, unusually, the statement 'an excellent soldier before the enemy'.

N.B. Accompanying research observes, given his known date of arrival in South Africa as 22 December 1899, that the recipient must have joined the garrison at Kimberley while the siege was in progress, an unlikely undertaking for a lone Trumpeter of the 14th Hussars, so, if the official roll is right - and intriguingly Garrard's name appears with a handful of others "out of place" at the end of the first section of the regimental roll - he was presumably attached, in one capacity or another, to a Colonial unit. Intriguingly, too, the combination of a "Defence of Kimberley" clasp with those for "Paardeberg" and "Driefontein" matches perfectly those awarded to the 36 men recruited by Rimington's Guides on 16-17 February 1900, immediately after the siege. A seemingly quite unique award to the 14th Hussars and well worthy of further research.

**302 Three: Police Constable T. Isard, Metropolitan Police, late Trumpeter, 1st Royal Dragoons**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (2954 Tptr., 1/Rl. Drgns.), surname spelt 'Izard'; CORONATION 1902, bronze, Metropolitan Police (P.C., R Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.), one or two edge bruises but generally very fine or better (3) £180-220

Thomas (George) Isard was born at Bromley, Kent and enlisted in the 1st Royal Dragoons in May 1888, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in June 1889, he witnessed active service out in South Africa from October 1899 to April 1901, and was discharged in May of the latter year. Then in September of the same year he joined 'R' (Greenwich) Division of the Metropolitan Police as a P.C., in which capacity he served until his retirement in October 1926, aged 53 years.

**303 Pair: Trumpeter B. Harbottle, 13th Hussars**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Natal, Transvaal (3665 Tmpr., 13/Hussars); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3665 Tptr., 13th Hussars), both with re-riveted suspension claws, contact marks and severe edge bruising, otherwise generally good fine (2) £100-120

Benjamin Harbottle was born at Shoreditch, London and enlisted in the 13th Hussars in December 1895, aged 15 years. Appointed a Bandsman in March 1897 and a Trumpeter in November 1899, he went on to witness active service out in South Africa from March 1900 to October 1902, and was awarded the above described combination of Medals and clasps. He was subsequently advanced to Lance-Corporal Trumpeter in November 1904 and to paid Lance-Corporal in October 1906, and was discharged at the end of the following year.

**304 Pair: Trumpeter G. Pittman, 6th Dragoons**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg (2834 Trumpr., 6/Drgn. Gds.), surname spelt 'Pitman'; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (2834 Tptr., 6th Drgn. Gds.), light contact marks, one or two edge bruises and somewhat polished, otherwise generally about very fine (2) £200-250

Pittman was slightly wounded near Carolina on 17 October 1900, following the heavy fighting in that area on the previous day; see Yardley's *With The Inniskilling Dragoons During The Boer War 1899-1902* for full details.

**305 Pair: Acting Regimental Sergeant-Major R. Stagg, Montgomeryshire Yeomanry, late Trumpeter, 12th Lancers**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (3879 Tptr., 12 R. Lancers); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3879 Corp., 12th Lancers), the first with officially corrected rank, contact marks, otherwise about very fine or better (2) £140-160

Richard (Frederick) Stagg was born near Secunderabad, India and enlisted in the 12th Lancers in January 1895, aged 14 years. Appointed a Trumpeter in May 1899, he subsequently witnessed active service out in South Africa from October of the same year until the end of hostilities in 1902, a period that witnessed him reverting to the rank of Private, and then being advanced to Corporal. Indeed Stagg won steady promotion over the coming decade, attaining the rank of Squadron Sergeant-Major in March 1911, and two years later he transferred to the Montgomeryshire Yeomanry. Awarded the Army I.S. & G.C. Medal in October 1913, he served in the same unit throughout the Great War - but does not appear to have gone overseas - and was finally discharged in the rank of Acting Regimental Sergeant-Major.

|  |   |  |          |
|--|---|--|----------|
| 306  | <b>Pair: Corporal W. Lahey, 6th Dragoons, a Trumpeter during the Boer War</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3076 Tmpr., 6/Drgns.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3076 Corp., Innis. Drgns.), initial given as 'J.' on both awards, the first with officially corrected surname, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine or better (2) | £180-220 |
| William Lahey enlisted in the 6th Dragoons in January 1891, aged 14 years, after attending the Duke of York's Royal Military School. He subsequently witnessed active service out in South Africa from October 1899 until the end of hostilities and was mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 29 July 1902 refers). Lahey died of disease at Mhow in June 1911 while serving in the rank of Corporal.   |   |  |          |
| 07   | <b>Pair: Trumpeter W. Gadenne, 2nd Dragoons</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3405 Tptr., 2nd Dragoons); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3405 Tptr., 2nd Drgns.), this last with possible official correction to surname, contact wear, edge bruising and somewhat polished, good fine or better (2)         | £180-220 |
| William Gadenne was born at Islington, London and enlisted in the 2nd Dragoons in November 1889, aged 14 years. Appointed a Bandsman in June 1893 and a Trumpeter in November 1896, he witnessed active service out in South Africa from November 1899 until the end of hostilities, and was discharged to the Army Reserve shortly thereafter.  |   |  |          |
| 08   | <b>Pair: Lieutenant H. S. Gilliland, M.C., Devonshire Regiment, late Trumpeter, 13th Hussars, and Sergeant-Trumpeter, 8th Hussars</b> | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3922 Tptr., 13th Hussars); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut.), the first with unofficially riveted dated clasps, severe edge knocks and somewhat polished, fine or better, the last about very fine (2)  | £180-220 |
| Hodgson Stuart Gilliland was born at Exmouth, Devon and enlisted in the 13th Hussars in June 1897, aged 14 years. That December a horse kicked him in the head and knocked him unconscious, but thereafter he appears to have enjoyed an accident-free career with the 13th Hussars and witnessed active service out in South Africa from February 1901 until the end of hostilities, during which period he was appointed a Trumpeter. Transferring as a Sergeant-Trumpeter to the 8th Hussars in April 1912, he was serving out in India on the outbreak of hostilities, but was quickly embarked for active duty and arrived in France in November 1914.  |   |  |          |
| In April 1916, Gilliland was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Devonshire Regiment, and joined the 1st Battalion in time for the Somme operations that summer. But his time at the Front was short-lived, for in an operation on 28 July he received a bayonet wound in his left leg and sustained shell-shock from the explosion of an H.E. shell, injuries that necessitated his immediate evacuation to England - back home the former musician was no doubt devastated to learn that the resultant loss of hearing in his right ear would be permanent. Better news was announced in the London Gazette of 18 October 1917, however, when he discovered that he had been awarded the M.C.: |   |  |          |
| 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a patrol. Finding that the enemy's wire could not be cut without giving the alarm, with one N.C.O. he crawled under the wire and lay on the enemy's parapet for three-quarters of an hour, gaining valuable information. While he was returning the enemy opened a heavy machine-gun fire, but he skilfully withdrew his men, and, though wounded himself, helped carry a wounded man back. He brought back a valuable report.'  |   |  |          |
| Gilliland, who was advanced to Lieutenant in October 1917, was placed on the Army Reserve in August 1919, but, as accompanying research confirms, quickly returned to uniform as a Cadet Officer in the Royal Irish Constabulary, in which capacity he served in "The Troubles". He died in 1956.  |   |  |          |
| 09   | <b>Three: 2nd Lieutenant F. R. Williams, Lincolnshire Regiment, late Trumpeter, 8th Hussars</b>                                       | 1914 STAR, WITH (COPY) CLASP (64 Tptr., 8/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.), polished, otherwise generally about very fine (3)  | £140-160 |
| Frank Reuben Williams served as a Trumpeter in the 8th Hussars in France and Flanders from 1914-1917 - his MIC entry states that he arrived in France on 11 November 1914, while later Army List entries state that he commenced his service in that theatre of war on 5 October 1914. He was subsequently commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Lincolnshire Regiment and returned to active duty in France in September 1918.  |   |  |          |
| 10   | <b>Four: Private H. G. Evans, Royal Tank Corps, late Trumpeter, 9th Lancers</b>   | 1914 STAR, WITH (COPY) CLASP (3167 Tptr., 9/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-3167 Pte., 9-Lrs.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (312000 Pte., R.T.C.), the Great War awards heavily polished, thus fair to fine, the last about very fine or better (4)   | £250-300 |
| Henry G. Evans first entered the French theatre of war on 15 August 1914, and is listed in the Glasgow Herald as having been wounded sometime prior to the 23rd of the following month. The chances are, therefore, that he became a casualty during one of the regiment's famous charges, either that at Quievrain on 24 August, or that at Moncel on 7 September. Either way, official records further confirm that he was subsequently taken P.O.W.   |   |  |          |

**311 Three: Trumpeter S. Maybank, 7th Dragoon Guards**

1914 STAR (1468 Tptr., 7/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (D-1468 Pte., 7-D. Gds.), in original card boxes of issue, extremely fine (3) £200-250

Sidney Maybank, a native of Stepney, London, was killed in action on 8 August 1918, when the 7th Dragoon Guards made a gallant mounted attack a mile or two north of Boves, France. The regimental history states:

'In August a new offensive was opened. The Brigade's objective was to be the old Amiens defensive line ... At 9.15 p.m. the Brigade marched through Amiens to their position of assembly, two and a half miles north of Boves, and by 4 a.m. on 8th August the Regiment was saddled up ready to move forward. The ground to be crossed consisted of a succession of deep valleys divided by steep ridges with narrow crests which were in view of the enemy and under heavy artillery and heavy machine-gun fire. The Regiment advanced ... Both squadrons occupied their first objective, one capturing 1 officer, 24 men, 2 heavy guns and 4 machine guns, and the other 14 prisoners, 6 machine guns, an abandoned battery, and large quantities of equipment. The action of 'A' squadron forced a large number of Germans to retire across the open, and the Colonel ordered the regimental scouts to charge, closely supported by a troop of 'C' Squadron (Captain Shrubb). By noon the first objective had been taken. The 17th Lancers and Inniskillings, supported by the Regiment, then advanced to the second objective. During the engagement on 8th August, 10 officers and 32 men were wounded, including Major Chappell and Captain Friend, and 4 men [among them Maybank] and 29 horses were killed. The Regiment was awarded two D.S.Os, two M.C.s, one D.C.M. and twelve M.Ms for their part in this highly successful mounted attack.'

Maybank, who was one of approximately 100 men of the 7th Dragoon Guards to be killed in the Great War, has no known grave and is commemorated on the Vis-en-Artois Memorial, Pas de Calais, France.

**312 Three: Sergeant J. H. Edmonds, 17th Lancers, who originally served as a Trumpeter with the B.E.F.**

1914 STAR (6093 Tptr., 17/Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6093 Sjt., 17-Lrs.), mounted as worn, about very fine or better (3) £120-150

James H. Edmonds first entered the French theatre of war on 8 November 1914.

**313 Five: Trumpeter F. H. Taylor, 6th Dragoons**

1914-15 STAR (6DN-5363 Tptr., 6-Dns.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6DN-5363 Pte., 6-Dns.); DELHI DURBAR 1911, privately engraved '5363 Tptr. F. Taylor, 6th Dragoons'; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (391233 Tpr., The Bays), this with single initial 'F.', one or two edge bruises and light contact wear, otherwise generally very fine (5) £160-180

Frederick H. Taylor first entered the French theatre of war on 16 December 1914.

**314 Pair: Bandmaster H. Carotti, 20th Hussars, late 7th Hussars**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (45638 Sjt., 7-Hrs.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (533079 W.O. Cl. 1, 20-Hrs.), mounted as worn, edge bruising and a little polished, about very fine (2)

Herbert Carotti's single British War Medal 1914-20 entitlement is verified by his MIC entry. His appointment as Bandmaster to the 20th Hussars was reported in *The Yellow Plume*, the regimental magazine, in July 1921, in which it was reported that he was 'an estimable instructor in the none too easy art of correct band playing ... the introduction of "strings" is a welcome innovation made by Mr. Carotti, who himself plays the part of violinist-conductor, and our efforts seem to be much appreciated by our interested audiences ...'

**315 Pair: Sergeant-Trumpeter F. Allen, 1st Dragoon Guards**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (1DG-4099 Sjt., 1-D. Gds.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (D-19444 Sgt. Tptr., 1-K.D. Guards), the last officially corrected in parts, contact marks and one or two edge nicks, about very fine or better (2) £80-100

Frederick Allen first entered the French theatre of war as a Sergeant-Trumpeter, 1st King's Dragoon Guards, on 11 November 1914 and was accordingly entitled to the 1914 Star and Victory 1914-19 Medal.

**316 A rare Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Bandsman H. W. Mabbett, 4th Hussars, who was serving as a Trumpeter at the time of being decorated: he was twice wounded by gunshots**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (3273 Tptr. H. W. Mabbett, 4/Hrs.); 1914 STAR (3273 Tptr., 4/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3273 Pte., 4-Hrs.), light contact marks, very fine or better (3) £400-500

M.M. London Gazette 27 June 1918.

Herbert William Mabbett was born in Chelsea, London and originally enlisted in the 8th Hussars in October 1908, aged 15 years, but transferred to the 4th Hussars in February of the following year. Appointed a Trumpeter in April 1913, he served out in France from 15 August 1914 to 31 May 1915, and again from 2 December 1917 to 16 August 1918, both stints of active duty being curtailed by wounds, namely a gunshot to his right hand on 28 May 1915 and a gunshot to his left elbow on 10 August 1918. Mabbett latterly served as a Bandsman and was discharged in October 1920.

## SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

- 317 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze-gilt, ring mount and gilt wire suspension, contact marks, nearly very fine £250-300

318



- HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR SERINGAPATAM 1799, bronze, 48mm., Soho Mint, fitted with bronze loop and straight bar suspension, good very fine £200-250

- 19 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Gut of Gibraltar 12 July 1801 (**Thomas Nichols**) test marks to rim at 9 o'clock and to backstrap of clasp, otherwise nearly very fine £400-500

Confirmed on the rolls as a Boy aboard H.M.S. Caesar. Two other men with these names are shown on the rolls, for St Sebastian and Algiers.

- 20 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Trafalgar (**John May**) clasp poorly re-fixed to carriage, otherwise very fine £1200-1500

John May served as a Private Royal Marines aboard H.M.S. Orion at Trafalgar. The roll shows seven other men with these names for various clasps.

- 21 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Trafalgar (**Robt. Ross**) edge bruise, otherwise better than very fine £1200-1500

Two men with these names are shown on the rolls for Trafalgar; an Able Seaman aboard the *Prince* and a Landsman aboard the *Victory*. A further two men with these names received medals with single clasps for Copenhagen 1801 and Off Tamatave 1811.

- 22 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, 4 Nov 1805 (**Edward Hogan**) good very fine £2000-2500

Edward Hogan served as a Boy 3rd Class aboard H.M.S. *Courageux* at Sir Richard Strachan's action off Finisterre, when the remainder of the French fleet after Trafalgar were destroyed. He is also shown on the rolls for an additional clasp for Java, where he served as an Ordinary Seaman aboard the *Minden*. He was possibly issued with a second medal bearing the Java clasp as his medal for 4 Nov 1805 was sold at Glendining in November 1907 and later in the Stansfeld collection as a single clasp medal.

- 23 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Guadaloupe (**David Haddon**) edge bruise, otherwise nearly very fine £600-700

David Haddon is confirmed on the roll for Guadaloupe where he served as a Boatswain aboard H.M.S. *Orpheus*.

|  |  |            |
|--|--|------------|
| 324  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Java ( <b>James French, Carpenter</b> ) good very fine   | £600-700   |
| James French served as Carpenter aboard H.M.S. <i>Scipion</i> in the operations around the island of Java during July-September 1811.  |  |            |
| 325  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, 29 Sep Boat Service 1812 ( <b>William Ford</b> ) two edge bruises and some scratching to Queen's bust, otherwise better than very fine | £1000-1200 |
| William Ford (roll gives Forde) is confirmed as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. <i>Aboukir</i> in the attack against the Prussians at Mitta, in the Gulf of Riga. 27 clasps were issued for this action. Three other men named William Ford/Forde are shown on the roll as entitled to other clasps.  |  |            |
| 326  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Hebrus with L'Etoile ( <b>John Jones</b> ) edge bruising and polished, therefore nearly very fine                                      | £1200-1500 |
| Confirmed as an Ordinary Seaman aboard the <i>Hebrus</i> for this action. The rolls show numerous other men with these names as being entitled to a variety of clasps. Sold with comprehensive research.   |  |            |
| 327  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Gaieta 24 July 1815 ( <b>John Smith</b> ) good very fine   | £400-500   |
| Confirmed on the roll as an Able Seaman aboard H.M.S. <i>Malta</i> . The rolls also show numerous other men with these names as entitled to various clasps.  |  |            |
| 328  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Algiers ( <b>J. M. Madden, Surgn.</b> ) slight edge bruising, good very fine   | £800-1000  |
| James M. Madden was born c.1788 and qualified as a Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons and Licentiate of Apothecaries Hall, Dublin. He entered the Royal Navy on 11 October 1811, being appointed Assistant Surgeon aboard the <i>Hamadryad</i> . Service aboard the <i>Malabar</i> , <i>San Juan</i> and <i>Eurotas</i> followed. Holding the same rank he served on the <i>Ister</i> between 15 December 1815 and 30 September 1816. The ship was not present at the bombardment of Algiers on 26 August 1816 but it appears that Madden was 'lent' to the <i>Impregnable</i> after the action to assist in the treatment of casualties. In the Douglas-Morris Medal Roll he is listed as a Supernumerary Assistant Surgeon aboard the <i>Impregnable</i> , with the note - 'On Medal Roll, but not at Action. Joined ex <i>Ister</i> 2 Sept. 1816'. Appointed Surgeon on 5 October 1822, he was placed on the Half Pay List in February 1825 and declared 'unfit for sea service' in January 1839. Madden was employed in private practice in Exeter during the period 1825-61 and also served as Registrar of Births and Deaths in Exeter. He died on 21 May 1861. Sold with copied reports concerning his health whilst on Half Pay, 1826-39 and other copied research. |  |            |
| 329  | <b>The N.G.S. medal to Lieutenant William Ryder, Royal Navy, who served in a rocket boat at the bombardment of Stonington in August 1814</b>                                     |            |
| NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Algiers (W. Ryder, Master's Mate) good very fine £1400-1800  |  |            |
| William Ryder entered the Royal Navy on 2 July 1808 as First Class Volunteer on board the <i>Narcissus</i> 32. In April 1809 he served on shore at the capture of the <i>Saintes</i> . In 1810 he was actively employed in co-operation with the patriots on the north coast of Spain. He landed with a detachment of seamen and marines under Captain Aylmer and had several skirmishes with the enemies troops in the neighbourhood of Santona. He was also for some time engaged on the coast of Labrador and off Greenland in affording protection to the fur-trade and to the whale fisheries. In March 1812 he was removed to the <i>Salvador Del Mundo</i> , lying at Plymouth; he again in July of the same year joined the <i>Narcissus</i> and from the following September until the receipt of his commission, dated 16 September 1816, he served on the Cork, Lisbon, Baltic, Channel, North American and Mediterranean stations, as Midshipman and Master's Mate, in the <i>Alfred</i> 74, <i>Ulysses</i> 44, <i>Pactolus</i> 38, and <i>Severn</i> 40.  |  |            |
| In 1813 he was employed in the <i>Ulysses</i> in escorting convoys through the Belts, and came often in her boats in contact with Danish gun-vessels. While Master's Mate in 1814-15, of the <i>Pactolus</i> , he served in a rocket boat at the bombardment of Stonington, took part in other operations on the coast of North America, and accompanied a highly successful expedition sent to the <i>Gironde</i> in support of the French King. For his conduct in the <i>Severn</i> at Algiers he was promoted to the rank of Lieutenant. Between 1825 and 1831 he held command of different stations in the Coast Guard. From 1831-34 he was employed as an Agent on board the <i>Hope</i> transport in conveying stores and troops to the North Seas, the coast of Portugal and the Mediterranean until his health obliged him to retire. Lieutenant William Ryder died on 19 March 1865.   |  |            |
| In August 1814 a squadron of Royal Navy ships led by Trafalgar veteran Captain Thomas Hardy attacked the tiny Connecticut seaport of Stonington. Over the course of four days they barraged the nearly defenseless civilian population with some fifty tons of explosives, but then mysteriously weighed anchor and sailed away. Sold with a copy of James Tertius de Kay's <i>The Battle of Stonington - Torpedoes, Submarines and Rockets in the War of 1812</i> .   |  |            |
| 330  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Copenhagen 1801, Trafalgar ( <b>Samuel Smith</b> ) edge bruises, otherwise very fine  | £1200-1500 |
| Samuel Smith is confirmed on the rolls as a Private, Royal Marines, for both clasps, aboard H.M.S. <i>London</i> at Copenhagen and H.M.S. <i>Neptune</i> at Trafalgar.   |  |            |
| 331  | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Guadaloupe, Ap & May Boat Service 1813 ( <b>John Jones</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine                     | £500-600   |
| Confirmed on the roll as an Able Seaman aboard the <i>Statira</i> for both clasps. Numerous other men with these names are shown on the rolls for various clasps.  |  |            |

- 32 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Corunna (Hon. T. E. Capel, Capt. 1st Ft. Gds.) edge bruising, £1200-1500  
otherwise nearly very fine

The Honourable Thomas Edward Capel was born on 24 March 1770, a younger son of the 4th Earl of Essex. He became an Ensign in the 1st Regiment of Foot Guards on 10 April 1793, and served the campaigns in Flanders under H.R.H. the Duke of York in 1794, being promoted to Captain in October of that year. He served subsequently in Portugal and Spain, including the Corunna operations, where he commanded No. 7 Company of the 3rd Battalion, and was Assistant Adjutant General at Cadiz in 1811. Capel became Lieutenant-General in July 1830, and General in November 1846. Prior to joining the Army, Capel graduated as B.A. from Oxford University in 1790, and M.A. in 1791, in which year he also became a Member of Lincolns Inn. General Capel died unmarried at his residence in London on 3 February 1855.

33



The Java campaign medal awarded to Lieutenant-General John Leslie, K.H., 69th Foot, later Colonel of the 35th (Royal Sussex) Regiment

- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Java (J. Leslie, K.H. Capt. 69th Foot) some edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine £1400-1800

John Leslie was at the taking of Travancore in 1808, and also at the capture of the Isle of Bourbon and the Isle of France in 1810, after which he served with the 69th Regiment in Java and was present in the engagements of the 10th, 22nd and 26th August 1811. He also served in the Pindarree War of 1817, and with the Army of Occupation in France. He was appointed Colonel of the 35th Regiment on 26 September 1857, promoted to Lieutenant-General on 26 October 1858, and died in February 1861.

34

- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Nive (James Thorpe, 84th Foot) edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine £500-600

35

- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Corunna, Salamanca, Pyrenees (William Kember, 32nd Foot) plugged below refixed claw, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine £600-700

In Mullen's Roll listed as 'William Kimber' - clasps confirmed. In the published Waterloo Medal Roll, listed as 'Wm. Kimbre', serving in Captain W. H. Toole's Company, 32nd Foot in the Waterloo Campaign.

36

- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Talavera, Fuentes D'Onor, Vittoria (John Jones, Serjeant, 16th Light Dragoons) very fine £600-800

John Jones was born in the Parish of Whitfield, in the county of Lancaster, and enlisted into the 16th Light Dragoons on 21 January 1793, aged twenty-one, a weaver by trade. He was discharged at Deal on 24 August 1814, in consequence of length of service and a reduction of two Troops in the regiment. He had served for a total of 21 years 217 days, including more than 3 years as a Corporal and one year as a Sergeant, in which rank he was discharged. Sold with copy discharge papers.

37

- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Nivelle, Toulouse (Josh. Culbertson, Arty. Drivers) edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine £600-700

|  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| 338  | WATERLOO 1815 (Serj. Arthur Campbell, 6th or Inniskilling Drag.) fitted with steel clip and ring suspension, very fine  | £1600-1800 |
| Arthur Campbell was born in the Parish of Armagh, Co. Armagh, and enlisted there for the 6th Dragoons on 28 June 1803. He served as a Sergeant at the battle of Waterloo and held that rank for just over 10 years, being promoted to Troop Sergeant-Major in September 1825. He was discharged on 9 October 1826 in consequence of 'length of service and worn out.' Sold with copy discharge papers. |   |            |
| 339  | WATERLOO 1815 (Joseph Cox, 12th Reg. Light Dragoons) fitted with replacement silver ring and bar suspension, edge bruises and contact pitting, especially to the reverse, otherwise about very fine   | £1000-1200 |
|  |   |            |
| 340  | WATERLOO 1815 (John Murrey, 1st Batt. 52nd Reg. Foot.) fitted with replacement silver bar suspension, edge bruising and contact wear, good fine and better  | £1200-1400 |
|  |   |            |
| 341  | HONOURABLE EAST INDIA COMPANY MEDAL FOR BURMA 1824-26, gold, fitted with original steel clip and ring suspension, about good very fine and an attractive example, scarce in gold  | £1800-2200 |
|  |   |            |
| 342  | ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Poona (Fifer Sonnac Ramnac, 2nd Bn. 9th Rt. N.I.) long hyphen reverse, impressed naming, handling marks, otherwise toned, good very fine  | £800-1000  |
|  |   |            |
| 343  | ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Kirkee and Poona (Private Babajee Cuddum, 1st Bn. 7th Regt. N.I.) long hyphen reverse, impressed naming, handling marks, otherwise toned, good very fine  | £800-1000  |
|  |   |            |
| 344  | ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (J. Shannon, 89th Foot) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, edge bruises and some rubbing over name, otherwise about nearly very fine  | £600-700   |
| John Shannon was born at Ballimote, county Sligo, and attested for the 89th Foot at York on 3 December 1825, aged 27 years. He served in the East Indies from 23 August 1826 until 3 May 1830, and the remainder at home. He was discharged on 11 January 1831 'being unfit to proceed as one of a Convict Guard to New South Wales.' Sold with copy discharge papers.                                 |   |            |
| 345  | ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 2 clasps, Nagpore, Maheidpoor (Sepoy Mohan Lal, 28th Native Infy.) long hyphen reverse, naming engraved in fine running script, very fine  | £800-1000  |
|  |   |            |
| 346  | GHUZNEE 1839 (Geo. Brooks, 2nd Regt.) impressed in reverse field as usual for this regiment, the rim also lightly scratched 'GB 449', presumably his initials and regimental number, fitted with replacement rings attached to original bar suspension, edge bruise and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine | £350-400   |
|  |   |            |
| 347  | ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, silver, pierced with ring suspension, good very fine  | £100-140   |
|  |   |            |
| 348  | ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, bronze, ring suspension; and another similar, in silvered-bronze, with swivel-bar and claw suspension, the first with edge bruising and polished, fine, the last with damaged claw, very fine (2)   | £80-100    |
|  |   |            |
| 349  | ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, bronze, pierced with ring suspension, good very fine  | £50-60     |
|  |   |            |
| 350  | CABUL 1842 (Jn. Brooks, 9th Regt.) naming impressed in the regimental style, fitted with replacement steel clip and ring suspension, very fine  | £350-400   |
|  |   |            |
| 351  | CANDAHAR GHUZNEE CABUL 1842 (Danl. Lynch, 41st Regt.) fitted with replacement scroll suspension, this slack, heavy edge bruising either side of suspension claw, better than good fine  | £250-300   |
|  |   |            |
| 352  | CHINA 1842 (William McKinlay, 26th Regiment Foot) fitted with replacement bar suspension, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise better than good fine  | £200-250   |
|  |   |            |
| 353  | MEEANEY 1843 (Ramjee Cuddum, 12th Regt.) impressed naming, fitted with original silver clip and straight bar suspension, light handling marks, otherwise good very fine and scarce  | £350-400   |
| According to Biddulph 153 medals for Meeaneey were issued to the 12th Bombay Native Infantry.  |   |            |
| 354  | HYDERABAD 1843 (Bappoo Cuddum, Gun Lass.) impressed naming, fitted with original silver clip and straight bar suspension, light handling marks, otherwise good very fine  | £300-350   |
|  |   |            |
| 355  | MIEANEY HYDERABAD 1843 (Rama Mahrick, 12th Regt.) impressed naming, fitted with original silver clip and straight bar suspension, light handling marks, otherwise very fine   | £300-350   |

|  |  |          |
|--|--|----------|
| 56   | MAHARAJPOOR STAR 1843 ( <b>Private Edward Clegg, H.M. 39th Regt.</b> ), replacement silver straight bar suspension with matching brooch bar, some edge bruising, scratch marks to reverse, very fine | £200-250 |
| Edward Clegg was born in Rochdale, Lancashire and attested for service in the 39th Regiment in 1839, aged 18 years. He was discharged at his own request after 21 years service, being in possession of the Maharajpoor Star, the Crimea Medal with one clasp, the Turkish Crimea Medal and the Army L.S.& G.C. Sold with copied service papers.   |  |          |
| 57   | SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon ( <b>W. Foster, 80th Foot</b> ) later impressed small capitals, contact marks and edge bruising, better than good fine             | £400-450 |
|  |  |          |
| 58   | NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated '1863 to 1866' ( <b>269 David Doyle, 50th Qn's Own Rgt.</b> ) very fine   | £250-300 |
|  |  |          |
| 59   | NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated 1864 to 1866 ( <b>400 Hy. Cunliffe, 43rd Lt. Inftry.</b> ) edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise dark toned, nearly very fine                                 | £300-350 |
|  |  |          |
| 60   | NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated 1864 to 1866 ( <b>274 John Thornton, 68th Lt. Inftry.</b> ) edge bruising and contact wear, nearly very fine  | £250-300 |
|  |  |          |
| 61   | PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Mooltan ( <b>Private Gundrep Sing, Scinde Camel B.C.</b> ) light handling marks, otherwise good very fine<br><br>Scinde Camel Baggage Corps.                                | £180-220 |
|  |  |          |
| 62   | PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat ( <b>Joseph Holden, 32nd Foot</b> ) heavy edge bruising and some contact marks, good fine  | £180-220 |
|  |  |          |
| 63   | PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat ( <b>W. Batchelo[r], 1st Bn. 60th R. Rifles</b> ) rim holed at 6 o'clock, fitted with cast replacement suspension and clasps, the second loose on ribbon | £150-170 |
| William Batchelor joined the 40th Foot on 3 October 1843 and volunteered to the 60th Foot on 30 June 1844. He transferred to the 31st Lancashire Volunteers in December 1861 and was discharged at Dublin on 6 February 1865, in the rank of Sergeant. He was then in possession of the Punjab medal and 2 clasps, and the Indian Mutiny medal with clasp for Delhi. He was severely wounded in the right thigh by a matchlock ball on 13 February 1850, when engaged against the Affridi Tribes at Kohat, and should subsequently have received the I.G.S. with clasp North West Frontier. Sold with copy service papers. |  |          |
| 64   | PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat ( <b>Private Ram Churun, Scinde Camel B.C.</b> ) light handling marks, otherwise good very fine  | £180-220 |
|  |  |          |
| 65   | PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat ( <b>W. Walters, 9th Lancers</b> ) clasp carriage a little distorted, edge bruises, otherwise nearly very fine                                       | £200-250 |
|  |  |          |
| 66   | SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 ( <b>J. Wild, Captn. Forecastle</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise about nearly very fine   | £180-220 |
| James Wild served as Captain of the Forecastle aboard H.M.S. Castor during the Third Kaffir War 1850-53.   |  |          |
| 67   | SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 ( <b>Chas. Dougherty, 74th Regt.</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine  | £200-250 |
|  |  |          |
| Charles Dougherty was born in Glasgow. A weaver by occupation, he attested for the 74th Regiment in 1840, aged 17 years. He served with the regiment in the Third Kaffir War (1850-53). He was discharged in 1862 because of chronic rheumatism, and was in possession of the South Africa Medal, Army L.S.& G.C. and 5 Good Conduct Badges. Sold with copied service papers and other research.   |  |          |
| 68   | BALTIC 1854-55, edge engraved, 'A', slight edge bruising, good very fine   | £50-60   |
|  |  |          |
| 69   | BALTIC 1854-55 ( <b>H. Hall, Ord., H.M.S. Hawke</b> ), contemporary engraved naming, good very fine  | £80-100  |
|  |  |          |
| 70   | BALTIC 1854-55 ( <b>Lieut. Richard Parsons</b> ) engraved naming, very fine  | £120-140 |
|  |  |          |
| 71   | BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued, nearly extremely fine   | £60-80   |
|  |  |          |
| 72   | CRIMEA 1854-56, no clasp ( <b>Peter Maddocks, H.M.S. Leopard</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, light scratch in obverse field, otherwise good very fine  | £100-120 |
|  |  |          |
| 73   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol ( <b>Wm. Sandoe, H.M.S. Malacca</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, edge bruise, otherwise good very fine  | £120-140 |
|  |  |          |

|   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| 374   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol ( <b>W. Roberts, H.M.S. Queen. 17.10.54</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, <i>very fine</i>   | £120-140 |
| The Royal Navy played an active part in the first bombardment of Sebastopol on 17 October 1854.   |  |          |
| 375   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol ( <b>1st Class Dr. F. Reed, L.T.C.</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, <i>edge bruising, nearly very fine</i>  | £100-120 |
|   |  |          |
| 376   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 2 clasps, Azoff, Sebastopol ( <b>John Murphy 1856</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, <i>unofficial rivets between clasps, otherwise nearly very fine</i>  | £200-250 |
| The Azoff roll shows two men of this name; a Stoker aboard H.M.S. Boxer and later Sphinx, and a Private R.M. aboard H.M.S. Ardent.                      |  |          |
| 377   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol ( <b>Pte. Dnl. McGillicuddy, 38th Foot</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, <i>contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine</i>  | £200-250 |
| 378   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol ( <b>Wm. Avery, R.M.L.I.</b> ) contemporary engraved naming, <i>clasps loose on riband due to clipped lug and lacking rivets, contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise good fine</i> | £140-160 |
| William Avery was awarded the above Medal and clasps for services in H.M. Ships Rodney and Vengeance; sold with copy roll extracts confirming the same. |  |          |
| 379   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol ( <b>No. 2151 Private James Adley, 57th Regt.</b> ) regimentally impressed naming, <i>contact marks but better than good fine</i>   | £200-250 |
| 380   | CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol ( <b>Serjt. J. Gale, 4th Lt. Dragns.</b> ) officially impressed naming, <i>some replacement rivets, contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine</i>                               | £300-400 |
| Not entitled to clasp for Balaklava. Sergeant Gale was sick at Scutari from from 4th April to 11th May 1855.  |  |          |
| 381   | TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue ( <b>J. Bottom, 1 Bn. S.F. Gds.</b> ) impressed naming, pierced with ring suspnsion, <i>fine</i>  | £30-40   |
| 382   | TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with ring suspension, <i>minor edge bruise, good very fine</i>  | £50-70   |
| 383   | TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with ring and straight bar suspension, with silver brooch bar, <i>good very fine</i>  | £50-70   |
| 384   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu ( <b>Jas. Stewart, Ropemr. &amp; A.B. "Fox"</b> ) <i>good very fine</i>   | £140-160 |
| 385   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu ( <b>Gunner Cornels. O'Sullivan, 3rd Battn. Arty.</b> ) <i>edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine</i>  | £140-160 |
| 386   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu ( <b>Havildar Mahomed Fauzil, 35th Regt. Native Infy.</b> ) officially re-impressed in a slightly later style, <i>edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine</i>                              | £40-50   |
| 387   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia ( <b>D. Fotheringham, 78th Highlanders</b> ) <i>about good very fine</i>  | £300-350 |
| Private David Fotheringham was severely wounded at Futtehpore on 12 July 1857.  |  |          |
| 388   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia ( <b>Private Ramnac Bhorenac, 11th Regt. N.I.</b> ) <i>nearly very fine</i>   | £100-120 |
| 389   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier ( <b>Sepoy Moura, 18th Punjab Infy.</b> ) <i>claw tightened, reverse sometime abrasively cleaned, otherwise nearly very fine</i>   | £100-120 |
| 390   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Umbeyla ( <b>2845 Pte. P. Brizland, 93rd Highrs.</b> ) <i>edge bruising, otherwise very fine</i>   | £160-180 |
| 391   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Bhootan ( <b>301 A. Hartland, H.M.'s 80th Regt.</b> ) <i>edge bruising, otherwise about very fine</i>  | £160-180 |
| 392   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Looshai ( <b>Sepoy Dalsur Ali, 44th Regt. N.I.</b> ) <i>suspension claw refixed, very fine</i>   | £80-100  |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 393 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (1803 Pte. J. McDonald, 80th Foot) very fine   | £160-180 |
| 394 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (3), 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 ( <b>Sepoy Aibaila, 20th Regt. N.I.</b> ); 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 ( <b>4613 Sepoy Bar Bhaz, 20th Bl. [?I]</b> ); 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5, bronze ( <b>Choudry Ishar Singh, 30th Bl. Infy.</b> ) several official corrections, refixed suspension claws and other defects, etc., severe contact marks and edge bruising, thus poor (3) | £60-80   |
| 395 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 ( <b>585 Sepoy Ladar Singh, 38th Bl. Infy.</b> ) clasp bent and sprung, carriage drilled at both ends, suspension claw tightened and lacking retaining rivet, better than good fine  | £80-100  |
| 396 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 ( <b>Sepoy Mahomed, 6th Punjab Inftry.</b> ) good fine   | £100-120 |
| 397 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 ( <b>1815 Pte. Maduraymooloo, 23rd Madras Infy.</b> ) attempted erasure, edge bruising, nearly very fine  | £40-60   |
| 398 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (934 Sepoy Shah Sowar Khan, Minbu Mil. Police Bn.); 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 ( <b>382 Sepoy Bisham Singh, Mandalay Bn. Burma Mily. Police</b> ) first with slack suspension post, good fine and better (2)  | £80-100  |
| 399 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, bronze issue ( <b>Mochee Krishna, 1st Bombay Lcrs.</b> ) very fine<br>A mochee was a cobbler.  | £80-100  |
| 400 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, bronze issue ( <b>Syce Ram Swami 2nd, 1st Bombay Lcrs.</b> ) very fine   | £60-80   |
| 401 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 ( <b>823 Sepoy Natha, Shan States Levy Mily. Police</b> ); 1 clasp, Sikkim 1888 ( <b>3050 Sepoy Harbhaj, 6th Punjab Infy.</b> ) the second with re-fixed suspension claw but lacking retaining rivet, better than good fine (2)  | £80-100  |
| 402 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 ( <b>14 Ressaidar Mir Muzaffar Ali, 4th Cavy. Hybd. Contgt.</b> ) some attempted erasure to rank and name, otherwise better than good fine   | £50-60   |
| 403 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Sikkim 1888 ( <b>253 Sepoy Mandhoi Gurung, 2d Bn. 1st Goorkha Regt.</b> ); 1 clasp, N.E. Frontier 1891 ( <b>1079 Sepoy Rupehand Rawat, Naga Hills Mil. Police Bn.</b> ) both with slack suspension, good fine (2)  | £140-160 |
| 404 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 ( <b>2625 Naick Gajan, 2d Sikh Infy.</b> ); 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 ( <b>232 Driver Sher Khan, No. 1 Mn. By. R.A.</b> ) edge bruising and general wear, otherwise nearly very fine (2)  | £120-140 |
| 405 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 ( <b>906 Sowar Abizar Khan, 15th Bl. Cavy.</b> ) edge bruise and contact wear, otherwise nearly very fine  | £80-100  |
| 406 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, bronze issue (2), 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 ( <b>Cook Bhupa, 29th Bl. Infy.</b> ); 1 clasp Samana 1891 ( <b>Cook Buta, 29th Bl. Infy.</b> ) possibly the same recipient, nearly very fine (2)  | £120-140 |
| 407 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, bronze issue ( <b>152 Muleteer Huria, Comt. Transport Dept.</b> ) corrections to naming, good fine  | £80-100  |
| 408 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Samana 1891 ( <b>2784 Sepoy Ghulam Din, 29th Bl. Infy.</b> ); 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-5 ( <b>1672 Sepoy Sher Baz, 4th Punjab Infy.</b> ) good fine (2)  | £120-140 |
| 409 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 ( <b>644 Sepoy Bazai, Khyber Rifles</b> ) nearly very fine   | £80-100  |
| 410 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hunza 1891 ( <b>741 Sepoy ...loo, 2d Kash. Infy. I.S.F.</b> ) naming weak, scroll suspension damaged and slack, fine   | £80-100  |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 411 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hunza 1891, bronze issue ( <b>Muleteer Anokha, No. 2 (Derajat) Mn. By.</b> ) better than good fine and scarce  | £400-500 |
| 412 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin Hills 1892-93 ( <b>941 Pte. Chaukas, 31st Burma Lt. Infy.</b> ) suspension slack, good fine   | £100-120 |
| 413 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1887-89, Burma 1885-7 ( <b>126 Driver Hashim, No. 2/Bengal Mn. By.</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine   | £60-80   |
| 414 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-95 ( <b>2521/2 Sepoy Husain Shah, 33d Bl. Infy.</b> ); 2 clasps, Burma 1885-87, Waziristan 1894-5 ( <b>68 Driver Waris, No. 1 (Kohat) Mn. By.</b> ) the first with minor correction to regimental number, nearly very fine, the second with slack suspension and poor rivets, good fine (2)  | £100-120 |
| 415 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Persia, Pegu ( <b>Subadar Mootien, Madras Sappers &amp; Miners</b> ) officially renamed, good very fine   | £120-160 |
| 416 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 ( <b>714 Private A. R. Mott, 2nd Bn. R. W. Surr. R.</b> ) slight edge bruising, nearly very fine  | £120-140 |
|     | Alfred Reuben Mott was born in Boyle, County Roscommon and attested for the Army in June 1883, aged 15 years, 4 months. With the Royal West Surrey Regiment he served in the East Indies, June 1883-November 1886, Upper Burma, October 1886-March 1888, East India, March 1888-February 1894. He was discharged as medically unfit in June 1894. Sold with copied service papers.   |          |
| 417 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1887-89, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 ( <b>2908 Sepoy Ranbahadur Rana, 42nd Bl. Infy.</b> ) edge bruising and slack suspension, good fine  | £100-120 |
| 418 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Hazara 1891, Hazara 1888 ( <b>355 Sepoy Adam Khan, Khyber Rifles</b> ) polished, good fine  | £60-80   |
| 419 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 3 clasps, Naga 1879-80, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 ( <b>Sepoy Bahadoor Lama, 44th Regt. N.I.</b> ) claw a little loose on rim, otherwise very fine and better  | £180-220 |
| 420 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (2), one unnamed, the other impressed to the 33rd Regiment N.I. but with name erased, nearly very fine (2)   | £100-150 |
| 421 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi ( <b>Sepoy Diam, 1st P.I.</b> ) polished, otherwise nearly very fine   | £100-150 |
| 422 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow ( <b>Capt. W. Birch, attd. to [...] Madras Fusrs.</b> ) edge bruising, contact marks, good fine   | £600-650 |
|     | Walter Birch was commissioned an Ensign in the Indian Army on 31 March 1837 and was promoted Lieutenant in 1841 and Captain in 1851. He commanded a wing of the 7th Bengal Native Infantry employed in quelling the Sonthal Mutiny during July 1855-February 1856. In the Indian Mutiny, when the 7th B.N.I. mutinied at Dinapore on 25 July 1857, he attached himself to the 1st Madras Fusiliers. With Havelock's force he was present at the action at Mangalwar on 21 September 1857, the capture of Alum Bagh at Lucknow on 23 September, the entry into the Lucknow Residency on 25 September and in the defence of the city until 13 November 1857. He was promoted Major in 1859 and Lieutenant-Colonel of the 104th Regiment in 1862, a post he was to hold until his retirement with the rank of Major-General in 1868. Sold with copied research. |          |
| 423 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow ( <b>Robt. Hanstock, 1st Bn. 23rd R.W. Fusrs.</b> ) nearly very fine   | £200-250 |
| 424 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow ( <b>Asst. Apoth. F. Duckworth, 1st Madras Fusrs.</b> ) good very fine   | £250-300 |
| 425 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India ( <b>R. Patrick, 14th Lgt. Drgns.</b> ), suspension refixed, bulging to obverse below suspension claw, slight edge bruising, nearly very fine  | £140-180 |
|     | 1818 Saddler Robert Patrick, 14th Hussars was discharged at his own request, with a pension after twenty-one years service in 1870. He was awarded the Indian Mutiny Medal with clasp for Central India and the India General Service Medal with clasp for Persia. In the former he was present at the action at Koonch, the battle of Gollowlie, the advance and capture Calpee, capture of Morar, capture of Gwalior and the action of Ranode. Sold with copied service papers.  |          |
| 426 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India ( <b>Hugh Kenally, 3rd Bombay Europn. Regt.</b> ) nearly very fine   | £200-250 |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 27 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India ( <b>Sandieman Will, 3rd Bombay Eurpn. Regt.</b> ) a little polished, therefore nearly very fine   | £140-160 |
| 28 | The Indian Mutiny medal to Sergeant Denis Megreth, 1st Bengal European Fusiliers, wounded at Delhi and awarded the D.C.M. for gallantry at Umbeyla<br><br>INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Delhi, Lucknow (Denis Megreth, 1st Eurn. Bengal Fusrs.) contact marks and suspension post a little slack, better than good fine   | £600-700 |
|    | Denis Megreth was born in Skul, County Cork and attested for the E.I.C. Infantry at Gloucester on 15 November 1850, aged 19. His discharge papers record that he was 'wounded at Delhi 23 June 1857 musket ball right wrist.'<br><br>In May 1861 the Bengal European Regiment of Fusiliers was disbanded to become Her Majesty's 101st Regiment (Royal Bengal Fusiliers), into which Corporal Megreth duly volunteered. Taking part shortly afterwards in the Umbeyla campaign, Megreth, now a Colour-Sergeant, was awarded the Distinguished Conduct Medal for gallantry in the attack on Conical Hill on 15 December 1863. The details were announced in the London Gazette of 19 March 1864:<br><br>'No. 696, Colour-Sergeant Denis Megreth, No. 9 Company - Was one of the first men in on the right of the Conical Hill, and saved Major Lambert's life. Several men attacked Major Lambert, and his pistol missed fire twice. This soldier rushed in front of Major Lambert and bayoneted the leader.' |          |
|    | Sold with copy discharge papers and full research.   |          |
| 29 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow ( <b>J. Edwards, 78th Highlanders</b> ) contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine  | £400-450 |
|    | Private James Edwards volunteered to the 57th Foot on 1 February 1859.   |          |
| 30 | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Defence of Lucknow, Lucknow ( <b>John Martin, 84th Regt.</b> ) nearly extremely fine  | £350-400 |
|    | The 84th's services during the Mutiny are particularly unusual, with a small detachment massacred at Cawnpore, another small detachment being present in the original garrison at Lucknow, whilst the main body of the regiment took part in the first relief of Lucknow and subsequent defence of the city. A small number of men of the regiment were detached for service with Barrow's Volunteer Cavalry during the first relief of Lucknow.<br><br>Two men with these names appear on the roll of the 84th, both entitled to these two clasps. One of these men also appears on the roll for service with Barrow's Volunteer Cavalry, with whom 16 men of the 84th served at Lucknow. Sold with copy service papers for one of these men.   |          |
| 1  | CHINA 1857-60, no clasp ( <b>503 Sepoy Seeroo, 19th P.I.</b> ) officially impressed naming, suspension post loose, edge bruising and contact marks, fine   | £80-100  |
| 2  | CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, nearly extremely fine  | £100-120 |
| 3  | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 ( <b>Geo. Clarke, 2nd Bn. 1st The RI. Regt.</b> ) officially impressed naming, contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine  | £200-250 |
| 4  | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 ( <b>Corpl. John Mellor, 1st Bn. 2nd Regt.</b> ) officially impressed naming, very fine   | £240-280 |
| 5  | CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 ( <b>Private W. Milne, 14th Batt.</b> ) toned, extremely fine  | £200-250 |
| 6  | CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 ( <b>Pte. W. Pattie, Carleton Place R. Co.</b> ) good very fine  | £240-280 |
|    | 35 medals to this unit. William Pattie also received the clasp Fenian Raid 1870 for service in the 41st Battalion.   |          |
| 7  | CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1870 ( <b>Pte. D. Gillies, 19th Bn.</b> ) good very fine  | £200-250 |
| 8  | ABYSSINIA 1867 ( <b>T. W. James, O.S. H.M.S. Spiteful</b> ) nearly very fine   | £250-300 |
| 9  | ABYSSINIA 1867 ( <b>No. 674 Europn. Apps. R. Preston</b> ) impressed in the reverse centre in the Indian style, very fine  | £200-250 |
| 0  | ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp ( <b>C. Hoar, Py. Offr. 1Cl., H.M.S. Bittern, 73-74</b> ) good very fine<br>106 no clasp medals to H.M.S. Bittern.  | £120-140 |
|    | Christopher Hoar was born in Bideford, Devon on 23 May 1839. He entered the Royal Navy in 1854 as a Boy 2nd Class, being promoted Ordinary Seaman in 1857, Able Seaman in 1859 and Able Seaman (Seaman Gunner) in 1864; attaining the ranks of Quartermaster in 1872 and Petty Officer 1st Class in 1873. Gaining three Good Conduct Badges, he was pensioned in 1875. Sold with copied service details.   |          |

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| 441   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (W. H. Burrows, A.B., H.M.S. Decoy, 73-74) extremely fine<br>68 no clasp medals to H.M.S. Decoy.   | £120-140 |
| William Henry Burrows was born in Camelford, Cornwall on 31 January 1843. Entering the Royal Navy in 1872, he served aboard H.M.S. Decoy between 30 October 1872 and 19 October 1874. He was 'discharged dead' on H.M.S. Daedalus on 6 July 1876. Sold with copied service paper. |   |          |
| 442   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (W. Rolfe, Ship's Corp., H.M.S. Dromedary, 73-74) good very fine<br>81 no clasp medals to H.M.S. Dromedary.  | £120-140 |
|   |   |          |
| 443   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (E. Lamble, Lg. Stoker, H.M.S. Himalaya, 73-74) minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine<br>277 no clasp medals to H.M.S. Himalaya.  | £120-140 |
|   |   |          |
| 444   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (W. E. Baker, Py. Offr. 1Cl., H.M.S. Simoom, 73-74) good very fine<br>193 no clasp medals to H.M.S. Simoom.  | £120-140 |
|   |   |          |
| 445   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (T. Toms, Py. Offr. 2Cl., H.M.S. Active, 73-74) edge bruise and minor contact marks, very fine<br>Confirmed on Captain Douglas-Morris roll as 'P.O. 2nd Class, Captain of Mast'. | £220-280 |
|   |   |          |
| 446   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (2017 Pte. J. Bather, 42nd Highds. 1873-4) with contemporary silver ribbon brooch inscribed 'Africa', dark toned, about good very fine   | £350-400 |

447



The South African campaign medal to Sub-Lieutenant T. L. G. Griffith, 2nd Battalion, 24th Foot, youngest of the battalion's five officers killed at the battle of Isandhlwana

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (Sub-Lieut. T. L. Griffiths, 2/24th Foot) brilliant extremely fine and very rare £10000-15000

Ex Spink auction 28 March 1995 and formerly in the collections of Dr S. Z. Ross and Norman Holme.

Thomas Llewelyn George Griffith was born at Chadlington, Oxfordshire, on 8 October 1857, eldest son of the Reverend Thomas Llewelyn Griffith, M.A., of Pen-y-Nant, near Ruabon, North Wales, and Rector of Deal, Kent, and Mary Moncrieff, his wife, daughter of Brevet Major George St Vincent Whitmore, Royal Engineers.

He was educated at Marlborough College and at the Priory at Croydon, passing his Army examination as well as those at Sandhurst and Edinburgh, where for a period he was attached to the 78th Highlanders. On 11th August 1877 he was gazetted as a Sub-Lieutenant into the 2nd Battalion, 24th Foot, his commission being antedated to 11 November 1876.



He joined the battalion at Chatham in October 1877, and on 1 February 1878 embarked with the regiment for the Cape of Good Hope. He was present during many operations during the Kaffir War and saw much service with his battalion. In November 1878, he joined the force preparing for the invasion of Zululand, and took part in the subsequent advance into that country, being present at the storming of Sirayo's stronghold in the Bashee Valley, afterwards proceeding to Isandhlwana.

On the morning of 22nd January 1879, Griffith left Isandhlwana with the main body of the column under Lord Chelmsford, but subsequently rode back on special service with Major Smith, Captain Gardner and Lieutenant Dyer, to convey the General's orders to advance the camp. Colonel Black, visiting the battlefield five months afterwards, for the purpose of burying the dead, found the bodies of some sixty officers and men lying in a group, giving evidence of their having gathered together and fought desperately to the last. Among them were the remains of Captain Wardell, Lieutenant Dyer and a captain and subaltern of the 2-24th, the latter, it is believed, being the body of young Griffith.

A memorial lectern in the parish church of St Leonard's, Deal, marks the estimation in which he was held by those round his own home, having been placed there by friends in his father's parish and the neighbourhood. His South Africa medal with clasp 1877-8-9, incorrectly named 'Griffiths', was issued on 30 June 1882. The above information was extracted from *The South African Campaign of 1879*, by J. P. Mackinnon and S. H. Shadbolt, and *The Noble 24th*, by Norman Holme.



**SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (535 Pte. G. Griffiths, 1/24th Foot) fitted with silver ribbon brooch, extremely fine**

£4000-4500

George Griffiths enlisted at Brecon on 21 December 1874, aged 21 years. He was killed in action at Isandhlwana on 22 January 1879, his effects being claimed by his mother, brothers and sister.

48

**49 SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1611 Pte. T. Gange, 1-24th Foot) slight edge bruising, good very fine £350-400**

Thomas Gange was born in the Parish of Langport, near Taunton, Somerset. A painter by trade, he attested for the 24th Regiment in July 1878, aged 22 years, having previously served with the Royal Monmouth Engineers. He served in South Africa between March and October 1879. Sold with copied service papers.

50

**50 SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1035 Corp. M. Sellars, 91st Foot) polished, therefore good fine £250-300**

51

**51 SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (2049 Sergt. G. Thompson, 99th Foot) very fine £240-280**

52

**52 AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (2260 Pte. J. Currie, 1/5 Foot) contact wear and polished, therefore good fine £100-120**

|     |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
| 453 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid ( <b>Sepoy Goosdoon (1), 20th Regt. N.I.</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, good fine  | £40-60   |
| 454 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid ( <b>Bugle Major Bhup Singh, 1st Sikh Infy.</b> ) polished but better than good fine   | £80-100  |
| 455 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid ( <b>11438 Sergt. E. Lowden, Ben. S.&amp; M.</b> ) very fine   | £140-180   |
| 456 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80 (2), 1 clasp, Peiwar Kotal ( <b>Sepoy Ashruf Khan, 29th Regt. N.I.</b> ); 1 clasp, Kandahar ( <b>Sowar ... Mahomed Khan, 3d Bengal Cavy.</b> ) small correction to unit on the first, the second with partial loss of naming, good fine or better (2) | £120-140   |
| 457 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel ( <b>Sepoy Kunbeer Khulas, 3rd Goorkha Regt.</b> ) rank weak through wear, otherwise good fine   | £60-70   |
| 458 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ahmed Khel ( <b>Havr. Jodha, 2d Sikh Infy.</b> ) clasp with top lugs indicating possible further clasp entitlement, nearly very fine  | £60-70   |
| 459 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Peiwar Kotal ( <b>Sepoy Buddun Singh, 31st Regt. N.I.</b> ) unofficial rivets, top clasp with lugs, good fine  | £60-70   |
| 460 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul ( <b>Sepoy Bussawa Singh, 28th Regt. N.I.</b> ) slack and unofficial rivets, otherwise nearly very fine  | £60-80   |
| 461 | <br>Private P. Gillan (right)  | <p>The Kabul to Kandahar Star awarded to Private Patrick Gillan, 72nd Highlanders, who won the D.C.M. for gallantry on the Asmai Heights above Kabul</p> <p>KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (58B/1007 Private P. Gillan, 72nd Highlanders) sometime lightly gilded, otherwise nearly very fine £350-400</p> <p>D.C.M. recommendation submitted to the Queen 20 March 1880, 'for conspicuous gallantry in the recent engagements near Kabul.'</p> <p>The official history of The Afghan War 1879-80 gives the following details in a description of the attack on the Asmai Heights on 1 December 1879: 'Colonel Jenkins then worked his way under a heavy fire along the crest, which has a total length of a quarter of a mile; and there only remained the southern sangar, built on the peak of the hill, to be taken. In this sangar, which was unusually strong, were forty or fifty men who, by their fire, checked the advance for some time. Major Stockwell, with a few Highlanders, passed through a gap in the wall which runs down the ridge, and galled the ghazis by a cross fire. Private Gillon, of the 72nd, climbed up the wall, and, creeping along the top, pulled out a standard from among the stones of the sangar.' Lance-Corporal Seller won the Victoria Cross in this same attack.</p> <p>Patrick Gillan was born in the Parish of Mary Hill, Glasgow, and joined the 72nd Highlanders in August 1877. He served in Afghanistan 1879-80, in Egypt in 1882, and was discharged to the Reserve in August 1889. His character was then described as 'Bad, owing to drunkenness and absence', but also that he was 'awarded Distinguished Conduct Medal for gallantry at assault of the Asmai Heights, Kabul, 1st December 1879.' Gillan also received the Afghan medal with clasps for Charasia, Kabul and Kandahar, together with the Egypt medal for Tel-el-Kebir and Khedive's Star. Sold with copy discharge papers and full research.</p> |
| 462 | KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 ( <b>Driver Mohumdad, No 6 By. 8th Bde. R.A.</b> ) nearly very fine   | £140-160   |
| 463 | KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 ( <b>Sepoy Barum, 24th Regt. N.I.</b> ) signs of old repair to reverse of crown suspension, about very fine   | £60-80   |
| 464 | CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-97, 1 clasp, Basutoland ( <b>Pte. F. C. Harvey, C.M. Rifn.</b> ) very fine   | £140-160   |
| 465 | CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland ( <b>Lce. Cpl. J. D. Farrell, C. T. Highlanders</b> ) local impressed naming, very fine  | £100-120   |

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 66 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp ( <b>J. Watts, A.B. H.M.S. "Supply"</b> ) light pitting from star, otherwise toned, very fine  | £80-100  |
|    | Only 24 Egypt medals issued to the Tank Vessel H.M.S. Supply.   |          |
| 67 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89 (2), dated reverse, no clasp ( <b>S...y Luteef, 20th Punjab Infy.</b> ); 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (...urnam Singh, 15th B... ...) initials 'J.S.' crudely impressed in reverse exergue; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, the first two with some loss of naming, fine or better (3)                          | £80-120  |
| 68 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July ( <b>H. W. Short, Stokr. H.M.S. "Helicon"</b> ) pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine  | £140-160 |
| 69 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July ( <b>E. Bell, Engr. R.N. H.M.S. "Sultan"</b> ) light pitting from star, therefore very fine  | £150-200 |
|    | Edwin Bell was appointed Temporary Engineer on 11 June 1878, and Engineer on 11 June 1884. He transferred as Engineer to the Permanent List on 29 July 1893 and retired on 14 May 1898. Served as Engineer (temporary) of Sultan at the bombardment of Alexandria, 11th July, 1882, and during the Egyptian war.                |          |
| 70 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir ( <b>654 Corp. W. Thornton, 1/Gord. Highrs.</b> ) very fine  | £140-160 |
| 71 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, El-Teb ( <b>S. Andrews, Pte. R.M.</b> ) pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine and scarce  | £200-250 |
|    | Of the 139 clasps issued to the Royal Marines for El-Teb, less than half were as single clasp medals.   |          |
| 72 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, El-Teb-Tamaai ( <b>249 Corp. G. Berry, 1/R.I. [Highrs.]</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, fine  | £120-160 |
| 73 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, El-Teb-Tamaai ( <b>991 Lce. Corp. C. Cartwright, 3/K.R. Rif. C.</b> ) pitting from star, good fine  | £150-200 |
| 74 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 ( <b>543 Pte. J. Scott, 1/Essex R.</b> ) nearly extremely fine   | £150-200 |
| 75 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, The Nile 1884-85 ( <b>5256 Pte. A. Jamieson, M.S. Corps</b> ); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, unnamed, the first with pitting from star, otherwise nearly very fine, the second good very fine (2)  | £120-140 |
| 76 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 ( <b>5580 Pte. A. Kitchen, 2/Sco...</b> ); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, unnamed as issued, the first heavily pitted and worn, fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 77 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 1 clasp, Gemaizah 1888 ( <b>C. Garrett, Sh. Ck. 2 Cl., H.M.S. Racer</b> ) nearly extremely fine  | £200-250 |
|    | Approximately 128 clasps for Gemaizah 1888 issued to the Racer.   |          |
| 78 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 2 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884 ( <b>1610 Pte. J. Chantry, 1/Gord. Highrs.</b> ) suspension slack, some light pitting, otherwise nearly very fine  | £140-160 |
| 79 | EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea ( <b>4773 Pte. D. Jedings, Coldm. Gds.</b> ), number, unit and rank faint, edge bruising and contact marks, fine   | £350-450 |
|    | The two clasps confirmed to 4773 Private D. Jedings, Coldstream Guards (listed as Jillings on roll). Served in the Guards Camel Regiment commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel The Hon E. Boscawen  |          |
| 80 | KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1882, reverse inscribed, 'A. Cowley, 8577', slight edge bruising, very fine   | £30-40   |
| 81 | KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1884, unnamed as issued; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) ( <b>1959 Pte. J. B. Quinn, 2 Bn. A.I.F.; G-33602 Pte. C. Powell, Midd'x. R.</b> ); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, E.I.I.R. (Ernest Edward Atkinson); ROYAL LIFESAVING SOCIETY PROFICIENCY MEDAL ( <b>T. Worlock, Aug. 1933</b> ), bronze, very fine and better (5) | £40-50   |
| 82 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895-6, no clasp ( <b>1269 Sepoy Shah Pasand, 24th Bo. Infy.</b> ) very fine  | £60-80   |
| 83 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, for Mwele 1895-6, no clasp ( <b>1465 Sepoy Kala Khan, 24th Bo. Infy.</b> ) better than good fine  | £80-100  |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 484 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Witu 1890 ( <b>H. E. Manchester, Ord. H.M.S. Boadicea</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, good fine  | £100-120 |
| 485 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1891-2 ( <b>W. H. Curtis, P.O. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Racer</b> ) nearly extremely fine<br>91 clasps issued to this ship.  | £200-250 |
| 486 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1891-2 ( <b>H. Rogers, A.B., H.M.S. Sparrow</b> ) correction to rate, nearly very fine<br>44 clasps issued to this ship. This recipient also received a duplicate medal and clasp.  | £140-180 |
| 487 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1891-2 ( <b>3644 Pte. G. Williams, 2/W.I. Rgt.</b> ) very fine  | £140-180 |
| 488 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1892 ( <b>2860 Pte. E. Sim[.]son, 1/W.I. Rgt.</b> ) edge drilled at 6 o'clock, suspension refixed, slight contact marks, very fine  | £70-90   |
| 489 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 ( <b>E. Povey, A.B., H.M.S. Raleigh</b> ) small edge bruise, otherwise good very fine   | £200-250 |
| 490 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 ( <b>F. J. White, Ord., H.M.S. Satellite</b> ) nearly very fine<br>This recipient also received a duplicate medal and clasp.  | £150-200 |
| 491 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin River 1894 ( <b>W. Merton, Ord., H.M.S. Phoebe</b> ) very fine  | £200-250 |
| 492 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 ( <b>F. H. Avent, Boy 1 Cl., H.M.S. Forte</b> ) contact marks, nearly very fine  | £120-140 |
| 493 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 ( <b>J. T. Baragwrath, Sto., H.M.S. Phoebe</b> ) slight contact marks, about very fine   | £100-120 |
| 494 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 ( <b>F. Cobert, Ord., H.M.S. Philomel</b> ) good very fine   | £120-140 |
| 495 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, 1897-98 ( <b>2116 Pte. Grunshi Kwarra 8, G.C. Constby.</b> ) good very fine   | £120-140 |
| 496 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 ( <b>Capt. K. McDonald, A.S.C.</b> ) edge bruising, otherwise nearly extremely fine<br>Kenneth McDonald was born on 14 August 1873 and entered the Royal Marines as a 2nd Lieutenant in 1891. Promoted Lieutenant in 1892, he transferred to the Army Service Corps in 1894. With the Army Service Corps he served in the Sudan campaign of 1898 and was awarded the Queen's and Khedive's medal. He then served in Sierra Leone expedition of 1898-99 and was promoted Captain in the latter year. Captain MacDonald then served in the Boer War where he was mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 10 September 1901) and was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order (London Gazette 27 September 1901).   | £240-280 |
| 497 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 ( <b>614 Pte. Sori Kamara, W.A.R.</b> ) very fine  | £100-120 |
| 498 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 2 clasps, 1891-2, Benin River 1894 ( <b>W. Blythe, Pte., H.M.S. Thrush</b> ) very fine and a unique clasp combination<br>Ex Douglas-Morris Collection 1997.<br>This combination of clasps is unique to the Royal Navy and Royal Marines.<br>William Blythe was born in the village of All Saints, Northampton, on 22 August 1867, and was in the shoe trade prior to enlisting in the Royal Marines on 22 December 1885. On completion of Recruit Training he joined the Chatham Division on 14 October 1886 and embarked in his first ship H.M.S. Pembroke on 1 October 1887. He returned to the Chatham Division on 1 October 1888, and next joined Wye on 20 November 1888, serving in this ship until 26 August 1890 when he returned to the Chatham Division. He embarked in Katoomba on 24 March 1891 and Thrush on 25 August 1891, in which ship he earned the clasp '1891-2'. He was loaned to Penelope (1-29 March 1893), returned to Thrush (March-30 September 1893) before transfer to Philomel on 10 October 1894. Whilst in this ship he took part in the operations against Chief Nanna of Benin in 1894 and landed at Brohime during the attack and capture of the town, earning the clasp 'Benin River 1894'. He transferred to Grafton on 1 December 1894 then returned to the Chatham Division on 20 January 1895. He embarked next aboard Charybdis on 14 January 1896 and served in this ship until discharged ashore on 24 December 1897, having completed a limited engagement of 12 years. He was not entitled to the L.S. & G.C. medal. | £350-400 |

|  |   |            |
|--|---|------------|
| 99   | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 2 clasps, Gambia 1894, Benin River 1894 (J. C. L. Dimond, Pte. R.M., H.M.S. <b>Alecto</b> ) very fine and rare  | £300-350   |
| A unique combination of clasps to a Royal Marine recipient. Five R.N. officers and 10 ratings also received this combination. Private Dimond served aboard the <i>Alecto</i> on both expeditions.  |   |            |
| 00   | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 2 clasps, Gambia 1894, Brass River 1895 (S. Glover, Dom. 3 Cl. H.M.S. <b>Raleigh</b> ) very fine and rare   | £300-350   |
| Ex Douglas-Morris Collection 1997.<br>Only 6 medals with this combination of clasps issued to R.N. or R.M. recipients, all from H.M.S. <i>Raleigh</i> .  |   |            |
| 01   | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 2 clasps, Benin 1897, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (E. Talbot, Ord. H.M.S. St George) second clasp unofficially riveted, otherwise nearly very fine and rare                                  | £250-300   |
| Eight medals with this combination of clasps issued to R.N. or R.M. recipients. Talbot served aboard H.M.S. <i>Alecto</i> in Sierra Leone.   |   |            |
| 02   | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 3 clasps, Benin River 1894, Brass River 1895, Benin 1897 (D. Statt, Dom. 2 Cl., H.M.S. <b>Widgeon</b> ) lightly polished, otherwise better than very fine and very rare               | £400-450   |
| Ex Douglas-Morris Collection 1997, where it is described as a unique combination of clasps to the Royal Navy or Royal Marines. However, it is believed that there were actually three recipients of this clasp combination.<br><br>Daniel Statt was born in Jersey, Channel Islands, on 5 October 1869, and was a servant before joining the Royal Navy. He entered the service as a Domestic 3rd Class aboard H.M.S. <i>Indus</i> on 7 May 1888 when aged 19 years, and next joined <i>Lion</i> (August 1889) as a Domestic 2nd Class. He transferred to <i>Shannon</i> (April 1891) and was advanced to Domestic 2nd Class on 18 October 1891. In this rate he served aboard <i>Sirius</i> (April 1892) and <i>Vivid I</i> (June 1893), was paid off to shore in August 1893 'services no longer required' but rejoined the same ship a month later. He then served aboard <i>Widgeon</i> (September 1893) and <i>St George</i> (December 1896).<br><br>Whilst serving in <i>Widgeon</i> he was landed for service on shore in various Naval Brigades. He took part in the Expedition up the Benin River in 1894 to punish the rebellious Chief Nanna, and served in the punitive Expedition against King Koko on the Brass River in 1895. Whilst in <i>St George</i> he was advanced to Domestic 1st Class on 1 December 1896, and took part in the Benin Expedition of 1897 against the slave trading Chief Overami, culminating in the capture and destruction of Benin City. His services in these actions were recognised by the award of the East & West Africa medal with three clasps.<br><br>He was put ashore at Simonstown, South Africa, at his own request, and after two years ashore he joined <i>Philomel</i> in December 1898, as a Domestic 2nd Class. He served in South African waters between October 1899 and March 1901 whilst aboard <i>Philomel</i> earning him the Queen's South Africa medal without clasp. He was put ashore from this ship as 'unsuitable' on 30 June 1900 but re-entered the service aboard <i>Britannia</i> on 16 July 1901 in the rate of Domestic 1st Class. Transferred to <i>Niobe</i> in the same rate on 21 August 1901 and served until paid off ashore on 18 November 1902. After this date he appears not to have sought further employment in R.N. ships. Domestics at this time were not eligible for the L.S. & G.C. medal. |   |            |
| 03   | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 4 clasps, 1892, 1893-94, 1897-98, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (452 Pte. J. Roberts, 1/W.I. Rgt.) unofficial rivets, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine              | £250-300   |
| 04   | BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896 (3477 Pte. W. Wraith - 2/Y. & Lancr. Regt.) edge bruise, otherwise very fine  | £200-250   |
| 05   | BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL 1890-97, reverse undated, 2 clasps, Mashonaland 1890, Rhodesia 1896 (L/Cpl. Scott, Fife J. - B.S.A.C.P.) nearly extremely fine and scarce  | £1200-1500 |
| John Fife-Scott was the eldest son of Fife J. Scott, a well-known merchant of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and a brother of Harry N. Fife-Scott, with whom he attested for the B.S.A. Company's Police on 2 December 1889. He served in "B" Troop in the Pioneer Column of 1890, which was the only troop present at the raising of the Union flag at Fort Hampden (Salisbury, now Harare) on 13 August 1890.<br><br>Early in September 1891, Fife-Scott called at Fort Tuli on his return from Salisbury. He had had a most adventurous journey as he related to Captain A. G. Leonard, commanding "E" Troop at Fort Tuli. He set out from Salisbury, travelling by footpath to Tete on the Zambesi River in Mozambique, a distance he calculated to be 367 miles. From Tete he went down the river in a boat with a carrying capacity of two and a half tons, something like a large lifeboat, with reed matting to cover in the stern. At Quilimane he boarded a Portuguese steamer which took him to Delagoa Bay (Lourenço Marques), where he transferred to a Castle steamer which took him to Capetown. Then he completed the circuit to Fort Tuli and on to Salisbury by rail and road.<br><br>Fife-Scott was discharged from "C" Troop on 15 October 1891. He subsequently served as a Trooper in the Gwelo Volunteer Corps in the Matabele Rebellion of 1896, and died in October 1933.<br><br>A total of only 200 medals were issued for Mashonaland 1890, including 111 to the British South Africa Company's Police. Only 59 of these '1890' medals were issued with two clasps.   |   |            |
| 06   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (1297 Rifleman Chakarbir Thapa, 2d Bn. 4th Gurkhas) polished, better than good fine  | £60-70     |
| 07   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (2), 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (1288 Multr. Tabah Geewah, C.T. Deptt.); 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze issue (Pte. Servt. Raghbir) nearly very fine (2) | £80-100    |
| 08   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4644 Sepoy Chet Singh, 1st Sikh Infy.) slack suspension, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine  | £30-50     |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 509 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>Jemadar Atar Singh, II, 36 Sikhs</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, very fine   | £40-60   |
| 510 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>4667 Lce. Nk. Bazar, 20 (D.C.O.) P.I.</b> ) slightly bent suspension rivet, about very fine   | £40-50   |
| 511 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (3), 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>1915 Sepoy Kup Chand, 25th Pjb. Infy.</b> ); 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze ( <b>Khajabi Umar Din, Bl. Sappers &amp; Miners</b> ); 3 clasps, Samana 1897, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>188 Muleteer Mulla, Comt. Transpt. Dept.</b> ) several official corrections, refixed suspension claws and other defects, etc., severe contact marks and edge bruising, thus poor (3)  | £60-80   |
| 512 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (2), 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>1827 Sowar Kala Khan, 12th Bl. Cavy.</b> ); 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Waziristan 1901-2 ( <b>210 Duffdr. Fateh Khan, 13th Bl. Lanrs.</b> ) nearly very fine (2)<br><br>Fateh Khan entered the service in October 1889 and served on the North West Frontier of India 1897-98, including the engagement near Shabkadr on 9 August 1897 (Medal with clasp). He was promoted to Jemadar on 1 March 1899, to Ressaidar on 1 November 1903, and to Risaldar on 1 March 1908. He is shown as Rissaldar-Major in the Indian Army List of 1918 but no date of appointment is given. He does not appear to be entitled to the clasp for Waziristan. | £100-120 |
| 513 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (2), 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>473 Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 1st Sikh Infy.</b> ); 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-2 ( <b>3053 Sepoy Alah Ditta, 3rd Sikhs</b> ) the first good fine, second very fine (2)  | £100-120 |
| 514 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02 ( <b>3044 Havdr. Harditt Singh, 23d Pioneers</b> ) nearly extremely fine  | £60-80   |
| 515 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02 ( <b>539 Sepoy Yar Gul, N. Waz. Militia</b> ) one or two edge bruises, very fine  | £40-60   |
| 516 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02 ( <b>902 Sepoy Fazal Mir, N. Waz. Militia</b> ) very fine   | £40-60   |
| 517 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (3), 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02 ( <b>1964 Rifln. Wilayat Khan, 123rd Outram's Rifles</b> ); another Edward VII medal but lacking Waziristan clasp ( <b>38 Dvr. Ferozdin Mobin, S. &amp; T. Corps</b> ); 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>1635 Sepoy Pir Muhammad, Kurram Militia</b> ) the second fine, otherwise nearly very fine (3)  | £140-160 |
| 518 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02, bronze issue ( <b>Bearer Allah Banda, 29th Pjb. Infy.</b> ); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue ( <b>Sweeper Basanta, 31st Carrier Corps</b> ) the second officially re-engraved, good fine or better (2)  | £60-70   |
| 519 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>556 Sepoy Baradur Khan, 9th Bo. Infy.</b> ) edge bruising, about very fine  | £40-60   |
| 520 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>3897 Sepoy Sher Khan, 22d Pjb. Infy.</b> ) contact marks, about very fine   | £40-60   |
| 521 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>Subdr. Major K.B. Abdul Rauf Khan, Border Mily. Police</b> ) nearly very fine and scarce<br><br>Subadar-Major Abdul Rauf Khan was awarded the title 'Khan Bahadur' some 15 years prior to the introduction of the Indian Title Badge and would only have received a 'sanad' or bestowal certificate as evidence of his award.   | £100-150 |
| 522 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (2), ( <b>232 Driver Sher Khan, No. 1 Mtn. By. R.A.; 68 Dvr. Waris (1) No. 1 (Kohat) Mtn. By.</b> ) nearly very fine (2)   | £100-120 |
| 523 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 ( <b>4101 Sepoy Ditta, Q.O. Corps of Guides Infy.</b> ) slack suspension rivet, contact marks and edge bruising, good fine   | £40-60   |
| 524 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897 ( <b>2251 Sepoy Banka, 31st Bl. Infy.</b> ) nearly very fine   | £120-140 |

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 25 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (2), 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, bronze issue ( <b>Multr. Niaz Ali, C.T. Deptt.</b> ); 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, bronze issue ( <b>4479 Multr. Mirza, Comt. Transpt. Dept.</b> ) nearly very fine (2)   | £80-100  |
| 26 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897 ( <b>5383 Pte. J. Martin, 2d Bn. Ryl.</b> ) most unusually, remainder of unit never completed, slack suspension claw and edge bruising, otherwise very fine   | £100-120 |
|    | By a process of elimination, it is clear that the above award was that of 5383 Private John Martin of the Royal Irish Regiment. Born in Cork, he enlisted in March 1895, aged 20 years, and had the unhappy experience of being imprisoned on two or three occasions for absence without leave over the coming months. In early 1896, however, he was embarked with the 2nd Battalion of the regiment for India, where he served until December 1902, and participated in the Punjab Frontier operations, including those in Samana in 1897 - accompanying roll verification refers. Martin was finally discharged in March 1905, when he had the misfortune to be assessed as an 'incorrigible and worthless' character. |          |
| 27 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>379 Driver Futteh Mohamed, No. 8 Mn. By. R.A.</b> ) very fine  | £80-100  |
| 28 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, bronze issue ( <b>Sweeper Ladha, 1st Bn. Gordon Highrs.</b> ) nearly very fine and scarce  | £100-120 |
| 29 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>4348 Sepoy Jafir Khan, 22d Pjb. Infy.</b> ) nearly very fine  | £120-140 |
| 30 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98, bronze issue ( <b>Grass Cutter Muhammad, 18th Bl. Lcrs.</b> ) nearly very fine  | £80-100  |
| 31 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>432 Sepoy Nathu, 38th Bl. Infy.</b> ) contact wear and edge bruising, good fine   | £60-80   |
| 32 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>768 Sepoy Zafar Ali, Kurrum Militia</b> ) edge nicks and light contact marks, good very fine  | £60-80   |
| 33 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 ( <b>1263 Sepoy Rakhamat, 5th Pjb. Infy.</b> ) suspension slack, otherwise polished, nearly very fine  | £70-90   |
| 34 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, Malakand 1897 ( <b>3302 Sepoy Mota Singh, 30th Bl. Infy.</b> ) official correction to unit, suspension slack, good fine  | £50-60   |
|    | This regiment was not present at Malakand.  |          |
| 35 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Samana 1897, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 ( <b>1625 Sepoy Narayan Singh, 35th Sikhs</b> ) number corrected, contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine   | £80-100  |
| 36 | ASHANTI STAR 1896, unnamed as issued, good very fine  | £70-90   |
| 37 | QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 ( <b>4217 Sepoy Amin Khan, 26/Punj. Inf.</b> ); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp ( <b>3764 Sepoy Ganga Ram, 26th Bl. Infy.</b> ) the first with replacement bar suspension, the second with attempted erasures to naming, better than good fine (2)  | £140-160 |
| 38 | QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98, bronze issue ( <b>Syce Seet Aldin, 1st Bo. Lancers.</b> ) nearly very fine   | £140-160 |
| 39 | QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98, bronze issue ( <b>Syce Soobick, 1st Bo. Lancers.</b> ) nearly very fine  | £140-160 |
| 40 | QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 ( <b>2209 Sapr. Ellappan, 1/Madras S.&amp; M.</b> ) slight contact marks, very fine   | £80-100  |
| 41 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp ( <b>F. Snell, Leadg. Seaman., H.M.S. "Melita"</b> ), contemporary engraved naming, good very fine<br><br>Ex Douglas-Morris collection, 12 February 1997 (Lot 320).   | £120-150 |
|    | Frank Snell was born at Mylor, Cornwall in July 1872 and joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1887, aged 15 years. Advanced to Ordinary Seaman in July 1890 and to Able Seaman in August 1891, he joined H.M.S. Melita in September 1895, and served in her off the Sudanese coast, gaining entitlement to the Khedive's Sudan Medal without clasp. Snell was further advanced to Leading Seaman in April 1898 but was invalidated ashore in May of the following year. Insufficient length of service disqualified him from receiving the L.S. & G.C. Medal, but he was awarded a Naval Pension suggesting that his medical discharge was as a direct result of his service.                                 |          |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 542 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp (C. J. Caudrey, Lce. Cpl., PO 5544, R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Scout, 1896) contemporary engraved naming, good very fine | £120-150 |
|-----|--|----------|

Charles Joseph Caudrey was born in South Norwood, Croydon in March 1877 and entered the Royal Marines as a boy bugler in March 1891. Advanced to Private in April 1894, he joined H.M.S. Scout in September of the following year, and served in her off the Sudanese coast, gaining entitlement to the Khedive's Sudan Medal without clasp. Having been paid off from the same ship in the rank of Corporal in December 1898, Caudrey was advanced to Sergeant in August 1901 and awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal in March 1910. He went on to witness further active service in the Great War with the 3rd Royal Marine Battery, and attained the rank of Warrant Officer Class 2 in August 1915.

|     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| 543 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, bronze issue (Syce Kaloo (7), 1st Bo. Lcrs.) nearly very fine | £80-100 |
|-----|--|---------|

|     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| 544 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, bronze issue (Dooley Bearer Bhiwadewa, 1st Bo. Lcrs.) nearly very fine | £80-100 |
|-----|---|---------|

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 545 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Firket, edge impressed in Arabic to 3rd Egyptian Infantry, very fine | £100-120 |
|-----|--|----------|

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 546 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 2 clasps, Firket, Hafir, unnamed as issued, extremely fine | £100-140 |
|-----|---|----------|

|     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| 547 | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 4 clasps, Firket, Hafir, Abu Hamed, Sudan 1897 (Edward Wright, C.I.P., R.A.) good very fine | £80-100 |
|-----|--|---------|

Clasps not confirmed.

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 548 | EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA 1897-99, 1 clasp, Uganda 1897-98 (51 Sepoy Khuda Bakhsh, Ind. Cont.) good very fine | £300-350 |
|-----|---|----------|

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 549 | EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICA 1897-99, 1 clasp, 1898 (20 Havr. Wilayat Khan, 1/Uganda Rif.) very fine | £300-350 |
|-----|---|----------|

550



BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY MEDAL 1897-1916, 1 clasp, Rundum, silver (Private 42 Bahadur) officially impressed naming, very fine and rare £800-1000

Approximately 100 medals issued for the Rundum rebellion of 1915-16.

|     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| 551 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Mr T. H. Webster, Imp. Mil. Rly.) slight edge bruise, very fine | £35-45 |
|-----|---|--------|

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 552 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (A. Begg, Sto., H.M.S. Philomel) nearly extremely fine | £160-200 |
|-----|---|----------|

Leading Stoker Alexander Begg was killed in action on 22 September 1914 whilst serving aboard the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Hogue*. The *Hogue*, in company with her sister ships, the *Cressy* and *Aboukir*, was sunk in the North Sea, 30 miles off Ymuiden, by the German submarine U9 commanded by Lieutenant Otto Weddigen. The total loss of life in the triple disaster was over 1,400 officers and men.

|    |   |           |
|----|---|-----------|
| 53 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp ( <b>Lieut. P. S. Watson, R.N. H.M.S. Sappho</b> ) officially engraved naming, nearly extremely fine   | £140-180  |
|    | Philip Shepard Watson joined the Royal Navy as a Cadet on 15 January 1882. Rising through the ranks to Lieutenant in January 1892, he retired with the rank of Commander on 28 August 1909.   |           |
| 54 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp ( <b>J. G. Collenso, Ord. H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) impressed naming, very fine  | £80-100   |
|    | Also entitled to China medal without clasp.   |           |
| 55 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal ( <b>9094 Pte. T. Grundy, R.M. H.M.S. Forte</b> ) impressed naming, contact marks, nearly very fine  | £200-250  |
|    | Private Thomas Grundy died on 20 September 1914 when his ship, the armoured cruiser H.M.S. <i>Cressy</i> , in company with the <i>Aboukir</i> and <i>Hogue</i> , was torpedoed and sunk by the German submarine U-9.  |           |
| 56 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>688 F. Rishworth, Prince Alf. Vol. Gd.</b> ) minor edge bruise, good very fine  | £40-50    |
| 57 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>6001 Pte. F. Wallbank, W. Riding Regt.</b> ) very fine  | £60-70    |
| 58 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>7712 Pte. J. Baker, Rl. Wt. Surrey Regt.</b> ) nearly extremely fine  | £40-60    |
| 59 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>9848 Pte. W. Luxford, Rl. Wt. Surrey Regt.</b> ) nearly extremely fine  | £40-60    |
| 60 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>1209 Pte. C. Reader, Rl. W. Surrey Regt.</b> ) very fine  | £40-50    |
| 61 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>5341 Pte. J. Warner, Rl. Wt. Surrey Regt.</b> ) good very fine  | £40-60    |
| 62 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>R. Ferguson, A.B. H.M.S. Barrosa</b> ) impressed naming, extremely fine<br>31 medals with Cape Colony clasp issued to the Barrosa.  | £140-160  |
| 63 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony ( <b>S. Tubb, Ord. H.M.S. Monarch</b> ) impressed naming, contact marks and edge bruising, therefore good fine   | £120-140  |
| 64 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Ladysmith ( <b>Mid. C. R. Sharp, R.N. H.M.S. Powerful</b> ) impressed naming, good very fine and rare<br><br>Seventeen officers served with Lambton's Naval Brigade for the Defence of Ladysmith. Predominantly picked from the crew of H.M.S. <i>Powerful</i> , there were also two young midshipmen from the <i>Terrible</i> , Edward George Chichester and Charles Reynolds Sharp, both aged sixteen. Sharp was mentioned in despatches and specially promoted to Lieutenant for services in South Africa, 15 October 1903.<br><br>'From 1 November to 5 December, 1899, 3,264 Boer shells were recorded as falling in Ladysmith, killing thirty-one civilians and wounding 145. Ladysmith Town Hall, which was being used as a hospital, was badly damaged, despite the Red Cross flag flying over it... Young Midshipman Sharp managed to purloin one of the stone balls that fell from the Town Hall clock tower following its rude assault from "Long Tom". It is indicative of the lad's youthful determination that he even managed to carry the unwieldy object home, where it sits to this day on a special plinth in a lovely Cornish garden, with a plaque beneath it proclaiming its historical significance. It is believed, on the basis of information received from a reliable South African informant, that the civic authorities in Ladysmith would appreciate its return.' | £900-1200 |
|    | Upon their return to England, the officers and men of <i>Powerful</i> 's Ladysmith Brigade were invited to an inspection by Queen Victoria at Windsor Castle in May 1900. Midshipman Sharp had been the youngest and most junior officer present. He was therefore the last to be presented and stood quite close to the Queen while waiting his turn. Recalling the experience, in the mid-1960s at over eighty years of age, he said that for the rest of his life he had always remembered her voice very clearly. Indeed, in those days of pre-radio, he was one of the few commoners to have heard it.'  |           |
|    | The above extracts have been taken from <i>Field Gun Jack versus the Boers, The Royal Navy in South Africa 1899-1900</i> , by Tony Bridgland (Leo Cooper, 1998) who, in his Postscript, states: 'Midshipman Sharp went on to command one of the Royal Navy's earliest submarines - the historic <i>Holland 2</i> .'   |           |
| 65 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Belmont ( <b>6379 Pte. T. J. Hughes, R.M. H.M.S. Powerful</b> ) impressed naming, a little polished, otherwise very fine   | £200-250  |
|    | Private Hughes was wounded at Graspan on 25 November 1899. The medal roll states that he was issued with two duplicate Q.S.A. medals.   |           |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 566 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (2049 Pte. V. I. Imray, RI. W. Surrey Regt.) good very fine   | £80-100  |
| 567 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (2901 Pte. T. A. Whippes, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.) nearly extremely fine   | £60-80   |
| 568 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (341665 Arm-Crw. G. Davidson, H.M.S. Forte) impressed naming, edge bruising, otherwise good very fine   | £150-200 |
| 569 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (F. J. Ossenton, A.B. H.M.S. Thetis) impressed naming, extremely fine   | £140-160 |
| 570 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (C. E. Snell, Yeo. Sig. H.M.S. Thetis) impressed naming, edge bruise, otherwise very fine   | £140-160 |
| 571 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (J. B. Duncan, Ldg. Seamn. H.M.S. Thetis) impressed naming, good very fine  | £140-160 |
| 572 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (7574 Pte. A. J. Cuell, R.M. H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming, contact marks, otherwise very fine<br><br>Served with <i>Terrible</i> 's Royal Marine detachment in Natal. He is also entitled to the China medal with 'Relief of Pekin' clasp and was wounded in the left hand at the capture of Tientsin on 13 July 1900. | £150-200 |
| 573 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (167116 Sto: W. H. Wright, H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming, contact marks, therefore nearly very fine<br><br>Listed in George Crowe's Commission of H.M.S. <i>Terrible</i> as being on special service on shore at Durban.  | £150-200 |
| 574 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (2419 Pte. J. T. Lyons, RI. W. Surrey Regt.) good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 575 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (2313 Pte. E. Woodward, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.) nearly very fine  | £50-70   |
| 576 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (1117 Pte. W. Isles, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.) good very fine   | £40-50   |
| 577 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Rhodesia (15489 Tpr. P. J. Mulcahy, Staff 18th Impl. Yeo.) minor edge bruising, good very fine  | £150-200 |
| 578 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Major W. Stopford, K.R.R.C.) good very fine<br><br>Major W. Stopford, 9th Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, Commandant of the Remount Depot at Stellenbosch. Retired with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.  | £140-180 |
| 579 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (P. A. Coley, Sto., H.M.S. Naiad) impressed naming, suspension claw re-fixed, otherwise nearly very fine  | £120-140 |
| 580 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (38475 Pte. C. H. Lavender, 32nd Bn. Imp. Yeo.) minor edge bruising, very fine  | £45-55   |
| 581 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Belmont, Modder River (7438 Pte. W. Gray, Clstdm. Gds.) good very fine   | £90-120  |
| 582 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (3060 Pte. J. Pearson, S. Lanc. Regt.) good very fine  | £90-120  |
| 583 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (2624 Pte. E. Hawes, 2/Dorset Rgt.) extremely fine<br><br>Private E. Hawes, 2nd Dorset Regiment, died of disease at Elandslaagte on 17 April 1900.   | £120-140 |

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 4  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (287824 Sto: W. G. Arnell, H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming, contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine   | £300-350 |
|    | Served with Lieutenant Drummond's 6-inch gun crew. Also entitled to China medal without clasp.  |          |
| 5  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (285245 Sto: J. Aldworth, H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming, contact marks, otherwise very fine   | £300-350 |
|    | Served with Lieutenant Ogilvey's 12-pounder Battery of four guns, as a member of No. 2 gun's crew under Petty Officer Taylor who was Captain of Gun at Colenso. Stoker Aldworth is also entitled to the China medal wth 'Taku Forts' clasp for service aboard H.M.S. <i>Fame</i> .  |          |
| 6  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (185415 A.B. P. G. Pearce, H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine   | £250-300 |
|    | Served with the crew of No. 2 4.7-inch gun commanded by Lieutenant Hunt of H.M.S. <i>Forte</i> . Also entitled to the China medal without clasp.  |          |
| 7  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (144620 A.B. S. White, H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine  | £250-300 |
|    | Served with Lieutenant Wilde's unit of two 12-pounder guns as a member of the crew of No. 1 gun, with Petty Officer Metcalfe as Captain of Gun.   |          |
| 8  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (Jemadar Mahboob Singh, 6th Bngl. Cvlry.) suspension claw re-fixed and signs of repair to backstrap of top clasp, otherwise very fine  | £100-150 |
|    | Mahbub Singh joined the 6th Bengal Cavalry on 3 September 1887. He served on the North West Frontier of India, 1897-98, including operations on the Samana and in the Kurram Valley during August and September 1897; and in Tirah in 1897-98 (Medal with three clasps). Promoted to Jemadar on 24 October 1900, Mahbub Singh served in South Africa, 1899-1901, including operations in Cape Colony, south of Orange River, 1899-1900; operations in the Orange Free State, February to May 1900, including operations at Paardeberg (17th to 26th February); operations in Orange River Colony (May to 29th November 1900); operations in the Transvaal between 30th November 1900 and 31st May 1902 (Queen's medal with four clasps). Mahbub Singh was promoted to Ressaidar on 1 February 1908 and retired in about 1912. The Q.S.A. medal roll shows entitlement to 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, and South Africa 1901. Jemadar Mahboob Singh, the only native officer, and nine N.C.O.s and men of the 6th (Prince of Wales') Bengal Cavalry received the Q.S.A. in silver. A further eight followers, all Syces, received the medal in bronze. Sold with a copy of the roll. |          |
| 9  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2610 Pte. J. Hannaford, Cldst. Gds.), the letter 'M' lightly engraved after "Cldst", some edge bruising, good very fine  | £80-100  |
|    | Private J. Hannaford, 2nd Coldstream Guards, died of disease at Potchefstroom, 18 December 1900. He was interred in Olien Park, Potchefstroom.  |          |
| 10 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (1924 Pte. P. Madden, 2: Yorks: Lt. Infy.) nearly extremely fine  | £200-250 |
|    | Killed in action at Nooitgedacht on 13 December 1900.   |          |
| 11 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5850 Pte. W. F. Youens, Rl. Wt. Surrey Regt.) edge bruising and contact marks, good fine   | £30-40   |
| 12 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg (5412 Pte. J. Evans, 2nd D. of C. Lt. Infy.) some contact marks, nearly very fine  | £45-55   |
| 13 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (1690 Pte. G. Biswell, Oxford Lt. Infy.) good very fine   | £50-60   |
| 14 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901 (8805 Buglr. J. Cameron, Highland L.I.) claw tightened, good very fine  | £60-80   |
| 15 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (6733 Pte. W. Sadgrove, The Queen's) good very fine   | £50-60   |
| 16 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (6807 Cpl. F. Edwards, 44th Coy. 12th Imp. Yeo.) extremely fine   | £50-60   |

|  |  |          |
|--|--|----------|
| 597  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (5924 Pte. J. Dandy, Lan. Fus. M.I.) suspension claw re-pinned and slack, some edge bruising and contact marks, good fine  | £60-80   |
| In 1888 the system of training Mounted Infantry was started at Aldershot. A company of Mounted Infantry was composed of four detachments from certain battalions of Infantry Regiments. These detachments were called 'sections' and were composed of about thirty men and one officer. Men selected had to be marksmen, of good character and physique and not above a certain weight; in effect a picked <i>infantry</i> soldier but with extra means of locomotion. In this he differed from a Mounted Rifleman, who although needing to be a good shot, did not have the same discipline and solidity of the former with which to stand steady in a square or to face severe fire when attacking a position. When the Boer War began, each Infantry Battalion had one of these specialised units. They were an elite corps and in effect, a 'rapid reaction force'; sometimes operating with their battalion and other times joining up in larger units of combined M.I. As such, on many occasions, members of a Mounted Infantry unit would earn clasps not earned by the parent regiment. |  |          |
| Medals named to Mounted Infantry units are scarce. The clasp 'Wittebergen' scarce to unit.   |  |          |
| 598  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1070 Pte. F. Moreton, RI. W. Surrey Regt.) very fine  | £40-50   |
| 599  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Transvaal (498 Tpr. C. Douglas, Rhod. Regt.) very fine   | £200-250 |
| 600  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Talana, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5640 Pte. T. Dunne, RI. Dublin Fus.) minor edge bruising, good very fine   | £200-250 |
| 601  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4236 Pte. M. Holt, 1 L.N. Lanc. Regt.) slight edge bruising, good very fine  | £140-180 |
| 602  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5245 Pte. W. Scott, 1st L.N. Lanc. Regt.) edge bruise, otherwise very fine   | £180-220 |
| 603  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Transvaal (3655 Pte. J. Ridgeon, 1st Suffolk Regt.) edge bruising, otherwise good very fine<br><br>Served with the 1st Mounted Infantry. Sold with copied service papers. | £100-140 |
| 604  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5626 Pte. D. Payton, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.) good very fine   | £50-60   |
| 605  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5916 Pte. H. White, The Queen's) very fine  | £50-60   |
| 606  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (3763 Pte. W. Baker, 3rd Hussars) minor edge bruise, good very fine  | £60-80   |
| 607  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (3457 Pte. A. C. Herring, 3rd Hussars) slight edge bruise, good very fine  | £60-80   |
| 608  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (4319 Pte. J. C. Allan, 3rd Hussars) good very fine  | £50-70   |
| 609  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (3386 Pte. W. Mann, 3rd Hussars) contact marks, minor edge bruising, nearly very fine  | £40-50   |
| 610  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (3446 Pte. H. Heath, 2nd D. of C. Lt. Infy.) some edge bruising, slight contact marks, very fine  | £60-80   |
| 611  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (3632 Pte. T. Nicholson, Gordon Highrs.) nearly extremely fine  | £60-80   |
| 612  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Wittebergen (13406 Dr. G. Shephard, A.S.C.) good very fine   | £50-60   |
| 613  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (3716 H. M. Edwards, Devon Regt.) good very fine  | £60-80   |

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 14 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Transvaal, Wittebergen (85 R.T. Sjt. E. Fitzgerald, Brabant's Horse) slight edge bruising, nearly extremely fine  | £220-260 |
| 15 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (1156 Pte. R. Hotham, East Yorkshire Regt.) edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine  | £50-60   |
| 16 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (4463 Pte. C. Lane, Glouc. Rgt.) very fine   | £80-100  |
|    | Charles Henry Lane was born in Weston-under-Penyard, Ross, Herefordshire and enlisted into the Gloucestershire Regiment in 1894, aged 18 years, 7 months, having previously served with the 4th Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry. Serving in the Boer War he was with the Gloucestershire Regiment Mounted Infantry, part of the 5th Mounted Infantry, and was awarded the Queen's medal with four clasps and King's medal with two. He was transferred to the Army Reserve on 7 November 1902. Sold with copied service papers.   |          |
| 17 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4010 Pte. J. H. Lawson, 1 Leic. Regt.) faint jeweller's mark on obv. right field, otherwise good very fine  | £150-200 |
| 8  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein (146802 Sto. G. T. Laming, H.M.S. Powerful) officially engraved naming, clasps loose on ribbon as issued, nearly extremely fine and scarce   | £250-300 |
|    | Only 27 medals issued with these clasps to the <i>Powerful</i> .  |          |
| 9  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (864 Pte. W. R. E. Wenman, Impl. Lt. Infy.) good very fine  | £100-120 |
| 0  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (4575 Cpl. W. Yates, Manchester Regt.) some contact marks, nearly very fine   | £50-70   |
| 1  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3873 Pte. P. Dempsey, RI. Dublin Fus.) good very fine   | £100-140 |
| 2  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (3458 Pte. P. Brien, RI. Dublin Fus.) very fine  | £120-160 |
| 3  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3100 Pte. G. Torville, K.O. Scot. Bord.) nearly extremely fine  | £90-110  |
|    | George Torville was born in Haxby, Yorkshire. Serving with the 3rd West Yorkshire Regiment, he attested for service with the King's Own Scottish Borderers in 1889, aged 18 years, 7 months. With them he served in India, March 1890-January 1897 and was awarded the India General Service medal with clasp for the Relief of Chitral. He was present in South Africa between January 1900 and December 1901 and served with the 7th Mounted Infantry. Discharged in February 1902, he later worked as railway shunter and died in 1941. Sold with copied service papers and death certificate. |          |
| 4  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Belfast, South Africa 1902 (Lieut. A. H. Hooper, Middx. Rgt. M.I.) nearly extremely fine   | £140-180 |
|    | Alfred Henry Hooper was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Middlesex Regiment on 18 April 1900 and promoted Lieutenant on 19 September 1900 and Captain on 30 May 1905. During the Boer War he served in the Transvaal, May-July 1901 and August 1901-May 1902, in the Orange River Colony during May 1901 and Cape Colony, July-August 1901.   |          |
| 5  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Belfast, South Africa 1902 (21330 Tpr. C. O. Thomas, 1st Coy. Imp. Yeo.) nearly extremely fine   | £160-200 |
|    | Trooper C. O. Thomas, 1st Company Imperial Yeomanry, was killed in action at Ficksburg, near Moolman's Spruit, 20 April 1902. He was interred in Ficksburg Town.  |          |



Lieutenant Bernard Croft  
4th Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Lieut. B. Croft, Bedford Rgt.**); together with a related dress miniature medal, nearly extremely fine (2)

£180-220

Lieutenant Bernard Croft, 4th Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment was slightly wounded and taken prisoner near Besselaagte on 22 April 1902. He was later released.

Clasps confirmed. Sold with copied full length photograph of the recipient.

- 627 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3742 **L. Sgt. E. Parker, RI. Warwick Regt. M.I.**) good very fine £140-180  
Edward Parker was born in the Parish of Aston in Birmingham. A groom by occupation, he attested for the Royal Warwickshire Regiment in 1892, aged 18 years, 2 months. Present in South Africa between November 1899 and August 1902, he served with the 4th Mounted Infantry and was awarded the Queen's medal with 5 clasps and the King's medal with two. He was discharged in December 1904 but re-engaged for service with the Royal Warwickshire Regiment in December 1915. Posted to France in February 1917 he was hit by a sniper on 9 May 1917, receiving a gun-shot wound through the right lung and fracture of the clavicle. Invalided back to England on 18 May, he recovered sufficiently to be transferred to the Royal Army Medical Corps. Sold with 21 sheets of copied service papers. Medals named to mounted infantry units are scarce.
- 628 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (3362 **Pte. J. Noble, 1st L.N. Lanc. Regt. M.I.**) very fine £100-140  
John Noble was born in Preston, Lancashire. A painter by occupation and serving with the 3rd Battalion North Lancashire Regiment Militia, he attested for the North Lancashire Regiment in 1891, aged 18 years. He was transferred to the Army Reserve in April 1899 but was recalled to army service in May the same year. Present in South Africa between November 1899 and August 1902, he served with the L.N. Lancashire Mounted Infantry and was awarded the Queen's medal with five clasps and the King's medal with two. He was discharged in April 1903 having complete his period of engagement. Sold with copied service papers. Medals named to mounted Infantry units are scarce.
- 629 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3385 **Pte. M. A. Clear, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.**) contact marks, good fine £70-90
- 630 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3357 **Pte. F. Mailey, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.**) good very fine £100-140
- 631 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (3372 **Pte. J. W. Smith, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.**) edge bruising and contact marks, good fine £70-90
- 632 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (4255 **Pte. A. Goodall, Hampshire Regt.**) some edge bruising, very fine £100-140  
Arthur Goodall was born in Boxgrove, Chichester, Sussex. A milkman by occupation and serving in the 3rd Battalion Hampshire Militia, he attested for the Hampshire Regiment in 1893, aged 18 years. Present in South Africa between October 1899 and September 1902, he served with the 2nd Mounted Infantry and was awarded the Queen's medal with five clasps and the King's medal with two. He was discharged in September 1905 at the end of his 1st period of engagement. Sold with copied service papers.
- 633 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (3577 **Pte. J. Partis, Yorkshire Regiment**) surname officially corrected, good very fine £70-90

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 34 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (4505 Pte. J. Byrne, RI. Dublin Fus.) number re-pressed, good very fine   | £200-240 |
|    | 4505 J. Byrne, 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, was posted as missing in action at Colenso on 15 December 1899. As a prisoner of war, he was later released.  |          |
| 35 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (5660 Pte. P. Larwin, RI. Dublin Fus.), last clasp slightly bent and with a hairline fracture, edge bruising, very fine   | £180-220 |
| 36 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (3823 Pte. H. Bullen, RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.) very fine  | £100-140 |
| 37 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (2555 Pte. W. Godwin, The Queen's) some edge bruising and contact marks, good fine   | £70-90   |
| 38 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (4552 Cpl. J. A. Naylor, 1 Yk. & Lanc. Regt.) slight edge bruising, very fine  | £100-140 |
|    | Corporal Naylor served with the 2nd Mounted Infantry and was additionally entitled to the King's medal with two clasps. Sold with some copied research.  |          |
| 39 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3235 Pte. J. Moores, Scottish Rifles) some edge bruising, slight contact marks, about very fine   | £120-160 |
|    | James Moores was born in Walden, Manchester. A collier by occupation, he enlisted into the Scottish Rifles in 1890, aged 18 years, 6 months. With the regiment he served in India between November 1891 and May 1897, in South Africa between October 1899 and April 1902 and again in India between April 1902 and November 1909. In the Boer War he served with the 2nd Battalion Mounted Infantry and was awarded the Queen's medal with six clasps and King's medal with two. Moores was discharged in May 1911 on the termination of his 2nd period of engagement. He re-engaged with the Scottish Rifles on 30 August 1914 and subsequently served with the H.L.I. Reserve Garrison and later, the Labour Corps. He was discharged on 10 February 1919 as 'no longer fit for war service' - due to arterio sclerosis and was in receipt of a Silver War Badge. Sold with 15 copied sheets of service papers. Scarce combination of clasps to regiment. |          |
| 40 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, South Africa 1901 (2627 Pte. H. Hite, R. Welsh Fus.) good very fine  | £120-160 |
| 41 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (4202 Pte. H. Parnell, RI. Dublin Fus.) suspension slightly slack, good very fine  | £220-260 |
| 42 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (9391 Pte. R. Gray, Scots Gds.) worn   | £200-240 |
|    | Robert Gray, the son of James and Janet Gray, was born in Biggar, Lanarkshire. In the Boer War he served with the 1st Scots Guards and was wounded at Modder River on 28 November 1899. Serving with the same unit he died of wounds on 21 November 1914. He was interred in Kortrijk Communal Cemetery, Belgium.  |          |
| 43 | QUEEN'S MEDITERRANEAN 1899-1902 (1208 Pte. W. Mayberry, RI. W. Kent Regt.) good very fine  | £180-200 |
| 44 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (W. Stickings, Sto., H.M.S Endymion) nearly extremely fine  | £80-100  |
| 45 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (3301 Havr. Khushal Singh, 22d Pjb. Infy.) suspension slightly bent, edge bruising, about very fine   | £40-60   |
| 46 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (2018 Pte. Haidar Khan, 31st Burma Lt. Infy.) contact marks, nearly very fine   | £100-120 |
| 47 | CHINA 1900, no clasp, bronze issue (Cooly Sharif Ali, S & T Corps) nearly very fine  | £100-120 |
| 48 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (904 Sowar Mehtab Singh, 16th Bl. Lcrs.) nearly very fine   | £100-120 |
| 49 | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Taku Forts (A. G. Johnson, Qd. Sigln. H.M.S. Algerine) nearly very fine<br>245 single clasps issued for 'Taku Forts' including 94 to H.M.S. Algerine.   | £350-400 |

|  |  |          |
|--|--|----------|
| 650  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>F. C. Randall, A.B. H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine  | £150-200 |
| Also served in South Africa in <i>Terribles</i> Naval Brigade with Lieutenant Ogilvey's 12-pounder Battery of four guns, as a member of No. 1 gun's crew under Petty Officer Venness as Captain of Gun, and is entitled to the Q.S.A. medal with clasps for Tugela Heights and Relief of Ladysmith. The rolls note that he was issued with duplicates of both medals.  |  |          |
| 651  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>F. W. Brennan, A.B. H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine  | £200-250 |
| Able Seaman Brennan received a shell wound to his head and right eye at Tientsin on 9 July 1900. He also served in South Africa in <i>Terribles</i> Naval Brigade with the No. 1 4.7-inch gun's crew under Lieutenant England, and is entitled to the Q.S.A. medal with clasps for Tugela Heights and Relief of Ladysmith. The rolls note that he was issued with duplicate of the China medal.  |  |          |
| 652  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>F. A. Huckle, Sh. Cpl. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) very fine  | £300-350 |
| Also entitled to Q.S.A. without clasp and probably L.S. & G.C. and medals for the Great War. Sold with copy record of service.   |  |          |
| 653  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>4731 Pte. F. Williams, 2nd RL. Welsh Fus.</b> ) good very fine   | £300-350 |
| Frederick Williams was born near Shrewsbury, Shropshire. A tailor by trade, he enlisted into the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 20 July 1895, aged 19 years six months. With the regiment he served in the occupation of Crete, July 1897-August 1898 and September-December 1898 and in China during December 1898-December 1902. For his service during the Boxer Rebellion he was awarded China medal with clasp. He was transferred to the Reserve in 1902 and discharged at the termination of his period of engagement in 1911. Sold with copied service papers. |  |          |
| 654  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>1356 Pte. Nur Ahmed, Hong Kong Regt.</b> ) fine  | £140-180 |
| 655  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>987 Sowar Khan Muhammed Khan, 1st Bl. Lcrs.</b> ) name officially corrected, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, good fine          | £60-80   |
| 656  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>69 Driver Mohamed Sher, 20th Mule Cadre</b> ) slight edge bruise, very fine  | £100-140 |
| 657  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>7 Pte. Ghulam Ali, Hong Kong Regt.</b> ) very fine   | £180-220 |
| 658  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>479 Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 1st Sikh Infy.</b> ) nearly very fine  | £160-180 |
| 659  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>Midsn. G. B. Cargill, R.N. H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) naming largely officially re-impressed, nearly extremely fine                             | £250-300 |
| 660  | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin ( <b>1060 Sowar Bhopu Khan, 1st Bl. Lcrs.</b> ) contact marks and edge bruising, good fine  | £140-160 |
| 661  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Nandi 1905-06 ( <b>3135 Sepoy Hardit Singh, I.C. 4/K.A.R.</b> ) suspension re-fixed, good fine<br>Indian Contingent, King's African Rifles. | £100-120 |
| 662  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria ( <b>443 Pte. Osho Kerin, N. Nigeria Regt.</b> ) nearly very fine  | £130-150 |
| 663  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria 1902 ( <b>333 Pte. Ojo Kerrindilogun, 2nd N. Nigeria Regt.</b> ) nearly extremely fine   | £130-150 |
| 664  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, N. Nigeria 1903 ( <b>Ali Egba, N.N. Regt.</b> ) name locally re-impressed, very fine  | £60-80   |
| 665  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 ( <b>T. J. K. Tanner, A.B., H.M.S. Harrier</b> ) good very fine  | £60-80   |
| 666  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (2) ( <b>4158 Sepoy Sardar Khan, 27/Punjabis; 2984 Naik Bowar Khan, 107th Pioneers</b> ) nearly very fine (2)            | £120-140 |
| 667  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, bronze issue ( <b>226 Cooly Nizam Din, S. &amp; T.C.</b> ) very fine  | £200-250 |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 68 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, bronze issue ( <b>Butler Venkatsami, Engr. F.P.</b> ) good fine and rare  | £200-250 |
| 69 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04, bronze issue ( <b>Butler Shaikh Chhannu, 101/Gren.</b> ) backstrap of clasp buckled, edge bruises and contact wear, otherwise nearly very fine and rare   | £200-250 |
| 70 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Jidballi (3725 Sepoy Fazal Khan, 27th Punjabis) not confirmed and not possible as a single clasp, good fine   | £60-80   |
| 71 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (806 Sepoy Bhim Singh, Bikanir C.C.) re-pinned suspension claw, edge cut at 2 o'clock, contact marks and surface scratches, good fine  | £40-50   |
| 72 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (2837 Naik Ghulam Haidar, 127/Baluch L.I.) very fine   | £60-80   |
| 73 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Jubaland (2727 Pte. Hanu Singh, 16th Bombay Infty.) suspension crudely soldered and no longer swivels, therefore good fine  | £100-120 |
| 74 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Shimber Berris 1914-15 (381 Sepoy Jan Mohamed Khan, Ind. Con. K.A.R.) very fine   | £160-180 |
| 75 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (23168812 Cpl. J. M. Barratt, R. Sigs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (21149022 Rfn. Chandrabahadur Gurung, 1/2 G.R.) good very fine (2)  | £100-120 |
| 76 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 2 clasps, Somaliland 1902-04, Jidballi (1380 Sepoy Khazana, 38th Dogras) edge bruising and contact marks, therefore good fine  | £100-120 |
| 77 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 2 clasps, Shimber Berris 1914-15, Somaliland 1920 (278 L. Naik Mohamed Khan, Ind. Con. K.A.R.) polished, otherwise nearly very fine  | £200-250 |
| 78 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp (4845 Sepoy Jagat Singh, 19th Punjabis) nearly very fine   | £180-220 |
| 79 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (1488 Cooly Painda, S & T. Corps) nearly very fine   | £80-100  |
| 80 | TIBET 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse (6815 Pte. N. Douglas, 1st Bn. Ryl. Fuslrs.), initial and surname officially renamed, very fine  | £200-300 |
| 81 | TIBET 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse (3402 Sepoy Mit Singh, 23rd Sikh Pioneers) contact wear but better than good fine  | £300-350 |
| 82 | TIBET 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse (157 Lce. Naik Shah Wali Shah, 9th Mule Corps) suspension slack, good fine   | £250-300 |
| 83 | TIBET 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse, bronze issue (Baidar Ropdho Limbu, S & T. Corps) good very fine   | £180-220 |
| 84 | NATAL 1906, no clasp (Tpr. C. B. Allen, Zululand Mtd. Rifles), extremely fine  | £90-110  |
|    | The Natal or Bambata Rebellion was the result of a proposal by the Colonial Authorities to impose a tax on the local tribes as a contribution towards local administration. Two policemen were killed in an incident on 8 February 1906 and martial law was proclaimed throughout the Province. Local militia, as well as units from other provinces of South Africa were mobilised. Bambata, chief of the Zondi Tribe (part of the Zulu Nation), attacked a column of mainly Natal Police on 4 April and then retreated into forest land. Bambata, then with a sizeable following, was cornered in the Mome Gorge on 9 June, and he and some 500 of his men were killed. This action effectively ended the rebellion. By the terms of the official Militia Order, those who served for a period of more than 20 days were entitled to the Natal Medal; those who served for more than 50 days were entitled to the clasp. |          |
|    | The Zulu Mounted Rifles were formed in 1904 and amalgamated with the Umvoti Mounted Rifles in 1913. During the Zulu Rebellion they saw much active service and an Intelligence Section was formed from amongst its ranks. Five D.C.M.'s out of a total of seven awarded for the campaign, went to this unit.   |          |
| 85 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Pte. S. Sivertsen, Durban Light Infantry) minor contact marks, very fine  | £90-110  |
|    | The unit formed in 1854 as the Durban Volunteer Guards. Served throughout the Zulu Rebellion with most of its units being employed in local defence.   |          |

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 686 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Pte. W. Deely, Natal Medical Corps</b> ) good very fine  | £100-120 |
|     | The unit was formed in 1899 as the Natal Volunteer Medical Corps.   |          |
| 687 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Tpr. J. Barrett, Natal Mtd. Rifles</b> ) edge bruising, about very fine  | £90-110  |
| 688 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Tpr. F. Hayes, Natal Police</b> ), claw slack, clasp slightly bent, about very fine  | £90-110  |
| 689 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Pte. A. Cass, Natal Rangers</b> ), slight edge bruising, very fine   | £90-110  |
|     | The Natal Rangers were raised as an infantry unit for the Zulu Rebellion in 1906. They were disbanded in August at the end of the hostilities.  |          |
| 690 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Tpr. G. E. Thorburn, Royston's Horse</b> ), nearly extremely fine  | £100-120 |
|     | The unit was raised in 1906 by Lieutenant-Colonel John Royston for service in the Zulu Rebellion. Seeing a great deal of action, it was disbanded five months after the end of hostilities.   |          |
| 691 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Tpr. J. J. Strydom, Umsinga Mil. Res.</b> ), very fine   | £100-120 |
|     | The Umsinga Militia Reserves were used as a local reserve unit during hostilities. On 12 May they were merged with the Newcastle, Ladysmith, Dundee and Estcourt Reserves, under the overall command of Captain Rattray for actions near Elands Kraal. The Umsinga Militia Reserves were used mainly as guides and scouts, utilising their local knowledge.   |          |
| 692 | NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 ( <b>Tpr. T. J. Pocklington, Natal Mtd. Rifles</b> ) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine  | £100-120 |
| 693 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (8215 <b>Pte. D. Byrne, 1st RL. M. Fus.</b> ) good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 694 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (2) (4887 <b>Naick Kaula Singh, Q.O.C. Guides; 2173 Sepoy Gainda Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers</b> ) the first with edge bruising, about very fine or better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 695 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (2) (3505 <b>L. Nk. Karum Ullah, 59th Rifles; 187 Sowar Gul Bashar, Khyber Rfls.</b> ) the first very fine, the last nearly extremely fine (2)   | £60-80   |
| 696 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (2), (2573 <b>Sepoy Mirza Khan, 54th Sikhs; 2594 Sepoy Kala Khan, 57th Rifles F.F.</b> ) very fine (2)   | £80-100  |
| 697 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (4), bronze issue (1), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 ( <b>Syce Ghulam Muhammad, 21st Cavy</b> ), cut to edge; silver issues (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 ( <b>Subdr. Arsalla Khan, Kohat Dist. Levies</b> ), minor correction to naming, slight edge bruising; 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (MT-505299 <b>Sepoy Ghafoor Khan, R.I.A.S.C.(MT)</b> ); 3 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (21217 <b>Dvr. Ali Mohd., 4 Mtn. Bty.</b> ) very fine (4) | £90-110  |
| 698 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue ( <b>Sweeper Ditta, Khyber Rifles</b> ) minor correction to rank; 1 clasp, Malabar 1919-21, unnamed, very fine (2)   | £60-80   |
| 699 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (4193 <b>Sepoy Sewa Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers</b> ) rank and unit officially corrected, contact marks, about very fine   | £60-80   |
| 700 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (2907 <b>Lce. Naik Dhapersad Rana, Gurkha Rifles</b> ) nearly very fine  | £140-160 |
| 701 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (100 <b>Saddler Umar Hayat, 26th Mule Corps</b> ) stained, otherwise nearly very fine  | £120-140 |
| 702 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (2) (1365 <b>Pte. A. Barnett, 1 K.D. Guards; 33657 Pte. G. F. War, 1 K.D. Guards</b> ) the second with edge bruising, otherwise good very fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 703 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (2/Lt. A. G. Legge, 1/129/Baluchis) nearly extremely fine   | £60-80   |
|     | Albert Grenville Legge was first commissioned on the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in October 1918.   |          |

| INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Lt. R. B. Gill, 103 M.L.I.) good very fine £60-80  |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| Robert Bruce Gill was originally commissioned on the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in October 1917, but was appointed a Company Officer in the 3rd Battalion, 103rd (Kolhapur) Mahratta Light Infantry in September 1918. |   |          |
| 04  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (0271 Sepoy Gulab Singh, 2 Guides; 2452 Sep. Sher Hassan, S.W. Scouts; 864 Hav. Jot Singh Bhandari, 4-39 R.G.R.) the first two with officially corrected numbers, the last with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (3)  | £60-80   |
| 05  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (0271 Sepoy Gulab Singh, 2 Guides; 2452 Sep. Sher Hassan, S.W. Scouts; 864 Hav. Jot Singh Bhandari, 4-39 R.G.R.) the first two with officially corrected numbers, the last with contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (3)  | £60-80   |
| 06  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (2) (911 L. Nk. Kamal Khan, 2-56-Pjbis.; 722 Sepoy Mir Zaman, 2-152 Pjbis.) about very fine and better (2)  | £30-50   |
| 07  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1109-1094 Sepoy Sadhu Singh, 1 Patiala Infy.) edge bruising and polished, fine or better and rare  | £40-60   |
| 08  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (3) (5573 Sowar Lal Mir, Kurram Militia; 499 Sowar Maskin, S.W. Militia; 668 Sep. Askham, S.W. Militia) this last officially corrected, about very fine or better (3)   | £50-70   |
| 09  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (6), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (111535 Bearer Dulla, 1/A.B.C.); 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (5815 Nk. Sowar Khan, 3-6 Raj Rif.); 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (A-11404 Sep. Star Mohd., 1 I.H.C.); 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20 (167 Hav. Khambasing Gurung, 4/3/Gks.), renamed; 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (12870 Dvr. Fakir Mohd., 101 P. Bty.; 56 W-C Shibbu, 2-12 F.F.R.) very fine and better (6)   | £100-150 |
| 10  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (7), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1822 C. Rahim, Bakhshe, Police Dept), correction to initial; 1 clasp, Mahsud 1919-20 (45 Hav. Sher Khan, 2/129/Baluchis); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (28021 Dvr. Star Mohd., 4 I.B.T. Coy.); 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (12146 Sep. Abbas Khan, 1-7 Rajput R.); 2 clasps, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (345 Hav. Shanka Dip, 1/103 Mahratta L. Infy.; 8796 Sowar Mehar Singh, 21 P.A.V.O. Cav.), both renamed; 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (1675 L-Nk. Mohd. Yusaf, 2-6 Raj Rif.) nearly very fine and better (7) | £100-150 |
| 11  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Pte. F. Whitby, 1/Duke of Wellington's Regt.; 357 Rfmn. Udbahadur Gharti, 2-1 Grks.; 563 Rfmn. Dharam Thapa, 3-2 Grks.) first with edge bruise, nearly very fine and better (3)  | £70-90   |
| 12  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1577 Rfmn. Kishne Thapa, 4/3/Gks.; 2906 Nk. Chandrabahadur Khattri, 1/9/Gurkhas; 1184 Rfmn. Hilmal Thapa, 3-9 Grks.) nearly very fine and better (3)   | £60-80   |
| 13  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1386 Rfm. Lachman Lama, 2-10 G.R.), officially renamed; 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (1949 Rfmn. Bhagiram Thapa, 1-3 G.R.; 5990 Rfm. Sure Pun, 2-3 G.R.) nearly very fine and better (3)  | £50-70   |
| 14  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (4) (3933 Sowar Bashambar Singh, 21/Cavy.; 629 Rfmn. Maula Dad, 104 Rfls.; 1653 L. Nk. Suleman Khan, 110 M.L.I.; S.S. 111 S. Sgt. E. A. Montgomery, S. & T.C.) the first with officially corrected number, generally very fine (4)   | £60-80   |
| 15  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (7956 Rfmn. Karnabahadur Thapa, 2-8 G.R.); 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (2196 Rfmn. Sane Thapa, 2-8 G.R.) first fine, second nearly very fine (2)  | £40-50   |
| 16  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (2456 Rfm. Ranbir Thapa, 1-5 R.G.R.); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (862 Rfm. Tilakbahadur Furung, 1-1 G.R.); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (6610 Rfm. Gagansing Gurung, 2-1 G.R.) nearly very fine and better (3)  | £60-80   |
| 17  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (359023 Pte. W. Vallely, The Bays) officially impressed later issue, edge nicks, very fine  | £40-60   |
| 18  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (532 Pte. H. D. Patch, N.M. Bn.) edge nicks, good very fine   | £40-60   |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 719 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (3) (3981 Rfmn. Gyan Sing Rawat, 1-18 R. Garh. Rfls.; 1914 Rfmn. Dauliya Sing Negi, 1-18 R. Garh. Rfls.; 342 Nk. Walidad 3170 Burma R.) generally very fine (3)  | £60-80   |
| 720 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (6), 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (8970 Spr. Tulsi Rama, Madras S.& M.), correction to number and rank; 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (6852 Sep. Farid Khan, 5-12 F.F.R.); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (12645 Sepoy Alam Khan, 3-2 Punjab R.), correction to unit; 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (12860 Dvr. Udhamp Singh, 101 P Bty.; 12881 Dvr. Mejha Singh, 101 P Bty); 2 clasps, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (48 L-Nk. Mohd. Khan, Signals) very fine (6) | £100-150 |
| 721 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (5) (7869701 Pte. J. T. McEwan, R. Tank Corps; 10783 Spr. Govindara Juloo, M. S. & M.; 2748 Sep. Dalip Singh, 3-1 Punjab R.; 1086 L. Nk. Nur Illahi, 2-6 Raj. Rif.; Qasim Ali, S.W. Scouts) the first an officially impressed later issue with corrections, the third with officially corrected unit, edge bruising, generally very fine (5)  | £80-100  |
| 722 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (2), (1615 L-Nk. Zafar Khan, 20 Infy.; Dhobi Jahan Dad, N.W. Militia); 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (3841 Jem. Madat Khan, 5-8 Punjab R.) nearly very fine or better (3)   | £60-80   |
| 723 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (3) (8550 Sep. Nanak Singh, 5-12 F.F.R.; 8427 Sep. Zardad Khan, 2-13 F.F. Rif.; 6286 Hav. Jahan Dad, 6-13 F.F. Rif.) very fine and better (3)  | £40-60   |
| 724 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2) (9235 Sep. Mirza Khan, 4-10 Baluch R.; Br. Fazal Khan, 1-16 Punjab R.) very fine or better (2)   | £30-40   |
| 725 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2) (551 Armr. Mohd. Ibrahim, Tochi Scouts; Dhobi Qasam Ali, II, S.W. Scouts) this last with edge bruising, about very fine or better (2)  | £30-40   |
| 726 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4) (22805 Dvr. Ibrahim, 3 Mtn. Bty.; 39061 Sep. Abdul Rahman II, F.C.; 9160 Sep. Arsala Khan, Kurram Mil.; 8134 Sep. Gul Bad Shah, Kurram Mil.) the last two with contact marks and edge bruising, generally about very fine or better (4)  | £60-80   |
| 727 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2241 Rfm. Manbahadur Gurung, 1-3 G.R.; 6107 Rfm. Nabir Gurung, 2-5 G.R.; 4245 Rfm. Fatehsing Gurung, 1-6 G.R.) nearly very fine and better (3)  | £60-80   |
| 728 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (Clk. M. N. Dutt, M.A.D.) largely officially corrected naming, very fine<br>Military Accounts Department.  | £30-40   |
| 729 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (2) (11630 Sep. Fateh Mohd., 3-14 Punjab R.; TD-74599 C.-Dvr. Kalander Khan, 37 A.T. Coy.) this last with a very severe edge bruise / cut, good fine, the first rather better (2)   | £30-50   |
| 730 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (2) (3311460 Pte. R. Cockhill, H.L.I.; 3309353 Pte. J. McMahon, H.L.I.) this last with officially corrected number, edge knocks and contact marks, about very fine or better (2)  | £60-80   |
| 731 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (2) (5550 Naik Feroze Ali, 1-14 Punjab R.; Sepoy Ghulam Mohd. II, Saat Levies) edge bruising, generally very fine (2)   | £30-50   |
| 732 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (6277 L-Naik Devi Ditta, 3-2 Punjab R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (GC4464 Naik Shankar, 12 Garr. Coy.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR (2); BURMA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, generally good very fine (12)   | £80-100  |
| 733 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1908, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (125 Dufdr. Gul Dad, Khyber Rfls.) edge nicks and polished, about very fine   | £40-60   |
| 734 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1908, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Sweeper Ladha, 1st R. War. R.) second clasp unofficially wired, good very fine   | £60-70   |

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 35 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20 (516 Sepoy Rurku, 3/Bn. Corps of Gudes F.E.) edge bruising, good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 36 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (4646 Rfmn. Damar Sing Gurung, 2/2/Gks); 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20 (5796 Rfn. Balbahadur Kanrol, 2-9 G.R.) some contact marks, about very fine (2)   | £60-80   |
| 37 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Malabar 1921-22 (644 Rfn. Dalu Sahi, 2-9 G.R.) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine   | £60-80   |
| 38 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1921-24 (2) (456 Sepoy Rahim Dad, 2-152 Pjbis.; 1004 Dvr. Wali Dad, 11 P. Baty.) edge bruising and light contact wear, generally very fine (2)   | £40-60   |
| 39 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 2 clasps, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (3606 Rfmn. Harising Chetri, 2-5 Grks.); 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (8910 Bhowansing Thapa, 2-6 Grks.) first with slight contact marks, very fine (2)   | £60-80   |
| 40 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (2) (6076474 Pte. G. H. Dyer, The Queen's R.; 219587 Gnr. P. E. Parkes, R.G.A.) the first with contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine, the last good very fine (2)  | £60-80   |
| 1  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, North West Frontier 1935 (65046 Ghulam Hussain, 5 I.B.T. Coy.); 2 clasps, Burma 1930-32, North West Frontier 1935 (3783 Sep. Bostan Khan, 2-15 Punjab R.); and 2 clasps, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (12746 Sepoy Makhan Khan, 5-10 Baluch R.) clasps largely fitted with wire rivets, generally very fine (3)   | £70-90   |
| 2  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (3) (3680 Sep. Ghour Shah, 1-129 Bal. Infy.; 1697 Havr. Mohd. Usef, 1/76 Pjbs.) the first officially renamed, edge bruising, contact marks and polished, good fine or better (2)   | £40-60   |
| 3  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (2) (631161 Gnr. N. Butler, R.A.; 978 Sepoy Bhagat Singh, 36/Sikhs) the first a later impressed issue, very fine and better (2)  | £40-60   |
| 4  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (8831 Sep. Kartar Singh, 5-12 F.F.R.) very fine  | £40-60   |
| 5  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 4 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (7007 Sepoy Jan Bahadar, N.W. Militia) edge bruising and polished, about very fine  | £50-70   |
| 6  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 5 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24, Mohmand 1933, North West Frontier 1935 (051014 Havr. Sher Mohamed, 2 I.M.T. Coy.) last clasp with soldered rivets, edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine   | £60-80   |
| 7  | KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1910-21, silver, 2nd issue, no clasp, unnamed as issued, very fine  | £140-160 |
| 8  | 1914 STAR (4) (Swpr. Mahanda, 47/Sikhs; No.112 Sepoy Zarrin Khan, 59/Rfls.; No.3603 L. Nk. Abdul Kadir, 107/Pionrs.; AMB-39 Baker Qaim Din, S.& T.C.) nearly very fine and better (4)   | £100-140 |
| 9  | 1914-15 STAR (4) (K.3504 F. Hooker, Sto.1, R.N.; 14894 L. Cpl. C. J. Dunn, R. Fus.; 3409 Pte. J. Reynolds, Yorks. L.I.; Capt. G. R. Vick, Durh. L.I.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3) (1792 Pte. F. Lack, Norf. R.; 226242 Gnr. C. H. May, R.A.; L-29669 Dvr. J. Smith, R.A.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) (242810 Pte. T. H. Lawson, Lan. Fus.; 42466 Pte. E. Burgess, N.Z.E.F.), generally good very fine (9)<br><br>Joseph Reynolds enlisted at Batley, Yorkshire. Serving with the 1/4th Battalion King's Yorkshire Light Infantry, he died of wounds on 20 December 1915. He was buried in the Ferme-Olivier Cemetery, Belgium. | £80-100  |
| 0  | 1914-15 STAR (E. V. French, A.B., M.F.A.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (A. F. Crisp, Tr., M.M.R.; James Thomson); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Major C. Willson; L.Z. 5789 R. Tyler, A.B., R.N.V.R.) the second with contact wear and polished, good fine, the remainder very fine and better (5)<br><br>A 2nd Engineer of the Mercantile Marine, by the name of James Thomson, was killed aboard the S.S. Agnette on 24 April 1918, when that vessel was torpedoed four miles off Start Point, Devon. He was 62 years of age and left a widow resident in Sunderland.  | £40-60   |

|  |   |          |
|--|---|----------|
| 751  | 1914-15 STAR (19780 Pte. T. Powell, Yorks. L.I.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (2) (Walter S. Clegg; Robert Bridge); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (6) (160169 Spr. J. Alford, R.E.; 201871 Pte. G. H. Bradshaw, Y. & L. R.; 28852 Pte. J. Cockwill, D. of Corn. L.I.; 1901 Pte. J. J. Davis, West & Cumb. Y.; 14105 Pte. A. L. V. Heath, Dorset R.; G-39112 Pte. R. B. Robson, Middx. R.) generally good very fine (9)  | £60-80   |
| James Cockwill was born in Lew Trenchard, Devon and living in Lew Down, enlisted at Barnstaple. Initially Private 2432 in the Royal North Devon Hussars, then serving with the 7th Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 21 November 1917. Having no known grave his name is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial, Louveral.   |   |          |
| 752  | 1914-15 STAR (2) (L-22183 Dvr. (A. Cpl.) F. G. Tanner, R.F.A.; G-3332 Pte. L. Philpott, R. Suss. R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3563 W.O. Cl.2 J. G. McGregor, R.E.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) (270435 Pte. G. Glancy, North'd. Yeo.; 47069 Dvr. F. C. Taylor, R.A.) good very fine and better (5)  | £60-80   |
| L-22183 Sergeant F. G. Tanner, C/93rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, awarded the Military Medal ( <i>London Gazette</i> 18 July 1917).<br>Frederick Charles Taylor lived in Chigwell, Essex and enlisted at Stratford. Serving with "A" Battery, 121st Brigade Royal Field Artillery, he died on 5 November 1918 and was buried in St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen. The Commonwealth War Grave Commission entry records he was awarded the M.M.   |   |          |
| All with copied m.i.c. entries   |   |          |
| 753  | 1914-15 STAR (No. 1896 Havr. Musa Khan, Malay St. Guides) BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2765 Sepoy Ujagar Singh, Malay S. Gds.) the first with bent suspension loop and sometime acid-cleaned (?), and the second with edge bruising, otherwise about very fine or better, rare (2)  | £40-60   |
| 754  | 1914-15 STAR (Lt. C. King, S.A.S.C.-T. & R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3) (1487 Pte. H. V. Holloway - Cape Corps; Pte. J. P. Rossouw, 4th S. A. I.; 6816 A-L-Cpl. L. D. Ford, 16-Bn. A.I.F.), last in (damaged) card box of issue, very fine and better (4)   | £30-40   |
| Sold with Australian Commonwealth Military Forces badge.   |   |          |
| 755  | 1914-15 STAR (12) (No.2111 Sowar Khuda Bakhsh, 1/Lancers; No.1515 Sowar Baqir Khan, 23/Cavy.; Jemdr. Fateh Mohd., 1/19/Pjbs.; No.1514 Sepoy Nawab, 1/33/Punjabis; No.2463 Sepoy Mehmud Khan, 1/66/Punjabis; No.60 Havr. Saif Ali, 1/67/Punjabis; No.1617 Dvr. Soober, 8/Mule Corps; No.1522 L. Nk. Kala Khan, 15/Mule Corps; No.712 Nk. Jahan Dad, 39/Mule Corps; 9479 L-Naik Fakir Mohd., A Mule Depot; Mochi Fazal Ellahi, 7 M.R.R.G.A.; No.187 Nk. Maula Bux, 51/S.C. Corps) very fine and better (12) | £140-180 |
| 756  | 1914-15 STAR (12) (Syce Hanif, 25/Cavy.; No.3714 Sr. Din Mohd., 35 Horse; No.4701 Manga Khan, 1/27/Punjabis; No.2999 Sepoy Saida Khan, 1/56/Rfls.; No.2803 Rfmn. Fazal Ilahi, 1/123/Rfls.; No.4065 Sepoy Sharf Din, 124/Infy.; No.2431 Resvt. Hamid Khan, 1/130/Baluchis; No.2783 Spr. Muhd. Khan, 3/S.& M.; Br. Fazal Din, 3 S.& M.; Cooly Fatteh Mohd., Ry. Bn. S.& M.; Clerk Qazi Hafiz Ullah Khan, S.& T. Corps; No.2488 Bearer Nawazish Ali, No.2 Coy. A.B. Corps) nearly very fine and better (12)  | £120-160 |
| 757  | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (12) (F.30673 R. D. Swainson, A.C.1, R.N.A.S.; L-11622 Pte. E. Wissenden, 21-Lrs.; PS-4637 Pte. A. M. Clegg, R. Fus.; 39752 Pte. C. Vincent, Hamps. R.; 47107 Pte. E. H. Ford, The Queen's R.; 252179 Pte. H. Forward, Essex R.; 15622 Pte. J. Hicks, Y. & L. R.; 12/3647 Pte. W. Garnsworthy, N.Z.E.F.; M2-147566 Pte. G. Westlake, A.S.C.; 96746 Pte. F. J. Maddern, R.A.M.C.; 128611 F. Cdt. S. Fielding, R.A.F.; Alfred Humble) good very fine and better (12)              | £120-160 |
| Agnew Maurice Clegg was born in and enlisted at Manchester. Serving with the 20th Battalion Royal Fusiliers, he was killed in action on 20 July 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.<br>Walter Garnsworthy, 2nd Battalion Auckland Regiment, N.Z.E.F. was killed in action on 15 September 1916, aged 21 years. The son of William and Elizabeth Garnsworthy of Halberton, Tiverton, Devon; having no known grave his name is commemorated on the Caterpillar Valley (New Zealand) Memorial.<br>Private C. Vincent served with the 1/9th Hants Cyclists. His home address was at Lostwithiel, Cornwall. |   |          |
| 758  | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Col. C. H. Dawson) nearly extremely fine   | £20-30   |
| Charles Hutton Dawson was born on 9 November 1859. A 2nd Lieutenant in the Militia, he transferred to the 25th Foot in October 1880 and thence to the 29th Foot in December the same year. Promoted to Lieutenant in the Worcestershire Regiment in July 1881, he transferred to the Indian Staff Corps in February 1885. In the Indian Army he attained the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel in 1905 and received the brevet of Colonel in March 1908. He retired from the Indian Army on 23 October 1912. During the Great War he was temporarily re-employed as a Captain in the Army Service Corps.  |   |          |
| 759  | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (9) (Las. Boy Sk. Yus [...] Ali, R.I.M.; 1370 Sowar Fateh Khan, 12 Cavy.; 4993 Sepoy Niaz Ali, 27 Pjbs.; 5706 Sepoy Fazl Ahmad, 9 Bhopal Infy.; 6 Jem. Azizullah Khan, Swat Levies; 305 Gnr. Raj Mohd., Kashmir Mtn. Bty.; 3397 Spr. Chanan Din, 3 S.& M.; Dvr. Fajja, Kapurthala I.S. Tps.; Allaff Mantta), name partially erased on first, minor corrections elsewhere, very fine and better (9)  | £100-140 |

|    |   |         |
|----|---|---------|
| 60 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (3178 Sepoy Mohd. Akbar, 5-Lt. Infy.); another, bronze issue (3589 L-Nk. Haidar Jang, 1-54 Sikhs F.F.); MERCANTILE MARINE 1914-18 (Fathey Mahomed Ahmedaltee), renamed; SILVER WAR BADGE, rev. stamped, 'I-18778'; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; INDIAN RECRUITING BADGE, G.VI.R., rev. stamped, '3999'; PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (A11Nk. Mohd. Abbas, M.O.D.C.); BAHAWALPUR, SILVER JUBILEE 1931, nearly very fine and better (10)   | £80-100 |
| 61 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (10074 Pte. J. Brannigan, R. D. Fus.; 21983 Pte. J. Carleton, R. D. Fus.) first extremely fine, second very fine (2)  | £40-60  |
|    | John Brannigan was born in Skerries and living in Lusk, Co. Dublin and enlisted at Dublin. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he was killed in action in Gallipoli.   |         |
|    | James Carleton was born in Aghavon, Brookeborough, Co. Fermanagh and enlisted at Enniskillen. Originally serving with the Connaught Rangers he later transferred to the 6th Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Serving with them, he died in Gallipoli on 27 August 1915, aged 18 years. He was buried in the Cairo War Memorial Cemetery.   |         |
| 62 | VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (20) (5127 Sepoy Saraj Din, 20 Infy.; 1667 Sep. Fatteh Mohd., 28 Pjbs.; 4683 P.S. Havr. Nawab Khan, 29 Pjbis.; 1547 Havr. Shah Bahadar, 33 Pjbis.; 620 Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 64 Sikhs; Pte. Svt. Allah Dad, 56 Rif.; 3226 Sepoy Dost Mohd., 1-56 Rfls. F.F.; 473 Sepoy Afbar Shah, 1-67 Pjbis.; 3646 Sepoy Mohd. Khan, 87 Pjbis.; 2207 Sepoy Sultan Khan, 1-89 Pjbis.; 1757 Sepoy Allah Ditta 1-89 Pjbis.; 4686 Havr. Jalal Din, 1-113 Infy.; 7837 Sepoy Wahab Khan, 1-113 Infy. 6345 Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 2-127 Baluchis; 3219 Pte. Ahmad, 130 Baluchis; 76073 Sh. Jem. Sultan Ahmed, Meso. Rys.; 18029 B-Mkr. Azam Beg, E.A. Ry.; 18428 Dvr. Ahmed Din, R.A.; 648 Dvr. Lal Khan, Pack Arty.), some with corrections to naming; plus one other, unnamed, generally very fine (20)   | £80-100 |
| 63 | VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (20) (1262 Sepoy Khush Rang, 1-22 Pjbis.; 1687 L-Nk. Inait Khan, 1-22 Pjbis.; 3458 Sepoy Lal Khan, 25 Pjbis.; 4892 Havr. Boie Khan, 27 Pjbis.; 1568 Sepoy Mohd. Alam, 28 Pjbis.; 4044 Havr. Alima Jan, 40 Pathans; Subdr. Mohd. Bakhsh, 46 Pjbis.; 3924 Sepoy Spin Gul, 53 Sikhs F.F.; 2071 Sepoy Sultan, 1-67 Pjbis.; 2429 Rfmn. Mir Zaman, 85 B. Rif.; 1739 Nk. Kale Khan, 108 Infy.; 4686 Hav. Jalal Din, 1-113 Infy.; 3368 Pte. Amir Khan, 130 Baluchis; 2341 Pte. Sarwar Khan, 130 Baluchis; 2763 L-Nk. Hussain Khan, Zhob Levy Cps.; 1291 Sar. Noor Alam, 52 Camel Cps.; 1626 Dvr. Roshan Din, 22 Mule Cps.; 718 L-Nk. Mohd. Alam, 34 Mule Cps.; 397 Diwan Ali, 44 Mule Cps.), some with corrections to naming; plus one other, unnamed, generally nearly very fine (20)  | £80-100 |
| 64 | VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (20) (2409 Dfdr. Shadman Khan, 9 Horse 3460 Sowar Ghulam Mohd., 9 Horse; Risld[.] Mohd. As[.]af Shah, 10 Lcrs.; 1348 Sowar Nathu Khan, 12 Cavy.; 3017 Sowar Mohd. Alam, 25 Cavy.; 3909 Sowar Khani Gul, 25 Cavy.; 247 Sowar Barkhurdar Khan, 26 L. Cavy.; 1534 A-L-Dfdr. Ghulam Mohd., 26 Lt. Cav.; 547 Sowar Gulmir Khan, 31 Lcrs.; 2349 Sowar Firoz Din, 36 Horse; 1238 L-Dfdr. Mahtab Ali, Burma Mtd. Rifles; 3131 Spr. Allah Ditta, 1 S.& M.; 2656 Spr. Bhawal Bakhsh, 1 S.& M.; 5430 Spr. Mir Din, 3 S.& M.; 4138 Havr. Badar Din, 3 S.& M.; 806 Spr. Ghulam Mohd., 3 S.& M.; 757 L-Nk. Azimulla, 53 C.T. Coy.; 6837 Spr. Zaman Ali, 17 Div. Sig. Coy.; 53 Spr. Amir Ali, Ry. An. S.& M.; 886 Civ-Swn. Wahab, Spl. Res. Trpt.) some with corrections to naming and attempted erasures, generally nearly very fine (20)   | £80-100 |
| 65 | VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2 Lieut. H. H. Bucknell) extremely fine  | £40-50  |
|    | Harry Hill Bucknell was born in Cardiff on 25 February 1882 and educated at Higher Grade Schools, Howard Gardens, Cardiff. He was first employed as a Clerk with the Cardiff Gas Company and then as a Cashier with the Swansea Gas Company. Having been in the Glamorgan Yeomanry before the war, he was called up for service on 4 August 1914. He obtained a commission in the 6th (Service) Battalion The Welsh Regiment on 28 September 1915 and served with B.E.F. in France. An account from the regimental history records reads, 'One night the nose-cap of a shrapnel shell caught Lieutenant Bucknell full in the stomach. Despite the injury, he went about his work for hours, but eventually lost his way. He was a very dark-looking man, and on asking some questions of another regiment he was taken for a German spy. It was quite bad enough to have been hit, but when insult was added to the injury the cup of trouble almost overflowed. Bucknell was one of those quiet individuals who would not say a word about his injury, and he allowed himself to be walked for miles to the 6th Welsh headquarters to satisfy his zealous captors that he was not really a Bosche. His injury was a bad one. He was killed later on'. Bucknell was killed in action at Ypres on 22 July 1917, aged 35 years, and was buried in Essex Farm Cemetery, Boesinghe, north of Ypres. His Chaplain wrote of him, 'He was always a ready volunteer for whatever was taking place - fear was an unknown quantity. We have lost a brave comrade, and King and country have lost a gallant officer whom it could ill spare.' Sold with copied research. |         |
| 66 | VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (20) (819 Hav. Mohd. Akbar, 1-19 Pjbis.; 3242 Sepoy Allah Ditta, 20 Infy.; 1382 Sepoy Fazal Ahmed, 1-22 Pjbis.; 2496 Sepoy Fazal Elahi, 33 Pjbis.; 2215 Sepoy Umed Ali, 33 Pjbis.; 887 Sepoy Faiz Ullah, 40 Pathans; 1326 Sepoy Said Ullah Khan, 46 Pjbis.; 2656 Sepoy Nadar Khan, 46 Pjbis.; 2301/2 Sepoy Fateh Ali, 52 Sikhs; 2619 Sepoy Mohd. Fazul, 1-67 Pjbis.; 2454 Sepoy Fazal Ahmed, 1-69 Pjbis.; 894 L-Nk. Dost Mohd., 1-69 Pjbis.; 2762 Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 72 Pjbis.; 3[?]49 Sepoy Ghulam Mohd., 87 Pjbis.; 1720 Sepoy Mohammad Rahim, 92 Pjbis.; 3399 Sepoy Ghulam Hussain, 101 Grndrs.; 5939 Sepoy Mohamad, 1-113 Infy.; 708 L-Nk. Raja Khan, 127 Baluchis; 1578 Sepoy N. Abwab Khan, 1-129 Baluch; 91/2 Sepoy Ghafar Ali, 3-151 P. Rif.) some with corrections to naming, generally nearly very fine (20)   | £80-100 |

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| 767   | MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (5) ( <b>Fred Edwards; James Hosking; John Keeler; Edward Pike; Wong Tai</b> ), the third sold with original registered forwarding envelope, dated 10 June 1924, very fine and better (5)   | £80-100  |
| Two Great War merchant seaman named Wong Tai, both firemen, are commemorated on the Hong Kong Memorial. One was lost aboard the S.S. <i>Strathnairn</i> on 15 June 1915, and the other in the S.S. <i>Kendal Castle</i> on 15 September 1918. |   |          |
| A Second World War merchant seaman named Fred Edwards, a donkeyman, was lost aboard the M.V. <i>Canadian Star</i> on 18 March 1943.   |   |          |
| 768   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 ( <b>L.2850 F. Lobo, Off. Ck. 3Cl., H.M.S. Fox</b> ) attempted erasure of 'Ck', good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 769   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 ( <b>182679 E. Underdown, P.O., H.M.S. Philomel</b> ) minor contact marks, very fine   | £60-80   |
| 770   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. ( <b>P/JX.155036 W. Douglas, Ldg. Smn., R.N.</b> ) good very fine  | £50-60   |
| 771   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Yangtze 1949 ( <b>D/JX.660733 G. Locke, A.B., R.N.</b> ), with forwarding slip, in card box of issue, nearly extremely fine   | £350-400 |
| Box lid inscribed in ink, 'Yangtze Medal 1949, H.M.S. London, H.M.S. Amethyst Frigate'.   |   |          |
| 772   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East ( <b>P/SSX.908562 P. J. Deacon, A.B., R.N.</b> ) good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 773   | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Minesweeping 1945-51 ( <b>D/SMX.789287 F. S. Harris, Ck.(S), R.N.</b> ) claw refixed and a little slack, good very fine   | £50-70   |
| Clasps not confirmed.   |   |          |
| 774   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. Persia ( <b>718 Sepoy Buta, 1-127 Baluchis</b> ); 1 clasp, Kurdistan <b>2742 Sepoy Ban Singh, 51-Sikhs</b> ); 1 clasp, N.W. Persia ( <b>983 Naik Rurh Singh, Bengal S. &amp; M.</b> ), generally very fine (3)   | £60-80   |
| 775   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (4), 1 clasp, S. Persia ( <b>1386 L. Naik Ghulam Mohd., 1-127-Baluchis</b> ); 1 clasp, Kurdistan ( <b>3045 Sepoy Karam Dad, 3-16-Punjab R.</b> ); 1 clasp, Iraq ( <b>310 Las. Gopal Singh, I.O.D.</b> ); 1 clasp, N.W. Persia ( <b>98211 Naik Mohd. Khan, S. &amp; T. Corps</b> ) third with some edge bruising, very fine and better (4) | £80-100  |
| 776   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Iraq ( <b>294112 Dvr. W. N. Ruscastle, R.A.</b> ); 1 clasp, S. E. Asia ( <b>14986627 Tpr. C. R. Jones, R.A.C.</b> ) very fine and better (2)  | £90-110  |
| 777   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq ( <b>1045116 Dvr. E. A. Gurr, R.A.</b> ); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 ( <b>11002 Pte. Osborne, L'pool. R.</b> ), last officially renamed, very fine (2)  | £50-70   |
| 778   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (4) ( <b>20595 Naik Kartar Singh, R.A.; 110 Sepoy Faqir Khan, 2-129 Baluchis; 2464 L. Naik Punna Singh, 23 Sikh Inf.; 3616 Sepoy Khushi Khan, 108-Infantry</b> ) the third with severe edge bruising, good fine, the remainder rather better (4)   | £60-80   |
| 779   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (3), G.V.R. coinage head, 1 clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq ( <b>370357 A.C.2 C. Ellis, R.A.F.</b> ); 2 clasps, Iraq, N.W. Persia ( <b>4424 Hvldr. Govindaraju, Madras S.&amp; M.</b> ); 2 clasps, Kurdistan, Iraq ( <b>4678 Sepoy Mehrab Gul, 126-Infantry</b> ) last worn, others very fine and better (3)                                 | £70-90   |
| Ellis not entitled to the 'Southern Desert, Iraq' clasp, this fitted to the incorrect G.V.R. coinage head medal.  |   |          |
| 780   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Palestine ( <b>3525343 A. E. Ritchie, Lan. Fus.</b> ; <b>2979758 Pte. J. Scott, A. &amp; S.H.</b> ) first with slight edge bruise, good very fine (2)   | £160-200 |
| 781   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Palestine ( <b>2029959 Pte. C. Beasle, R. W. Kent R.</b> ; <b>5884075 Pte. J. McIntyre, H.L.I.</b> ) good very fine (2)   | £160-180 |
| 782   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 ( <b>Condr. A. M. Ruxton, Transport Sqdn. Samatra</b> ) minor edge bruising, good very fine and rare  | £60-80   |
| 783   | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 ( <b>2814 L/Nk. Budhibal Rana, 1-8 G.R.</b> ) minor official correction to surname, light contact wear and one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine   | £40-50   |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 84 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (3) (4550 Hav. Rania Ram, 1 Bn. Dogra R.; 7667 Nk. Jaisi Ram, 4 Bn. Dogra R.; 14129 Sep. Rasila Ram, 4 Bn. Dogra R.) generally very fine (3)   | £80-100  |
| 85 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (4) (27612 Sep. Jahangar Singh, 2 Bn. F.F. Rif.; 2632120 Nk. Ganga Ram, 2 Bn. F.F. Rif.; 40064 Sep. Dhian Singh, 7 Bn. F.F. Rif.; 23923 L. Nk. Richhpal Ram, 5 Bn. Raj. Rif.) this last with crudely repaired suspension, otherwise generally very fine and better (4)   | £100-120 |
| 86 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (4) (507811S Spr. Jograj Singh, Bengal Engr. Gp. R.I.E.; 59693 Spr. Sundar Singh, Bengal Engr. Gp. R.I.E.; 1505327 Spr. Sarwan Singh, Bengal Engr. Gp. R.I.E.; 18096 S./Hav. Jagat Singh, I.A.M.C.) the second with slack suspension, about very fine, the remainder very fine or better (4)   | £100-120 |
| 87 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24126385 Cfn. I. T. Hill, R.E.M.E.) slight edge bruise; 1914-15 STAR (2881 Pte. F. Woodhead, W. Rid. R.); British War Medal 1914-20 (35870 Pte. W. Benton, North'n. R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (4) (Lieut. S. W. Crane, R.A.F.; M2-147642 Pte. N. S. Guest, A.S.C.; 8131 Sjt. G. H. Downing, R. W. Fus.; Intpr. Abdullah Menashi, G.H.Q.); 1939-45 STAR (2); ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR (2) one officially named (C318909 A. Swarts); BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE (P. A. W. Vaughan Boston) privately named; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, in card box of issue; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (188378 H. V. Rademan); PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (6995273 Cfn.); misc. badges (5), generally good very fine (24) | £120-160 |
|    | S. W. Crane, appointed Lieutenant in the R.A.F. (Aeroplane/Seaplane Officer) on 1 April 1918.  |          |
| 88 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed; U.N. MEDAL (4); SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL EMERGENCY MEDAL 1937, very fine (6)   | £70-90   |
| 89 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (5), 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (46214 Rfn. Tejbahadur Gharti, 3/4 G.R.); another, unnamed; 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (21131057 Rfn. Sahabir Pun, 2 G.R.), correction to naming; another, unnamed; 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21140650 Rfn. Balchandra Gurung, 2/7 G.R.) last with slight edge bruising, very fine and better (5)  | £100-140 |
| 90 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (I.O.44875 Jemdr. Bagsing Gurung, 3/5 R.G.R.; 9875 Nk. Imansing Gurung, 3-8 G.R.) blister marks to first, very fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 91 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (33019 Rfn. Gulabsing Rawat, 4-2 G.R.; 105097 Rfn. Dhanbir Bhujel, 4/10 G.[R.]) second with contact marks, nearly very fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 92 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19659 Sep. Kundan Singh, 7 Bn. Sikh R.) obverse field scratched to right of King's bust, otherwise very fine and scarce   | £40-50   |
| 93 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (2703951 Gdsrn R. Alexander, S.G.) extremely fine  | £40-50   |
|    | R. Alexander was born on 27 March 1927 and enlisted at Liverpool aged 17 years. With the Scots Guards he served in Malaya from December 1949 until April 1951. In the early months of 1949 he was tried by the Civil Power at Caterham and was convicted of aiding and abetting cruelty to a cat, for which he was sentenced to three months imprisonment in H.M. Prison Brixton. He was discharged from the Army in 1952 with a testimonial attesting to his competence in the cookhouse. Sold with copied service details.   |          |
| 94 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (21133670 Rfn. Balbahadur Thapa, 2 G.R.; 21142894 Rfn. Harkbahadur, 6 G.R.) second with slight edge bruise, very fine (2)  | £40-50   |
| 95 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (21136778 Spr. Sherbahadur Thapa, R.E. Gur.; 21142680 Sigrn. Krishnabhadur Rana, R. Sigs. Gur.) first with edge bruise and some contact marks, nearly very fine and better (2)   | £35-45   |
| 96 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (21138653 Rfn. Bakhiljar Rai, 7 G.R.; 21135370 Rfn. Damberman Rai, 10 G.R.) both with official corrections, very fine (2)  | £40-50   |
| 97 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (4047 P.C. Teke Rana, S'pore Pol.); 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21147958 Pte. Harilal Rana, Gurkha A.S.C.) first with minor contact marks, very fine and better (2)  | £40-50   |
| 98 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21148068 Rfn. Chankhe Pun, 2 G.R.; 21145377 Rfn. Tekbahadur Limbu, 10 G.R.) nearly very fine and better (2)   | £40-50   |

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 799 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Kurdistan, Iraq (2955 Naik Sing Rana, 1-39 R. Garhwal R.) very fine  | £30-50   |
| 800 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (4) (1671 A.L. Dfdr. Jogindar Singh, Probys Horse; 6556 Sepoy Wazir Singh, 2-17 Dogra R.; 14633 Rfm. Faiz Ali, 4-6 Raj. Rif.; 8562 Sepoy Mohd. Jan, S.W. Scouts) the second with official corrections, occasional edge bruising and light contact marks, generally very fine or better (4)  | £60-80   |
| 801 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (4) (4544 Jemdr. Bhagat Singh, 2-2 Punjab R.; 11848 Sepoy Noor Khan, 1-14 Punjab R.; 13691 Sepoy Bostan Khan, 1-14 Punjab R.; 8874 P.-L. Naik Gul Nur, 2-14 Punjab R.) edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (4)   | £60-80   |
| 802 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (4) (13584 Sepoy Mastan Khan, 2-14 Punjab R.; 9374 Sepoy Allah Din, 2-14 Punjab R.; 11163 Hav. Mohd. Azim, 2-14 Punjab R.; 13398 Sepoy Abdul Rehman, 2-14 Punjab R.) the second and last with minor official corrections, contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine and better (4)  | £60-80   |
| 803 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (5) (35658 Driver Mohd. Khan, 5 Mtn. Bty.; 12500 L. Naik Fazal Hussain, 8 Mtn. Bty.; 39962 Gunner Mohd. Bakar, 15 Mtn. Bty.; 38997 Driver Allah Ditta, 19 Mtn. Bty.; TC-51328 Driver Mohd. Hussain, R.I.A.S.C. (A. Tpt.)) the third and last with minor official corrections, light contact marks and edge bruising, generally very fine (5)  | £60-80   |
| 804 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39 (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Asst. Acctt. Mohd. Afzal Shah, M.A. Dept.; Subdr. Omar Khan, 2 Rd. Constn. Bn.), second with correction to naming; 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (A571 Sigm. Shah Nawaz, I.S.C.) very fine and better (3)   | £60-80   |
| 805 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39 (3), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (1524 L-Naik Feroz Khan, S.W. Scouts; 10543 Sepoy Imam Lakhsh, 2 Punjab R.); 2 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (MT-103953 Resvt. Sadar Khan, R.I.A.S.C.(M.T.)) some with slight corrections<br><br>Pair: Driver Adalat Khan, 4th Mountain Battery<br><br>INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (39732 Driver, 4 Mtn. Bty.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (39732 Driver, 4 Mtn. Bty.) very fine and better (5) | £80-100  |
| 806 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (2) (5852 Hav. Rang Ali, 5-11 Sikh R.; 7593 Sep. Khial Mahmud, Tochi Scouts) good very fine (2)   | £40-50   |
| 807 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (3) (11680 Sep. Dost Mohd., 5-1 Punjab R.; 12107 Naik Ahsan-ul-Haq, 1-14 Punjab R.; 12454 Sep. Mehar Singh, 3-14 Punjab R.) edge bruising, very fine (3)  | £40-60   |
| 808 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (2) (14848 Sep. Keshwa Prasad Mishra, 1-12 F.F.R.; 14372 Sep. Gangu, 5-13 F.F. Rif.); and 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (429-1 Hav. Nur Hussain, 3-12 F.F.R.) the first and last with crude test marks / cuts to left of numbers, otherwise about very fine or better (3)  | £40-50   |
| 809 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (2) (40850 Gnr. Fazal Ahmad, 15 Mtn. Bty.; G.C. 128 Sep. Gul Afzal, 1 Garr. Coy.) the second with crude test mark to left of number, otherwise very fine (2)  | £30-40   |
| 810 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39 (2), 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (3885 Rfn. Lachiman Thapa, 1-5 R.G.R.; 9134 Rfn. Bagbir Thapa, 2-8 G.R.) some contact marks, about very fine (2)  | £50-70   |
| 811 | 1939-45 STAR (4); AFRICA STAR (4), one with 1st Army clasp; BURMA STAR (2); ITALY STAR (2); FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR (4); DEFENCE (4); WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (4) mostly very fine and better (23)  | £100-140 |
| 812 | 1939-45 STAR, copy clasp, Battle of Britain; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE; WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (2), one silver; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL (2); AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (C169603 F. W. Jacobs); AUSTRALIA WAR SERVICE MEDAL (NX7085 H. T. Hannington); U.N. KOREA, English issue; SOUTH VIETNAM SERVICE MEDAL, enamelled, generally nearly extremely fine (12)   | £120-160 |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 3  | 1939-45 STAR (13); ATLANTIC STAR (6), one with clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR (6), one with clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR (2), with clasp, Pacific; PACIFIC STAR (4); ITALY STAR (4); FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR (2); DEFENCE MEDAL (3); WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (16); INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45 (2); NEW ZEALAND WAR SERVICE MEDAL (1); PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947, named, generally very fine and better (lot)  | £180-220 |
| 4  | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)   | £80-100  |
| 5  | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)   | £80-100  |
| 6  | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, no ribbon, mostly very fine (25)   | £80-100  |
| 7  | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, no ribbon, mostly very fine (25)   | £80-100  |
| 8  | ATLANTIC STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE (2); WAR MEDAL (3)- two silver issues; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL (4); AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (313768 D. F. Burrows); General Service 1918-62, no clasp (23483524 Gnr. J. Dickman, R.A.), official correction to number, edge bruising; SILVER WAR BADGE (2) (C35344; C53653); 'SERVICE AT THE FRONT' BADGE, bronze and enamel (51599); R.N. NATIONAL TEMPERANCE LEAGUE, 22mm., silver, MEDALLION (1), mostly good very fine and better (18) | £70-90   |
| 9  | AFRICA STAR (5); ITALY STAR (10), unnamed, all with ribbon, generally good very fine (15)  | £60-80   |
| 10 | AFRICA STAR (16), unnamed, with ribbon, very fine and better (16)  | £80-100  |
| 11 | PACIFIC STAR (10), unnamed, good very fine (10)  | £100-140 |
| 12 | PACIFIC STAR (10), unnamed, good very fine (10)  | £100-140 |
| 13 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, good very fine (25)  | £160-200 |
| 14 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, good very fine (25)  | £160-200 |
| 15 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, with ribbon, good very fine and better (25)  | £160-200 |
| 16 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, with ribbon, good very fine and better (25)  | £160-200 |
| 17 | ITALY STAR (16), unnamed, with ribbon, good very fine (16)   | £60-80   |
| 18 | DEFENCE MEDAL, Canadian issue in silver; WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (10), Canadian issues in silver; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (187607W. P. Reddan) very fine and better (13)  | £70-90   |
| 19 | DEFENCE MEDAL (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)  | £150-200 |
| 20 | DEFENCE MEDAL (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)  | £150-200 |
|    | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)  | £60-80   |
| 22 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, very fine and better (25)  | £60-80   |
| 23 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (50), unnamed, with ribbon, good fine and better (50)  | £100-150 |
| 24 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (50), unnamed, with ribbon, good fine and better (50)  | £100-150 |
| 25 | INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45 (20), unnamed, all with ribbon, generally good very fine (20)  | £140-180 |
| 26 | INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45 (18), unnamed, all with ribbon, generally good very fine (18)  | £130-160 |
| 27 | KOREA 1950-53, 1st type obverse (22207948 Gnr. P. J. McGuire, R.A.); U.N. KOREA (D-800203 R. R. Close) good very fine (2)  | £70-90   |
| 28 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21137465 Rfn. Santabahadur Pun, 1/2 G.R.) good very fine  | £25-30   |

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 839 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962 (2), 1 clasp, Borneo (21154804 Dvr. Siriman Gurung, Gurkha A.S.C.; 21156872 Dvr. Gajurman Limbu, G.T.R.) slight scratches to first, very fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |
| 840 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, South Arabia (X4169751 Cpl. T. M. Feely, R.A.F.) good very fine  | £30-35   |
| 841 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962 (3), 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (21150676 Rfn. Tirindhoj Gurung, 1/6 G.R.; 21157063 Rfn. Durgaprasad Tamang, 1/7 G.R.; 21154472 Sig. Kabiram Pun, Gurkha Signals), first in card box of issue, nearly extremely fine and better (3)  | £100-120 |
| 842 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24182276 Pte. P. Traynor, D & D); TURKISH CRIMEA, British issue, unnamed; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (W. C. Oliver, E.R.A. 2nd Cl., H.M.S. Blake) impressed naming; ST JOHN SERVICE MEDAL, silver plated, with two further service clasps (N/Mem. N. May, London S.J.A.B. 1954) very fine or better (4)   | £100-120 |
| 843 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24233764 Pte. T. C. Staples, D& D.) good very fine   | £30-35   |
| 844 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24202824 Dvr. W. Wilton, R.C.T.) extremely fine  | £30-40   |
| 845 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (W/439461 Pte. J. A. Rudd, W.R.A.C.) extremely fine   | £50-70   |
| 846 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, South Arabia (23533469 L/Cpl. M. Williams, Q.D.G.) slight edge bruising, good very fine<br><br>Sold with some copied biographical details.  | £70-90   |
| 847 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21156490 Rfn. Hemkumar Rai, 2/7 G.R.) slight contact marks, very fine  | £50-70   |
| 848 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21152331 Rfn. Aganbahadur Rai, 2/10 G.R.) unofficial connection between clasps, good very fine<br><br>Enlisted on 14 December 1960 and discharged redundant on 27 October 1969. Sold with copied Record of Service.  | £50-70   |
| 849 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21154714 Dvr. Gombahadur Rai, Gurkha A.S.C.) unofficial connection between clasps, good very fine<br><br>Enlisted on 28 December 1961. Confirmed periods of service for both Borneo (two tours of duty) and Malay Peninsula. Discharged as redundant on 15 June 1971. Sold with copied Record of Service.  | £50-70   |
| 850 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21154683 Dvr. Tejram Gurung, G.T.R.) nearly extremely fine<br><br>Tejram Gurung enlisted on 19 December 1961. A driver, initially with the the Gurkha A.S.C. and then with the Gurkha Transport Regiment, his record shows several motoring offences - one in 1964 for driving a 3 ton Bedford truck at excessive speed and another in 1967 for being in collision with a civilian motor cycle. That aside, his Testimonial describes him as a ' ... useful driver of land rovers, 4 ton trucks and ambulances. ..' He was discharged as redundant on 29 September 1968. Sold with copied Record of Service which confirms periods of service for both clasps. | £60-80   |
| 851 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (23914866 Cpl. R. G. C. Davies, R.E.) minor edge bruise, good very fine  | £70-90   |
| 852 | GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24655454 L. Cpl. M. Pearson, 14/20 H.) extremely fine   | £160-200 |

## SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

3



- THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, K.C.B. (Military) Knight Commander's neck badge, 22 carat gold and enamels, hallmarked London 1815, broad armed variety with original large cravat ring, some loss to green enamel wreath, otherwise good very fine and scarce £1400-1800

4

- THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Civil) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1941, in Garrard, London case of issue, extremely fine £140-180

5

- THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA, C.S.I., Companion's neck badge, in gold, silver and enamel, centre with cameo bust of Queen Victoria, surrounding motto embellished with rose diamonds, minor enamel damage, good very fine £2500-3000

Charles Beaupre Bell Clee was born on 5 February 1893 and was educated at Fitzwilliam Hall, Cambridge. During the Great War he served as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 8th Battalion Suffolk Regiment and was mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 9 April 1917) 'for gallant and distinguished services in the field.' In 1919 he entered the Indian Civil Service and in 1924 was Assistant Collector and Magistrate in Bombay. In 1931 he married Rosemary Margaret Meredydd Rae. In 1932 Clee was appointed Officiating Secretary to the Government Home & Ecclesiastical Department in Bombay and in 1935 became a Collector and Magistrate. Appointed to the post of Secretary to the Government Finance Department in Sind in 1936, he was rewarded with C.I.E. two years later. Further appointments to the Government of Sind followed, appointed Chief Secretary in 1940 and Revenue Commissioner in 1943. He was created a Companion of the Order of the Star of India in 1946 and a Knight Bachelor in 1947. He retired in 1950 and died on 28 May 1980.

Sold with Sir Charles B. B. Clee's original C.S.I. bestowal document, dated 1946, together with accompanying letter; C.I.E. bestowal document, dated 1938, these two together with associated papers; Imperial Society of the Knights Bachelor membership certificate, together with associated papers; M.I.D. certificate dated 9 April 1917. Also with Mrs R. M. M. Clee's original M.B.E. (civil) bestowal document, dated 1940, together with accompanying letter. Additionally sold with copied research.

6

- THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, K.C.M.G. Knight Commander's set of insignia, neck badge, 98 x 70mm., gold and enamel; breast star, 89mm., silver, gold appliqué and enamel with gold pin fitting, with neck ribbon complete with gold fittings, usual minor enamel damage to badge centres, generally nearly extremely fine (2) £1000-1200



THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, gold and enamels, circa 1870, complete with swivel-ring suspension and gold ribbon buckle, *nearly extremely fine and scarce* £600-700

- 858 THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, complete with swivel ring and straight bar suspension and buckle bar, *some repair to 'St. George' centre, usual minor enamel damage to centres, good very fine* £280-320  
Attributed to Colonel Henry Townsend Singleton (1874-1934), Highland Light Infantry, created C.M.G. in 1919 and D.S.O. in 1902.
- 859 THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE, C.I.E., Companion's 3rd type neck badge, gold and enamels, complete with neck cravat in its Garrard & Co case of issue, *small chip to red enamel, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £300-350
- 860 THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 2nd type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge; M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; JUBILEE 1897, bronze; Jubilee 1935, *very fine and better (5)* £140-180
- 861 THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE (3), O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge, gilt, in Royal Mint case of issue; together with a related dress miniature medal, *extremely fine*; M.B.E., Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, *very fine (3)* £80-100
- 862 THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE (2), M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919, in Garrard, London case of issue; Member's 2nd type breast badge, silver base metal, in Royal Mint case of issue, *extremely fine (2)* £80-100
- 863 THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Bailiff Grand Cross sash badge, 80mm., uniface, silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with evening sash ribbon, *good very fine* £250-300
- 864 THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Knight of Justice breast star, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1926 and stamped, 'H.B.', *minor enamel damage to centre, very fine* £140-180

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 55 | THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Knight of Grace breast star, silver and enamel, unmarked, nearly extremely fine  | £100-150 |
| 56 | THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Officer's (Sister's) badge (2), 45mm., silver and enamel, on bow ribbon; another, 30mm., silver and enamel, on bow ribbon, in Spink, London case; another, Serving Brother's badge, silver and enamel; another, Serving Sister, on bow ribbon, nearly extremely fine (4) | £80-100  |
| 57 | MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in case of issue, extremely fine  | £300-350 |
| 58 | MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in case of issue, extremely fine  | £300-350 |
| 59 | MILITARY CROSS, G.VI.R. reverse officially dated 1945, in its Royal Mint case of issue, good very fine   | £350-400 |
| 60 | ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 1st Class, 2nd type neck badge, gold and enamel, some light test rubbing to reverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine   | £400-450 |
| 61 | ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 2nd Class neck badge, gold and enamel, the reverse stamped '18ct' and engraved with maker's name 'Spink, London', nearly extremely fine  | £400-450 |
| 62 | BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue ( <b>Lawrence R. Sinclair</b> ), with named forwarding slip, in (damaged) card box of issue, extremely fine   | £60-80   |
|    | B.E.M. London Gazette 9 January 1946. 'Lawrence Robert Sinclair, Boatswain, S.S. Camberwell (South Metropolitan Gas Company)'.   |          |
| 63 | IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 1st issue, star shaped ( <b>William T. Atkinson; Henry E. Lyngcoln</b> ), each in (slightly damaged) Elkington, London case of issue, extremely fine (2)   | £80-100  |
|    | I.S.M. to Lyngcoln sold with Home Office forwarding slip to the recipient, being awarded in recognition for his meritorious service as a Keeper of Records in the India Office.  |          |
| 64 | ALLIED SUBJECTS' MEDAL, silver, unnamed as issued, extremely fine  | £300-350 |
|    |   |          |
| 65 | ALLIED SUBJECTS' MEDAL, bronze, unnamed as issued, good very fine  | £200-250 |

## CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 876 | <b>Three: Fireman A. S. Stone, L.C.C. Metropolitan Fire Brigade</b><br>JUBILEE 1897, L.C.C.M.F.B. (Alexander S. Stone); CORONATION 1902, L.C.C.M.F.B. (Alexander S. Stone); LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL FIRE BRIGADE GOOD SERVICE, 3rd type (Alexander S. Stone) <i>nearly very fine and better</i>   |          |
|     | <b>Pair: Fireman J. T. Young, L.C.C. Metropolitan Fire Brigade</b><br>CORONATION 1902, L.C.C.M.F.B. (John T. Young); CORONATION 1911, London Fire Brigade (Fireman J. T. Young) <i>good very fine (5)</i>   | £120-160 |
| 877 | JUBILEE 1897, L.C.C.M.F.B. ( <b>Peter I. Davis</b> ), pitted, <i>fine</i> ; CORONATION 1902, L.C.C.M.F.B. ( <b>Thomas Davies</b> ); CORONATION 1911, London Fire Brigade (2) ( <b>Fireman H. G. Catt</b> ; <b>Fireman C. R. Hockaday</b> ); LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL FIRE BRIGADE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, 4th type ( <b>Fireman C. H. Friend</b> ) |          |
|     | <b>Pair: Fireman H. G. Smith, L.C.C. Metropolitan Fire Brigade</b><br>CORONATION 1902, L.C.C.M.F.B. (Herbert G. Smith); LONDON COUNTY COUNCIL FIRE BRIGADE GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, 3rd type (Fireman H. C. Smith), note different initials, this last renamed, <i>very fine and better except where stated (7)</i>                              | £120-160 |
| 878 | CORONATION 1902, Hong Kong issue (2), bronze, unnamed as issued, one with replacement straight bar suspension; CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police ( <b>P.C. J. Elliott</b> ); SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL EMERGENCY MEDAL 1937, bronze, unnamed  |          |
|     | <b>Pair: Police Sergeant H. Shipington, Metropolitan Police</b><br>JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., L Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.S., 3rd Div.), mounted as worn, <i>nearly very fine and better (6)</i>  | £120-140 |
| 879 | DELHI DURBAR 1903, silver, unnamed as issued; DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver ( <b>751 Nk. Jumma, 23 Sikh Pioneers</b> ); JUBILEE 1935, silver, unnamed; CORONATION 1937, silver, unnamed, <i>very fine and better (4)</i>  | £100-140 |
| 880 | DELHI DURBAR 1903, silver ( <b>Risaldar Walli Mahomed, 2nd Bo. Sowars</b> ), impressed in small capitals, <i>unit corrected, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine</i>   | £40-50   |
| 881 | DELHI DURBAR 1911 (2), silver, one named ( <b>1672 Duffadar Fateh Ali Khan, 18th (K.G.O.) Lancers</b> ) <i>very fine and better (2)</i>   | £40-50   |
| 882 | DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver (2) ( <b>319 L. Nk. Lal Singh, 47th Sikhs; Hafiz Yusaf Ali Khan</b> ), the first with somewhat crudely engraved naming, the second engraved in running script, <i>edge bruising / test marks, good fine or better (2)</i>   | £60-80   |
| 883 | DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver ( <b>Subadar Indar Singh, 90th Punjabis</b> ), neatly engraved naming in capitals, <i>very fine</i>   | £40-50   |
| 884 | JUBILEE 1977, unnamed as issued, <i>extremely fine</i>  | £80-100  |
| 885 | JUBILEE 2002, unnamed as issued, <i>extremely fine</i>  | £40-60   |

# LONG SERVICE MEDALS

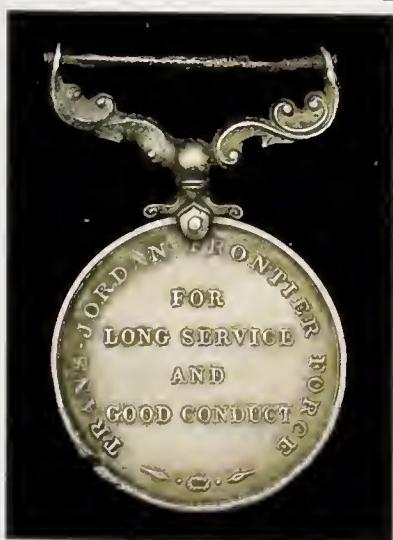
|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 36 | ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (21210 Pte. H. J. J. Turner, 2/Bedf. & Herts. R.) minor contact marks, very fine<br><i>M.S.M. London Gazette 30 January 1920, A.O. 193 of 1919, 'For valuable services rendered whilst P.O.W.'</i>  | £120-160 |
| 37 | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, E.VII.R. (359 Dafdr. Gul Hassan Khan, 17th Cavy.) very fine  | £60-80   |
| 38 | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (3077 Actg. L. Dfdr. Sundar Singh, 9/Horse; 2372 Dfdr. Harnan Singh, 10 Lcrs.) very fine and better (2)  | £60-80   |
| 39 | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (806 Regtl. Dfdr. Maj. Ghulam Mudh. Khan, 27/Lt. Cavy.; 3413 Daf. Rajwali Khn, 34 Horse) the first with officially corrected rank, good very fine, the second very fine (2)  | £60-80   |
| 40 | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (3) (1338 Armourer Nk. (Local Havr.) Jagat Singh, 15/Sikhs; 4401 Naik Attar Singh, 1/23 Sikh Pioneers; 2676 Havdr. Kartar Singh, 34th Pioneers) this last officially re-engraved, generally very fine (3)  | £80-100  |
| 1  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (2635 Nk. Abdulla, 72 Pjbis.; 51 Hav. Sheru, 2-14 Punjab R.) the first polished, good fine, the second rather better (2)   | £40-60   |
| 2  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (1366 Nk. Sundar Singh, 20/Infy.; 74 Havr. Sant Ram, 1/Kashmir Mtn. Batty.) the first with officially re-impressed naming and refixed suspension claw, good fine (2)   | £30-50   |
| 3  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (3272 Hav. Bhagwan Singh, M.G. Bn. 17 Dogra R.; 8364 Hav. Harnam Singh, 8 Lt. A.A. R. I. Arty.) very fine or better (2)  | £60-80   |
| 4  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 1st issue (1779 Kot-Dfdr. Sher Ali Khan, 18th K.G.O. Lcrs.); G.V.R., 2nd issue (C.-104 Hav. Kasim, 1 I.H.C.) nearly very fine (2)<br><br>The first awarded for service in France.  | £60-70   |
| 5  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (5269 R.Q.M. Daf. Paritam Singh, Probyn's Horse); and another similar, G.VI.R., 1st issue (5437 Regtl. Qmr. Dfdr. Gurbachan Singh, Probyn's Horse) the first with one or two minor edge bruises, good very fine, the second good fine (2)  | £60-80   |
| 6  | INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (2), (6727 Hav. Bhagtabir Thapa, 14 GR; 672 C.H. Maj. Bhim Bahadur Khattri, Mahindra Dal R.) nearly very fine or better (2)  | £60-80   |
| 7  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (John B. Jenkins, Comd. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard) edge bruising, good very fine   | £60-80   |
| 8  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Fk. Stock, Corp. 28th Co. R.M.L.I.) engraved naming, very fine<br><br>Frederick Stock was born at Lavenham, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, and enlisted into the Royal Marines at Chatham on 11 May 1859, aged 14 years 4 months. He re-enlisted for a further period of nine years at Chatham on 19 January 1871 and received his L.S. & G.C. medal on 5 May 1875. Sold with copy enlistment papers. | £80-100  |
| 9  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Richd. Perry, Lg. Sto. H.M.S. Fantome) engraved naming, good very fine<br><br>Richard Perry was born at Torpoint, Cornwall, on 12 August 1844, and was a blacksmith prior to joining the Royal Navy on 1 November 1863. He was recommended for his L.S. & G.C. medal in March 1875 and was discharged to Shore on 5 June 1885. Sold with copy service papers.                                    | £80-100  |
| 0  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Wm. H. Vine, Ship's Steward H.M.S. Monarch) engraved naming, a few nicks, otherwise good very fine<br><br>William Henry Vine was born at Brighton on 12 February 1839 and joined the Royal Navy on 8 March 1858. He was recommended for his L.S. & G.C. medal in March 1875 and was discharged to Shore from H.M.S. Active at Simons Bay on 12 May 1878. Sold with copy service papers.          | £80-100  |

|   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| 901   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension ( <b>Edw. D. Dunn, Car. Crew H.M.S. Narcissus</b> ) engraved naming, very fine   | £80-100  |
| Edward Dunn was born at Falmouth, Cornwall, on 27 July 1842, and was a carpenter before joining the Royal Navy as Carpenter's Crew on 11 March 1864. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal on 15 June 1875, and was discharged to Shore and Pensioned, from H.M.S. <i>Ganges</i> , on 31 May 1884. Sold with copy service papers.   |  |          |
| 902   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension ( <b>Edwin Daniels, Ch. Sto. H.M.S. Terrible</b> ) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine   | £100-120 |
| Entitled to medals for South Africa and China, both without clasp, for service in H.M.S. <i>Terrible</i> .  |  |          |
| 903   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (3) ( <b>168470 Wm. Bonney, Sto. P.O., H.M.S. Carnarvon; A.C. Coggins, Armr., H.M.S. Isis; 127913 T. Williams, P.O., H.M.S. Montague</b> ) this last a later impressed issue with one or two edge bruises, good very fine, the first two with suspension defects, contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine or better (3)  | £40-60   |
| 904   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (2), E.VII.R. ( <b>James Moody, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Orion</b> ); G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension ( <b>292229 A. Ellis, S.P.O., H.M.S. Victory; Ply.21142 L. Bale, Mus., R.M.</b> ) good very fine (3)  | £100-140 |
| 905   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue ( <b>197172 W. J. Arnold, Ldg. Sean., H.M.S. Adamant</b> ) good very fine  | £100-120 |
| William James Arnold, who came from Sandown on the Isle of Wight, died in H.M. submarine <i>E5</i> on 11 March 1916. The exact fate of this submarine remains unknown, but it is likely she fell victim to a mine while patrolling in Heligoland Bight, or, alternatively, to one of the increasing number of enemy ships sent to patrol the area. Arnold, who 'had taken part in some excellent work since the war began', left a widow. |  |          |
| 906   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue ( <b>143584 Charles Parsons, C.P.O., H.M.S. Arlanza</b> ) good very fine   | £40-60   |
| H.M.S. <i>Arlanza</i> was an armed merchant cruiser.  |  |          |
| 907   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2) ( <b>201735 H. W. Griffiths, A.B., H.M.S. Concord; 173604 C. H. Rickeard, Mechn., H.M.S. Cornwall</b> ) one or two edge bruises, good very fine (2)  | £80-100  |
| The cruiser H.M.S. <i>Cornwall</i> won Battle Honours for "Falklands 1914" and "Dardanelles 1915".  |  |          |
| 908   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2) ( <b>284019 C. E. Carnaton, S.P.O., H.M.S. Liverpool; 344840 W. G. Cantrell, Ch. Arm., H.M.S. Malaya</b> ) the first good very fine, the second with edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)  | £80-100  |
| The cruiser H.M.S. <i>Liverpool</i> won a Battle Honour for "Heligoland 1914".  |  |          |
| The battleship H.M.S. <i>Malaya</i> won a Battle Honour for "Jutland 1916".   |  |          |
| 909   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (3) ( <b>221942 W. H. Hine, A.B., H.M.S. Cochrane; 290908 William Halls, Ldg. Sto., H.M.S. Diana; PO. 12680 J. Cheetham, Private, R.M.L.I.</b> ) some edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise generally very fine or better (3)  | £120-150 |
| The cruiser H.M.S. <i>Cochrane</i> won the Battle Honour "Jutland 1916", but was wrecked in 1918.   |  |          |
| 910   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (4) ( <b>K. 4755 A. H. Figg, H.M.S. Barham; M. 7398 B. Dunn, E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. Berwick; 311430 C. H. Cross, S.P.O., H.M.S. Cornflower; K. 14476 A. Hood, Sto. 1, H.M.S. Eagle</b> ) the second with slack re-riveted suspension, and all with some degree of contact wear and edge bruising, and/or polished, from fine (4)                                   | £120-150 |
| 911   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (3) ( <b>K. 6023 C. Smith, L. Sto., H.M.S. Greenwich; K. 56752 W. Edwards, L. Sto., H.M.S. Tiger; M. 523 A. G. Higgins, Sto. 1, H.M.S. Verbena</b> ); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., Admiral's bust ( <b>291363 (Ch. B. 7340) R. W. Pitcher, L. Sto., R.F.R.</b> ) all with some degree of contact wear and edge bruising, and/or polished, from fine (4) | £120-150 |
| 912   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension ( <b>J. 97058 R. J. A. G. Williams, P.O., H.M.S. Bee</b> ); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head ( <b>M. 18447 W. H. R. Veale, E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. Scarab</b> ) contact wear, edge bruising and polished, otherwise generally good fine (2)  | £60-80   |
| H.M. Ships <i>Bee</i> and <i>Scarab</i> were river gunboats.  |  |          |
| 913   | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (2) ( <b>300325 R. H. Ramm, Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Blenheim; 207535 W. G. Polehill, P.O., H.M.S. Dido</b> ) minor contact wear, very fine and better (2)   | £60-80   |

|   |  |         |
|---|--|---------|
| 14  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J. 41968 W. Horwell, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Furious</b> ) edge bruising, very fine   | £60-80  |
| William Horwell, who was born in September 1899, originally entered the Royal Navy in July 1915.  |  |         |
| Sold with a small quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's History Sheet and Trade Certificate for a Royal Naval Diver, Certificate of Discharge, dated at the R.N. Auxiliary Hospital, Newton Abbot on 7 November 1945, Admiralty forwarding slip for his 1939-45 campaign awards and clasps (total 6), and related card box of issue addressed to him at Crediton in Devon.  |  |         |
| 15  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (J. 87016 F. P. L. Desvergez, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Glorious</b> ) edge nicks, very fine   | £80-100 |
| Francis P. L. Desvergez died as a P.O.W. of the Japanese at Macassar on the Island of Celebes on 16 April 1944, having endured captivity since late February 1942, when his ship, the cruiser H.M.S. Exeter, was sunk after a gallant action against a far superior enemy force (see A Dictionary of Disasters at Sea for further details).   |  |         |
| Quite a few accounts survive of the horrendous conditions endured by the R.N. and R.M. personnel who were interned at Macassar, not least <i>Never Forget, Nor Forgive</i> , by Captain G. T. Cooper, R.N., himself an ex-Exeter hand. Indeed such was the scale of the atrocities carried out by the Japanese at this camp that a number of eye-witness accounts were taken down for possible use at subsequent war crimes tribunals. Some of these are recounted in Lord Russell of Liverpool's <i>The Knights of Bushido, A Short History of Japanese War Crimes</i> (326pp.), as indeed are the general conditions endured by men like Francis Desvergez: |  |         |
| 'At the camp of Macassar itself the accommodation was very bad. The camp was grossly overcrowded and the prisoners had no furniture, no bedding, and no issue of clothing.'   |  |         |
| They were overworked and employed on prohibited tasks. The old and the infirm were also made to work.   |  |         |
| The sanitary conditions were appalling and the medical supplies quite inadequate, and it was small wonder that dysentery and malaria were rampant. The death rate from deficiency diseases, due to malnutrition, was also high.   |  |         |
| No Red Cross parcels were distributed, no recreation was provided, even singing was forbidden, and the prisoners received no mail.  |  |         |
| Discipline was maintained, in the usual way, by a system of terrorization and severe and frequent corporal punishment.  |  |         |
| The prisoners were made to climb up trees which were full of red ants, and had to remain there; they were beaten into unconsciousness resulting in bruises and cracked ribs. The commandant himself took part in the beatings. The prisoners also underwent some of the standard Kempei Tai tortures ...'   |  |         |
| In common with several hundred R.N. and R.M. personnel who were interred in the camp cemetery, Desvergez's remains were moved to the Ambon War Cemetery, Indonesia after the War. He was 44 years of age at the time of his death, and left a widow resident at Turnchapel, Devon.  |  |         |
| 16  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (2) (J. 97885 N. S. Law, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Hardy</b> ; J. 37888 W. Haigh, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Voyager</b> ) the first with edge nicks, very fine, the last with slack suspension, edge bruising and heavily polished, fine (2)   | £40-60  |
| 17  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (3) (J. 80611 R. E. Williams, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Despatch</b> ; J. 54130 L. Jole, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Lucia</b> ; M. 35481 T. V. Carroll, L.S.B.A., H.M.S. <b>Ganges</b> ) this last with official correction to ship, light contact wear and the first a little polished, about very fine and better (3) | £80-100 |
| H.M.S. Lucia was a submarine depot ship.  |  |         |
| 18  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 159041 J. V. Reed, A.B., H.M.S. <b>Carthage</b> ) good very fine   | £60-80  |
| H.M.S. Carthage was a P. & O. liner, requisitioned by the Admiralty for service as an armed merchant cruiser. In October 1941, as part of the hastily-assembled Force F, she assisted in the interception of a Vichy French convoy in the Indian Ocean, and brought the Cap Padaran into Port Elizabeth under tow (and guard). During the course of 1943, in common with some of her sister ships, she was converted into use as a troopship.   |  |         |
| 19  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 127656 W. J. Gilbert, L.S., H.M.S. <b>Glenroy</b> ) edge nicks, very fine  | £60-80  |
| H.M.S. Glenroy, an Admiralty-requisitioned merchantman, was originally fitted-out as a troopship, but later converted to the role of a landing ship infantry (L.C.I.), and was present off Gold beach at the Normandy landings in June 1944. Mined on the 17th of the same month, she underwent repairs before joining in operations off the Burmese coast in the following year.   |  |         |
| 20  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 127392 G. C. N. Perrin, L.S., H.M.S. <b>Menestheus</b> ) one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine   | £60-80  |
| H.M.S. Menestheus, an Admiralty-requisitioned merchantman, was fitted out for service as an auxiliary minelayer, but in 1944 she was converted for use as an amenity ship in the Pacific.   |  |         |
| 21  | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (KX. 77813 E. S. Butler, Mech. 1, H.M.S. <b>Stag</b> ) minor official correction to surname, extremely fine   | £60-80  |
| Several shore bases in Egypt, including the Suez Canal, bore the name of H.M.S. Stag in the 1939-45 War.  |  |         |

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 922 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (FX. 82933 L. J. Cronin, Ch. Rad. Elect., H.M.S. Gannet) <i>light edge bruising and contact marks, very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
|     | The Royal Naval Air Station in Northern Ireland.   |          |
| 923 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (KX. 85479 F. P. Toomer, C.P.O.S.M., H.M.S. Loch Tralaig) <i>edge bruising and contact wear, very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
|     | The Reserve Fleet H.Q. at West Hartlepool.   |          |
| 924 | ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (84128 W. Thompson, Sean. 1Cl., R.N.R); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (184605 (PO.B.3492) T. N. Beck, A.B., R.F.R.); EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, undated and lacking top bar; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S.& G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue ( <b>William T. Stevens</b> ); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.V.R., 2nd issue ( <b>William Henry Cullum</b> ), in case of issue; another, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue ( <b>Thomas Ronayne</b> ); PACIFIC STAR; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE; INDIA WAR SERVICE; NEPALESE MEDAL, <i>very fine and better (12)</i> | £90-110  |
|     | I.S.M. to Cullum with transmittal notice, medal awarded for meritorious service in the Postal Service, dated 1920.   |          |
| 925 | ROCKET APPARATUS VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. ( <b>Patrick Gorman</b> ) <i>good very fine</i>  | £40-50   |
|     | Sold with two old family photographs showing the recipient as a young boy and as a young man; an original small photograph inscribed, 'The lifeboat house, Clogher Head, James Gorman Coxswain'; four postcards of Clogher Head and the original marriage certificate for Patrick Gorman's daughter, Margaret, who was married in Charleston, S. Carolina.   |          |
| 926 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., W.IV.R. ( <b>J. Scotcher, Serjeant 16th Regiment Foot 1836</b> ) fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension and scroll-engraved ribbon brooch, one of the first medals to this regiment, <i>nearly extremely fine and scarce thus</i>  | £400-450 |
|     | Joseph Scotcher was born in the Parish of Stibbing, near Chelmsford, Essex, and attested for the 16th Regiment at Portsmouth on 4 May 1812. He served in the East Indies from February 1820 to May 1833, the remainder at home, and was a Sergeant from November 1815 until his discharge 'being unfit for further service' on 23 September 1836, aged 47 years. At that time he intended to reside and receive his pension at Halstead, Essex. Sold with copy discharge papers.   |          |
| 927 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse ( <b>. Edwards, Color Serjt., 73rd Regiment Foot, 1846</b> ) replacement silver clip and ring suspension, clip obscures initial, <i>minor edge bruising, very fine</i>   | £100-140 |
|     | Color Sergeant John Edwards received his L.S. & G.C. medal from the Staff Officer of Pensions at Cardiff on 5 October 1847.  |          |
| 928 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 1st issue, large letter reverse, unnamed, steel clip and ring suspension, <i>some edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine</i>  | £60-80   |
| 929 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ( <b>1607 Pte. J. Troy, 1-1st Foot</b> ) <i>good very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
| 930 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ( <b>2069 Serjt. W. Ryall, 1st Bn. 16th Regt.</b> ) <i>minor edge bruise, good very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
|     | William Ryall was born in Poole, Dorset. Enlisting into the 16th regiment in 1842, he was promoted Serjeant in 1852. On his discharge in 1863, he was in possession of five Good Conduct Badges and the L.S.& G.C. Medal - awarded in 1861. Sold with copied service papers.   |          |
| 931 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ( <b>2151 John Carbine, 81st Foot</b> ); together with Khedive's Star 1884, this lacking suspension and lacquered, <i>nearly very fine, the first nearly extremely fine (2)</i>  | £60-80   |
| 932 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ( <b>1661 Pte. G. Fodder, Bedf. R.</b> ) <i>good very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
|     | George Fodder was born in Sedgemoor, Somerset. He enlisted into the Bedfordshire Regiment in 1867, aged 18 years, having previously served in the Norfolk Militia. His overseas service was restricted to a period in British North America between June 1868 and February 1870. He was discharged in February 1889. Sold with copied service papers.  |          |
| 933 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse ( <b>425 Lce. Sergt. W. J. Horner, Bedf. Regt.</b> ) <i>slight edge bruise, good very fine</i>   | £60-80   |
|     | William John Horner was born in Butterworth, Lancashire and enlisted into the 2nd Battalion 16th Regiment in 1858 as a Drummer Boy, aged 14 years. With the regiment he served overseas in British North America, December 1861-May 1866, the West Indies, May 1866-February 1869 and the East Indies, February 1876-April 1886. Awarded the Army L.S.& G.C. with £5 gratuity in 1882, he was discharged in April 1886. Sold with copied service papers.   |          |
| 934 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. ( <b>6397 Clr. Serjt. W. G. Baker, Royal Fus.</b> ); together with two McCalmont Cup Winners Medals dated 1896 and 1897, 'Won by 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards' (Col. Serjt. W. Baker), 51mm., silver, <i>very fine and better (3)</i>   | £50-70   |

|   |  |          |
|---|--|----------|
| 35  | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sergt. Major G. Hamilton, Ghizree Sanitarium (sic)) edge bruising and lightly polished, very fine and unusual  | £40-60   |
| George Hamilton, who was born at Salford in March 1867, originally enlisted in the Royal Lancashire Fusiliers in March 1885, and was embarked for India in the following year. In January 1893, he transferred as a Sergeant Instructor 1st Class to the Sind Volunteer Rifle Corps at Karachi, and was advanced to Sergeant-Major in July 1902, when he was posted to the Ghizree Sanitorium. Hamilton was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in August 1904, and in the following year transferred to a new appointment at the Mount Abu Sanitorium. He appears to have retired in 1909. |  |          |
| 36  | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (739 Sjt. E. P. Symonds, C. of M.P.-Foot) good very fine   | £30-40   |
| 37  | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1-CI. Asst. Sgn. A. J. Raphael, I.M.D.) very fine   | £40-50   |
| 38  | ARMY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.V.R., 1st issue (6627 C.Q.M. Sjt. T. Walsh, R. Ir. Fus.); another, G.V.R., fitted with incorrect fixed straight bar suspension (1855600 Spr. C. F. Avery, R.E.); EFFICIENCY MEDAL (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5621535 Cpl. G. H. Cross, R.E.M.E.; 6091234 Pte. A. Davidge, R.P.C.); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue ( <b>Frederick William North</b> ), in case of issue, very fine and better (5) | £70-90   |
| 9   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2672 Gnr. Allah Yar Khan, H K-S RA) very fine  | £100-120 |
| 0   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (Lieut. (Q.M.) A. Hawkins, I.A.) edge bruising at 10 o'clock, otherwise nearly extremely fine   | £40-60   |
| 1   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (Lieut. (Q.M.) F. T. Whitewood, I.A.) slightly bent suspension, edge bruising, very fine  | £40-60   |
| 2   | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (Lieut. (Q.G.O.) Sherbahadur Pun, 2 G.R.) nearly extremely fine   | £50-60   |
| 3   | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue (968 Lce. Dafr. Pars Ram, 19th Bl. Lcrs.) minor edge bruise and scratch to obverse, very fine   | £50-60   |
| 4   | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C. (3), E.VII.R. (Lce-Naick Gharib Singh, No. 2 Mtn. Bty. R.G.A.); G.V.R., 2nd issue (TD.73053 L-Nk. Khattar, 38 A.T. Coy.); G.VI.R. (3687 Sep. Bagh Hussain, 10-16 Punjab R.) nearly very fine or better (3)   | £80-100  |
| 5   | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2) (5017 Sr. Dalip Singh, 5 Horse; 1086 L. Nk. Nur Ilahi, 2-6 Raj. Rif.) the first with contact marks and edge bruising, good fine, the second very fine (2)   | £40-50   |
| 6   | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (2) (533 Swr. Natha Singh, 7 Lt. Cav.; 3547 Sep. Gheba Khan, 5-10 Baluch R.) very fine or better (2)  | £40-60   |
| 7   | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (4) (10055 Nk. Karam Ilahi, R. Bombay S. & M.; 7 W.-Carr. Ghasita Ram, 1-10 Baluch R.; 3828814 W.-Carr. Longhu Ram, 16 Punjab R.; 5156 Havildar Izzal Khan, South Waziristan Scouts) this last with officially re-engraved naming, very fine and better (4)   | £60-80   |



TRANS-JORDAN FRONTIER FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**S.Q.M.S. Shaker Nasrallah Serouji**) edge bruising and several bad edge cuts, scroll suspension damaged, therefore good fine but extremely rare, believed to be the first of its type offered for sale

£200-300

T-J. F.F. L.S. & G.C. announced in *The Palestine Gazette* 10 January 1946: '1157 Staff Quarter Master Sergeant Shaker Nasrallah Serouji.'

| COLLECTOR'S SERVICE MEDALS |   |          |
|----------------------------|---|----------|
| 949                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (3), V.R., unnamed; another (5783 Sgt.-Dmr. W. J. Monckton, 1st V.B. RI. Fus.); another, E.VII.R. (355 Gnr. R. Gregory, 1st Cornwall R.G.A.V.) last with scratch in obv. left field, very fine and better (3)  | £90-120  |
| 950                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (Sjt. W. Parsons, 2nd V.B. D.R.) edge nicks, good very fine  | £40-50   |
| 951                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (8033 Pte. J. Graham, 5th V.B. Highland Lt. Infy.) good very fine  | £40-60   |
| 952                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.VII.R. (5483 Cpl. W. Gumbrell, 1/V.B. RI. Sussex Regt.) good very fine  | £40-50   |
| 953                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (India & the Colonies), E.VII.R. (Vol. T. Menezies, Sind Vol. Rifles); EFFICIENCY MEDAL, India (2), G.V.R. (Sep. Kala, 11-13 F.F. Rif., I.T.F.); G.VI.R. (Hav-Maj. Barkat Singh, 11 Sikhs R. (I.T.F.)) very fine (3)   | £140-160 |
| 954                        | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), (2) G.V.R., (Colr. Serjt. J. S. Rueben, Bangalore Voltr. Rifles; Pte. F. McLeod, D'Dun. A.F.I.) very fine and better (2)   | £80-100  |
| 955                        | TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (544 Pte. E. Connell, 8/Manch. R.) lacquered, very fine  | £30-40   |
| 956                        | TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (307013 Far. S. Sjt. A. Chalmers, R.G.A.); DELHI DURBAR 1911, unnamed; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES UNION L.S. MEDAL, silver, edge stamped, '922', number corrected, with 'Twenty Years' brooch bar; ARMY TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION INDIA MEDAL, (A.T.A.I.2), silver, unnamed; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (2) (281433 J. Joste; 170542 M. Dare), some edge bruising, nearly very fine and better (6)  | £70-90   |
| 957                        | EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, reverse officially dated '1942', in Royal Mint case of issue; unofficial medals (3); badges and buttons (14), good very fine (18)   | £50-70   |
| 958                        | COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES LONG SERVICE, G.V.R. (Pte. K. M. McLeod, P. & P.W. V.C.) edge bruise / cut, otherwise extremely fine<br><br>McLeod was gazetted for his Colonial Auxiliary Forces L.S. Medal on 1 August 1930, for services in the Penang and Province Wellesley Volunteer Corps.   | £80-100  |
| 959                        | COLONIAL AUXILIARY FORCES LONG SERVICE, G.V.R. (Corporal Horace Frank Waters, M.C., No. 430 (M.S.V.R.)) nearly extremely fine<br><br>Horace Frank Waters was awarded the M.C. for services in the 16th Battalion, London Regiment in the Great War. His Colonial Auxiliary Forces L.S. Medal was gazetted locally on 23 September 1921.   | £80-100  |
| 960                        | ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (Act. Sqn. Ldr. R. A. Payne, R.A.F.) good very fine   | £250-300 |
|                            | Roy Ainley Payne joined Class 'F' of the Royal Air Force Reserve before the War as an Airman under pilot training (No. 700291). Called up on the outbreak of hostilities in September 1939, he was commissioned in March 1940 and joined No. 13 Squadron, an Army Co-operation unit flying Lysanders. On 23 August 1940, however, he was posted to No. 7 Operational Training Unit at Hawarden, and, after converting to Spitfires, joined No. 602 Squadron at Wetshampnett on 3 September. He subsequently flew in the Battle of Britain, and, as verified by the Squadron's Operational Record Book, was certainly involved in the occasional dogfight, the 11 September being a case in point - on that date No. 602's Spitfires engaged 20-30 Me. 110s and lost three of its number for a counter-claim of six enemy aircraft. Payne was advanced to Flying Officer in June 1941 and to Flight Lieutenant in June 1942, but, for reasons unknown, disappears from the R.A.F. List after January 1944. |          |
| 961                        | CYPRUS MILITARY POLICE LONG AND GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., crowned head bust (3381 Trooper Moustapha Hussein) good very fine and very rare   | £400-500 |
|                            | A total of only 61 of these medals were awarded, the list of all recipients being announced in <i>The Cyprus Gazette</i> of 18 October 1929. The medal was in use for just a few years until 1934 when it was replaced by the Colonial Police and Fire Brigades Long Service Medal. Sold with research including a copy of the relevant gazette and of an article on the medal by Alan Harfield.  |          |
| 962                        | SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL (8), G.V.R., 1st issue (Edwin J. Brook); G.V.R., 2nd issue (Frederick L. Slater; John Honey); G.VI.R. (Thomas J. M. Gregor; Cyril A. Lobb; Hylton J. Seymour; William G. Snell); E.II.R., 2nd issue (William J. Richards)   |          |
|                            | <i>Pair: Arthur Phillips, Special Constabulary</i><br>DEFENCE; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Arthur Phillips)   |          |
|                            | <i>Four: Arthur R. Neno, Special Constabulary</i><br>1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R., 2nd issue (Arthur R. Neno) good very fine and better (14)  | £60-80   |

## LIFE SAVING AWARDS

63



SEA GALLANTRY MEDAL (FOREIGN SERVICES), V.R., small, silver, 'From the British Government, For Gallantry and Humanity' (**Miguel Jimenez, 12th March 1886**) nearly extremely fine £200-250

64

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, large silver medal (successful) (**Do. Edger (sic) vitam ob Restitvtam 1796**), unmounted, slight edge bruising, minor contact marks, very fine £160-200

A 1st type medal, the dies prepared by Lewis Pingo (1743-1830).

In a letter addressed to the Treasurer of the Royal Humane Society, dated Fakenham (Norfolk) April 19th., Dr Thomas Edgar wrote, 'Dear Sir, On the 12th of April, a storm of thunder and hail suddenly came on, succeeded by a most vivid flash of lightening. - I was requested to visit J. Mitchell, who was struck dead with lightening; and had been an apparent corpse half an hour: his eyes were much dilated; and the countenance exhibited a ghastly appearance. Visible marks of the electric fluid were on his knees, ankles (sic), and feet. I commenced the Plans recommended by your highly-valuable Humane Society, which, in three quarters of an hour, was productive of spasms, and the return of animation. - My patient took to his bed for some days; but, by strict medical attention he is now perfectly restored.'

Dr Edgar was one of several gentlemen awarded the Society's Medal in Silver in 1796 for restoring to life those who had been apparently struck dead by lightning. A note in the Society's minutes of the time records, 'Persons struck dead by lightning have been often considered by many people as the immediate objects of Divine Wrath - by others, more charitably inclined, as the peculiar favourites of Heaven; while it has been concluded by both parties, that any attempt to restore them must not only be vain, but presumptuous. The success of the Royal Humane Society has corrected popular prejudice, and proved that persons, provided no fatal laceration ensued, may be restored to life.'

In a letter addressed to the Managers of the Royal Humane Society, dated Fakenham, June 3rd, Dr Edgar wrote, 'Gentlemen, I have received the Medallion of the R.H.S. and assure you the Premium will be placed nearest my heart. That an Institution so honourable to the British Nation may meet with every possible success, is the earnest prayer of Thomas Edgar.'

Sold with copied research.

5

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, large silver medal (successful) (**M. Walch, Vit. ob. Serv. D.D. Soc. Reg. Hvm. 1838**), unmounted, good very fine £180-220

A 2nd type medal, the dies prepared by Benedetto Pistrucci (1794-1855).

'On the morning of the 15th of February 1837, the ship *Glasgow*, when running at the rate of nine miles an hour, struck upon a sunken rock off the Tusker, coast of Wrexford. It blew a heavy gale of wind, and the sea was very high. In a few minutes the vessel was a wreck, the water rushing into her, fore and aft, as through sluices. Just at the period, the schooner *Alicia*, commanded by Martin Walsh, hearing the signal of distress, bore down to their relief, and although repeatedly urged by his own crew not to risk the loss of his schooner by approaching the wreck, he replied, "that he had more at stake than they had, and that, although his vessel was all the property he possessed, he never would see lives lost while he could save them." Acting upon this noble impulse, Captain Walsh ran alongside the wreck, and by the most undaunted courage and persevering humanity, he succeeded in saving eighty-two persons, to whom he and his crew afforded every possible relief.'

6

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (successful) (**William Francis Power, 26 Sep. 1880**), with bronze buckle on ribbon, extremely fine £90-110

William Francis Power, a tobacconist, made a successful rescue in the vicinity of Grattan Bridge, Dublin on the River Liffey. (Case 21118). See lot 1144 for a relative's Great War trio and plaque.

|     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| 967 | ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small silver medal (successful) ( <b>Corpl. John Waugh, R.E., 30th Apr. 1915</b> ) lacking riband brooch, minor edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine | £100-120 |
|-----|--|----------|

Royal Humane Society Case No. 41,502 states:

'The Royal Engineers were practising trench warfare at Colchester, and on the afternoon of 29 April 1915, a mine was exploded. The earth was broken up, but no crater was formed, and on the morning of 30 April a party of men was sent to clear away the loose earth so that the mine chamber could be inspected, but with orders not to enter the gallery. Contrary to instructions, Sapper Williams entered the gallery and did not return, and Sappers Scott, Simpson, Bullock and Lichfield went in to try to get him out, but failed in their objective and were all more or less affected. Corporal Blythe then went in and got these four men out unaided; 2nd Lieutenant E. J. Darton then went in to try and reach Williams, but did not return. Corporal Blythe made a heroic effort to reach Lieutenant Darton, but failed and had to be removed to the hospital. Major de Lotbiniere, 2nd Lieutenant Lynam and several other men made gallant efforts to reach Lieutenant Darton and Williams [including Corporal Waugh], and eventually they were got out, but both had succumbed to the carbon monoxide gas present in the gallery after the mine was exploded.'

Five silver and eight bronze Royal Humane Society Medals were awarded for this incident; Lieutenant Darton's family received an "In Memoriam" scroll.

---

**968 Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel E. J. H. Haughton, Indian Army**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (Maj., 105/Infy.), second clasp loose, rank and initials officially corrected; ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (successful), (Capt. E. J. H. Haughton, 26th May 1916), bronze buckle on ribbon, mounted as worn, minor contact marks, very fine (2)

£220-260

D.S.O. London Gazette 7 February 1918 "... for distinguished services rendered in connection with Military Operations in Mesopotamia. Dated 1st January 1918."

M.I.D. London Gazette 15 August 1917. (Mesopotamia) & 12 March 1918 (Mesopotamia).

R.H.S. Bronze Medal, Haughton, E. J. H., Capt., 105 Mahratta L.I. (Case 42564) 'On the 26th May 1916, a man of the Gurkha Rifles in trying to land from a transport fell into the Shatt-el-Arab. Haughton jumped in and kept him afloat till they were got on board.'

Edward Juxon Henry Haughton was born on 19 January 1883 at Moulmein, Burma, the son of Colonel Thomas Hutchinson Haughton. Educated at Bedford, he entered the Royal Warwickshire Regiment as a Second Lieutenant on 18 January 1902, and served with them through to the following year. Appointed to the Indian Army on 13 November 1903, he served with the Moplah (Modiah) Rifles from 1903 to 1907, being promoted Lieutenant in 1904. He served with the Mahratta Light Infantry between 1907-30. Appointed Captain in 1911, he is known to have played First Class Cricket in India during the 1912/13 and 1914/15 seasons. With his regiment in the Great War, he served in Mesopotamia, leaving for Basra in February 1916. The 105th Mahratta Light Infantry joined the 3rd Lahore Division in September 1916, as part of the 9th Sirhind Brigade, 3rd Lahore Division. They took part in the attempt to relieve Kut el Amarah, and the action at Jabal Hanrin, 25 March 1917. In March 1918 the Division was transferred to Egypt, but Haughton returned to India where he served as Brigade Major, 1st Infantry Brigade, Peshawar Infantry Brigade on the North West Frontier. Promoted Major in January 1917; he was created a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order and twice mentioned in despatches for his services during the course of the war. Promoted Lieutenant-Colonel in May 1926, he retired from the Army on 22 April 1926. He died at Burhill, Hersham, Surrey on 17 November 1955. Sold with a quantity of copied research.

---

**969 Pair: Captain H. L. Bucknall, 2nd/41st Dogras, Indian Army, awarded the R.H.S. Bronze Medal When the S.S. City of Birmingham was torpedoed and sunk in the Atlantic on 27 November 1916**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (Capt., 2-41 Dogras); ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (successful), (H. L. Bucknall, 27th Nov. 1916), first with minor edge bruise, otherwise good very fine or better (2)

£200-250

'On the 27th November 1916, the S.S. City of Birmingham was sunk by a German submarine in the Mediterranean. N. Hugh-Jones, R. V. Fox, and N. H. Bucknall, Cadets, acted with great gallantry and succeeded in saving three lives.' (R.H.S. Case 43,252)

The Ellerman Line S.S. City of Birmingham, of 7,498 tons, was built in 1911. Commanded by Captain W. J. Haughton, the ship with a crew of 145, carried 170 passengers of whom about 90 were women and children. On 27 November 1916, when in the Atlantic, 126 miles from land, the ship was struck by a torpedo from a submarine. The ship immediately began to sink by the stern and the Captain ordered out the boats. Discipline was excellent and within ten minutes most of the passengers and crew were in the boats, despite the heavy swell. Captain Haughton went down with his ship but managed to swim to the surface and was picked up half an hour later. The loss of lives was small, limited to four members of the crew. About three hours after the attack the boats were picked up by a British steamship.

Hugh Livingstone Bucknall was born on 26 June 1898. He served as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Indian Army from 25 June 1917, being promoted Lieutenant in 1918 and Captain in 1921. Sold with copied research detail and confirmation that he was not entitled to Great War campaign medals.

---

**970 ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (successful), (Feroz. 11th April. 1936.) impressed naming; ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY PROFICIENCY MEDAL, bronze, rev. engraved, 'T. Habibullah, Nov. 1928', very fine (2)**

£80-100

Feroz, a labourer, was awarded a bronze R.H.S. Medal for an incident at Kot Fateh on 11 April 1936 (Case No. 53883)

---

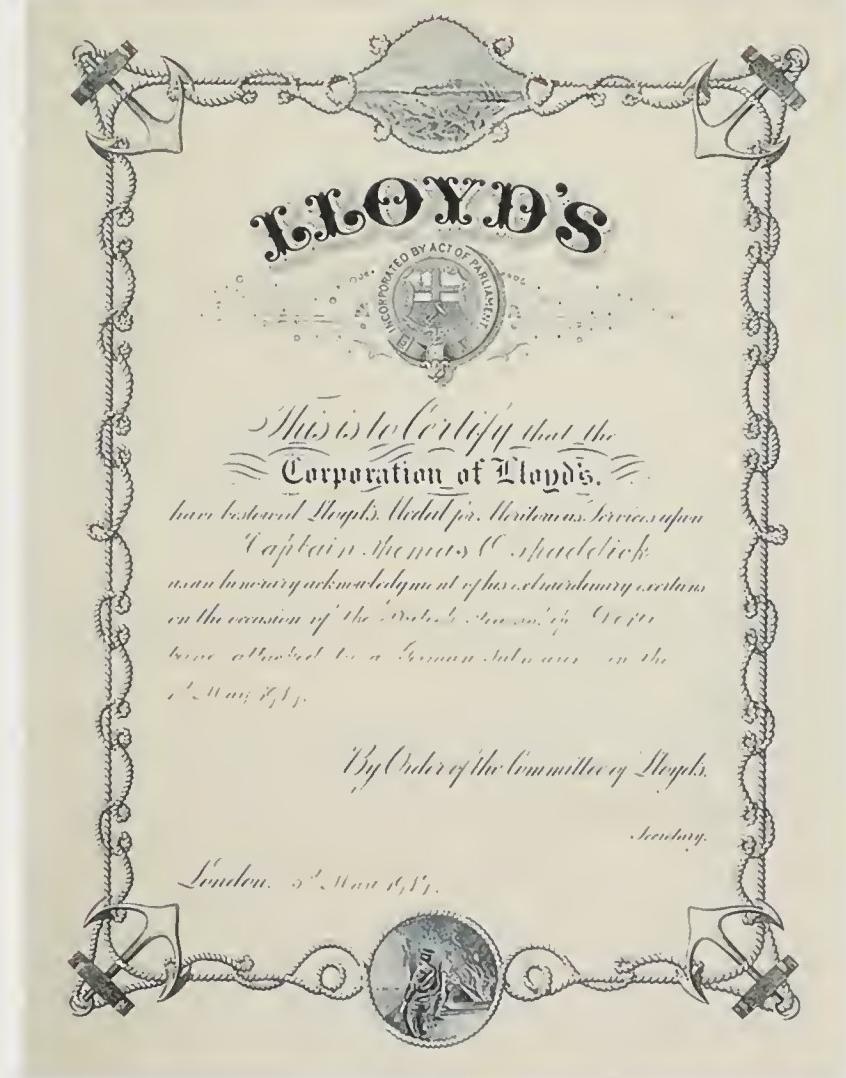
**971 ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, large bronze medal (successful), unnamed specimen, unmounted, good very fine £60-80**

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, General Medal, silver (To P.C. George Dalgarno, for Gallant Service, 29/3/36), with silver brooch bar on ribbon, in case of issue, extremely fine £200-250

Sold with an original and a photocopied newspaper clipping of the attempted rescue. Extracts from the former read, 'A Bootle police constable risked his life in a vain attempt to save a boy who fell across the live rail on the Liverpool-Ormskirk electric railway line near Ford, Bootle, last night. The boy Henry Walter Green, lived with his parents, Mr and Mrs Walter Green, at Park Road, Orrell, Bootle, and the rescue attempt was made by Police Constable George Dalgarno, of Bailey Drive, Orrell. Henry was playing with his brother Fred, aged 12, and two companions in the fields close to the railway, when one of them threw a stick belonging to Walter on to the permanent way. The boy climbed over the fence guarding the line, and made his way across the rails towards the spot where the stick was lying. He tripped and fell, and his playmates were horrified to see smoke rising from his clothing. ... Police Constable Dalgarno, who had finished duty for the day, ran to the railway track. Folding his coat, he stood on it to minimise the danger of electrocuting himself, and then snatched the boy's body from the rail. The constable was unharmed. With Police Constable James who had then arrived, he applied artificial respiration to the boy, until Bootle ambulance arrived, and on the journey to the hospital a further effort by means of oxygen apparatus. The boy died, however, before the ambulance reached Bootle General Hospital. ...'

LIVERPOOL SHIPWRECK AND HUMANE SOCIETY, Marine Medal, 3rd type, bronze (To Edwin Davies, for Meritorious Service, 14th August 1914), with bronze buckle on ribbon, in case of issue, extremely fine £100-120

'Bronze Marine Medal and Certificate of Thanks to Edwin Davies, for rescuing a woman from the Leeds Liverpool Canal near Athol Street, Liverpool, on the 14th August, 1914.' (Extract from the 76th Annual Report, year ended 1 July 1915).



LLOYD'S MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICES, 3rd type, silver (Captain Thomas O. Shaddick, of S.S. "Dorie", 1st May 1917), in case of issue; together with LLOYDS AWARD CERTIFICATE, on board, 39cm by 49cm, inscribed 'This is to certify that the Corporation of Lloyds have bestowed Lloyds Medal for Meritorious services upon Captain Thomas O. Shaddick as an honorary acknowledgement of his extraordinary exertions on the occasion of the British Steamship "Dorie" being attacked by a German Submarine on the 1st May 1917. By order of the Committee of Lloyds, London 23rd May 1917', the latter attractive and a scarce survival; medal extremely fine £400-500

Thomas Octavius Shaddick was born in Cardiff in 1876. Entering the Merchant Navy he was passed as 2nd Mate in 1901, 1st Mate in 1903 and Master in 1905. Shaddick was Master of the *Dorie* during 1917. The following is taken from the Minutes of the Lloyd's of London Committee Meeting:



Captain Thomas Shaddick

'23rd May 1917. Read letter, dated 18th May from Mr Charles Wright enclosing a report of the Master of the S.S. *Dorie* to his Owners, describing his encounter with an Enemy Submarine, and, how, after the Vessel was torpedoed and the Enemy Submarine sunk by an English Submarine, he and his Crew returned to their Vessel and brought her safely into Port.'

'Decided - That Lloyd's Medal for Meritorious Services be granted to the Captain and Chief Engineer (Captain T. O. Shaddick and Chief Engineer J. E. Swann), and that the attention of Underwriters be called to the good services rendered in bringing this Vessel into Port after she was seriously damaged by an enemy submarine.'

'6th June 1917. With regard to the case of the *Dorie*, which was before the Committee on 23rd May, when Lloyd's Silver Medal for Meritorious Services was awarded to the Master and Chief Engineer, the Chairman reported that Messrs. Burdick Cook, the Shipowners, had received a telegram from their Newport (Mon.) Office to the following effect:

"*Dorie* Captain Shaddick thoroughly recommends Chief Officer Fellingham be awarded Lloyd's Silver Medal. He was on bridge when Vessel torpedoed and his prompt action saved steamer." Decided - That Chief Officer Fellingham, of the *Dorie*, be awarded Lloyd's Silver Medal for Meritorious Services.' Sold with copied research.

975

LLOYD'S MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICES, 3rd type, silver (Chief Engineer Mark Cripps, S.S. "Elswick Grange")  
edge bruising and contact wear, therefore nearly very fine £250-300

The steamer S.S. *Elswick Grange* (John Berlin, Master) in convoy from Gibraltar was torpedoed by a submarine on the night of 17 May 1918. The Master's report of the incident states:

'All went well until 6.50 p.m. G.M.T. on Friday 16th May when convoy was suddenly attacked by enemy submarine or submarines. The S.S. Sculptor was torpedoed; we received orders from commodore to "go ahead full speed" & we had already received orders to zig zag .... Remainder of the Convoy proceeded in fairly good formation and again all went well until about 8.30 p.m. when the steamer Mavisbrook was torpedoed and sunk .... At 11.10 p.m. & put as we were on the swing to starboard a torpedo crossed our bow not 10 feet away & a fraction of a minute later a second one struck our starboard bow ship being still under the influence of a hard a port helm. I instantly blew the 6 short blasts of the whistle, stopped engines & through the voice tube ordered Engineers to come up on deck. Ship settled very quickly by the head at a big angle & the water was up to No. 1 hatch ... the seas making clean breaches over. All hands were called to stand by boats & the officer & self went round & examined as well as possible to do in the dark ... the forecastles were all demolished & 3 of the firemen buried under the wreckage, we got them out but two appeared to be dead ... With the labouring of the ship & the seas washing right across we decided to await daylight before anything further could be done. We accordingly all stood by in the boats, at about 3.30 a.m. the 2 firemen whom we believed to be dead recovered & were taken into the boats. At 4.30 dawn sufficiently strong to examine ship again & we did so thoroughly. I found that No.2 bulkhead was still intact & although there was great danger I decided to make the attempt to steam ship to the nearest port viz Oran. I sent a W/T call to Oran for assistance, meanwhile my officers, Engineers & myself worked & got the ship ready, the carpenter donkey man & one fireman volunteered to assist, the two gunners went to their post, also W/T operator, cook & steward but the others hung back. The Engineers raised steam & we started slowly ahead, at first we found great difficulty in steering & as I increased speed one or two revs the ship seemed to go right under with the bows & I was obliged to stop & come astern ... I cannot let this go before you without mentioning the great assistance rendered to me by the Chief Officer Mr John Harris, Second Officer Reginald Bridson, Chief Engineer Mr Mark Cripps, Second Engineer Mr Arthur Barnard, Third Engineer Mr James M. Wright, S. Wilson, Fourth Engineer, Donkey man Abdullah Ali & Fireman Mohamed Ali and Carpenter O. Nelson.'

Of the 30 officers and crew of the *Elswick Grange*, a crewman was the only casualty, dying later in hospital.

Mark Cripps was born in South Shields in 1874. In addition to the Lloyds M.S.M. he was awarded the British War and Mercantile Marine Medals. Sold with copied research.

976

Three: Captain William T. Miller, Merchant Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (William J. (sic) Miller); LLOYD'S MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICES, 3rd type, silver (Captain William T. Miller, S.S. "Umvalosi", 19th August 1918), mounted as worn, minor correction to last, extremely fine (3) £250-300

William Thomas Miller was born in London in 1858. Entering the Merchant Navy, he was passed as 2nd Mate in 1891, 1st Mate in 1894 and Officer Commanding in 1896. Miller was Captain of the *Umvalosi* when she struck a mine off Colombo on 22 August 1918. He was Commended for Services in connection with the War (*London Gazette* 17 January 1919) and was awarded the Lloyd's Medal for Meritorious Service on 15 January 1919, 'For gallant conduct on the occasion of the S.S. "Umvalosi" striking a mine on the 19th August 1918.' Sold with copied research.

977

A rare Shipping Federation Medal for Meritorious Service pair to Captain W. McLeod, Royal Naval Reserve

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut. W. MacLeod, R.N.R.); SHIPPING FEDERATION MEDAL FOR MERITORIOUS SERVICE, 1st (1910) type (Capt. W. McLeod, 20th Feb 1917), 38mm., silver, pierced for suspension, very fine (2) £200-250

Captain William McLeod was Master of the S.S. *Silverdale*. Sold with confirmation of sole entitlement to the British War Medal.

The Shipping Federation was founded in 1890 and was one of the earliest employer's organisations. It would appear that the Federations Medals for Meritorious Service were first issued in 1910. (See 'The Awards of the Shipping Federation, by John Wilson, L.S.A.R.S. Journal 23, p.46 - 67 and also a letter, I.S.A.R.S. Journal 24, p.101.).



CARNEGIE HERO FUND PRESENTATION POCKET WATCH, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1922, with inner cover engraved, 'Presented by the Trustees of the Carnegie Hero Fund to George Boorman, London, for Heroism in Saving Life, 15th August 1923', outer case ornately engraved with 'CHFT' (Carnegie Hero Fund Trust) cypher, watch interior loose, condition of movement unknown, good condition £200-300

George Boorman, aged 19, a labourer, of Red Lion Street, St. Georges in East London, rescued a boy, aged 12 from drowning in the River Thames at Wapping, London (Carnegie Hero Fund Trust, Case 4078). It was agreed to recommend that the rescuer be awarded a Silver Watch, suitably inscribed.

A Police Report of the incident states, 'At 2.33 p.m. on 15th August 1923, Henry James Cutler was swimming in the Thames off Union Stairs, Wapping. He went too far out into the tideway, became frightened, called out for help, and disappeared under water for some short time, struggling desperately. George Boorman was working at the loop hole of Standard Wharf, Wapping, adjoining Union Stairs, where a number of boys were bathing, when he heard a cry for help, and then saw a lad in difficulties, struggling and disappearing beneath the surface of the water. He realised the lad was drowning and jumping from the loop hole on to the barge alongside, he dived into the water fully dressed and swam to the rescue of the lad. Seizing him by the hair, under water, he pulled him up, and was himself immediately pinioned by the lad in his convulsive struggles. The rescuer, who was a fairly good swimmer, then trod water, which kept them both afloat until the arrival of a boatman whose attention was drawn to the rescue by seeing Boorman dive into the water. Cutler was unconscious when taken out, but revived after a few minutes artificial respiration had been resorted to by police. The river at this part is 350 yards broad and 31 feet deep in the centre. The rescue took place about 25 yards from the shore in about 10 feet of water. Boorman had to swim 25 yards in order to reach the boy, and, as stated, trod water until the arrival of a boat. The danger to the rescuer lay in the possibility of his being carried by the strong current under barges and ships which were moored near, had not immediate assistance been forthcoming.' Sold with copied research.



Pair: Patrol Leader Jack Findlay, Winnipeg Troop, Manitoba, Boy Scout Association

BOY SCOUTS ASSOCIATION GALLANTRY CROSS, 2nd Class, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1928, 2nd issue, 'For Gallantry', by Collins, London, reverse impressed, 'Scout Jack Findlay, age 15, 7th Winnipeg Troop, Manitoba, July 1929', with silver brooch bar; BOY SCOUT LONG SERVICE MEDAL, bronze and silver, unnamed, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £700-800

Jack Findlay, of St. James's Rectory, Portage Avenue, Winnipeg, Canada was a Scout 2nd Class (later Patrol Leader) in the 7th Winnipeg Troop. Aged 15, he effected the rescue of a Mr Albert Withers who was in danger of drowning. Mr Withers writing of the incident in a letter dated 6 January 1930 stated, 'One day last summer one of your scouts (Jack Findlay) was spending the day at Winnipeg Beach with me. I was floating on a tube & did not notice that I had drifted so far from shore, suddenly the tube shot from under me & down I went. I cannot swim & should have been drowned had it not been for Jack's help. He held me up till we got to shallow water. I take pleasure in recommending him for life saving badge. I would have written before but did not know Jack was a scout till lately. Should you need any more information I shall be glad to give same.'

Sold with above copied letter, copied application form for an Boy Scout Association Award of Gallantry, copied letter of congratulation to Findlay from the Assistant Chief Commissioner, a newspaper clipping bearing a photograph of the recipient and three other minor pieces of scout insignia.

980



ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY OF AUSTRALASIA, bronze (**Awarded to P. S. Gricksen, 3rd Novr. 1895**), name and date engraved, complete with brooch bar, *suspension claw slack, nearly extremely fine*

£250-300

The Royal Society of Australasia was instituted in 1874. The medal was designed by C. Turner and dies prepared by J. Hogarth

981 U.S.A., CARNEGIE FUND MEDALLION, reverse inscription in raised letters (**Alfred F. Holzapfel, who attempted to help save Dennis A. Mugan from drowning, Newport, R.I., November 18, 1927**), 75mm., bronze, *very fine* £200-250

982



U.S.A., CARNEGIE FUND MEDALLION, reverse inscription in raised letters, '**George L. Brown Jr., who saved Arthur F. Frederick from drowning, Evanston, Wyo., November 6, 1955.**', 78mm., bronze, *in case of issue, good very fine* £300-350

'Brown, aged thirty-two, railroad fireman, saved Arthur F. Frederick, aged nine, from drowning, Evanston, Wyo., November 6, 1955. When they fell through the ice on a pond, Arthur and another boy, both fair swimmers, were submerged briefly in water twelve feet deep sixty feet from the nearest bank. The ice broke off when they attempted to climb out; and the other boy, whose boots were filling with water, then grasped Arthur and caused both boys again to be submerged briefly. Arthur reached the edge of the hole and clung to the ice, but the other boy again sank beneath the surface. A third boy ran to a nearby railroad yard and summoned five workmen, including Brown. At a wooden dock at the bank, Brown undressed to his undershorts and then extended himself in a prone position on the ice. When he started to crawl toward Arthur, the ice broke under him, and he plunged into the water. He then broke a path in the ice to fifteen feet from the dock but was too weak to continue. He swam back to the dock and aided the other men in placing a thirty-foot utility pole alongside the path he had made in the ice. Entering the water again, Brown moved to the end of the pole and thence twenty feet farther to near Arthur. Grasping Arthur, who did not struggle, Brown towed him twenty feet back through the path in the ice and lifted him onto the pole. The boy who had summoned the workmen then told them of the plight of Arthur's companion and, although cut from the jagged ice and badly chilled, Brown volunteered to search for the missing boy. Restrained by the others, Brown dressed and accompanied them to the railroad roundhouse, where they summoned firemen who later recovered the boy's body. Arthur was cold and weak but recovered. The cuts on Brown's body healed without treatment.' (Carnegie Hero Fund Commission, File No.43923). Brown was awarded the Bronze medal and \$500.



3 U.S.A., HUMANE SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS, 4th type, by Wyon, London, obv. shield bearing the arms of the Society, rev. engraved within a wreath of oak and laurel, '**To Norman S. Powers for Bravery in Saving Life, Cambridge, Feb. 17th, 1901**', 39mm., silver, complete with brooch bar, *nearly extremely fine*

£180-220

The Humane Society of Massachusetts was instituted in 1785 and incorporated in 1791, making it one of the oldest life-saving societies in the world.

4 U.S.A., HUMANE SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS, 4th type, by Wyon, London, obv. shield bearing the arms of the Society, rev. engraved within a wreath of oak and laurel, '**To Nat Parodi for Gallantry in Saving Life, Haverhill, April 21, 1903**', 39mm., bronze, complete with brooch bar, *sometime silvered, good very fine*

£100-140

Nat Parodi was awarded the Society's bronze medal for rescuing a boy from drowning at Haverhill, 21 April 1903.



5 U.S.A., HUMANE SOCIETY OF MASSACHUSETTS, 5th type, obv. a hut by the shore bearing the word, 'Succour', with men in the foreground bringing in a lifeboat and with a wrecked sailing ship in the background, rev. In raised lettering, 'Honor the Reward of Merit, Courage and Perseverance', and engraved, '**To Joseph McGann for bravery in saving life, Woburn, Feb. 18, 1938**', 38mm., silver, complete with brooch bar, *good very fine*

£180-220

'At Woburn, Mass., three boys fell through the ice into deep water in a pond. McGann, a taxi driver, happened to be passing, and though no other help was near, he plunged in, and after a struggle saved one of the boys, while another sank to the bottom and was drowned. By this time others had arrived, and Coakley jumped in and saved the remaining boy, McGann being too exhausted to re-enter the water.' Joseph McGann was awarded the Society's silver medal, Francis M. Coakley was awarded a Certificate.

986



U.S.A., NEW YORK LIFE SAVING BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION, obv. a sailing ship in heavy seas nearing the shore, on which is a hut bearing the word, 'Relief' and several men engaged in a rescue attempt, rev. engraved, 'Presented to Peter F. Morris, in recognition of his courage and humanity in the rescue of Susanna Schmidt from drowning at the foot of East Eighty Ninth Street, New York, August 15th, 1884', 50mm., silver, unmounted, fitted within a plastic case, good very fine

£200-250

Susanna Schmidt of 116 E. 80th Street, New York, was bathing at the foot of E. 89th Street and was drowning when Morris jumped in with his clothes on and rescued her. In August 1883 Morris rescued a man from drowning at the same place. Morris was awarded the Association's silver medal and \$25.

## CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

37



A fine Napoleonic War campaign pair awarded to Corporal Robert Pocock, 40th Foot, a remarkable soldier who was wounded at the assault and capture of Monte Video in 1807, at the battle of Vimiera in 1808, at the storming of Badajoz in 1812, and at the battle of Waterloo in 1815

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 9 clasps, Egypt, Vimiera, Talavera, Busaco, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Toulouse (Robt. Pocock, Corpl. 40th Foot); WATERLOO 1815 (Robert Pocock, 1st Batt. 40th Reg. Foot) fitted with replacement silver clip and bar suspension, both medals fitted with ribbon buckles, edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise good fine and better (2) £3500-4000

Robert Pocock was born at Chutton, Taunton, Somerset, and enlisted into the 40th Regiment at Poole, Dorset, on 24 July 1799, aged twenty-one. Pocock served for a total of 19 years 180 days, plus an additional allowance of 2 years for Waterloo, and was discharged in the rank of Corporal at Glasgow on 19 January 1819, in consequence of a reduction in the establishment of the regiment. His discharge papers state that 'he served in Holland, South America, Peninsula, North America, and at Waterloo, and was wounded in the left shoulder at the assault and capture of Monte Video, in the right hand at Vimiera, in the right arm at Badajoz, and in the left arm at Waterloo.'

Sold with full research including muster details and copy discharge papers.



**A scarce M.G.S. and Army of India pair awarded to Colonel W. G. A. Fielding, 8th Bengal Light Cavalry and Governor General's Body Guard**

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Java (Lieut. W. G. A. Fielding, Govr. Genl's Body Guard); ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurpoor (Major W. G. A. Fielding, 8th Lt. Cavy.) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, extremely fine and very scarce (2) £3000-3500

Ex Glendining July 1923 and Mackenzie Collection 1934.

William George Augustus Fielding was born in London in 1784, and was appointed Cornet in the 5th light Cavalry, April 1801, and served in Bundelkhand in 1803-04. He transferred as Lieutenant to the newly-raised 8th Light Cavalry in 1805, and was attached to the Governor General's Body Guard, as Adjutant, from March 1806 until February 1812. During this period he served with the G.G.B.G. at the capture of Java, his meritorious services at Java being placed on record by the Governor General himself.

Fielding went on Furlough to England in 1812 and, being absent from India for more than 5 years, he was struck off but was immediately restored to the Service upon his return in March 1817, although he was compelled to do duty with Roberts's Rohilla Horse until court permission was granted for him to rejoin his regiment. He took part in the Third Mahratta war as Captain in the 8th Light Cavalry, including the action at Jubbulpore, and shared the Deccan Prize Money for General Captures at Scindhia's Court in 1819. He commanded the Irregular Horse of Scindhia's Contingent, 1820-23, and was appointed 1st Assistant to the Resident at Gwalior from August 1825 until September 1830, during part of which period he officiated as Resident, and was Superintendent of Dowlut Rao Scindhia's Contingent from August 1825.

As a Major with the 8th Light Cavalry, he took part in the siege and capture of Bhurpore, and was brought to notice for 'his zeal and gallantry in an affair with the enemy at Bhurpore on 18th January 1826'. Fielding became Lieutenant-Colonel of the 8th Light Cavalry in September 1829, and was appointed Resident at Katmandu, Nepal, in November 1830. He retired in April 1833, was appointed Honorary Colonel in November 1854 and died in 1868.



**Pair: Sergeant Simon Armstrong, 59th Foot**

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Nivelle, Nive (S. Armstrong, Serjeant 59th Foot); ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (S. Armstrong, Serjt. 59th Foot) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, nearly extremely fine and a scarce pair (2) £3000-3500

Ex Murray Collection 1882. 24 Peninsula/Army of India pairs to the regiment, 4 clasps being the maximum for the Peninsula.

Simon Armstrong was born at Killay, Templemore, Tipperary, Ireland, circa 1780, and enlisted into the 59th at Birr on 26 August 1808. He was discharged in the rank of Sergeant on 29 August 1828 'being in attendance on Lieut.-Colonel McGregor, C.B., on his passage to England,' and 'being asthmatic and worn out, not requiring medical treatment.' Sold with copy discharge papers.

990

**Pair: Sergeant Samuel Hodgkinson, 38th Foot**

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 7 clasps, Vimiera, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Nivelle, Nive (S. Hodgkinson, Serjt. 38th Foot); ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Ava (Serjt. S. Hodgkinson, 38th Foot) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, *minor edge bruise and contact marks, otherwise good very fine and a scarce pair* (2) £3500-4000

Ex Leyland Robinson collection 1952 and Elson collection 1963. 24 Peninsula/Army of India pairs to the regiment.

Samuel Hodgkinson was born at Macclesfield, Cheshire, circa 1785, and enlisted into the 38th Regiment at Lewes, Sussex, on 24 August 1807, aged 22 years. He was discharged in the rank of Sergeant on 21 January 1828, being unfit and with extensive ulceration of the left leg. Sold with copy discharge papers.

991

**Three: Private Alexander Ottignon, 3rd Light Dragoons**

CABUL 1842 (No. 1015., 3rd K.O.L.D.) correctly named in the regimental style, fitted with wide scroll suspension; SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (3rd Lt. Dragns.); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (3rd Lt. Dragns.) *contact marks, otherwise about very fine* (3) £1800-2200

Alexander Ottignon was wounded at the battle of Moodkee.

92

**Pair: General H. G. Rainey, C.B., H.M.'s 61st Foot, late 49th Foot**

CHINA 1842 (H. G. Rainey, Captain, 49th Regiment Foot) fitted with replacement bar suspension and privately made clasp 'China'; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (Major & Lieut.-Col. H. G. Rainey, 61st Regt.) good very fine (2) £1400-1600

Henry Garner Rainey was born at Meerut, India, on 6 November 1813, and entered the Army as an Ensign in the 49th Regiment on 12 April 1831, becoming Lieutenant in June 1833 and Captain in December 1842. He served with the 49th Regiment throughout the operations in China, commencing with the first taking of Chusan, and terminating with the demonstration before Nankin, including the storm and capture of the heights above Canton, attack and capture of Amoy, second capture of Chusan, attack and capture of the heights of Chinhae, occupation of Ningpo, repulse of the night attack on Ningpo, attack and capture of the enemy's entrenched camp on the heights of Segoan, attack and capture of Chapoo, Woosung and Chin Kiang Foo.

Promoted to Major in November 1851, Rainey exchanged into the 61st Foot on 13 September 1853, becoming Lieutenant-Colonel in August 1856. He served with the 61st Foot during the Indian Mutiny, including the siege, assault and capture of Delhi, and commanded the Wing engaged at the action of Nujjuifghur. For his services during the Mutiny Rainey was made a Companion of the Bath.

93

**Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel S. H. J. Davies, 51st Bengal Native Infantry**

PUNNIAR STAR 1843 (Lieut. & Actg. Intr. & Qr. Mr., 51st Regt. Native Infantry) fitted with replacement scroll suspension; PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Mooltan, Goojerat (Lieut., 51st Bengal N.I.) fitted with swivel-rings between claw and scroll suspension, generally very fine (2) £500-600

Samuel Hugh James Davies was born at Brompton, Middlesex, in 1819, eldest son of Surgeon Samuel Davies, Bengal Medical Service. He entered the Bengal Army in 1836 and was posted to the 51st Native Infantry the following year. In October 1842 he marched with the regiment from Benares to Damoh, and having, in January 1843, been appointed acting Interpreter and Quarter-Master, he served in that capacity during the suppression of the insurrection in Bundelkhand. He afterwards accompanied the regiment to Narsingpur, Jubbulpore and Jhansi, and during the winter of 1843-44 he served with it in the Gwalior campaign and was present at the battle of Punniar (Bronze Star).

In July 1848 he accompanied the corps on service to Mooltan, and thereafter he served with it throughout the Punjab campaign of 1848-49, including the first siege of Mooltan, the second siege and capture of the place, and the battle of Goojerat (Medal and two clasps). He subsequently held the position of Officiating Brigade-Major of the Sind Sagar District until October 1854, when he was appointed to the Department of Public Works. Until the Autumn of 1867 he was employed almost entirely at Rawalpindi and Murree, at first as Assistant Engineer and afterwards as Executive Engineer. He then transferred to Ambala, and later held appointments as Assistant to the Chief Engineer and Assistant Secretary to the Government of the Punjab, P.W. Department, and Officiating Secretary to the Chief Commissioner of Assam. In December 1868 he was appointed Superintending Engineer of the Assam Circle, and continued in that appointment until his death at Shillong on 22 June 1869.

**994** Pair: Major-General J. W. Bostock, 16th (Bedfordshire) Regiment, who served in a civilian capacity with the 9th Lancers at Sobraon as Acting A.D.C. to Brigadier Campbell, Commanding 2nd Cavalry Brigade

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846 (Jas. Bostock Esq. 9th Lancers) officially impressed in the usual style, additionally engraved on either side of the impressed naming '2d Cavalry Brigade' and 'Aid de Camp'; NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse undated (Captn. J. W. Bostock, 1st Bn. 16 Foot) contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise better than good fine, the first extremely rare and possibly unique (2) £700-900

James William Bostock was born in 1826 and, prior to joining the Army, served with the 9th Lancers at the battle of Sobraon, 10 February 1846, as Acting Aide-de-Camp to Brigadier Campbell, 9th Lancers, Commanding the 2nd Cavalry Brigade (Medal). He was first gazetted as an Ensign, by purchase, in the 29th Foot on 1 May 1846, and transferred as Lieutenant, by purchase, to the 16th Foot on 20 October 1848, becoming Captain, again by purchase, on 4 August 1854. He subsequently served on the Staff in New Zealand (Medal) and was promoted to Major on 17 April 1866. He commanded the 16th Foot 1872-74, and was promoted to Colonel on 10 October 1879, retiring with the honorary rank of Major-General on the same date. He died at his home in Taunton, Somerset, on 14 February 1901, aged 75.

**995** Pair: Private H. Doherty, 53rd Foot

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Aliwal 1846, 1 clasp, Sobraon (Hugh Doherty, 53rd Regt.); PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (Hugh Dougherty, 53rd Foot), note different spelling of surname, slight contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine (2) £500-600

Sold with copied research.

**996**



Four: Leading Seaman S. S. Fogden, Royal Navy

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (H.M.S. Trafalgar), contemporary engraved naming; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (Leadg. Seaman, Shannon), single initial 'S.'; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian die (H.M.S. Trafalgar), contemporary engraved naming; METROPOLITAN FIRE BRIGADE L.S. & G.C., bronze (Sydney Fogden), generally good very fine or better (4) £1200-1500

**997** Three: Private T. Farmer, 71st Highland Light Infantry

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (71st Foot), officially impressed naming; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (71st High. L.I.); TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with ring suspension, first with some contact marks, very fine and better (3) £400-450

**998** Pair: Private J. Steen, 57th Regiment

CRIMEA 1854-56, 2 clasps, Inkermann, Sebastopol (No. 1798 James Steen, 57th ...), engraved naming; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue (No. 1798 James Steen, 57th Regt.), engraved naming, plugged and fitted with scroll suspension, first with contact marks and heavy edge bruising, nearly very fine and better (2) £140-180

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 99 | A remarkable Victorian family group to the four sons of Doctor Colin Young, late Surgeon, 103rd Foot:<br><br>Three: <b>Surgeon-Major E. W. Young, Surgeon of the 60th Rifles on the Red River expedition of 1870</b><br>CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, unnamed as issued; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (Staff Surgn. 2nd Class); TURKISH CRIMEA, British issue, unnamed, mounted for display with a CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Red River 1870, an unnamed example to represent the medal he would have received had he lived to claim it, very fine or better   |
|    | <b>Pair: Lieutenant-General Sir G. S. Young, K.C.B., 80th Foot</b><br>SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (Lieut., 80th Regt.); INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (Capt., 80th Regt.) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better   |
|    | <b>Single: Lieutenant-Colonel C. F. Young, Royal Artillery</b><br>INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Maj., R.A.) good very fine   |
|    | <b>Single: Captain A. C. Young, 61st Foot</b><br>INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (Lieut., 61st Regt.) nearly very fine, an outstanding and rare family group to four brothers (8)   |
|    | £2000-2500  |
|    | <b>Colin Young</b> was born on 24 July 1778, and was appointed Assistant Surgeon to the 75th Foot in March 1798; Surgeon, 63rd Foot, October 1807; 103rd Foot, September 1808. He served in India during the Mahratta campaign of 1803-04, and in the American war in 1814. He went on half pay in May 1818, transferred on full pay to the 6th Royal Veteran Battalion in November 1819, and retired on half pay in May 1821. He subsequently qualified as M.D. in Glasgow in 1822. Doctor Young, who had four sons in the Army, died on 15 January 1862.  |
|    | <b>Edward William Young</b> was born in London on 22 January 1822, and qualified as M.D. in Edinburgh in 1846. He was appointed Staff Assistant Surgeon to the Forces in August 1846, and posted to the 11th Foot in October 1851. He served throughout the Eastern campaign of 1854-55, including the battles of Alma, Balaklava and Inkermann, siege and fall of Sebastopol, and expedition to Kertch (Medal with four clasps); He served in the Indian Mutiny campaign of 1858-59, in the actions of Dumorriagunj on 26th November and 3rd December, and of Toolsepoore on 23rd December, 1858 (Medal). Appointed to the 1/60th Rifles in December 1858, and served with that battalion on the Red River expedition of 1870 (died before medal sanctioned). Doctor Young retired on half pay in January 1874, was granted Honorary rank of Deputy Surgeon General in February 1875, and died at Southsea on 1 February 1893.   |
|    | <b>George Samuel Young</b> was born on 18 November 1824, and was appointed Ensign in the 80th Foot in July 1841. Promoted to Lieutenant in July 1844, he served throughout the Sutlej campaign of 1845-46, including the battles of Moodkee, Ferozeshuhur and Sobraon, at which last he was wounded in the hand (Medal with two clasps). As a Captain he served during the Indian Mutiny of 1858-59, including the capture of the fort of Simree, and actions at Beera and Doondeakeira (Despatches London Gazette 22 February 1859; Medal). He was appointed as a Companion of the Bath on 29 May 1866, as Major-General, Commanding Troops, Dublin District, and retired in the following November. As Major-General and Honorary Lieutenant-General, he was appointed as a Knight Commander of the Bath on 30 June 1905. He was Colonel of the Royal Sussex Regiment, 1898-1900, and afterwards of the South Staffordshire Regiment until his death in September 1911. |
|    | <b>Charles Frederick Young</b> was born in London on 28 September 1828, and appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery on 2 May 1847. He served in India in 1858 and was present at the siege and capture of Lucknow, relief of Azimghur, operations in the jungle and capture of Jugglespore (despatches twice, Brevet of Major, Medal and clasp). He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in June 1871, and died at Waltham Abbey on 25 May 1875.  |
|    | <b>Arthur Cotton Young</b> was born in London on 29 June 1830, and appointed an Ensign in the 17th Foot on 15 July 1850. He transferred as Lieutenant to the 61st Foot in July 1853, and served with the regiment at the siege and assault of Delhi in 1857. He was severely wounded in the right arm by a musket ball at the assault on Delhi on 14 September 1857 (Medal with clasp). As a result of his wound he lost the use of his right arm. He was promoted to Captain and transferred to the 2nd battalion, 25th Foot in October 1859, was appointed Staff Officer of Pensions at Kilkenny in April 1866, and is shown at Dundee in the same appointment in 1869. His name is not shown in the Army List for 1870.  |
| 00 | <b>Pair: Private J. Scanlon, 64th Regiment</b><br>INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (64th Foot), claw refixed; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (64th Foot), clasps refitted, some contact marks, very fine (2)<br>2857 Private John Scanlon, 64th Foot, entitled to the Indian Mutiny Medal with no clasps. He was discharged in 1860.   |
| 01 | <b>Six: Serjeant T. Ellison, Loyal North Lancashire and Manchester Regiment</b><br>INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Samana 1891 (468 Sergt., 2nd Bn. Manch. R.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6345 Serjt., L.N. Lanc. Regt.); 1914-15 STAR (2902 Sjt., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2902 Sjt., Manch. R.); SPECIAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (73 Sjt., 4/Manch. Regt.), slight contact marks, very fine and better (6)<br>Sold with copied service papers and other research.   |
| 02 | <b>Four: Havildar Ghulam Mohammad, Mountain Battery, Royal Artillery</b><br>INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1891 (Transpt. Driver, No.9 Mn. By. R.A.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98, Samana 1897 (506 Dr. 9 M.B.R.A.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (506 Hav., Pack Arty.); INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (506 Naick, No.9 Mtn. By. Ryl. Garrison Arty.) first worn, others very fine and better (4)  |
|    | £160-200  |

## 1003 Pair: Sepoy Nawab, 33rd Punjab Infantry

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-95 (458 Sepoy, 33rd Bl. Infy.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (458 Sepoy, 33rd Pjb. Infy.) contact marks, nearly very fine (2) £70-90

## 1004 Pair: Driver Badr Din, 1st Mountain Battery

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1894-95 (123 Driver, No.1 (Kohat) Mn. By.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (123 Dvr., (1) No.1 (Kohat) Mtn. By.) contact marks and some edge bruising, nearly very fine (2) £80-100

## 1005 Four: Subadar-Major Akbar Ali, No. 4 Hazara Mountain Battery

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 3 clasps, Jowaki 1877-8, Burma 1885-7, Hazara 1888 (3 Gunner, No.4 (Hazara) Mn. By. P.F.F.); AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Ali Musjid, Kabul (3 Gunner, No.4 (Hazara) Mn. By. P.F.F.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3 Jemadar, No.4 (Hazara) Mn. By. P.F.F.); DELHI DURBAR 1911, unnamed as issued, mounted for display, *the second officially re-engraved and the first three probably all later official replacements*, good very fine (4) £200-250

Akbar Ali enlisted in No. 4 (Hazara) Mountain Battery, Punjab Field Force, in March 1869, and rose to be Subadar-Major of the four P.F.F. batteries. On retirement in November 1903, he was appointed Honorary Captain. He was awarded the Order of British India, 1st Class in August 1901. Award of Delhi Durbar confirmed.

## 1006



A rare Durand Medal group of seven awarded to Honorary Captain Akbar Ali, *Sardar Bahadur*, late Subadar Major, 1st K.G.O. Sappers & Miners, winner of the Sword of Honour and awarded the R.V.M. for services at the Delhi Durbar of 1911

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 3 clasps, Sikkim 1888, Hazara 1891, Waziristan 1894-95 (3717 Sapper, Bl. Sappers & Miners); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (Subdr., No. 2 Co. 1st S. & M.); ROYAL VICTORIAN MEDAL, G.V.R., Silver (No. 3717 Sub., 1st S. & Miners) privately named; DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver, named as before; THE DURAND MEDAL, bronze but sometime very effectively silvered (Subadar Majr Akbar Ali, 1st K.G.O. S. & M. 1915) *the last with test scratching in reverse field, otherwise generally very fine* £500-600

The Durand Medal was an annual award to an Indian officer, N.C.O. or Sapper of the Indian Sappers and Miners who had distinguished himself as a soldier and a sapper by good and efficient service. The prize originated in 1876, when a fund was raised by R.E. officers at home and in India to commemorate the memory of Major-General Sir Henry Durand, K.C.S.I., C.B., of the Bengal Engineers. The design on the medal commemorates one of the first acts of his military career when he blew in the gate of the Ghazni fort in 1839. The Trust Fund is controlled by the Institution of Royal Engineers and since partition the medal has been awarded on the basis of two years to the Indian Engineers to one year to the Royal Pakistan Engineers on the advice of their respective Engineers-in-Chief.

Akbar Ali joined the Bengal Sappers and Miners on 12 June 1886, was promoted to Jemadar in October 1903, to Subadar in November 1907, and to Subadar-Major in March 1914. In addition to the campaign medals listed above he is also entitled to the I.G.S. 1895-1902 with clasps for Punjab Frontier 1897-98 and Tirah 1897-98. He was awarded the Silver R.V.M. on 2 January 1912, for services during His Majesty's visit to India for the Durbar. Promoted from the 2nd to the 1st Class of the Order of British India in June 1918, Akbar Ali retired in July 1920 with the honorary British rank of Captain. He is still shown on the retired list in 1942.

|  |   |   |          |
|--|---|---|----------|
| 07   | <b>Pair: Subadar-Major Nur Alam, Mountain Battery</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 5 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89, N.E. Frontier 1891, Lushai 1889-92, Waziristan 1894-95 (32 Gunr. Noor Alum Khan, No.2 (Bengal) Mn. By.), claw refixed; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (Subdr. Nur Alam, 28th Mtn. By.), note variation in name, about very fine (2) | £240-280 |
| Nur Alam enlisted in 1886 and rose to become Subadar-Major. On retirement in 1917, he was appointed Honorary Captain, having been awarded the Order of British India, 2nd Class in 1911 and 1st Class in 1915. According to Indian Army Lists, he also had the medal for Punjab Frontier 1897-98 & Malakand 1897, and the 1914-15 Star Trio for service in East Africa with 28 Mountain Battery in 1914. With M.I.D. London Gazette 7 April 1917. Also entitled to the Delhi Durbar Medal 1911. Sold with service details.   |   |   |          |
| 08   | <b>Pair: Quarter Master and Honorary Major William H. Topp, 26th Regiment, late 75th Regiment</b> | INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (Colr. Serjt., 75th Regt.); ABYSSINIA 1867 (Quatr. Mastr., 26th Regt) nearly extremely fine (2)   | £600-700 |
| William Henry Topp was born at Lincolme, Widcombe, Somerset on 11 June 1825. He attested for the 75th Regiment on 10 July 1844. Promoted Corporal in March 1849, he sailed with the regiment to India, arriving in August 1849 when he was advanced to Serjeant. Promoted to Colour Serjeant in January 1850, he was based variously at Umballa, Agra, Peshawur and Rawalpindi. At the time of the outbreak of the Indian Mutiny he was based at Kussowlie. With the 75th Regiment he took part in the advance to Delhi under General George Anson, the assault of Badli-ki-Serai (8 June 1857) under General Barnard and the siege of Delhi under General Sir Archdale Wilson (the previous generals having died of cholera). The 75th were commended by the C. in C. in the <i>General Orders</i> of April 1862, '... exposed for 1,200 yards to a destructive fire of round shot and grape, which caused a very heavy loss to the Regiment in killed and wounded, took the battery by storm, and enabled the British force to take up that same day their position before Delhi. Nothing more useful, nothing more brilliant was done during the late campaign than the opening at Badli-ki-Sarai of the road to Delhi by the 75th Regiment.' Departing Delhi in June 1857, he was based at Rohundshuhur (July-September), Alum Bagh (October-December) and thence, until the end of the war, at Meerut. In January 1860 Topp was appointed Quarter Master Sergeant of the 75th Regiment; coming to the post with a high recommendation from his commanding officer. In July the same year he was promoted to the commissioned rank of Quarter Master. Returning to England in September 1862, Topp transferred to the 26th Regiment in July 1864. Returning with the 26th to India, he subsequently accompanied the regiment to Abyssinia. Arriving on 31 March 1868, the regiment guarded the lines of communication around Kumayli and Senafe but by 11 June had returned to Bombay at the conclusion of that brief African campaign. Topp returned to England with the regiment in 1875 and in July 1881 he was granted the honorary rank of Captain. He retired on 29 October 1881 with the honorary rank of Major (London Gazette 28 October 1881). Sold with a folder of copied service papers and research. |   |   |          |
| 09   | <b>Pair: Corporal J. Long, 44th Regiment</b>  | CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Taku Forts 1860 ([Dr]ummer John Long, 44th Regt.), officially impressed, suspension repaired; ARMY L.S.& G.C., V.R. (3755 Corpl. J. Long, 44th Foot), first with contact marks and some edge bruising, good fine, second very fine (2)  | £200-260 |
| Awarded the Army L.S.& G.C. with a £5 gratuity in November 1876. Sold with copied service papers.  |   |   |          |
| 10   | <b>Pair: Quarter-Master T. W. James, Royal Navy</b>   | ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (Lg. Seamn. H.M.S. Druid. 73-74); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Qr. Mr. H.M.S. Modeste) impressed naming, suspension detached on the first, otherwise about very fine (2)   | £300-350 |
| 50 Coomassie clasps to H.M.S. <i>Druid</i> .   |   |   |          |
| 11   | <b>Three: Quarter-Master and Honorary Lieutenant J. Arthur, Army Service Corps</b>                | SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (Condr., Commissariat); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (C. of Supls., C. & T. [S]taff); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, unnamed, contact marks, second with edge bruise, about very fine (3)   | £650-700 |
| James Arthur, who was born in August 1846, served in the ranks of the Commissariat and Transport Corps for nine years, and as a Warrant Officer in the same corps for a further 12 years. Appointed a Quarter-Master and Honorary Lieutenant in the newly established Army Service Corps in March 1891, he died while still in service at Dublin in April 1898.  |   |   |          |
| His assorted medals and clasps are all verified by P.R.O. sources. Having served as a Conductor of Supplies out in South Africa during the 1879, he participated in the Egypt operations of 1882 and in the Gordon Relief Expedition of 1884-85, including the action at Abu Klea, latterly as a Conductor in No. 11 Company, Commissariat and Transport Corps, which was commanded by Captain Capper. Sold with copied research.  |   |   |          |
| 12   | <b>Colour Sergeant J. Wood, 34th Regiment, later Border Regiment</b>                              | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (666 Pte., 34th Foot); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., type 3 (2110 Cr. Sgt., Bord. R.) surname given as 'Woods' on last medal, some minor contact wear, otherwise generally good very fine or better and the first rare to unit (2)  | £200-250 |
| British Battles & Medals states that only 31 Afghan medals were awarded to members of the 34th Foot. Sold with confirmation.   |   |   |          |
| 13   | <b>Pair: Sepoy Mahtab Khan, 21st Punjab Infantry</b>  | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (Sepoy Mehtab, 21st Regt. N.I.); INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R. (2612 Sepoy Mahtab Khan, 21st Pjb. Bl. Infy.) contact marks and polished, otherwise nearly very fine (2)   | £120-140 |

**1014 Pair: Gunner's Mate A. Shepherd, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Gunner's Mte., H.M.S. Carysfort); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, edge nicks, good very fine and better (2) £80-100

**1015 Pair: Fleet Engineer J. Armstrong, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Asst. Engr., R.N., H.M.S. Malabar); KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1882, together with a pair of related miniature dress medals, nearly extremely fine (4) £300-400

James Armstrong entered the Royal Navy as an Assistant Engineer in January 1879 and during the course of his subsequent appointment aboard H.M.S. *Malabar* between August 1881 and September 1882, served off Egypt. Gaining steady advancement over the next two decades, he attained the rank of Fleet Engineer in February 1900 and was placed on the Retired List in March 1902. Armstrong died in August 1927.

Sold with a large quantity of original documentation, including letters, examination certificates, commission warrants (5) and ship service slips (or "Flimsies") for the greater part of his career, 1879-1902; together with an old photograph of the royal yacht *Victoria & Albert* in dry-dock and his Engineer Officer's epaulettes (5).

**1016 Three: John Bourne, Chief Petty Officer, Royal Navy**

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 2 clasps, Suakin 1885, Tofrek (Actg. Chf. Bosn's. Mte. H.M.S. Condor); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Cap. Main Top H.M.S. Spartan); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-86, unnamed as issued, the first two impressed, good very fine (3) £350-400

Only 7 clasps for Tofrek issued to H.M.S. Condor.

John Bourne was born at Alverstoke, Hampshire, on 22 May 1851, and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 1 May 1866. He volunteered for continuous service of 10 years on 22 May 1869, and extended this for another 10 years in May 1879, at which time he was a Petty Officer 1st Class with the rating of Captain of the Main-top. He received his L.S. & G.C. medal in this same rate in September 1879, while serving aboard H.M.S. *Spartan*. He served aboard *Condor* from December 1883 until September 1887, including operations at Suakin in 1884-85 and the action at Tofrek. Chief Petty Officer John Bourne was finally discharged to Shore and Pension from H.M.S. *President* on 26 May 1889. Sold with copy service papers and relevant medal roll entries.

**1017 Pair: Engineer Captain S. G. Haddock, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Gambia 1894 (Engr. R.N., H.M.S. *Satellite*); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (St. Engr., R.N. H.M.S. *Terpsichore*) impressed naming, contact marks, otherwise very fine (2) £250-300

The medal roll states that he was issued with a duplicate Q.S.A. medal.

Sidney George Haddock joined the Royal Navy as an Assistant Engineer on 1 January 1884, becoming Engineer in February 1889. He served as Engineer of *Satellite* during operations on the River Gambia, west coast of Africa, in February 1894, for the punishment of Fodi Silah, a rebellious slave trading chief (Medal with clasp). Promoted to Chief Engineer in January 1896, and to Staff Engineer (Engineer Commander) in January 1900, he subsequently served as Staff Engineer of *Terpsichore* during the operations in South Africa 1901-02 (Medal). Haddock retired as Engineer Captain on 24 May 1912.

**1018 Four: Stoker H. Gosling, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin River 1894 (Sto., H.M.S. *Philomel*); 1914-15 STAR (148798 Sto.1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (148798 Sto.1, R.N.) good very fine (4) £200-240

165 'Benin River 1894' clasps issued to H.M.S. *Philomel*.

**1019 Seven: Chief Petty Officer S. G. Lambert, Royal Navy**

EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (Boy 1 Cl., H.M.S. *St. George*); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (P.O. 1Cl., H.M.S. *Terpsichore*), last clasp loose on ribbon; 1914-15 STAR (187454 C.P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oakleaf (187454 C.P.O., R.N.), emblem loose; ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (187454 C.P.O., H.M.S. *Pembroke*); FRANCE, MEDAILLE MILITAIRE, enamelled, contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine and better (7) £400-450

Samuel George Lambert was born in Leiston, Suffolk on 1 July 1879. A clerk by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in 1895. Swiftly promoted through the ranks to Petty Officer 1st Class in 1901, he attained the rank of Chief Petty Officer in 1911. The outbreak of war in 1914 saw him aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship *Lord Nelson*, August 1913-November 1914. Later seagoing appointments included service aboard the cruisers *Centaur*, August 1916-January 1918 and *Curacoa*, January 1918-July 1919, both ships serving in the Harwich Force. For his services in the Great War he was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 11 August 1917) and was awarded the French Medaille Militaire (*London Gazette* 25 January 1918). Sold with copied service papers and confirmation of Q.S.A. clasps.

|   |  |   |          |
|---|--|---|----------|
| 020   | <b>Pair: Sergeant W. H. G. Hart, 7th Hussars</b>   | BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY MEDAL 1890-97, reverse Rhodesia 1896, 1 clasp, Mashonaland 1897 (4106 Pte., 7th Huss.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4106 Serjt. W. H. G. Hart, 7th Hussars) edge bruises, otherwise very fine or better (2)   | £350-400 |
| William Henry George Hart was born at Lambeth, London, and enlisted for the Corps of Hussars of the Line on 28 December 1893. Posted to the 7th Hussars, who he joined at Canterbury on 1 January 1894, Private Hart served in India from September 1894 until October 1895, when he went with the regiment to Natal. He served throughout the campaign in Rhodesia and Mashonaland in 1896 and 1897, and during the War in South Africa, from November 1901 until July 1902. Promoted to Sergeant in October 1901, he transferred to the Army Reserve in September 1902, and was discharged on 27 December 1905. Sold with copy discharge papers.  |  |   |          |
| 021   | <b>Five: Captain F. Young, Hertfordshire Regiment, late Bedfordshire Regiment, father of Second Lieutenant F. E. Young, V.C.</b> | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3292 Sergt., 1st Bn.. Bedford. Regt.); 1914 STAR, with copy 'slip-on' clasp (3292 C. Sjt., 1/1 Herts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (3292 A.W.O. Cl. 1, Herts. R.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (3292 C. Sjt., Bedford. Regt.) first and last with contact marks, nearly very fine and better (5)      | £280-320 |
| Frank Young was born on 27 March 1874, the son of Sarah Fensome and an unnamed father. He entered into the Bedfordshire Regiment as a Private in 1889 and being promoted Sergeant in 1893, served with them in relief of Chitral operations of 1895. Promoted Colour Sergeant in 1899, he was later Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Bedfordshire Militia. In 1910 he posted as Instructor to the 1st Hertfordshire Regiment. With the outbreak of war, he went overseas with the 1st Battalion Hertfordshire Regiment on 6 November 1914 and was appointed C.S.M. (Acting R.S.M.) in January / February 1915. Mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 1 December 1916), he was later commissioned and served in the 3rd Hertfordshire Regiment. In 1918, after the battalion was disbanded, he served on the staff of the Town Commandant, Folkestone. He retired from the Army with the rank of Captain in 1921. |  |   |          |
| Second Lieutenant Frank Edward Young, the eldest son of Captain and Mrs Young, was born in India in 1895 and educated at Kempston School. He joined the Hertfordshires as a volunteer in 1914 and was later commissioned. He was awarded a posthumous Victoria Cross (London Gazette 14 December 1918) for his supreme gallantry at Havrincourt, France on 18 September 1918. Sold with a quantity of copied research.  |  |   |          |
| 022   | <b>Three: Private G. Ives, Bedfordshire Regiment</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3304 Pte., 1st Bn. Bedford. Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (3304 Pte., Bedford. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3304 Pte., Bedford. Regt.) extremely fine (3)   | £200-240 |
| George Ives was born in Stevenage, Hertfordshire and enlisted into the Bedfordshire Regiment in 1889. He served with the regiment in the relief of Chitral operations of 1895 and was transferred to the Army Reserve in 1898. Recalled for service in the Boer War, he served in South Africa from December 1899 to August 1902 when he was discharged. Sold with copied service papers.   |  |   |          |
| 023   | <b>Pair: Sepoy Isap Gul, 5th Punjab Infantry</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897 (1854 Sepoy, 5th Punjab Infy.); CHINA 1900, no clasp (1854 Sepoy, 5th Pjb. Infy.) minor contact marks and edge bruising, very fine  | £120-160 |
|   |  |   |          |
| 024   | <b>Three: Lance-Corporal L. Walsh, Essex Regiment, late Lincolnshire Regiment</b>  | QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (4057 Pte. L. Walsh, 1/Lin. R.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5842 L. Corp. L. Walsh, Essex Regt.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (4057 Pte. Q. Walsh, 1st Linc. R.), note different initial to last, slight contact marks, nearly very fine and better (3) | £280-320 |
|   |  |   |          |
| 025   | <b>Four: Chief Stoker J. Marles, Royal Navy</b>  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (123806 Ldg. Sto. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Redbreast); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Act. Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Redbreast); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (123806 Ch. Sto., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (279420 Sto. P.O., H.M.S. Indus), contact wear and edge bruising, generally very fine (4)                           | £250-300 |
| Just 83 Queen's South Africa Medals, all no clasp awards, were issued to the ship's company of H.M.S. Redbreast, and only 76 Africa General Service Medals for the 'Somaliland 1902-04' operations.   |  |   |          |
| 026   | <b>Five: Engine Artificer G. A. Phillips, Royal Navy</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (E.R.A. 4Cl., H.M.S. Monarch); 1914-15 STAR (Art. Eng., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Art. Eng., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (269429 C.E.R.A. 2Cl., H.M.S. Pembroke) good very fine and better (5)   | £160-200 |

**1027 Five: Petty Officer F. G. Rogers, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Lg. Sea., H.M.S. Philomel); 1914-15 STAR (176170 P.O.1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (176170 P.O.1, R.N.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (176170 Dev. A.4325 P.O., R.F.R.) good very fine and better (5) £140-180

**1028 Four: Engineer Lieutenant W. H. Edwards, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Artr. Engr., H.M.S. Doris) impressed naming; 1914-15 STAR (Ch. Art. Eng., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Eng. Lt., R.N.) nearly extremely fine (4) £200-250

William H. Edwards was commissioned as Artificer Engineer on 1 November 1900. After service aboard *Doris* in South Africa from October 1899 to March 1901, he served mainly aboard torpedo boat destroyers and gun-boats. He was promoted to Chief Artificer Engineer in 1904 and, in April 1915, was appointed Engineer Lieutenant at Wei-hai-wei Dockyard, where he remained until April 1920.

**1029 Five: Leading Seaman H. W. Bolt, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (190541 Ord., H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming; CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (A.B. H.M.S. Terrible); 1914-15 STAR TRIO (190541 L.S. R.N.) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (5) £400-450

Served in South Africa with the Naval Transport Service at Durban, and with the Service Company in China.

**1030 Four: Stoker Petty Officer E. L. Bull, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (286447 Sto., H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming; CHINA 1900, no clasp (Sto. H.M.S. Terrible); BRITISH WAR MEDAL (286447 S.P.O. R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (286447 Ldg. Sto. H.M.S. Blake) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (4) £250-300

Listed in George Crowe's *Commission of H.M.S. Terrible* as serving with the guns of the Zululand Expeditionary Force

**1031 Pair: Able Seaman T. R. Thomas, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (196258 Ord., H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming; CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (A.B. H.M.S. Terrible) copy clasp, not entitled, nearly very fine, the first rare as a single clasp (2) £400-450

Only 23 medals issued to the R.N. or R.M. with the single clasp for Relief of Ladysmith, including 18 to the *Terrible*.

Able Seaman Thomas served in South Africa with the crew of Lieutenant Drummond's 6-inch gun. He is not entitled to the clasp for Relief of Pekin.

**1032 Four: Able Seaman E. J. Screen, Royal Navy**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (166580 A.B. H.M.S. Niobe) impressed naming; 1914-15 STAR (166580 L.S. R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (166580 A.B. R.N.) nearly extremely fine (4) £120-140

The medal roll states that he was issued with a duplicate Q.S.A. medal and clasp.

**1033 Pair: Sergeant Edward Fudge, Royal Marine Light Infantry**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Sgt. R.M.L.I. H.M.S. Niobe) impressed naming; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sergt. No. 3763 Plymo. R.M.L.I.) very fine (2) £180-200

**1034 Pair: Able Seaman E. E. Foley, Royal Navy, one of Powerful's Ladysmith Brigade**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Ladysmith (173512 A-B:, H.M.S. Powerful) impressed naming; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (173512 P.O. 2 Cl. H.M.S. Hecla) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine (2) £250-300

**1035 Pair: Private E. Stokes, Royal Lancashire Regiment**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (6027 Pte., R. Lanc. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (6027 Pte., Rl. Lanc. Regt.) suspension refitted to last, some contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine (2) £60-80

**1036 Four: Private B. Stone, Bedfordshire Regiment, late Bedfordshire Militia**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (1034 Pte., Bedford. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (1034 Pte., Bedford. Regt.); CORONATION 1911, unnamed; MILITIA L.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (1034 Pte., 4th Beds. Regt. Mil.) some contact marks, very fine and better (4) £300-350

Private B. Stone was awarded the Militia L.S.& G.C. through Army Order November 1905. A total of 6 medals were awarded to the 4th Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment.

|    |  |   |          |
|----|--|---|----------|
| 7  | <b>Five: Chief Petty Officer J. Murphy, Royal Navy</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (175548 A.B. H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming; CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (A.B. H.M.S. Terrible) copy clasp, not entitled; 1914-15 STAR TRIO (175548 C.P.O. R.N.) mounted as worn with China medal taking precedence, contact marks, otherwise very fine or better (5)                   | £400-450 |
|    | Served in South Africa with Lieutenant Wilde's unit of two 12-pounder guns as a member of the crew of No. 1 gun, with Petty Officer Metcalfe as Captain of Gun.  |   |          |
| 8  | <b>Five: Able Seaman E. W. Phillips, Royal Navy</b>  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (Boy 1st Cl. H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming; CHINA 1900, no clasp (Ord. H.M.S. Centurion); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (197502 A.B. R.N.); CORONATION 1911, unnamed, contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (5)  | £450-500 |
|    | Served in South Africa with Lieutenant Burne's unit of two 12-pounder guns as a member of the crew of No. 1 gun, with Petty Officer Mitchell as Captain of Gun.  |   |          |
| 9  | <b>Pair: Ordinary Seaman E. Shergold, Royal Navy</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (197214 Ord: H.M.S. Terrible) impressed naming; CHINA 1900, no clasp (Ord. H.M.S. Barfleur) contact marks, therefore nearly very fine (2)   | £350-400 |
|    | Served in South Africa in the crew of Lieutenant Drummond's 6-inch gun.  |   |          |
| 10 | <b>Pair: Boy 1st Class P. C. Livermore, Royal Navy</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (193646 Boy 1 Cl., H.M.S. Terrible) officially engraved naming; CHINA 1900, no clasp (A.B. H.M.S. Terrible) contact marks, otherwise very fine (2)  | £300-350 |
|    | Served in South Africa with the crew of No. 2 4.7-inch gun commanded by Lieutenant Hunt of H.M.S. Forte. The Q.S.A. roll shows 'medal returned'.   |   |          |
| 11 | <b>Five: Master-at-Arms G. T. Revell, Royal Navy</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1901 (A.B. H.M.S. Naiad) impressed naming; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (A.B. H.M.S. Naiad); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (176315 M.A.A. R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (176315 Sh. Corpl. 1 Cl. H.M.S. Irresistible) contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (5) | £240-280 |
| 12 | <b>Four: Major A. B. Lemon, Bedfordshire Regiment</b>  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Lieut., Bedford Regt.); 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (Capt., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Major), mounted as worn, very fine and better (4)  | £380-420 |
|    | Arthur Bushe Lemon was born in 19 December 1874 and was appointed Second Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion Bedfordshire Militia in February 1894 and from the Militia to be a Second Lieutenant in the Bedfordshire Regiment in March 1897. Promoted Lieutenant in October 1898, he served with them in South Africa and was present at the actions at Colesberg but was invalided to England on 28 September 1900. Promoted Captain in 1906, he attained the rank of Major on 31 October 1914. With the 2nd Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 6 October 1914. On 31 October 1914 he was twice wounded and then made prisoner-of-war. Major Lemon is known to have been held at Crefeld Camp on the Rhineland in 1917 and was interned in Holland on 24 February 1918 and repatriated on 18 November 1918. He was placed on Retired Pay from the Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment on 2 January 1923. Sold with a quantity of copied research and copied photographs. |   |          |
| 13 | <b>Pair: Private G. Ansty, The Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment</b>  | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (6135 Pte., RI. Wt. Surrey Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (6135 Pte., The Queen's) nearly very fine (2)  | £80-100  |
| 14 | <b>Pair: Private W. J. Hicks, Suffolk Regiment</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3301 Pte., 1st Suffolk Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3301 Pte., Suffolk Regt.) contact marks and some edge bruising, good fine (2)  | £80-100  |
| 15 | <b>Four: Acting Corporal J. Jordan, 5th, late 7th Dragoon Guards</b>   | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (5416 Pte., 7th Drgn. Gds.); 1914 STAR (5029 Pte., 5/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5DG-5029 A. Cpl., 5-D. Gds.) nearly extremely fine (4)   | £140-180 |

**1046 Five: Driver E. W. Walton, Royal Field Artillery**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (32457 Dvr., R.F.A.); 1914 STAR (32457 Dvr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Dvr., R.A.); MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (32457 Dvr., R.F.A.) very fine (5) £140-160

M.S.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919: 'in recognition of valuable services rendered with the Armies in France and Flanders.'

**1047 Three: Private J. Harrison, 3rd Hussars**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (4308 Pte., 3rd Hussars); 1914 STAR (4308 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (4308 Pte., 3-Hrs.) good very fine (3) £100-140

**1048 Four: Serjeant G. Mackay, Cameron Highlanders, late Seaforth Highlanders and Lovat's Scouts**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (6994 Pte., 2 Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1169 Sjt., Lovat's Scts.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (226017 Sjt., 10/(L.S.) Bn. Cam'n. Highrs.) contact marks, nearly very fine (4) £90-110

**1049 Pair: Trumpeter E. Hall, 17th Lancers**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3863 Trumpr., 17/Lcrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3863 Tptr., 17th Lancers) contact marks, fine

ARMY L.S.& G.C., V.R., 3rd issue (2180 Drumr. J. Hall, RL War. R.) good very fine (3)

£160-200

**1050 Pair: Serjeant W. Elvey, East Kent Regiment**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (5755 Cpl., East Kent Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (5755 Serjt., E. Kent Regt.), mounted as worn, worn (2) £70-90

**1051 Pair: Private W. A. Hill, Coldstream Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Belmont, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (709 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (709 Pte., Coldstream Guards) slight contact marks, very fine (2) £130-160

**1052 Pair: Private H. G. Blandford, Scots Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (771 Pte., Scots Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (771 Pte., Scots Gds.) some contact marks, nearly very fine (2) £120-140

**1053 Pair: Private A. E. Bowditch, Dorsetshire Regiment Mounted Infantry**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3099 Pte. A. E. Bowditch, 2/Dorset. Rgt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3099 Pte. J. Bowditch, Dorset. Regt.), note different initials, contact marks, some edge bruising, nearly very fine (2) £180-220

In 1888 the system of training Mounted Infantry was started at Aldershot. A company of Mounted Infantry was composed of four detachments from certain battalions of Infantry Regiments. These detachments were called 'sections' and were composed of about thirty men and one officer. Men selected had to be marksmen, of good character and physique and not above a certain weight; in effect a picked *infantry* soldier but with extra means of locomotion. In this he differed from a Mounted Rifleman, who although needing to be a good shot, did not have the same discipline and solidity of the former with which to stand steady in a square or to face severe fire when attacking a position. When the Boer War began, each Infantry Battalion had one of these specialised units. They were an elite corps and in effect, a 'rapid reaction force'; sometimes operating with their battalion and other times joining up in larger units of combined M.I. As such, on many occasions, members of a Mounted Infantry unit would earn clasps not earned by the parent regiment.

Alfred Edward Bowditch was born in the Parish of Beaminster, near Bridport and attested for the Dorsetshire Regiment at Dorchester on 15 September 1890. Transferred to the Army Reserve in 1897, he was re-engaged for the Boer War where he served in the Dorset Regiment Mounted Infantry. He was discharged from the 2nd Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment in 1909 'having been found medically unfit for further service.'

Sold with original Parchment Certificate of Discharge; parchment Certificate of Character on Discharge (2), dated 1897 and 1909; Parchment Reserve Certificate.

|     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 054 | <b>Eleven: Able Seaman R. W. Ellis, Royal Navy</b>   | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (225825 A.B., H.M.S. Philomel); 1914-15 STAR (225825 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (225825 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, both named (R. W. Ellis, A.B., P/W.149221 R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, both named (R. W. Ellis, A.B., PJX.149221 R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (225825 A.B., H.M.S. Blenheim); FRANCE, THIRD REPUBLIC, MEDAILLE MILITAIRE, silver and enamel, rev. of trophy-of-arms engraved, 'R. Ellis, A.B., R.N., 225825', enamel damage; ITALY, MESSINA EARTHQUAKE 1908, silver, unnamed as issued, minor contact marks, very fine (11) £350-400 |
|     | Medaille Militaire London Gazette 25 January 1918.   |   |
|     | Messina Earthquake Medal sold with a named forwarding letter from 'His Britannic Majesty's Ambassador at Rome.' Able Seaman Ellis was one of 35 men of H.M.S. Philomel to have landed and rendered assistance in the rescue operations in Southern Italy. Sold with two contemporary postcards illustrating the ruins at Messina following the earthquake.   |   |
| 055 | <b>Pair: Stoker 1st Class R. Tuck, Royal Navy</b>  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (S.S. 106048 Sto. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Fox); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (S.S. 106048 Sto. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Fox), contact wear, edge bruising and polished, good fine (2) £140-160   |
| 056 | <b>Six: Able Seaman E. C. Frampton, Royal Navy</b>   | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (217116 A.B., H.M.S. Philomel); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (217116 A.B., H.M.S. Philomel); 1914-15 STAR (217116 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (217116 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (217116 A.B., H.M.S. Vernon), mounted for display, some contact marks, very fine and better (6) £250-300  |
|     | Ethelbert Charles Frampton was born in Bridport, Dorset on 11 March 1886. A wineman by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy in 1904 as a Boy 2nd Class and attained the rank of Able Seaman in 1905. Throughout the Great war he served aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship <i>Britannia</i> and was slightly wounded when she was sunk by a torpedo from the German submarine UB.50, off Cape Trafalgar on 9 November 1918. The ship had the sad distinction of being the last British warship to be sunk in the Great War - 40 of her complement were lost. Sold with copied service paper. |   |
| 057 | <b>Pair: Rifleman L. Smith, Rifle Brigade</b>  | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22993729 Rfn., R.B.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (22993729 Rfn., R.B.) minor contact marks, good very fine (2) £100-140   |
| 058 | <b>Pair: Naik Muhammad Akbar, 1/5th Light Infantry</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (3178 Nk., 5/Infy.); INDIAN ARMY M.S.M., G.V.R., 1st issue (3178 Naik, 1/5/Lt. Infy.) nearly very fine (2) £60-70   |
| 059 | <b>Six: Private C. N. Ewing, Royal Army Service Corps</b>  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (M. 53889 Pte., R.A.S.C.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn, contact marks, generally very fine (6) £60-80  |
| 060 | <b>Pair: Havildar Ghafur Khan, Tochi Scouts</b>  | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (1864 Sep., Tochi Scouts), 'Shah' given instead of 'Khan'; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (1864 Hav., Tochi Scouts), the first with refixed suspension claw, edge bruising, generally very fine (2) £40-60  |
| 061 | <b>Pair: Sapper Ghulam Said, Bengal Sappers and Miners</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (14428 Spr., Bengal S. & M.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (14428 Spr., Bengal S. & M.), edge nicks, good very fine (2) £40-60   |
| 062 | <b>Pair: Sepoy Manuar Khan, Tochi Scouts</b>   | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (57013 Sep., Tochi Scouts); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (5703 Sepoy, Tochi Scouts) very fine (2) £40-50   |

**1063 Seven: Colonel E. P. Blake, Royal Signals**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (Lieut., R. Signals), M.I.D. oakleaf ; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, mounted court style for wear, generally good very fine (7) £180-220

M.I.D. London Gazette 7 February 1936. '... for distinguished services rendered in connection with the Loe-Agra operations, North-West Frontier of India, 23rd February to 13th April, 1935.'

Ernest Peter Blake was born on 8 August 1908. Commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Signals on 30 August 1928, he attained the rank of Colonel in 1956. Sold with copied service details.

**1064 Five: Lance Naik Mohammed Khan, 14th Punjab Regiment**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (7539 L-Naik., 1-14 Punjab R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (7539 L-Naik., 1-14 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45

**Six: Squadron Quartermaster Duffadar Mohammed Hanif, Scinde Horse**

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (1016 Sqdn. Qmr. Dufdr., Scinde Horse); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48, unnamed, very fine

£100-120

**1065 Pair: Driver G. Phillips, Royal Field Artillery**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (55497 Dvr., R.F.A.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (55497 Dvr., R.A.); together with a renamed British War Medal

**Three: 2nd Lieutenant H. W. G. Preller, Royal Artillery, late Honourable Artillery Company**

1914-15 STAR (278 A-Bmbr. H.A.C. (Art.)); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.), all late issues, in glass-fronted case with Royal Artillery badge attached

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (156341 B. E. Smith, R.A.; 93415 Gnr. A. Jannaway, R.A.) very fine and better (10)

£70-90

H. W. G. Preller appointed Temporary 2nd Lieutenant on 13 September 1917.

**1066 Four: Warrant Officer Class 2 M. Hogan, 19th London Regiment, late Yorkshire Light Infantry**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (8826 Pte., York. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, copy M.I.D. oakleaf (8826 Pte., York. L.I.); EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., Territorial (6722602 W.O. Cl. II, 19-Lond. R.), mounted for wear, fine and better (4)

£120-160

M.I.D. not confirmed.

**1067 Three: Private J. Wilson, 3rd Hussars**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (30126 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (30126 Pte., 3-Hrs.) mounted as worn, cleaned and lacquered, some contact marks, very fine (3) £120-160

**1068 Three: Private E. A. Avery, 3rd Hussars**

1914 STAR, WITH COPY CLASP (6171 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6171 Pte., 3-Hrs.) minor contact marks, good very fine (3) £90-110

**1069 Three: Corporal G. Gilham, 3rd Hussars**

1914 STAR, WITH COPY CLASP (4331 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4331 Cpl., 3-Hrs.), surname spelt 'Cilham' on last two, nearly extremely fine (3) £90-110

**1070 Three: Corporal F. Archer, Hertfordshire Regiment**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (2011 Pte., 1/1 Herts. R.) ; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2011 Cpl., Herts R.) good very fine (3) £120-160

In a report on the 1st Hertfordshire Regiment going into action, given in the *Herts Advertiser* of 16 December 1914, it states, 'Pte. F. Archer, a St. Albans man, in the gun team, was wounded by shrapnel and is now in hospital, and other "B" Company casualties include ...' A label with group states the recipient was wounded on 19 November 1914. Sold with copied extracts from the *Herts Advertiser*.



71 Three: **Corporal P. T. Kettle, Hertfordshire Regiment**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (1986 Cpl., 1/Herts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1986 Cpl., Herts. R.) second with edge bruise, very fine and better (3)

£120-160

In the Watford Illustrated No. 16 of 28 November 1914, it stated, 'Corporal Kettle, the son of Mr W. B. Kettle, florist, St. Albans Road, Watford, who was with the 1st Battalion Herts Regiment (Territorials) was wounded at Ypres. He was on duty carrying dispatches from the Colonel of the Regiment (Viscount Hampden) to his Captain, and whilst waiting inside a Farm House for orders, a shell burst through the wall, a fragment struck him in the face and lodged under the eye. This has been extracted, and the wound is healing up well. He is now in a London Hospital, and hopes soon to be back again.' A picture of the Corporal appeared in the Watford Illustrated No. 22 of January 1915. Sold with copied photographs of the above.

72 Family group:

Three: **Sergeant Drummer W. C. Dyer, Bedfordshire Regiment**

1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (6689 Sjt. Dmr., 2/Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6689 Sjt., Bedf. R.)

Pair: **Colour Sergeant Instructor W. Dyer, Bedfordshire Regiment**

ARMY L.S.& G.C., V.R., 3rd issue (1348 Cr. Sgt., Bedf. R.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE, G.V.R., 1st issue (C. Sjt. Instr., Bedf. R.) extremely fine (5)

£340-380

William Charles Dyer, son of William (below) and Eliza Jane Dyer, was born in Colchester, Essex and living in Ware, enlisted at Hertford. Serving as a Sergeant Drummer in the 2nd Battalion Bedfordshire Regiment, he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 6 October 1914 and died of wounds on 25 October 1914, aged 29 years. He was buried in the Longuenesse (St. Omer) Souvenir Cemetery.

William Dyer was born in Barnstaple, Devonshire. A farm labourer by occupation, he enlisted into the 44th Brigade in 1878, aged 19 years. With the 56th (Essex) Regiment he served overseas at Gibraltar between July 1882 and July 1884, in Egypt during July - September 1884 and in East India between January 1888 and February 1892. Promoted Sergeant in 1884, he re-engaged with the Bedfordshire Regiment in 1887 and became a Sergeant Instructor with the 1st Hertfordshire Volunteer Battalion of the Bedfordshire Regiment in 1896. He was discharged at his own request in August 1901. With the outbreak of the Great War, he re-enlisted from the National Reserve, aged 49 years, 11 months. Appointed Colour Sergeant in the Bedfordshire Regiment Training Depot, in October 1916 he was transferred to the Middlesex Regiment. He was discharged from the Labour Corps in February 1919. Sold with copied service papers and research.

73 A scarce Somaliland 1920 M.S.M. group of six awarded to Flight Sergeant W. H. Cheffins, Royal Air Force, late Lincolnshire Regiment

1914 STAR, with clasp but this with remains of brooch fitting to reverse (7883 Pte., 1/Linc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2-7883 A.C. Sjt., Linc. R.) these two possibly later issues: AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1920 (338009 F/Sjt., R.A.F.) official corrections to naming; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (338009 F/Sgt., R.A.F.); R.A.F. MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (338009 Flt. Sgt., R.A.F.) generally good very fine (6)

£1000-1200

M.S.M. London Gazette 12 July 1920. An award for the operations in Somaliland 1920.

William Henry Cheffins was a regular soldier in the Lincolnshire Regiment at the outbreak of the war. He subsequently transferred to the Royal Air Force and served with "Z" Flight in Somaliland in the campaign against the 'Mad Mullah', for which he was awarded the Meritorious Service Medal. The R.A.F. contingent which formed "Z" Flight in Somaliland comprised of 36 officers and 189 other ranks, of which 4 officers and 25 other ranks formed the Medical Section. They were equipped with eleven DeHavilland 9A aeroplanes and one DH9 fitted out as an aerial ambulance.

74 Three: **Troop Sergeant J. Bertram, 5th Dragoon Guards**

1914 STAR (5362 Pte., 5/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5362 T. Sjt., 5-D. Gds.) minor edge bruising, very fine (3)

£80-100

75 Three: **Warrant Officer Class 2 D. Bertram, 2nd Dragoons**

1914 STAR (6120 Cpl., 2/Dns.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6120 W.O. Cl. 2-Dns.) minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine (3)

£80-100

|   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| <b>1076</b>   | <b>Three: Private C. S. Merrett, North Somerset Yeomanry</b>  |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (548 Pte., 1/1 N. Som. Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (548 Pte., N. Som. Yeo.) nearly extremely fine (3)   | £160-200 |
| Charles Stuart Merrett was born in Box Bath, Wiltshire and enlisted at Ashley, Box, Wiltshire. Serving with the North Somerset Yeomanry, he was killed in action on 16 May 1915, aged 18 years. He was interred in the Merville Communal Cemetery, France.  |   |          |
| <b>1077</b>   | <b>Three: Private W. Hoskins, Hampshire Regiment</b>  |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (6023 Pte., 1/Hamps. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6023 Pte., Hamps. R.) nearly extremely fine (3)   | £70-90   |
|   |   |          |
| <b>1078</b>   | <b>Three: Colour Serjeant P. R. Burgess, Dorsetshire Regiment</b>   |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (9008 Pte., Dorset. R.), rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9008 C. Sjt., Dorset R.) good very fine (3)   | £70-90   |
|   |   |          |
| <b>1079</b>   | <b>Three: Lance Corporal C. Wareham, Dorsetshire Regiment, killed in action on the 'First Day of the Somme'</b>   |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (8458 Pte., Dorset. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8458 Pte., Dorset. R.) extremely fine (3)  | £300-350 |
| Charles Wareham was born and lived in Child Okeford, Dorset and enlisted in Blandford, Dorset. Serving as a Lance Corporal with the 1st Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 1 July 1916, the 'First Day of the Somme', aged 26 years. He was buried in the Blighty Valley Cemetery, Authuile Wood, Somme, France.  |   |          |
| <b>1080</b>   | <b>Three: Private C. Kent, Royal Berkshire Regiment</b>   |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (7421 Pte., 1/R. Berks. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7421 Pte., R. Berks. R.) extremely fine (3)  | £140-180 |
| Charles Kent was born in Thatcham, Berkshire and living in Cold Ash, Berkshire, he enlisted at Reading. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 13 August 1914. He was killed in action on 31 July 1917, the first day of Passchendaele. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial and the Cold Ash War Memorial. Sold with copied research. |   |          |
| <b>1081</b>   | <b>Three: Acting Serjeant H. Fletcher, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>  |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (2553 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2553 A. Sjt., L'pool. R.) good very fine (3)  | £80-100  |
| Harold Fletcher attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 24 June 1912 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914. Later posted to the 2/10th King's Liverpool Regiment, he was promoted to Acting Corporal in August 1915 and Lance Serjeant in September that year.  |   |          |
| <b>1082</b>   | <b>Three: Private T. Francis, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>   |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (3268 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3268 Pte., L'pool. R.) very fine (3)  | £80-100  |
| Tudor Francis attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 31 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914. Later discharged through illness and entitled to a Silver War Badge.  |   |          |
| <b>1083</b>   | <b>Three: Private C. L. Green, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>  |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (2611 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2511 Pte., L'pool. R.), mounted as worn; together with a set of three miniature dress medals, these each inscribed with the recipient's number, rank, name and regiment, good very fine (6) | £100-120 |
| Charles Leslie Green attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 24 May 1912 and was one of the original contingent who sailed to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914.  |   |          |
| <b>1084</b>   | <b>Three: Private H. A. Green, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>  |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (3282 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3282 Pte., L'pool. R.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)   | £80-100  |
| Herbert Arthur Green attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 1 September 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914. He was discharged on 25 May 1915 as medically unfit.   |   |          |
| <b>1085</b>   | <b>Three: Private R. Heywood, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>   |          |
|   | 1914 STAR (2768 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2768 Pte., L'pool. R.) nearly very fine and better (3)  | £80-100  |
| Private R. Heywood attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment in 1913 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914.  |   |          |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <b>Three: Private J. R. Lloyd, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>   |
| 1914 STAR (3349 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3349 Pte., L'pool. R.) good very fine (3)<br>£80-100   |  |
| James Wilfred Lloyd attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 1 September 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914. Discharged on 25 May 1915 through illness and was awarded the Silver War Badge (No.17803).                                       |  |
| 086  | <b>Three: Private S. G. Mace, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment</b>  |
| 1914 STAR (3352 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3352 Pte., L'pool. R.) nearly extremely fine (3)<br>£80-100  |  |
| Stanley G. Mace attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 29 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. <i>Maidan</i> in November 1914.  |  |
| 087  | <b>Three: Serjeant C. G. Anderson, 3rd Hussars</b>   |
| 1914 STAR (4539 L. Cpl., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (H-45054 Sjt., 3-Hrs.) nearly extremely fine (3)<br>£90-110   |  |
| 088  | <b>Three: Private W. T. Wood, 3rd Hussars</b>  |
| 1914 STAR (10498 Pte., 3/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10498 Pte., 3-Hrs.) slight contact marks, very fine (3)<br>£80-100   |  |
| 089  | <b>Four: Private J. Roddie, Royal Scots Fusiliers, later Gordon Highlanders</b>  |
| 1914 STAR (7382 Pte., 1/R. Sc. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7382 Pte., R.S. Fus.); together with Great War tribute medal for Stoneykirk Parish War Memorial, obverse: Stoneykirk church; reverse: 'Honour to whom honour is due', engraved, 'J. Roddie, G.H.', 38mm., silvered bronze, good very fine and better (4)<br>£100-140<br>£100-140 |  |
| 090  | <br>Second Lieutenant F. A. H. Whitfeld   |
|  | <b>Three: Second Lieutenant F. A. H. Whitfeld, 3rd Battalion Middlesex Regiment, late 28th Battalion London Regiment, killed in action on 23 April 1915</b>  |
|  | 1914 STAR (1011 Pte., 1/28 Lond. R.), entitled to the clasp; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Frederic Ashburnham Hooker Whitfeld) good very fine and better (4)<br>£400-500  |
|  | Frederic Ashburnham Hooker Whitfeld was born in Southampton on 14 December 1889, the only son of F. H. Milton Whitfeld, Fleet Paymaster, R.N. Educated at Cranleigh, Surrey, he was intended for the accounts Branch of the Royal Navy. However, with no vacancies in prospect he entered into the London & County Bank Head Office and remained there until August 1914. Three years before he had entered the Artist's Rifles (T.F.) and at the outbreak of war he immediately offered himself for active service. For some time he acted as 'batman', in which position his skill in cooking earned him the title, 'The man who made bully beef unrecognisable'. After a period of time in an officer's training school in France, he was gazetted 2nd Lieutenant on 15 February 1915 and was attached to the 3rd Battalion Middlesex Regiment as Assistant Machine Gun Officer. He was killed in action on 23 April 1915 while leading his platoon in an attack near St. Julian's, across a ploughed field, exposed to the fire from eight enemy maxims. It was reported that he advanced with the utmost courage and coolness until he was hit in the jaw and throat, dying instantaneously. His body could not be recovered from the battlefield. His name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. |
|  | One of the 13 survivors of his platoon said of him, 'He was one of the best officers we ever had ... He was never thinking of himself, but always of us men. He was absolutely fearless and walked about in the middle of the most dangerous duties as if he were at home in England. ... We could go to him about anything, just as if he were our father. When we were trench digging at a most dangerous point in the middle of a battle he went and got us hot tea & rum ... he were as cold as ice, and it was such a brave thing to do ... when he asked for volunteers for anything, the whole platoon would start up as one man'.  |
|  | In one of his last letters home, he wrote, 'I do like my job', and once described the war as, 'The jolliest rag I was ever in'.  |
|  | Refs: <i>Bond of Sacrifice</i> Vol. 1, Commonwealth War Graves Commission, <i>The Times</i> . Sold with handwritten extracts from the various sources and a copied photograph.   |

|      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| 1092 | 1914-15 STAR TRIOS (2) (90558 Dvr. E. Wilce, R.E.; T2-SR-03469 Dvr. J. Lear, A.S.C.)<br><br>Pair: Private P. Pengelly, Leinster Regiment<br><br>1914-15 STAR (622 Pte., Leins. R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (622 Pte., Leins. R.) good very fine and better (8)   | £80-100  |
| 1093 | Pair: Private A. Hutcheson, Highland Light Infantry<br><br>1914-15 STAR (14600 Pte., High. L.I.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (14600 Pte., L.I.) extremely fine (2)<br><br>Alexander Hutcheson was born in Elgin and enlisted at Glasgow. Serving with the 16th Battalion Highland Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 18 November 1916. He was buried in Ten Tree Alley Cemetery, Puisieux, Pas de Calais, France.  | £30-40   |
| 1094 | Pair: Workman Sirdar Khan, Indian Telegraph Department<br><br>1914-15 STAR (No.106 Workman, Ind. Telgph. Dept.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (106 Tel. Dept.); together with an erased British War Medal, mounted as worn<br><br>1914-15 STAR, VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (No.267 Musician/L. Nk. Mohammed Juman, 84/Punjabis; No.4288 Sepoy/Pte. Azim Ullah, 128/Pionrs.) some edge bruising to last<br><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (13P Hav. Abdul Majid Khan, 2 Patiala Infy.; 1777 Hav. Agha Hussain, Alwar I.S. Infy.) generally very fine (11)   | £50-70   |
| 1095 | Three: Serjeant T. H. Fox, Royal Field Artillery<br><br>1914-15 STAR (16348 Sgt., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16348 Sgt., R.A.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Thomas Henry Fox); together with metal cap badge and silver brooch engraved, 'C.L.B.' and 'T. Foz (sic) 1899' extremely fine (6)<br><br>Thomas Henry Fox was born in Little Namaqualand, South Africa and enlisted at London. Serving with the 91st Brigade Royal Field Artillery, he died of wounds on 7 August 1917. He was interred in the Dozingham Military Cemetery, Belgium.  | £120-150 |
| 1096 | Three: Private J. C. Blackley, 22nd Battalion (Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers, late Army Service Corps<br><br>1914-15 STAR (RTS-6200 Pte., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (RTS-6200 Pte., A.S.C.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (James Blackley) extremely fine (4)<br><br>James Cunningham Blackley was the son of Catherine C. and the late James Blackley of Mannerston, Linlithgow and enlisted in Linlithgow, Wales. He served originally with the Army Service Corps as Private 6200 before being transferred to the 22nd Battalion (Tyneside Scottish) Northumberland Fusiliers. Serving with them as Private 56177 he died of wounds on 27 November 1917, aged 32 years. He was interred in the St. Sever Cemetery Extension, Rouen. | £120-150 |
| 1097 | Three: Private A. Chivers, Gloucestershire Yeomanry<br><br>1914-15 STAR (1880 Pte., Glouc. Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1880 Pte., Glouc. Yeo.) good very fine (3)  | £100-140 |
| 1098 | Three: Lance-Corporal R. Herkes, Scots Guards<br><br>1914-15 STAR (12174 L. Cpl., S. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12174 Pte., S. Gds.) nearly extremely fine (3)<br><br>Robert Herkes was born and resided in Selkirk and enlisted at Galashiels, Scotland. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Scots Guards, he was killed in action on 17 October 1915, aged 20 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial.   | £80-100  |
| 1099 | Three: Serjeant C. Simpson, Welsh Guards<br><br>1914-15 STAR (274 Sgt., W. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (274 Sgt., W. Gds.) good very fine (3)<br><br>274 Serjeant C. Simpson, from Maindee, served with No.3 Company, 1st Battalion Welsh Guards. He sailed on the St. Petersburg from Southampton to France on 17 August 1915. During the course of the war he was wounded.  | £300-350 |
| 1100 | Three: Private P. G. Kent, Hertfordshire Regiment<br><br>1914-15 STAR (3018 Pte., Herts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3018 Pte., Herts. R.) second with some contact marks, generally good very fine (3)  | £40-60   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1101  | <b>Three: Private R. B. Train, 12th Battalion London Regiment (The Rangers)</b><br>1914-15 STAR (2399 Pte., 12-Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2399 Pte., 12-Lond. R.) extremely fine (3)<br>£100-140  |
| Reginald Babington Train, the son of Mr & Mrs George Babington Train of Barnes, London, resided at Hammersmith and enlisted in London. Serving with the 12th Battalion London Regiment (The Rangers) as Private 470456 (formerly 2399), he was captured and died as a prisoner of war on 10 November 1917, aged 22 years. His body was interred in the Cologne Southern Cemetery.     |   |
| 1102  | <b>Three: Lance-Corporal C. Snell, Bombay Defence Light Section, Royal Engineers</b><br>1914-15 STAR (14693 Spr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14693 Spr., R.E.) extremely fine (3) £100-140  |
| Claude Snell was born and lived in Launceston and enlisted at Devonport. Serving with "H" Company R.E., he was attached to the Bombay Defence Light Section Royal Engineers when he was killed in action on 26 May 1918 when the troop ship <i>Leasowe Castle</i> was torpedoed and sunk by a submarine in the Mediterranean. His name is commemorated on the Chatby Memorial, Egypt. |   |
|   | The Union-Castle liner <i>Leasowe Castle</i> , 9737 tons, was launched in 1915 and taken over by the British government in 1917. Soon after going into service she was torpedoed off Gibraltar on 20 April 1917 but managed to reach port and effect repairs. On 26 May 1917, as part of a convoy from Alexandria to Marseilles and carrying some 3,000 troops, she was torpedoed without warning by a submarine and sunk some 104 miles off Alexandria. Ninety-two souls were lost in the attack.  |
| 1103  | <b>Three: Lance-Corporal W. Royle, Australian Imperial Forces</b><br>1914-15 STAR (1984 Pte., 24/Bn. A.I.F.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1984 L-Cpl., 24 Bn. A.I.F.) good very fine (3)<br>£40-50  |
|   | Sold with copied m.i.c.   |
| 1104  | <b>Family group:</b><br><b>Three: Acting Staff Sergeant R. G. Wilson, Royal Army Medical Corps</b><br>1914-15 STAR (2274 Pte-A. Cpl., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2274 A.S. Sjt., R.A.M.C.); together with two 'C.L.B.' silver sports medallets, inscribed 'Pte. R. Wilson 1908/1909'<br><b>Three: Private M. H. Wilson, Royal Army Medical Corps</b><br>1914-15 STAR (2273 Pte., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2273 Pte., R.A.M.C.)<br><b>Pair: Private W. Ridge, Durham Light Infantry</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (301324 Pte, Durh. L.I.)<br>VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (184 Cpl. S. Wilson, 2/V.B. R.W. Surrey R.), with silver brooch bar, second group with contact marks, generally good very fine (11)<br>£100-140 |
| 1105  | <b>Three: Private R. T. Raines, Coldstream Guards</b><br>1914-15 STAR (9113 Pte., C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9113 Pte., C. Gds.) nearly extremely fine (3)<br>£70-90   |
|   | Robert Thomas Raines was born in Castle Rising, Norfolk and enlisted at Hunstanton, Norfolk. Serving with the 4th Battalion Coldstream Guards, he was killed in action (states died in 'Soldiers Died') on 15 September 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.   |
| 1106  | <b>Four: Able Seaman F. A. Barker, Royal Navy</b><br>1914-15 STAR (J. 34066 Boy 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 34066 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 34066 A.B., H.M.S. Vampire), heavily polished, contact marks, fine or better<br><b>Pair: Engine Room Artificer 2 H. W. Budden, Royal Navy</b><br>BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 22650 B. Art., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 22650 E.R.A. 2, H.M.S. Cairo), one or two edge bruises, light contact wear, about very fine (5)<br>£80-100   |

1107



Five: Petty Officer D. M. Fielder, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (236701 L.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (236701 P.O., R.N.); NAVAL GOOD SHOOTING MEDAL, G.V.R. (236701 A.B., H.M.S. *Implacable*, 1912, 12 Pr. Q.F.); RUSSIA, ST. GEORGE MEDAL FOR BRAVERY, 4th Class, rev. impressed, 'No.1272768', unnamed, last two with contact marks, very fine and better (5)

£400-500

David Martin Fielder was born in Eltham, Kent on 13 January 1890. A general labourer by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy in 1906. Promoted to an Able Seaman in 1908, he served in that capacity aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship *Implacable* during 1910-13, winning the Naval Good Shooting Medal at this time. During the Great War he was present at the battle of Jutland, serving aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Liberty* in the 9th/10th Flotilla. For his services in the battle he was awarded the Russian St. George Medal for Bravery, 4th Class (re. Admiralty Order 1774, dated 30 May 1918 - name given as *Daniel M. Fielder*). Promoted to Petty Officer on 1 July 1916, he was discharged, time expired on 10 January 1920. Sold with copied service papers and Admiralty Order.

1108 Four: Musician H. Langford, Royal Marine Band

1914-15 STAR (R.M.B. 1154 Mus. H. Langford); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (R.M.B. 1154 Mus. G. Langford), note different initials; DEFENCE, mounted Court style as worn, nearly extremely fine (4) £60-80

Harold Langford was born at Regents Park, London on 21 March 1889. He enlisted into the Royal Marines as a Band Boy in September 1906. During 1914-16 he served aboard the armoured cruiser H.M.S. *Essex* and later served on *Implacable* and *Europa*. He was demobilized from the service in December 1919. Sold with copied service papers.

1109 Four: Serjeant J. Downing, Army Service Corps, latterly Superintendent in the Fire Brigade

1914-15 STAR (M1-08487 Pte., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M1-08487 Sjt., A.S.C.); ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL FIRE BRIGADE OFFICERS L.S. MEDAL (Supt. J. Downing, 1923), mounted as worn, good very fine and better (4) £60-80

1110 Three: Engineer Lieutenant Commander J. W. Alexander, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (Eng. Lt. Cr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Eng. Lt. Cr) extremely fine (3) £80-100

James Watson Alexander was born in Scotland on 25 September 1877. Entering the Royal Navy in June 1899 as a Probationary Assistant Engineer, he attained the rank of Engineer Lieutenant in June 1904. His naval career was blighted by an addiction to alcohol. In 1908 the commanding officer of the cruiser *Monmouth* on the China Station reported his 'excessive consumption of intoxicating spirit' - on this occasion he escaped a Court Martial, though he was informed that he had 'incurred the C. in C's severe displeasure' being 'guilty of excessive indulgence of alcohol and of prevarication in his statements'. It was further stated that his wine bill was to be limited to moderate amounts of wine or beer only. His behaviour only temporarily improved and in 1910 the Captain of the cruiser *Cochrane* observed that he was 'not always temperate, it became necessary to control his consumption of liquors' but also stated that he was 'a very zealous and capable Engineer Officer'. In 1912 the same officer reported that Alexander's wine bills appeared to be rather large. Promoted to Engineer Lieutenant Commander on 1 January 1914, from November 1914 Alexander served aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship *Zealandia* in the Home Fleet. On 1 February 1917 he was tried by Court Martial for 'wilful disobedience of the lawful command of his superior officer'. Pleading guilty, he forfeited two years seniority, was severely reprimanded and dismissed from the ship. Transferred to the *Minotaur*, he was discharged to hospital on 17 August 1917, suffering from acute gastritis, directly attributable to his alcohol consumption. In September 1917 he was again tried by Court Martial, this time for 'act to the prejudice of good order and naval discipline in disobeying an order, a written order, in regard to his wine bill'. Again pleading guilty, he forfeited all seniority as a Engineer Lieutenant Commander, was severely reprimanded and was dismissed from his ship. Because of his misconduct he was placed on the Retired List in October 1917. Sold with copied service papers.

1111 Three: Private D. Burnett, 3rd Scottish Horse

1914-15 STAR (497 Pte., 3-Sco. H.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (497 Pte., 3 Sco. H.) nearly extremely fine (3) £80-100

|    |  |  |          |
|----|--|--|----------|
| 12 | <b>Three: Squadron Quarter Master Sergeant A. Fitt, South Irish Horse</b>              | 1914-15 STAR (1398 L. Sgt., S. Ir. H.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1398 Sq. Q. M. Sgt., S. Ir. H.), mounted as worn, slight edge bruise to last, good very fine (3)   | £100-140 |
| 13 | <b>Three: Second Lieutenant W. F. J. Lait, Border Regiment, late Canadian Cyclists</b> | 1914-15 STAR (186 Pte., 2/Can. Div. Cyc.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.) extremely fine (3)  | £200-250 |
|    |  | Wilfred Francis James Lait was born in London, England. Enlisting in Toronto, Ontario in December 1914, he entered the Great War with the Canadian Cyclists, arriving in England aboard the S.S. Corinthian. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the 3rd Battalion Border Regiment in May 1917, he was killed in action on 3 August 1917. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. Sold with 29 sheets of copied service papers.   |          |
| 14 | <b>Three: Sergeant C. Hopkins, Military Mounted Police</b>                             | 1914-15 STAR (593 Sgt., M.M.P.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (593 Sgt., M.M.P.) slight edge bruising, nearly extremely fine (3)   | £70-90   |
|    |  | Cecil Hopkins was born and lived in Amersham and enlisted at Bristol. Serving with the 58th Division Military Mounted Police, he was killed in action on 11 December 1917. He was buried in Dudhallow A.D.S. Cemetery, Ieper, Belgium.   |          |
| 15 | <b>Three: Sergeant A. E. McAuliffe, Royal Fusiliers</b>                                | 1914-15 STAR (5515 Sgt., R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5515 Sgt., R. Fus.); together with L.C.C. School Attendance Medal, G.V.R., name erased, nearly extremely fine (4)   | £40-50   |
| 16 | <b>Three: Private J. Stewart, Royal Irish Rifles</b>                                   | 1914-15 STAR (11-506 Pte., R. Ir. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11-506 Pte., R. Ir. Rif.), mounted as worn, minor edge bruising, very fine (3)  | £40-50   |
| 17 | <b>Three: M. K. Wynne-Williams, Voluntary Aid Detachment</b>                           | 1914-15 STAR (V.A.D.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (V.A.D.) minor contact marks, good very fine (3)   | £70-90   |
|    |  | Margaret Katherine Wynne Williams of Ruthin, North Wales enrolled into the V.A.D. on 16 April 1915, serving in the Denbigh Detachment. She served in a military hospital in France between 5 October 1915-10 November 1915, Ruthin Red Cross Hospital, December 1915-March 1916, Shenstone House Auxiliary Hospital, Manchester, June 1917-March 1918 and East Lancashire British Red Cross Hospital, Parkfield, Manchester, August 1919-?   |          |
| 18 | <b>Three: Private W. Tester, Rifle Brigade</b>   | 1914-15 STAR (S-12012 Pte., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-12012 Pte., Rif. Brig.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (William Tester), extremely fine (4)   | £180-220 |
|    |  | Sold with a 9th Lancers badge and two photographs of the recipient in uniform, in glass fronted case.  |          |
|    |  | William Tester, son of Mr and Mrs J. Tester of Battle Road, Hollington, St. Leonards-on-Sea, was serving with the 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade when he died or was killed on 22 January 1919, aged 21 years. His name is commemorated on the Haidar Pasha Memorial, Istanbul, Turkey.   |          |
|    |  | On 16 December 1918 the 4th Battalion Rifle Brigade sailed from the Balkans to Batum and thence to Tiflis in Georgia, arriving there on 1 January 1919. On 21 January parts of the Battalion proceeded to Kars where they were employed in guarding the railway track between Kars and Alexandropol and also large munition dumps in the area.   |          |
|    |  | The Haidar Pasha Memorial commemorated over 30 servicemen of the Great War who died fighting in South Russia, Georgia and Azerbaijan, whose graves are not known. It also commemorates over 170 names of servicemen who died and were buried in Russia, whose graves can no longer be maintained by the War Graves Commission.   |          |
| 19 | <b>Three: Private Thomas Mansell, Welsh Guards</b>                                     | 1914-15 STAR (463 L. Cpl., W. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (463 Pte., W. Gds.) extremely fine (3)   | £350-400 |
|    |  | Thomas Mansell was born in West Bromwich, Staffordshire. A miner by occupation, he enlisted into the Grenadier Guards at Merthyr, Glamorganshire on 7 December 1914, aged 28 years. He was transferred to the Welsh Guards on 24 February 1915 and embarked at Southampton for service in France on 17 August 1915. With the regiment, he was wounded in action on 1 July 1916, receiving shrapnel wounds to the upper left leg and left shoulder and was invalided to England two days later. Whilst in England he was convicted of deserting the service from 18-28 January 1917. Returning to France on 14 March 1917, he rejoined the regiment on 2 April. On 30/31 July 1917 he was seriously wounded, receiving gunshot wounds to both legs resulting in complex fractures. Taken to No.61 Casualty Clearing Station, he died on 31 July. He was buried in Dozinghem Military Cemetery, Poperinge, Belgium. Sold with copied research. |          |

## 1120 Three: Sergeant A. G. Johnson, Royal Field Artillery

1914-15 STAR (94993 Bmbr.-A.-Cpl., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (94993 Sjt., R.A.)

## Three: Rifleman Bhabir Gurung, 2nd Gurkha Regiment

WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.R. (21133592 Rfn., 2 G.R.); INDIA INDEPENDENCE 1947 (21133592 Rfn., G.R.), mounted as worn, very fine (6)

£50-70

## 1121 Three: Private G. F. Jones, Royal Berkshire Regiment

1914-15 STAR (9944 Pte., R. Berks. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9944 Pte., R. Berks. R.) extremely fine (3) £80-100

George Frederick Jones was born in Chelsea, Middlesex and enlisted at Fulham. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 23 February 1915 and was killed in action on 27 July 1916 at Delville Wood. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial, Somme, France. Sold with copied research.

## 1122 Five: Driver Fazal Khan, Royal Artillery

1914-15 STAR (No.1275 Dvr., 27 Mtn. Bty.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1275 Dvr., 26 Mtn. Bty.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (1275 Dvr., R.A.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Pte. Fol.), 2nd clasp loose, mounted as worn, very fine (5) £90-110

## 1123



Six: Lieutenant-Colonel L. Moss, Royal Army Service Corps, late Royal Flying Corps: as a pilot in No. 10 Squadron, he survived a forced-landing in his anti-aircraft-fire-damaged B.E. 2 in December 1915

1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.); ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with a set of related miniature dress medals and two original R.F.C. embroidered uniform "Wings", both medal groups mounted as worn, very fine and better (14) £600-800



Lionel Moss, R.F.C.

Lionel Moss, who was born in May 1890 and commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant, A.S.C. in April 1915, commenced his pilot training at Farnborough in the latter month. Subsequently transferred to the Central Flying School at Upavon, and thence to Gosport - with a brief visit to No. 6 Squadron at St. Omer in between - he commenced his first proper operational tour with No. 10 Squadron in France in November 1915, flying a patrol over the Bois de Biez on the 17th.

Similar Army-co-operation reconnaissances were flown for the remainder of the month, and into early December, but on the 8th, during a patrol over the Lille sector, Moss and his Observer, 2nd Lieutenant Henderson, were brought down by anti-aircraft fire, making a forced landing in their B.E. 2 at Nieppe on the Belgian frontier. As verified by his service record, Moss was wounded, and did not fly again until June 1916.

His known subsequent R.F.C. postings were to No. 57 Squadron at Headley Bar and Tadcaster, from June to August 1916, and to No. 54 Squadron at Castle Bromwich from August to September of the same year. It is clear, however, that Moss returned to regular duties with the Army shortly thereafter, and he ended the War as a Captain, A.S.C., attached to the Norfolks. Placed on the Reserve of Officers at the War's end, he was recalled to the Royal Army Service Corps in the rank of Brevet Major in September 1939, and was advanced to Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel in October 1947. Moss died at Frinton-on-Sea in October 1980, aged 90 years.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (2), the first an early "white cover" edition with entries for the period May 1915 until being shot down on 8 December that year, and including pasted-in pilot group photograph, the outer cover with a handwritten list of his assorted postings, and the second, a card cover Army Book 136 edition, with entries for the period June to September 1916; together with his Federation Aeronautique Internationale (British Empire) Aviator's Certificate, a duplicate issue dated 12 June 1915, with portrait photograph.

124

**Three: Private D. Winter, Manchester Regiment**

1914-15 STAR (2406 Pte., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2406 Pte., Manch. R.) good very fine  
 (3) £120-160

Dudley Frank Winter was born in Liverpool and enlisted at Manchester. Serving with the 1/7th Battalion Manchester Regiment, he entered the Balkan theatre of war on 6 May 1915 and was killed in action in Gallipoli on 29 May 1915, aged 18 years. He was buried in the Redoubt Cemetery, Helles.

125

**Three: Private A. J. Bagnall, 3rd Hussars**

1914-15 STAR (23436 Pte., 3-Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (23436 Pte., 3-Hrs.) some contact marks, very fine

**Three: Serjeant D. Smith, 3rd Hussars**

1914-15 STAR (11217 Pte., 3-Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11217 Sjt., 3-Hrs.) good very fine (6)

£100-140

126

**Three: Lieutenant E. E. Farnol, Royal Artillery**

1914-15 STAR (Lieut., R.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.A.), contact wear, very fine (3) £60-80

127

**Three: Serjeant J. Brady, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**

1914-15 STAR (18994 Pte., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (18994 Sjt., R.D. Fus.) nearly extremely fine (3) £90-110

Joseph Brady was born and lived in Naas, Co. Kildare and enlisted at Dublin. Serving as a Serjeant with the 1st Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he was killed in action on 1 March 1917, aged 30 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

128

**Four: Petty Officer Telegraphist George E. Keen, Royal Navy**

1914-15 STAR (J.18535 O. Tel. R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Tel. R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (P.O. Tel. H.M.S. Triad); together with MARINE SOCIETY REWARD OF MERIT, silver (George E. Keen, 7 Aug. 1918) the first four mounted as worn, the last extremely fine, otherwise polished and worn, good fine (5) £60-70

129



**Four: Captain E. C. Whiteley, 22nd Company, 3rd Sappers and Miners, Royal Engineers, who was killed in action at Shaiba on 14 April 1915, and posthumously mentioned in despatches**

1914-15 STAR (Capt., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt.); DELHI DURBAR 1911; together with School of Military Engineering Haynes Memorial Medal 1898, by F. Bowcher, obverse: bust of the officer facing right, 'Captain A. E. Haynes, R.E., 1861-96'; a bridged chasm in high relief, 'Field Fortification S.M.E.', edge inscribed (2nd Lieut. E. C. Whiteley, R.E.), 56mm., bronze, nearly extremely fine (5) £350-400

M.I.D. London Gazette 5 April 1916 "... for services in connection with the operations in Mesopotamia from 6 November 1914, up to 14 April 1915."

Delhi Durbar confirmed whilst serving with No. 6 Company, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.'

Captain Edward Claude Whiteley was educated at Wellington College and received his commission in the Royal Engineers from the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in December 1908, joining the 3rd Bombay Sappers and Miners in 1911. He was killed in action during the Battle of Shaiba on 14 April 1915 and is buried at Basra War Cemetery, Iraq.

The following in relation to the action in which he was killed is extracted from *The Wellington College Year Book 1915*: 'His brigade was taken in flank, and he was ordered by the General to take his sappers round and try and join up the gap between his brigade and the next. They started to advance again and just before the advance Whiteley was hit by three bullets and died an hour after. There is no doubt that but for his prompt and determined move which formed a pivot for the attack of the brigades, there might have been a nasty miss. His Colonel wrote of him: "One of the most promising officers in the army. A man of cool courage and a very perfect gentleman; careful and thoughtful for others. He had a wonderful genius for engineering."

The Haynes Medal was named after Captain A. E. Haynes, R.E., who as a junior officer was selected by Colonel Charles Warren to accompany him on the Palmer Search Expedition in 1882 and in the Bechuanaland Expedition of 1884-85. He was Assistant Instructor in Survey at the School of Military Engineering from 1889 to 1894. In 1896, while taking the 43rd Company to Mauritius, he with his company joined the Matabeleland Expedition. Haynes was killed in the successful attack on the Matabele stronghold. A subscription was raised by his family in order to erect a monument in Rochester Cathedral. The balance of the fund was used to provide a bronze medal to a Sapper in each party of recruits going through the Field Work Course at the School of Military Engineering.

*n.b.: Illustration of lot on following page*



lot 1129

## 1130 Three: Private T. R. Robson, Northumberland Fusiliers

1914-15 STAR (10245 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10245 Pte., North's D.); together with Great War tribute medal, in silver and enamels, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, obverse inscribed 'Scotswoods Own Soldiers & Sailors Home Coming Souvenir', reverse inscribed 'Presented to Pte. Thos. R. Robson, N.F. "Scotswoods Own" for services rendered in the Great War 1914-1919', this last with enamel damage and contact wear therefore good fine, campaign medals very fine (4) £60-80

Sold with copy of page from St George's Gazette, dated 31 August 1916, confirming 10245 T. Robson, a native of Newcastle on Tyne, as being wounded.



**Six: Private A. Mitchell, 1/5th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment, a member of the Royal Household working on the Sandringham Estate, who served with the famous 'Vanished Battalion' at Gallipoli**

1914-15 STAR (2038 Pte., Norf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2038Pte., Norf. R.); CORONATION 1937, with original card case of issue; ROYAL HOUSEHOLD FAITHFUL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., dated 1911-1931, with 'Thirty Years' bar (Mitchell, Arthur Edward) with original fitted case of issue; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (Arthur Mitchell); together with recipient's ROYAL HOUSEHOLD LONG SERVICE TOKEN, the reverse dated '1931', and inscribed 'A. E. Mitchell', with original fitted case of issue; and Norfolk Special Constabulary bronze mufti badge, generally good very fine or better (8)

£600-800

Arthur E. Mitchell served at Gallipoli with the 1/5th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment from 30 July 1915 to 7 October 1915. He was awarded the Royal Household Faithful Service Medal whilst working at the Sandringham Estate, and is listed as working as a Woodman at Sandringham when he received the Coronation 1937 (his Christian name is erroneously given as Albert on this roll). Sold with confirmation.

**Three: Lieutenant H. S. Staveley, 11th (2nd Hull) Battalion East Yorkshire Regiment, killed in action at Oppy Wood, 3 May 1917**

1914-15 STAR (Lieut., E. York. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); together with an East Yorkshire Regiment badge, good very fine and better (4)

£300-350

Hugh Sheardown Staveley was educated at Jesus College, Cambridge, matriculating in 1907 and was later employed as an articled clerk with George L. Shackles of Hull. He joined the 11th Battalion East Yorkshire Regiment as a Private in October 1914 and was subsequently granted a commission in the same battalion. Serving with his unit during the battle of Oppy Wood, he was killed in action on 3 May 1917, aged 30 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Arras Memorial. His Colonel said of him, 'He was commanding his company at the time and they did splendidly.' During the battle of Oppy Wood, 3/4 May 1917, the attacking strength of the 11th Battalion was 15 officers and 454 other ranks. The losses were 11 officers and 240 other ranks. Sold with copied research details.

**Three: Lieutenant K. W. Gould, Royal Irish Rifles, who was wounded and taken prisoner of war on 1 July 1916**

1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., R. Ir. Rif.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, reduced size M.I.D. Oakleaf (Lieut.) extremely fine (3)

£200-250

M.I.D. London Gazette 15 June 1916.

Keith William Gould was the son of Mrs Gould of Ingleside, Seaford, Sussex. Employed in the banking business in Paris before the war, he was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the 9th (West Belfast) Battalion Royal Irish Rifles in April 1915 and entered the France / Flanders theatre of war in September that year. He was mentioned in despatches in June 1916 and was promoted Lieutenant in July. On 1 July 1916, the first day of the battle of the Somme, Gould was wounded and reported missing. It was later established he had been captured by the Germans and made a prisoner of war. The regimental diary states, '2/Lieut. Gould and 2/Lieut. Norton who were in charge of the amonal [sic] torpedoes were hit in front of 'D' line and had to be left there.' He was listed as being interned in Switzerland from 27 December 1917 and repatriated on 14 June 1918. Sold with copied research.

**Three: Private R. Wastall, Wiltshire Regiment**

1914-15 STAR (19965 Pte., Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (19965 Pte., Wilts. R.), about very fine (3)

£30-50

**Four: Serjeant J. Walker, 6th Dragoon Guards**

1914-15 STAR (D-9120 Pte., 6th D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (D-9120 Pte., 6-D. Gds.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (389988 Sjt., 3-Carabiniers); together with an associated IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (James Walker), contact marks and edge bruising, good fine and better (5)

£80-100

- 1136 Three: Driver J. Williams, 151st Field Company, Royal Engineers, who was born in Ohio, U.S.A, and died of wounds in France and Flanders in August 1917

1914-15 STAR (62848 Dvr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (62848 Dvr., R.E.); together with memorial plaque (John Williams) *nearly extremely fine* (4) £80-100

John Williams was born at Yountown, Ohio, U.S.A. and enlisted at Tonypandy, Glamorgan. He died of wounds in France and Flanders on 3 August 1917, whilst serving with the 151st Field Company, Royal Engineers.

1137



Private F. Wyre

- Three: Private F. Wyre, 9th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, who was killed in action at Gallipoli on 10 August 1915

1914-15 STAR (14106 Pte., Worc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14106 Pte., Worc. R.); together with illuminated certificate inscribed 'Borough of Kidderminster in glorious memory of Pte. Fred Wyer who gave his life for his King and Country in the Great War'; and a half-length studio portrait of recipient in uniform, *extremely fine* (3)

£80-120

Frederick Wyre was born at Stourport, Worcestershire, and lived and enlisted at Kidderminster, Worcestershire. He was killed in action at Gallipoli on 10 August 1915, whilst serving with the 9th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment.

- 1138 Five: Acting Company Quartermaster Sergeant G. Smith, Army Service Corps

1914-15 STAR (43 Sjt., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (43 A.C.Q.M. Sjt., A.S.C.); DEFENCE; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (43 Sjt., Welsh D.T. & S.C. A.S.C.), mounted as worn; sold with a related BRITISH RED CROSS SOCIETY BADGE FOR THE COUNTY OF HEREFORD (22047 G. T. Smith), contact marks, *nearly very fine* (6)

£70-90

1139



"B" Battery Sergeants' Mess at Mazar, Christmas Day, 1916.  
Stanford, 3rd from right.

- Six: Second Lieutenant E. F. Stanford, Honourable Artillery Company

1914-15 STAR (70 Far. Sjt., H.A.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (2 Lieut.); CORONATION 1937, unnamed; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (624776 B.S. Mr., H.A.C. (Art.)), on H.A.C. ribbon; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S., G.V.R., coinage head (Inspr. Edward F. Stanford), mounted as worn, some contact marks, *generally very fine* (6) £200-250

Farrier Sergeant Edward Fraser Stanford, H.A.C., entered the Egyptian theatre of war on 20 April 1915. A group photograph featuring Farrier Sergeant E. F. Stanford, entitled "'B" Battery Sergeants' Mess at Mazar (Egypt), Christmas Day, 1916' appears in *The Honourable Artillery Company in the Great War*, by Major G. G. Walker.

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 40 | <b>Four: Lieutenant H. J. White, Expeditionary Force Canteens, late Honourable Artillery Company</b>  |          |
|    | 1914-15 STAR (Lieut., Ex. Inf. Can.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, E.V.I.R. (233 Pte., H.A.C. Inf.), on H.A.C. ribbon, good very fine (4) | £180-220 |

H. J. White was awarded the T.F.E.M. in July 1909. As a Second Lieutenant in the Expeditionary Forces Canteen, he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 23 November 1915. He relinquished his appointment as Temporary Honorary Lieutenant on 6 February 1918. He had previously been Officer Commanding, Expeditionary Forces, Havre Base. Sold with copied correspondence concerning the relinquishing of his commission. In one letter he states, "... I planned, arranged and carried out ... feeding passing troops at No.2 Rest Camp, also the large officers' mess and Rest House there ... I acted as C.O. to between 300 & 400 W.O.s, N.C.O.'s & men ... just prior to my leaving Havre I had close upon 7,000 men passing through to be fed in one day and the work was done without a hitch." Sold with copied research.

|    |   |          |
|----|---|----------|
| 41 | <b>Three: Private E. Earnshaw, York and Lancaster Regiment</b>  |          |
|    | 1914-15 STAR (18616 Pte., York & Lanc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (18616 Pte., Y. & L.R.), good very fine and better (3) | £140-160 |

Edric Earnshaw, who was born at High Flatts, Denaby in Yorkshire, was killed in action at Gallipoli on 21 August 1915, while serving in the 6th Battalion, York & Lancaster Regiment. On that date his unit launched an attack from trenches to the east of "Chocolate Hill", but quickly encountered 'heavy shrapnel at almost point-blank range', the effect of which was compounded by heavy enemy machine-gun fire. Having set out with a strength of 12 officers and 634 other ranks, the Battalion could only muster five officers and 287 other ranks by the following morning. Earnshaw has no known grave and is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 42 | <b>Four: Lieutenant J. Hayes, Royal Naval Reserve</b>  |          |
|    | 1914-15 STAR (S. Lt., R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut., R.N.R.); MERCANTILE MARINE 1914-18 (Jonathan Hayes); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Lieut., R.N.R.); nearly extremely fine (4) | £120-160 |

Lieutenant Jonathan Hayes was in command of the rescue tug *Knight Errant* from December 1915 to the end of the war.

The Admiralty required tugs for rescue work if damaged merchant vessels were to be got into port. They were generally armed, provided with smoke producing apparatus and depth charges and fitted with wireless. It was no easy matter to go into the Atlantic in all weathers and find a stricken liner or other ship, connect a tow rope and bring the vessel to safety with the constant danger of further attacks from enemy submarines. Such efforts demanded of the officer commanding, seamanship, daring, patience and coolness of the first order. The formation of the Rescue Tug Service paid for itself many times over. Sold with copied research.



Lieutenant G. H. C. Hart (seated far right)

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>Three: Lieutenant G. H. C. Hart, 12th Battalion A.I.F., who, having been wounded at Gallipoli, died of wounds in France April 1918</b>               |          |
| 1914-15 STAR (934 L/Cpl., 12/Bn. A.I.F.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut., A.I.F.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Lieut., 12-Bn. A.I.F.); extremely fine (3) | £350-400 |

George Hope Campbell Hart, the son of John and Annie Hart of Glasgow, Scotland, died of wounds on 25 April 1918, while serving in the 12th Battalion, A.I.F. He had arrived in France in April 1916, following active service in Gallipoli, where he was slightly wounded in August 1915. In a letter to his mother, dated 26 April 1918, a friend of his wrote:

'It was with deep regret that I learned of poor George's death only a few days ago from a Major of his Battalion. I met the Major while on leave in London who told me George died after laying out in the open for 24 hours and then being brought into the Casualty Clearing Station was still conscious but passed away after being there about an hour. This Major spoke in the highest possible terms of George's bravery and said he feared nothing, which must be a grand consolation to you ... He was nicknamed "Steve Hart" after one of Australia's best known characters, on account of his bravery and daring ...'

Hart, who was 37 years of age, was interred in Ebblinghem Military Cemetery, France.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including several letters from the recipient to his mother, the earliest dating from 26 August 1915, written in "The Trenches" at Gallipoli ('... The wound has healed up long ago and I am all right now. Just a slight knock through the flesh of the thigh ...'), and the last, poignantly, written "In the Field", with date stamped envelope for 10 April 1918 ('... I am writing in a very comfortable brick cellar under an old chateau ...'); together with H.Q., A.I.F. and Buckingham Palace telegrams regarding the recipient's death, dated 27 April and 3 May 1918 respectively; five wartime photographs, among them a picture of the recipient's original gravesite, with related forwarding letter; and further original documentation relating to other family members, Captain J. D. Hart, R.A.M.C. and Lieutenant C. J. Hart, R.A.S.C., the latter including further photographs.

**1144 Three: Private W. J. Power, Leinster Regiment**

1914-15 STAR (8644 Pte., Leins. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8641 Pte., Leins. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (William Joseph Power), note different service number, extremely fine (4) £150-200

William Joseph Power was born in and enlisted at Dublin. Serving a Private 8641 with the 1st Battalion Leinster Regiment, he died of wounds on 14 March 1915, aged 26 years. Having no known grave his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial. William Joseph was the son of Edward and Bridget Power of Kimmage Road, Harold's Cross, Dublin. See lot 966 for a relative's Royal Humane Society Medal.

**1145 Pair: Assistant Engineer J. McMillan, Royal Naval Reserve**

1914-15 STAR (Asst. Engr., R.N.R.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (James McMillan)

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (A. V. Turnbull; 102419 Pte. 2 W. J. Francis, R.A.F.) good very fine and better (6) £50-70

A. V. Turnbull served as a Driver with the French Red Cross. Medals to Turnbull with copy m.i.c.; medals to Francis with copied service records.

**1146**



**Three: Second Lieutenant E. C. Woolley, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, formerly 28th London Regiment (The Artists Rifles), wounded at Contalmaison in July 1916**

1914-15 STAR (3341 Pte., 28/Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2. Lieut.); together with recipient's named CEYLON GREAT WAR VOLUNTARY SERVICES MEDALLION, bronze, 52mm by 45mm, good very fine or better (4) £150-200

Erik Christensen Woolley was born at Manchester in 1887, and educated at Fettes College, Edinburgh and Christ's College, Cambridge. He enlisted into the 28th Londons in January 1915, before receiving his commission in the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment in December 1915. Second Lieutenant Woolley was wounded at Contalmaison on 13 July 1916, when he received a gun shot wound to the left shoulder. Sold with several pages copied from recipients National Archives correspondence file, including a letter written by Woolley from Ceylon in September 1919 regarding his disability pension, in which he states 'I beg to state, that the effects of my wounds are exactly as they were, when I first received my pension. Probably, if I were examined by some young experienced doctors, and not by some worn out and antediluvian members of the same profession, you too, might agree with me.'

**1147 Pair: Lance-Corporal J. Coulthard, Highland Light Infantry**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (41996 Pte., High. L.I.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (41996 L. Cpl., High. L.I.), one or two edge bruises, very fine (2) £60-80



*Brass Section of the Band of the 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment  
Private H. Goddard seated on the right of the middle row*

**Pair: Private H. Goddard, South Lancashire Regiment**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (8856 Pte., S. Lan. R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (8856 Pte., 1 P.W. Vols.), in card boxes of issue, extremely fine (2) £80-120

Herbert Goddard, who was born in 1888, enlisted in the South Lancashire Regiment at Blackdown in March 1908, and, as evidenced by accompanying photographs, onetime served in the regimental band. Entitled to a single British War Medal 1914-20 for services out in India (MIC entry refers), he was demobilised back in Shrewsbury in March 1920.

Sold with four studio-quality photographs, two of them of the South Lancashire Regiment's band, including Goddard; picture postcards of scenes in India (9), several inscribed by the recipient; his "official copy" soldier's prayer book, with pencilled inscription on inside back cover, 'H. Goddard, 8856'; Third Class Certificate of Education; 'Authority for Journey from India to the United Kingdom', dated 29 September 1919; and his Character and Discharge Certificates; together with a regimental football prize award, in the form of a watch fob, complete with chain, the obverse named 'Pte. Goddard' and dated 1915, and five regimental and / or bandsman's badges, these last contained in a Queen Mary Christmas 1914 tin.

**Four: Subadar Feroze Khan, Royal Indian Army Service Corps, late Camel Transport Corps**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (232 Nk., 70 Camel Cps.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1921-24 (31 T.D., 41 Camel Tpt. Cps.), *unofficial clasp connections*; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Subdr., R.I.A.S.C. (M.T.)); JUBILEE 1935 (Subdr., I.A.S.C. (M.T.)) privately named, very fine (4) £70-90

**Pair: Sepoy Punjab Singh, 51st Sikhs**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2342 Sepoy, 51 Sikhs); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (2342 Sepoy, 51-Sikhs), contact marks, about very fine (2) £40-50

**Pair: Major C. T. W. King, Royal Artillery**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Major); ARMY I.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (87521 3/Ci. Mr. Gnr., R.G.A.), mounted court style as worn, first with slight edge bruise, good very fine (2) £50-70

Sold with newspaper cutting of recipient's obituary.

1152



*Family group:*

**Pair: Captain O. H. Sissons, Royal Army Ordnance Corps**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Capt.); ROYAL WARRANT HOLDERS ASSOCIATION MEDAL, G.V.R., rev. engraved, 'O. H. Sissons, March 27th 1919', complete with brooch bar

**Seven: Lieutenant-Colonel N. H. Sissons, East Riding Yeomanry**

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, these medals impressed, 'Lt. Col. N. H. Sissons'; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, rev. officially dated '1951' and additionally engraved, 'Lt. Col. N. H. Sissons'; CZECHOSLOVAKIA, WAR CROSS 1939; CZECHOSLOVAKIA, WAR COMMEMORATIVE MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn; together with a corresponding set of seven miniature dress medals in case, good very fine and better (16)

£240-280

Medals to Captain Oswald Helmsing Sissons sold with copied papers relating to service.

Medals to N. H. Sissons sold with some copied service details. Efficiency Decoration, *London Gazette* 28 December 1951. Czech medals not confirmed.

---

**1153 Pair: Captain G. T. Phillips, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Capt.); TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1919, complete with brooch bar, extremely fine (2) £70-90

Gordon Tucker Phillips was appointed 2nd Lieutenant in the 18th Battalion Middlesex Regiment in June 1896 and attained the rank of Captain with the regiment in May 1902. Resigning from the 18th Middlesex in November 1906, he was commissioned a Lieutenant in 2nd Volunteer Battalion Oxfordshire Light Infantry in March 1907 and again attained the rank of Captain in December 1911 only for him to resign his commission the following year. With the outbreak of war, Phillips given the temporary rank of Captain with the Royal Welsh Fusiliers and seconded for duty with a garrison battalion. Promoted Captain in July 1917 he was seconded for service with the Labour Corps in December of that year. Returning to his parent regiment in February 1918, he served with the 6th Battalion (Carnarvonshire & Anglesey) as Courts Martial Officer. Awarded the T.D. (*London Gazette* 4 November 1919), Phillips relinquished his commission in September 1921. Sold with copied research.

---

**1154 Pair: Stoker Petty Officer R. H. Lindup, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (282172 S.P.O., R.N.), correction to number; ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (282172 Stoker P.O., H.M.S. Eclipse) good very fine (2) £40-60

Robert Henry Lindup was born in Hull, Yorkshire on 22 December 1876. A labourer by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in 1896. Promoted Stoker Petty Officer in 1911 whilst serving aboard the cruiser *Eclipse*, he served throughout the Great War on the submarine depot ship *Maidstone*. Sold with copied service paper.

---

**1155 Pair: Private H. C. Carter, Bedfordshire Yeomanry**

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (1092 Cpl., Bedf. Yeo.); IMPERIAL YEOMANRY L.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (111 Cpl., Bedford I.Y.) good very fine (2) £220-260

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
| 156 | <b>Three: Private W. J. Preston, 25th Battalion London Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2505 Pte., 25-Lond. R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (741058 Pte., 1-25 Lond. R.) extremely fine (3)  | £70-90   |
| 157 | <b>Three: Private L. Dowse, Hertfordshire Yeomanry</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2620 Pte., Herts. Yeo.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (105858 Pte., Herts. Yeo), mounted as worn, good very fine (3)  | £140-160   |
|     | Leslie Dowse, of Abbotts Langley, Hertfordshire, attested for the 3rd/1st Hertfordshire Yeomanry on 10 October 1915. Posted overseas, he arrived at Basra in November 1916 for service in Mesopotamia. Invalided to India in July 1917, he was transferred to the 21st Lancers in May 1919 and was demobilized at Bombay in October 1919. Sold with copied service papers.   |  |
| 158 | <b>Four: Gunner P. C. Dennett, Royal Artillery</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (200605 Gnr., R.A.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (1417666 Gnr., R.A.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (Gnr., R.A.), the earlier awards good fine or better, the last good very fine (4)  | £100-120   |
| 159 | <b>Three: Private L. D. Jones, Northamptonshire Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (204360 Pte., North'n. R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (204360 Pte., North'n. R.) extremely fine (3)   | £120-160   |
| 160 | <br>Able Seaman R. W. R. Goldring  | <b>Ten: Able Seaman R. W. R. Goldring, Royal Navy</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 75159 Ord., R.N.); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (J. 75159 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 75159 A.B., H.M.S. Renown), the first with re-pinned (and slack) suspension rivet and, like the second, with contact wear and polished, good fine, the remainder good very fine (10)<br>£180-220 |
|     | Robert William Redvers Goldring was born in Forest Hill, London in January 1901 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in July 1917. His first seagoing appointment was aboard the battleship H.M.S. <i>Superb</i> between March 1918 and April 1919, during which period he was advanced to Able Seaman. From 1929, the transferral date of his service record, his career remains unknown, but he is confirmed as having received his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1934.                                   |  |
|     | Sold with four related photographs / postcards, including a wartime portrait in uniform.   |  |
| 161 | <b>Eight: Flight Lieutenant C. R. Marshall, Royal Air Force</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (89800 A.C.2 , R.A.F.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq (89800 Sgt., R.A.F.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (89800 F/Sgt., R.A.F.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, privately named (F/Lt., R.A.F.); ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (89800 F/Sgt., R.A.F.); IRAQ, ACTIVE SERVICE MEDAL, no clasp, mounted as worn, nearly very fine and a scarce group (8) | £600-700   |
| 162 | <b>Five: Private A. E. Thornburrow, Northumberland Fusiliers, late York and Lancaster Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (38626 Pte., Y.& L. R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Iraq, N.W. Persia (88938 Pte., North'd. Fus.); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL, mounted as worn, very fine (5)  | £120-160   |
|     | 6914414 Fusilier A. E. Thornburrow, Northumberland Fusiliers, was a prisoner-of-war of the Germans, held at Camp No.344.   |  |
| 163 | <b>Five: Private C. C. Dawes, Army Veterinary Corps</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (O-809 Pte., A.V.C.); 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS   |  |
|     | <b>Three: Private A. J. Knapman, Royal Army Medical Corps</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2210 Pte., R.A.M.C.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 bar, Long Service 1944 (Alfred J. Knapman)  |  |
|     | <b>Three: Private N. E. Fitter, Honourable Artillery Company Infantry</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4263 Pte., H.A.C.-Inf.); DEFENCE, good very fine and better (11)  | £70-90   |

---

**1164 Nine: Leading Seaman G. V. Ballard, Royal Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 48164 A.B., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 48164 A./L.S., H.M.S. Ramillies); U.S.S.R. 40TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL 1945-85, mounted as worn excepting the last, the Great War awards with edge bruising and severely polished, fair, the L.S. & G.C. about very fine and the remainder good very fine (9)

£120-150

George Victor Ballard was born at Limehouse, London in January 1899 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in December 1915. His first seagoing appointment was in battle cruiser H.M.S. *Lion* between December 1916 and March 1920, during which period he gained advancement to Able Seaman, and he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in May 1932.

By the renewal of hostilities in September 1939, Ballard had been advanced to Leading Seaman and was serving aboard the *Antenor*, an armed merchant cruiser (ex China Mutual Steamship Co.), but he departed her when she was converted to a troopship in October 1941. He remained, however, employed as gunner in armed merchant cruisers, next joining the *Corfu*, in which ship he served until coming ashore to *Pembroke* in November 1942. Then in June of the following year, he joined the flotilla leader *Ulster*, in which destroyer he remained until the end of 1944, thereby qualifying for the 'France and Germany' clasp to his Atlantic Star for her part in the Normandy landings. Once more coming ashore to *Pembroke*, Ballard enjoyed a final wartime seagoing appointment in the corvette *Starwort* in the summer of 1945, and he was released as 'Class A' in September of the same year.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's original Certificate of Service and Gunnery and Torpedo History Sheets.

---

**1165 Six: Chief Petty Officer T. A. MacLaren, Royal Navy, accidentally killed when H.M.S. Curacoa was run down by the liner Queen Mary in October 1942**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J.94539 Boy 1., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (J.94539 P.O., H.M.S. Ardent); together with EXMOUTH TRAINING SHIP MEDAL, in silver, reverse inscribed 'Training Ship Exmouth presented to T. McLaren for special good conduct and ability, June 10th, 1918', the B.W.M. and Victory Medals, and the L.S. & G.C. Medals polished and with edge bruising, therefore about fine, otherwise nearly extremely fine (7)

£200-250

Thomas Arthur MacLaren was serving aboard the cruiser *Curacoa*, leading the special Royal Naval task force of six destroyers whose job was to escort the giant Cunarder *Queen Mary*, carrying 10,000 American troops, on the final leg of her journey to Gourock on the Clyde. In these dangerous waters the *Queen Mary*'s only defence against the omnipresent threat from attack by submarines was her speed, combined with her zig-zag course. Every few minutes, to a pre-set but secret schedule, she changed her heading, sometimes to port, sometimes to starboard, sometimes by 25 degrees, sometimes by 50, confusing any submarine commander who might find himself briefly within range, yet always making good her course for Britain.

The main problem for Captain John Boutwood in the *Curacoa*, was that his aged Great War cruiser was marginally slower than the *Queen Mary*. An even greater problem lay with the other six destroyers in his force; they could only muster 20 knots, 5 less than the *Curacoa* herself. In order to give the *Queen Mary* his maximum possible protection he decided to take up station ahead of her, and then, before she overtook him, to increase to maximum speed, staying as close as he could for as long as possible. By these means he would be able to offer reasonable protection until she came within the cover of shore-based fighters.

At 14.04 on Friday 2nd October 1942, the *Queen Mary* made her scheduled change of course, of 25 degrees to starboard, and to some of those officers on board it seemed that the *Curacoa* had been holding a roughly parallel course for some time, also zig-zagging in order to hold her position with the giant liner. This was not in fact the case and the ships were actually converging on a collision course. Thus, twenty miles off the Irish coast, in bright sunshine and perfect visibility, two ships that had been in company and in regular contact by signal for many hours, with no enemy forces threatening, and with nothing else in sight except the masts of friendly destroyers, seemed about to annihilate each other.

Both Captains believed that they had right of way and that the other vessel would be the 'give-way' ship. Captain Illingworth understood that it was an escort's duty to keep clear of the escorted vessel and not to add to her hazards by getting in the way. Article 21 of the Collision Regulations made that abundantly clear. Captain Boutwood, for his part, knew that the *Queen Mary*, as the overtaking ship, was under an obligation to keep clear of him. Article 24 of the Collision Regulations made that abundantly clear. Thus the captains of the two ships, in their separate ways, both had marine law on their side.

After some doubts and hesitation on the part of both captains, each believing that the other was about to alter course, it suddenly became abundantly clear to each of them that collision was inevitable. With the two ships just 150 yards apart, Robinson, the officer of the watch, ordered the *Queen Mary* 'Hard a-port!', but such a large ship would not respond in the short time available. On board *Curacoa*, Captain Boutwood's only chance seemed to be to steady his helm and even to port at the last in the hope that the *Queen Mary* might miss him astern. Several seconds before the impact he saw the impossibility of escaping. Not until the last five seconds did the *Queen Mary* appear to steady up and begin her swing to port. Then, towering above the cruiser like a leviathan, she crashed into her at an acute angle just forward of her after-director, about two thirds of the way down her port side. With 81,000 tons opposed to a mere 4,500, the bows of the *Queen Mary* pushed the cruiser round to make an angle of 90 degrees, then rode straight over the top of her, and within seconds those knife-edged bows had cut right through. The two halves of the *Curacoa*, writhing like some severed worm, were separated by the vast bulk of the *Queen Mary* as she bulldozed inexorably on.

Whatever the effect might be on the *Queen Mary*, the *Curacoa* was surely doomed. The forepart lay on her beam ends, the stern turned turtle, baring her screws to the sky. Clouds of smoke enveloped both sections and the hiss of escaping steam was deafening. When the *Queen Mary* finally passed through the gap, the two sections were separated by over a hundred yards. Of the *Curacoa*'s complement of 430 men, some were already dead, others were dying, others were drowning, many were trapped. But the vast majority of them were clinging tenaciously but precariously to life. Any hope of immediate rescue, before exposure in the icy seas began to claim its victims, lay with the *Queen Mary*.

But Captain Illingworth was faced with an appalling choice. Either he turned back to pick up survivors, deliberately hazarding his ship with its many thousands of passengers, or he steamed on, leaving hundreds of men to their fate. In the end his choice was inevitable. Seamanship must come first, humanity second. The safety of his 10,000 passengers, and of his ship, must be his only consideration. Even though it would be several hours before they could reach the area against the heavy seas, Illingworth gave orders for the escorting destroyers to move in and pick up survivors. Thus, he had virtually passed sentence of death on scores of men who might otherwise have survived. The wake of the *Queen Mary* did not deviate as she sailed straight on for the Clyde.

The total loss of life amounted to 329 officers and men, including Captain John Cole. There were 101 survivors in all, including two officers, one of whom was John Boutwood. The survivors were ordered to say nothing of the incident and they kept their word so well that the sinking of the *Curacoa* became one of the best-kept secrets of the war. It was not until 1945 that the loss was revealed and the Admiralty initiated action against Cunard for damages. If the Admiralty won their case, the relatives could also sue Cunard for damages. It was a highly publicized and emotional case that dragged on for many months but eventually, on 21 January 1947, Mr Justice Pilcher delivered his judgement. He found *Curacoa* entirely to blame.

---

1166 **Six: Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Debenham, Royal Norfolk Regiment, captured at St. Valery-en-Caux, 12 June 1940**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.), first with corrected initials and first letter of surname; 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col. C. A. Debenham, R. Norfolk R.) both engraved; CORONATION 1937 (Maj. C. A. Debenham); EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial, with Second, Third and Fourth Award Bars (all G.VI.R.), rev. engraved, 'Lt. Col. C. A. Debenham, 1945', mounted as worn, sold together with a mounted set of miniature dress medals, *slight contact marks, very fine and better* (12) £300-350

C. A. Debenham was appointed Lieutenant in the 7th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment in 1917 and Captain in 1920. In October 1930 he was appointed Major in the 5th Battalion Norfolk Regiment. In the Spring of 1939 the 5th and 7th battalions were combined to form the 7th T.A. battalion with Lieutenant-Colonel Debenham as Commanding Officer. Early in 1940 he took the battalion to France; based at Metz, the unit was attached to the 51st Highland Division. With the German invasion of the Low Countries the bulk of the B.E.F. was forced to retire towards Dunkirk. After the final man had rescued from the beaches, the 51st Division was one of the few British units still to remain in France. Forced back, the Norfolks as part of the Division took part in the fierce fighting at Abbeville. Hoping for evacuation the unit made for the sea at St. Valery-en-Caux. On the 12 June, with no ammunition, no food and no boats in sight, the 51st Division under Major-General Fortune was obliged to surrender. Lieutenant-Colonel Debenham was made a prisoner of war with the bulk of his men and those others of the 51st Division; only 31 men of the 7th Norfolks managed to evade the net and escape to England. He was held for the duration at Oflag 9A/H at Spangenberg bei Kassel. Lieutenant-Colonel Debenham was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 11 October 1945) 'for gallant and distinguished service in the field' (- for services as P.O.W.). Sold with some copied research.

---

1167 **Four: Leading Aircraftman (Motorboat Crewman) J. J. C. Lee, Royal Canadian Air Force, late 18th Canadian Infantry**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (189718 A. Sjt., 18-Can. Inf.); CANADIAN VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, silver, together with related badges (7), three of them 18th Canadian Infantry, and a somewhat dented silver cigarette case bearing the recipient's monogram and the date '1917', *extremely fine* (12) £80-100

John Joseph Lee, who was born in the county of Elgin, Ontario in August 1897, enlisted in the Canadian Overseas Expeditionary Force in December 1915.

Posted to the 18th Canadian Infantry on his arrival in France in June 1917, he was wounded in the following August and, at length, evacuated to England. His medical reports refer to him as having been 'struck by small pieces of H.E. shell in right shoulder - FBs have not been removed', and, as a consequence of the failure to remove these 'foreign bodies', he suffered 'pain at times from retained metal.' In fact Lee was in no fit state to rejoin his unit in France until the War's end, but promptly developed 'trench fever' and pneumonia, and was lucky to survive. He was finally discharged back in London, Ontario in April 1919.

In May 1941, Lee enlisted in the Royal Canadian Air Force, and was employed as a Motorboat Crewman until December of the same year, when he was discharged at the R.C.A.F. Station at Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, on compassionate grounds.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and photographs, the former including two certificates for the recipient's work as an instructor in the Great War, prior to going overseas.

---

1168 **Family group:**

**Pair: Private C. G. Marsh, 13th Battalion London Regiment**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2811 Pte., 13-Lond. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Clifford Gordon Marsh)

**Pair: Acting Corporal K. W. Marsh, 13th Battalion London Regiment**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2751 A. Cpl., 13-Lond. R.) *good very fine and better* (5)

£100-140

Clifford Gordon Marsh, the brother of K. W. Marsh, enlisted at Kensington, London. Serving with the 13th (Kensington) Battalion London Regiment, he died of wounds in England on 15 May 1915. He was interred in Haverhill Cemetery, Suffolk.

1169



Private J. Roberts, Machine Gun Corps

*Pair: Private J. Roberts, Machine Gun Corps*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (132797 Pte., M.G.C.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John Roberts) extremely fine (3)

£80-100

John Roberts was born in and enlisted at Liverpool. Serving with the 21st Battalion Machine Gun Corps, he was killed in action on 27 May 1918, aged 19 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Soissons Memorial.

Sold with postcard photograph of the recipient in uniform, damaged medal card box of issue and damaged addressed 'plaque' envelope.

1170 *Pair: Captain F. A. Fynney, Tank Corps*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.)

*Pair: Captain W. J. Stephens*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.) extremely fine (4)

£70-90

Frederic Adolphus Fynney was born in Pietermaritzburg, South Africa. During the Boer War he held a commission with the Natal Mounted Police. During the Great War he was commissioned into the King's (Liverpool) Regiment before transferring to the Tank Corps. He died on 27 November 1918, aged 44 years. He was buried in Canterbury Cemetery, Kent. Entitled to the India General Service Medal 1895 with clasps for Punjab Frontier and Tirah and the Queen's South Africa Medal with 5 clasps.

1171 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (721 S. D. H. Merritt, Dorset Yeo.; 28101 Pte. S. Hore, Dorset R.; 4-1982 Pte. J. G. Deadman, R. Suss. R.) extremely fine (6) £80-100

1172 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (260071 Cpl. R. Colridge, D. of Corn. L.I.; 27712 Pte. W. T. Jones, D. of Corn. L.I.; 46439 Pte. H. R. Godfrey, Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.) slight edge bruise to second pair, good very fine and better (6) £70-90

1173 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (241663 Pte. R. W. T. Collins, Midd'x. R.; 265838 Pte. A. C. Warden, Midd'x. R.; 6896 Pte. E. Leverton, Gds. M.G.R.) extremely fine (6) £70-90

1174 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (22349 Pte. C. W. M. Bartholomew, Suff. R.; 326817 Pte. F. Davis, Durh. L.I.; 34828 Pte. E. R. Prout, Worc. R.) generally nearly extremely fine (6) £70-90

1175 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (516920 Pte. F. N. Adams, 14-Lond. R.; 5801 Pte. C. J. Allen, 15-Lond. R.; 6818 Pte. C. Shakespeare, 17-Lond. R.), first with 'London Scottish' shoulder title, nearly extremely fine and better (7) £100-140

1176 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (2389 A. Cpl. A. M. Harris, 18-Lond. R.; 7575 Pte. D. Peters, 20-Lond. R.; 2687 Pte. C. W. Coles, 25-Lond. R.) nearly extremely fine and better (6) £120-160

Arthur Montague Harris enlisted at Chelsea. Serving as 590730 formerly 2389 Corporal in the 2nd/18th Battalion London Regiment (London Irish Rifles), he was killed in action in Egypt on 7 November 1917. His name is commemorated on the Jerusalem Memorial.

1177 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (S-28747 Pte. H. F. Burpitt, Rif. Brig; 10239 Pte. G. Jaffrey, Gordons) nearly extremely fine (4) £90-110

Henry Fred Burpitt was born in West Ham and enlisted at Stratford, Essex. Serving with the 16th Battalion Rifle Brigade, he died of wounds on 7 August 1917, aged 20 years. He was interred in Mont Huon Military Cemetery, Le Treport.

Lance-Corporal George Jaffrey was born in Oyne, Aberdeenshire and enlisted at Huntly. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Gordon Highlanders, he was killed in action on 25 September 1915, aged 29 years. He was interred in St. Mary's A.D.S. Cemetery, Haisnes.

|      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| 1178 | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (5) (137908 Pte. F. W. Jupp, M.G.C.103954 Spr. A. S. Prince, R.E.; S-310119 A. Sjt. J. H. Ferraro, A.S.C.; S-310120 Pte. R. Ferraro, A.S.C.; M2-227308 Pte. W. Pethybridge, A.S.C.) generally nearly extremely fine (10)  | £80-100  |
|      | J. H. and R. Ferraro are brothers.  |          |
| 1179 | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (5) (160658 Spr. J. C. Weekes, R.E.; M-301273 A. Cpl. C. K. Barnes, A.S.C.; 1812 Dvr. J. Wilkins, A.S.C.; 574446 Pte. T. Clarke, Labour Corps; 17101 1A.M. G.E. Mann, R.A.F.) generally nearly extremely fine (10)  | £80-100  |
| 1180 | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (3) (1812 Wkr. D. D. S. Cover, Q.M.A.A.C.; 18138 Wkr. G. A. Dutson, Q.M.A.A.C.; R.F. Stewart, V.A.D.) good very fine and better (6)   | £100-140 |
| 1181 | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (30814 Pte. P. H. Jackson, N.Z.E.F.; 58639 Pte. A. R. Williamson, N.Z.E.F.) good very fine (4)  | £60-80   |
|      | Private Percy Hamilton Jackson, 1st Battalion Auckland Regiment, N.Z.E.F., died of wounds on 11 June 1917, aged 33 years. He was the husband of C. J. Jackson of Broadwater Estate, Godalming. He was buried in the Wimereux Communal Cemetery.   |          |
| 182  | <b>Pair: Lieutenant H. J. Carr, 23rd Pioneers, late Machine Gun Corps</b><br>BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Capt.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Lieut.), good very fine (2)  | £40-60   |
|      | Harold James Carr was first commissioned in October 1915 and served in the Machine Gun Corps before transferring to the Indian Army as a Lieutenant in October 1918. He was initially attached to the 23rd Pioneers.  |          |
| 183  | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (1997 Pte. W. Palmer, Worc. Yeo.; 766989 Pte. L. M. Oliver, 28-Lond. R.)<br><br><b>Pair: Private W. Harvey, Somerset Light Infantry</b><br>BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (8661 Pte., Som. L.I.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (8661 Pte., 2/Som. L.I.), B.W.M. part officially renamed, last pair with minor contact marks, very fine and better (6) | £80-100  |
|      |   | £40-60   |
| 184  | <b>Pair: Deck Hand J. May, Royal Naval Reserve</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4299S.D. D.H., R.N.R.), nearly extremely fine<br><br><b>Three: S. C. Timmins, Mercantile Marine</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDALS (S. C. Timmins); WAR MEDAL 1939-45, the Great War awards officially impressed later issues, the first with small edge cut, light contact marks, generally good very fine (5)      | £40-60   |
|      |   | £40-60   |
|      | Deck Hand J. May died on 7 March 1919, while serving aboard H.M.T. Essex II. He was interred in the Saint Marie Cemetery, Le Havre, France.   |          |
| 185  | <b>Pair: Gunner Mauzan Khan, Malay States Guides</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2577 Gnr., Malay. S. Gds.) extremely fine (2)   | £30-40   |
| 186  | <b>Three: Lieutenant T. S. Chadwick, Saskatchewan Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); Special Constabulary L.S., G.V.I.R.. 1st issue (Trevor S. Chadwick) extremely fine (3)   | £40-60   |
|      | Trevor S. Chadwick, appointed Lieutenant with the Saskatchewan Regiment on 23 September 1916.   |          |
| 187  | <b>Pair: Lieutenant J. L. Fowlie, Highland Light Infantry</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (James Lawrence Fowlie) extremely fine (3)  | £180-220 |
|      | James Lawrence Fowlie, 1st, attached 10th Battalion Highland Light Infantry, was killed on 24 April 1917, aged 21 years. He was buried at Faubourg d'Amiens Cemetery, Arras.  |          |

|  |  |          |
|--|--|----------|
| 1188   | <b>Pair: Brevet Major H. D'O. Lyle, Royal Welch Fusiliers</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) fine (2)  | £40-60   |
| M.I.D. London Gazette 30 May 1924. '... for operations in Waziristan, January 1922 to April 1923'.   |  |          |
|  | Hugh D'Oyly Lyle was born on 4 July 1895, the son of Colonel H. J. Lyle of Oteley House, Wrexham. Educated at Uppingham School (1910-12), he was commissioned into the Royal Welsh Fusiliers on 1 October 1914. He served in France and Flanders from 19 December 1914 to 16 January 1915 and again from 28 April to 10 October 1915, serving in the Balkans from 2 November 1916 to 30 March 1917. Promoted Lieutenant on 24 January 1915, he held the temporary rank of Captain from October 1918 to July 1919 and was promoted Captain on 1 January 1923. After the war, service in Waziristan during 1919-21 followed, for which he was awarded the I.G.S. medal with clasp and was mentioned in despatches. Employed by the West African Field Force during 1925-27, he was placed on Retired Pay with the Army Reserve of Officers on 10 May 1933. He retired to become the Secretary of the Golf Club at Coleraine, Northern Ireland. Awarded the Brevet of Major on 24 October 1939, he was recalled for regular army service with the 2nd Battalion Royal Welch Fusiliers, but was passed unfit. He died on 18 December 1977. Sold with copied research and with an original menu card, dated 1931, signed by the recipient and others. |          |
| 1189   | <b>Pair: Lieutenant L. Williams, South Wales Borderers</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) extremely fine (2)   | £100-130 |
| Leonard Williams, the youngest son of Mr Alfred Williams of Caerlon, Monmouthshire, was educated at Ampleforth College and New College, Oxford. A Gentleman Cadet at the Royal Military College, he was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the 1st Battalion South Wales Borderers on 11 November 1914 and promoted Lieutenant on 6 May 1915. He died in No.22 Field Ambulance, Vermelles on 11 September 1915, aged 20 years, from wounds received in action whilst in charge of a platoon making an advanced trench. The Rev. Francis Gleeson wrote, 'The party was digging a new communication trench and Willie (as I called him) was in charge. It is dangerous work as, bullets constantly whizz about, coming from the German parapets. Your son having to supervise the work and men, had necessarily to get out of the trench and walk from one portion to another. It was while thus walking in the open that a stray bullet caught him. It penetrated his left jaw and emerged at the left side of his skull. It then continued its course and entered the body of a private near by. The private was not killed and the wound is not very serious, but the bullet lodged in his flesh. Poor Willie was at once placed on a stretcher and borne to the advanced Ambulance Station-No.22 Field Ambulance. This was a journey entailing about half an hour or 40 minutes. It was about midnight (Saturday-Sunday 11-12th). Having been placed in the Field Hospital, a motor ambulance arrived. Whilst being placed therein the poor lad died ... He was intensely loved by his battalion, and the men of his platoon are in deepest sorrow after him'. Lieutenant Williams was buried in the Vermelles British Cemetery and his name is commemorated in St. Mary's Catholic Church, Stow Hill and in the Chapel of the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Sold with copied research. |  |          |
| 1190   | <b>Pair: Private H. G. Humphrey, Royal Berkshire Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (38555 Pte., R. Berks. R.) nearly extremely fine (2)   | £50-70   |
| Henry George Humphrey was born in Lewisham on 30 August 1898. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Royal Berkshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 6 October 1918 during the attack on Hollow Copse portion of the Hindenburg Line. He was buried in Brown's Copse Cemetery, Roeux, Pas de Calais. Sold with copied research.   |  |          |
| 1191   | <b>Pair: Private V. F. Matthews, Royal Guernsey Light Infantry</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1421 Pte., R. Guernsey L.I.) extremely fine (2)  | £160-200 |
| Francis Vaughan Matthews was born in and enlisted at the isle of Guernsey. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Guernsey Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 1 December 1917. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial, Louveral.  |  |          |
| 1192   | <b>Pair: Corporal W. Gardner, Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5543 Cpl., Notts. & Derby. R.); 1/5TH SHERWOOD FORESTERS MEDALLION, Cock Platoon, France 1919, "A" Coy. No.4 Platoon, Winners, engraved, '202276 Cpl. W. Gardner', 38mm., silver, unmounted   |          |
| <b>Pair: Driver A. E. Palmer, Army Service Corps</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1156 Dvr., A.S.C.); Transport and Supply Column Medallion, South Eastern Mounted Brigade, rev. inscribed, 'Team Shooting 1913 Right Half Co., Dvr. Palmer', 38mm., silver, unmounted, good very fine and better (6)  |  |          |
|  |  | £30-50   |
| 1193   | <b>Pair: Trooper A. Killburn, 2nd Life Guards</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3354 Tpr., 2-L. Gds.) nearly extremely fine (2)   | £40-60   |
| 1194   | <b>Pair: Private H. J. Lyne, 3rd Hussars</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (21534 Pte., 3-Hrs.), mounted as worn, extremely fine (2)   | £40-60   |
| Henry James Lyne was born in Sherborne, Dorset, and living in Broadclyst, Devon, enlisted at Sherborne. Serving as a Shoeing-Smith with the 3rd (King's Own) Hussars, he died in France on 26 October 1918, aged 30 years. He was buried in St. Marie Cemetery, Le Havre.  |  |          |
| 1195   | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (14793 Pte. T. Kelly, 3-Hrs.; 295494 Pte. A. G. Shute, 3-Hrs.) good very fine (4)  | £40-50   |

**1196 Pair: Lieutenant G. Baker, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£30-40

Attributed to Lieutenant George Baker, 1st Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers. A note with the lot reads, 'In ranks 15 yrs. 184 days Company Serjeant-Major 337 days (Served - Gallipoli) Wounded - Arras - 23.4.1917'.

**197 Pair: Private C. J. Camery, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (41340 Pte., R. D. Fus.) *extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

Charlie Camery was born in Marshfield, Monmouthshire and living in Bath, enlisted at Weston-super-Mare. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he was killed in action on 21 March 1918. He was buried in the St. Emilie Valley Cemetery at Villers-Faucon, Somme.

**198 Pair: Private A. Yeoman, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10966 Pte., R.D. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

Albert Yeoman was born in and enlisted at Dublin. Serving with the 1st Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he was killed in action on 29 June 1915 in Gallipoli, aged 23 years. The son of James Yeoman, late R.N. Coast Guard at Cork; his name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

**199 Pair: Private S. Tippett, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (28888 Pte., R.D. Fus) *extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

Samuel Nicholas Tippett was born in Giverton, Cornwall and living in Praze, enlisted at Cambourne. Serving initially with the Royal Artillery, he was transferred to the 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers and was killed in action on 17 October 1918, aged 21 years. He was buried in the Highland Cemetery, Le Cateau.

**200 Pair: Corporal B. Ward, Royal Dublin Fusiliers**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (25458 Cpl., R.D. Fus.) *extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

Bernard Ward was born in and enlisted at Dublin. Serving as a Corporal with the 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers he was killed in action on 21 March 1918, having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial.

201



Private R. Laws

**Pair: Private R. Laws, 19th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (32203 Pte., Durh. L.I.); together with memorial plaque (Ralph Laws); and original photograph of recipient, *good very fine* (3)

£80-100

Ralph Laws was born and enlisted at Willington. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 17 April 1918, whilst serving with the 19th Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, and his name is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial.

202

**Pair: Lieutenant W. J. Westland, Scottish Rifles, late Ceylon Planters Rifle Corps**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) together with recipient's named CEYLON GREAT WAR VOLUNTARY SERVICES MEDALLION, bronze, 52mm by 45mm, *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£120-150

William James Westland was commissioned, from Private, Ceylon Planters Rifle Corps, as 2nd Lieutenant (General List) 20 July 1915; Lieutenant, 8th Cameronians (T.F.) 20 September 1915; Temp. Captain and O.C. Bombing School, 20 July 1916; retired 1920.

## 1203 Three: Mechanician A. A. H. Farnes, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (280006 Mech., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., E.VII.R. (280006 Mechanician, H.M.S. Africa) extremely fine (3) £50-70

Alfred Albert Henry Farnes was born on 11 February 1875 in Hackney, London. A laundryman by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in 1895. Promoted Stoker in 1897, Acting Leading Stoker in 1904, Stoker Petty Officer in 1906, he attained the rank of Mechanician whilst serving aboard the battleship *Africa* in 1908. During the early part of the War, he served aboard the scout cruiser *Sentinel* (July 1914-September 1915) which acted as the flotilla leader for the 6th Destroyer Flotilla based at Dover (1914) and then the 8th Destroyer Flotilla based on the Forth (1914-15). After leaving the *Sentinel*, Farnes spent the remainder of the war ashore. Sold with copied service paper.

## 1204



2nd Lieutenant P. Bertrand,  
R.F.C. and R.A.F.

*Pair: 2nd Lieutenant P. Bertrand, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps, who was killed in a "friendly fire" incident while serving as a pilot in No. 4 Squadron on the Western Front in June 1918*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut., R.A.F.), together with related Memorial Plaque (Philippe Bertrand), extremely fine (3)

£300-350

Philippe (a.k.a. Philip or "Angus") was posted missing on 16 June 1918, having failed to return from an early morning reconnaissance patrol over Merris in an R.E. 8 of No. 4 Squadron. On further investigation by the relevant authorities, it transpired that his aircraft had actually been brought down by a British shell.

The following obituary notice appeared in *The Times* in the following month:

'Philippe Bertrand, who fell in action on June 16th, was born in 1899, and was the second son of Captain Felix Bertrand, R.T.O., and of Mrs. Bertrand, of 10, Warwick Street, W.'

A correspondent writes: His death removes from the fencing room a youth of great personal charm and un vrai escrimeur, who, had he lived, would have maintained undimmed the name of Angus as he was familiarly called. He began fencing at a tender age under his father at Warwick Street. Subsequently he moved to Belgium as a pupil of Verbrugge and later to Paris as a pupil of Rouleau, with whom he remained until the outbreak of war. He exhibited a rare gift, and his future as a fencer was one of great promise. At the international tournament at Ostend, which was actually in progress when war was declared, he won *Une Medaille Speciale*.

He followed his elder brother into the R.A.F., and qualified as a pilot in March last. He moved to France in May, and his keenness in the service and his charm of character soon won him the good will of his brother officers.

His C.O. writes of him: He was an exceedingly capable officer and one of the cheeriest members of the Squadron.'

Bertrand, who was just 18 years of age, was interred in the Outersteene Communal Cemetery Extension, near Bailleul, France.

Sold with three original wartime photographs, two of the recipient in uniform and the other of his original gravesite.

## 1205 Pair: 2nd Lieutenant H. H. Whytehead, Royal Flying Corps, late North Staffordshire Regiment, who was killed in action in July 1917 while engaged on an offensive patrol in No. 29 Squadron, very probably a victim of Oberleutnant Eduard Ritter von Dostler, a holder of the "Blue Max"

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.), together with related Memorial Plaque (Hugh Holtum Whytehead), extremely fine (3) £400-500

Hugh Holtum Whytehead was born at Moseley, Birmingham in August 1896 and was educated at St. Ninian's, Moffat and at Shrewsbury, where he shot for the school at Bisley. His subsequent studies at Birmingham University, however, were interrupted by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, in which month he enlisted in the North Staffordshire Regiment. Commissioned into the 9th Battalion in January 1915, he served, according to *The Roll of Honour*, as 'a despatch rider in London for eighteen months' - certainly his MIC entry confirms his entitlement to a British War and Victory Medal pair only - following which he transferred to the Royal Flying Corps, and, having obtained his "Wings" in June 1917, proceeded immediately to France, where he joined No. 29 Squadron.

His last operational patrol commenced at 9.55 a.m. on 12 July 1917, when he departed No. 29's airfield at Le Hameau in Nieuport Scout No. A6782, and by a process of elimination it seems probable that he was shot down between Houthem and Hollebeke at 10.50 a.m. by Oberleutnant Eduard Ritter von Dostler of Jasta 6, these being the details submitted by the latter in his subsequent claim for a victory.

Whytehead, who was 21 years of age, has no known grave and is commemorated on the Arras Memorial.

206



Lieutenant R. H. Coles, R.F.C.

*Pair: Lieutenant R. H. Coles, Royal Flying Corps, late West Somerset Yeomanry, who was killed in action on 9 May 1917, when his B.E. 2e was 'smashed to pieces in the air' by the marksmanship of the famous ace Werner Voss: the latter had recently been awarded the "Blue Max" and would ultimately become the fifth highest scoring German pilot of the War*

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.), extremely fine (2)

£400-500

Rowland Humphrey Coles was Werner Voss' 26th victim, and the first of three British aircraft to be brought down by him on the afternoon of 9 May 1917. *Under the Guns of the German Aces*, by Norman Franks and Hal Giblin, takes up the story:

'The first of the day was over a BE2e of 52 Squadron [piloted by Coles] which had taken off at 10.55 (British time) on an Artillery Observation sortie. The BE was charged with a heavy and demanding schedule and had been in the air for more than two hours when Voss caught up with the machine and its two-man crew, sending them down north of Metz. Voss, however, stated that the British machine fell at Havrincourt, inside British lines. The location disparity is probably explained by the fact the BE was smashed to pieces in the air with wreckage falling over a wide area. Pilot and observer were, of course, both killed in the air.'

Born at Alexandria, Egypt in August 1893, Coles was the youngest son of Coles Pasha, C.M.G., and was educated at Cheam, Wellington College and finally at the Agricultural College, Cirencester. As stated in the *Wellington Year Book* of 1917, he obtained a diploma at the latter seat of learning, where he 'was Master of Beagles, a fearless rider and a good athlete, winning many long distance races.' It seems, too, that he won a reputation for being a fearless character in the West Somerset Yeomanry, which regiment he was commissioned into after the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, but once again this attribute probably stemmed from the sporting arena, for he did not go to Gallipoli, but rather to Egypt - a fact verified by his M/C entry, which confirms his entitlement to a British War and Victory Medal pair only.

His career with the Royal Flying Corps commenced in early 1916, on his return to England, and he was awarded his "Wings" and Royal Aero Club Aviator's Certificate (No. 3319) in July of the same year. Subsequently posted to No. 52 Squadron in France, he quickly obtained the respect of his fellow pilots and C.O., the latter writing on his death in action in May 1917, 'He was one of the best, if not the best officer in the squadron, and I had twice recommended him for promotion to Flight Commander.'

Rowland Coles, who was 23 years of age, was interred in the Couzeaucourt New British Cemetery, France.

207

Family group:

Three: Lieutenant A. Heathfield, General List, late "Catholic Club"

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); FRENCH WAR MINISTRY'S 'DEVOUEMENT EPIDEMIES' MEDAL, bronze, the reverse officially embossed 'M.[onsieur] A. Heathfield, 1917', generally extremely fine

Three: Sister F. Heathfield, French Red Cross

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (F. Heathfield); FRENCH WAR MINISTRY'S 'DEVOUEMENT EPIDEMIES' MEDAL, bronze, the reverse officially embossed 'Miss F. Heathfield, 1917', generally extremely fine (6)

£150-200

Arthur Heathfield may have been entitled to the 1914-15 Star for his services in France in the "Catholic Club" from January 1915.

Florence Heathfield witnessed active service as a Sister in the French Red Cross from September 1916 to March 1917.

208

Three: Acting Warrant Officer Class 2 A. J. Russell, Royal Engineers

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (A.W.O. Cl. 2, R.E.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (10882 Sjt., R.E.), generally very fine (3)

£120-150

Sold with a small quantity of related artefacts, comprising a silver cigarette case, severely dented, the outer case inscribed, 'Sergt. Russell, R.E., From Sergts. Mess, 31st Genl. Hospit., 1916-17'; and assorted shooting prize awards, including an Ontario Rifle Association prize medal, silver, unnamed, in fitted case of issue, two others of unknown origin, in silver and in gold, both named to 'W.O. 1 H. Russell' and dated 1925; and two National Rifle Association (Bisley) bullion/embroidered badges for 1929 and 1931.



**Three:** Miss D. M. Paynter, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry, one of just 15 members of the corps to be Mentioned in Despatches during the Great War

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (D. M. Paynter, F.A.N.Y.C.); together with, First Aid Nursing Yeomanry 1914-18 Service Medal; B.R.C.S. (Army Medical Service) embroidered uniform armband, dated '7.2.17'; silver identity bracelet, inscribed 'D. Paynter, F.A.N.Y., Unit 3'; F.A.N.Y. bronze badge, by Spink, London; and an attractive circular carved wooden F.A.N.Y. badge, 100mm. diameter, generally good very fine or better (7) £400-500

Ex. Bill Fevyer Collection, Spink, 25 November 1998.

M.I.D. London Gazette 30 December 1918.

Miss D. M. Paynter was serving in the First Aid Nursing Yeomanry Motor Ambulance Convoy at the time of being Mentioned in Despatches by Sir Douglas Haig.



*North Russia, 1919: Captain H. P. Waterhouse seated far left*

**Three:** Captain H. P. Waterhouse, Royal Engineers, who was mentioned in despatches and awarded the Order of St. Anne for operations in Archangel in 1919

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt.); RUSSIAN ORDER OF ST. ANNE, 3rd class breast badge with swords, silver gilt and enamel, old continental manufacture, good very fine and better (3) £400-500

Hubert Preston Waterhouse was born in January 1885 and was educated at the Royal Grammar School, Wolverhampton. Enlisting in the Worcestershire Regiment (T.F.) in September 1914, he transferred to the London Electrical Engineers in January 1915 and was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant into the latter unit in September 1916. Waterhouse was appointed an Acting Captain in June 1918 and went on to witness active service in North Russia in the following year, where, in addition to being mentioned in despatches for operations in Archangel (*London Gazette* 5 June 1919), he was awarded the Russian Order of St. Anne, 3rd Class, with swords, 'for gallant conduct in action against the enemies of Russia' (*London Gazette* 16 July 1921). He relinquished his commission in September 1921 but was allowed to retain the rank of Captain.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and photographs, the former including the recipient's M.I.D. certificate (Major-General W. E. Ironside's despatch dated 24 March 1919), a G.H.Q., Allied Forces of North Russia, communication forwarding the ribbon of the Order of St. Anne, dated 18 June 1919, and his notebook from Home Guard days in the 1939-45 War; and the photographic archive, in addition to a quantity of unbound images - several of them portraits in uniform - a rare album of scenes from his days in North Russia (approximately 25 images), and including inserted Russian banknotes and an "Elope" Dinner menu, Archangel, 18 June 1919, with the signatures of a number of his fellow officers.

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 211 | <b>Pair: First Class Engineer A. Latter, Mercantile Marine</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS (1st C/Engineer) good very fine (2)<br>A South African issue pair of medals.   | £40-60   |
| 212 | <b>Pair: J. MacAlister, Merchant Navy</b><br>BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS (James MacAlister), mounted as worn, good very fine (2)   | £30-40   |
| 213 | <b>Five: Able Seaman W. Sutton, Royal Navy</b><br>NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (J.8901 Ord. Sean., H.M.S. Philomel); 1914-15 STAR (J.8901 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J.8901 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S.& G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (JX.164831 (Po.D. 510) A.B., R.F.R.) minor contact marks, very fine and better (5)   | £120-160 |
| 214 | <b>Three: Serjeant G. Thewlis, Loyal Regiment</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (3853739 Pte., Loyal R.); DEFENCE MEDAL (3853739 Segt., Loyal Regt.), impressed naming; ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (3853739 Sjt., Loyals) good very fine (3)   | £100-120 |
| 215 | <b>Three: Sergeant Golbahadur Gurung, 6th Gurkha Regiment</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21148467 Rfn., 6 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21148467 L/Cpl., 1/6 G.R.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (21148467 Sgt., 6 G.R.), second with heavy edge bruise<br><b>Pair: Rifleman Jhalkabahadur Gurung, 6th Gurkha Regiment</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (21156282 Rfn., 2/6 G.R.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (21156282 Rfn., 6 G.R.) good very fine and better except where stated (5) | £140-180 |
| 216 | <b>Pair: Corporal Dalbahadur Limbu, 2-7th Gurkha Rifles</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2140873 Rfn., 7 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (2140873 L/Cpl., 2/7 G.R.), first medal with card box of issue, slight contact marks, very fine and better (2)   | £80-100  |
|     | Dalbahadur Limbu enlisted as a Boy on 25 October 1954 and was promoted Lance Corporal in 1964 and Corporal in 1967. Was discharged redundant on 19 October 1970. Sold with copied Record of Service which confirms periods of service for the three clasps.   |          |
| 217 | <b>Pair: Sapper Dharambahadur Damai, Gurkha Engineers</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21148915 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21148915 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.) first with minor edge bruise, good very fine (2)  | £70-90   |
| 218 | <b>Pair: Rifleman Balaram Rai, 1-7th Gurkha Rifles</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21148543 Rfn., 7 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21148543 Rfn., 1/7 G.R.), name spelt 'Balarum' on second medal, minor contact marks, very fine and better (2)   | £70-90   |
| 219 | <b>Pair: Lance Corporal Khemraj Tamang, Gurkha Engineers</b><br>GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21151120 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (21151120 L/Cpl., Gurkha Engrs.) good very fine (2)  | £70-90   |

- 1220 Pair: Corporal Anantabahadur Pun, Gurkha Military Police, late 2-2nd Gurkha Rifles**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21179072 Rfn., 2/2 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (21179072 Cpl., G.M.P.) *first with slight edge bruising, good very fine (2)* £80-100  
Anantabahadur Pun was born in 1936 and enlisted into the Brigade of Gurkhas on 2 January 1951. Serving with the 2-2nd Gurkha Rifles in Malaya, he later transferred to the Gurkha Military Police, serving with 5 Gurkha Dog Company. He was discharged on 30 November 1968. Sold with copied Record of Service.
- 
- 1221 Pair: Corporal Takbahadur Rana, Gurkha Army Service Corps**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21147991 Dvr., Gurkha A.S.C.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21147991 Dvr., Gurkha A.S.C.), second clasp loose on ribbon, *first with slight edge bruise, good very fine and better (2)* £90-110  
Takbahadur Rana enlisted as a Boy on 2 November 1956 and was promoted Lance Corporal in 1966 and Corporal in 1970. Discharged as redundant on 6 August 1971. Sold with copied Record of Service which confirms period of service for the three clasps.
- 
- 1222 Pair: Rifleman Manbahadur Gurung, 2/6 Gurkha Rifles**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21149456 Rfn., 2/6 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21149456 Rfn., 2/6 G.R.) *very fine or better (2)* £60-80
- 
- 1223 Pair: Rifleman Manglabahadur Rai, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21141966 Rfn., 10 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21141966 Rfn., 2/10 G.R.), unofficial connection between clasps, *first with edge bruise, good very fine (2)* £90-110  
Manglabahadur Rai was born on 1 September 1938, enlisted on 9 November 1955 and was discharged on 15 August 1968 having been mostly employed in the Signal Platoon. Sold with copied Record of Service which confirms periods of service for the three clasps.
- 
- 1224 Pair: Rifleman Adhikarna Rai, 1-10th Gurkha Rifles**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (21149914 Rfn., 10 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Borneo, Malay Peninsula (21149914 Rfn., 1/10 G.R.) *first with edge bruise, good very fine (2)* £90-110  
Sold with copied Record of Service; clasps confirmed.
- 
- 1225 Pair: Company Sergeant Major D. J. S. Jackson, Royal Welch Fusiliers**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23529563 Fus., R.W.F.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (23529563 W.O. Cl.2, R.W.F.) *very fine (2)* £60-80  
With photograph, taken from the regimental journal, of the recipient on duty in the Battalion Operations Room in Ebrington Barracks, Londonderry.
- 
- 1226 Pair: Sapper Tulbahadur Rana, Gurkha Engineers**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (21150252 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21150252 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.) *first with edge bruise, good very fine (2)* £120-140  
Served with 69 Gurkha Independent Field Squadron in Brunei and Borneo. Sold with copied Record of Service.
- 
- 1227 Pair: Naik Sham Singh, Bengal Sappers and Miners**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Kurdistan, Iraq (5581 Spr., Bengal S. & M.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1930-31, Mohmand 1933 (5581 Nk., Bengal S. & M.), both with officially corrected units, contact marks, *about very fine (2)* £40-60
- 
- 1228 Pair: Lance Corporal Bombahadur Gurung, Gurkha Engineers**  
GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, E.II.R., Brunei (21150044 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.), second clasp loose; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21150044 Spr., Gurkha Engrs.) *first with minor edge bruising, very fine and better (2)* £140-180  
Bombahadur Gurung was born in 1941 and enlisted into the Gurkha Engineers on 8 November 1958. Served in Malaya and was with the 69 Gurkha Independent Field Squadron in Brunei and later with the 68 Gurkha Independent Field Squadron in Borneo - these three clasps confirmed. His service details suggest he was also entitled to the 'Malay Peninsula' clasp. Promoted Lance Corporal in 1967, he was discharged on 26 September 1969. Sold with copied service details.

|     |   |  |          |
|-----|---|--|----------|
| 229 | <b>Five: Rifleman Gagansing Sarki, 1-6th Gurkha Rifles</b>          | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (3775 Rfm., 1-6 G.R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIAN ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.VI.R. (3775 Rfm., 1-6 G.R.) very fine and better (5)   | £60-80   |
| 230 | <b>Six: Subadar-Major Chandrabahadur Thapa, 2-5th Gurkha Rifles</b> | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (64951/2 Rfm., 2-5 G.R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, these four all officially named (I.O.28466 Subdr. Chandrabahadur Thapa, 2/5 R.G.R.); INDIA INDEPENDENCE 1947 (I.O.28466 Subdr., 2-5 G.R.) very fine and better (6) | £60-80   |
|     |   | Subadar-Major Chandrabahadur Thapa enlisted in November 1931 and was still serving in 1957.  |          |
| 31  | <b>Six: Subadar-Major Ghulam Mohammed, 8th Punjab Regiment</b>      | PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-12021 Sub-Maj., 8 Punjab R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (8193 Hav., 4-8 Punjab R.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, mounted as worn,                                 |          |
|     | <b>Five: Sowar Fazal Rahman, 13th Lancers</b>                       | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (2732 Sowar, 13 Lrs.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn, very fine (11)  | £80-100  |
| 32  | <b>Seven: Chief Petty Officer N. P. Taylor, Royal Navy</b>          | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (JX. 130032 C.P.O., H.M.S. Zealous), contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine or better (7)   | £80-100  |
|     |   | The destroyer H.M.S. Zealous won Battle Honours for "Norway 1945" and "Arctic 1945". Sold to the Israeli Navy in 1955, she was sunk by an Egyptian anti-ship missile in the following year, the first warship to be lost by this method.   |          |
| 33  | <b>Six: Stoker Mechanic J. Funnell, Royal Navy</b>                  | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/KX.137226 A./L.S.M., R.N.); KOREA 1950-53 (P/KX. 137226 S.M., R.N.); U.N. KOREA, mounted as worn, contact wear, generally very fine (6)   | £180-220 |
| 34  | <b>Six: Able Seaman W. T. Edmunds, Royal Navy</b>                   | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; KOREA 1950-53 (P/JX. 877760 A.B., R.N.); U.N. KOREA, mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (6)   | £100-120 |
| 35  | <b>Four: Able Seaman F. W. Mayston, Royal Navy</b>                  | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (SS. 8000 (CH. B. 17623) A.B., R.F.R.), the last with traces of old lacquer, otherwise extremely fine (4)   | £80-100  |
|     |   | Frederick William Mayston was serving in the corvette H.M.S. Picotée on 12 August 1941, when she was torpedoed and sunk by the U-568 off Iceland. Her captain, Lieutenant R. A. Harrison, R.N.R., and 63 other crew members, including Mayston, were lost. Aged 41 years, he left a widow resident at Bury St. Edmunds, Norfolk.         |          |
| 36  | <b>Five: Able Seaman W. Ryan, Royal Navy</b>                        | 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (JX. 140968 A.B., H.M.S. Nereide), contact wear and edge bruising, very fine or better (5)  | £80-100  |

- 1237 A fine Second World War Coastal Forces group of seven awarded to Petty Officer W. K. M. Preece, Royal Navy, who won a "mention" for his gallantry as a Coxswain in a classic M.T.B. "firefight" at 'absurdly close ranges' in the Adriatic in October 1944

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Minesweeping 1945-51, Near East (D/JX. 157233 P.O., R.N.), the last with contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise very fine, the remainder rather better (7) £400-500

William Kenneth Michael Preece was mentioned in despatches for his services in M.T.B. 637 during an attack on an enemy convoy in the Adriatic on the night of 11-12 October 1944 (Seedie's refers).

As part of the 57th M.T.B. / M.G.B. Flotilla, operating out of Brindisi, 637 had already witnessed considerable action, not least in the Corfu Channel in September 1944, when she participated in a highly successful attack on an enemy convoy of schooners and lighters - seven of the latter were sunk and 18 prisoners taken. Such operations were extremely perilous, however, involving as they did a long passage by day, probable action by night, and then the equally long haul back home, but in the same month, as the Germans began to withdraw from the southern Dalmatian Islands, in addition to the Aegean and Greece, a new operational base was made available at Ancona. Sited as it was at the head of the Adriatic, this port opened up a host of new hunting opportunities off the Istrian Peninsula (and Trieste and Venice), and it was as a result of this advantageous deployment that 637 came into action on the night of 11 October 1944, once again under the command of Lieutenant R. C. Davidson, D.S.C., R.N.V.R. Such was the success of the operation, fought off Vir Island, north of Zara, by four M.T.Bs against seven enemy F-Lighters and four Pi-L Boats, that a full account of it was published in the *London Gazette* on 15 October 1948, as an example of one of the great Coastal Forces actions of the War, and it runs to seven pages, including a modest contribution from Lieutenant Davidson:

'At 2306, the enemy opened fire and M.T.B. 634 altered course to port to attack with torpedoes. The Senior Officer and M.T.B. 634 were engaging targets unseen by us, but fires could be seen breaking out. My pom-pom gunner was engaging a northbound F-Lighter, but as M.T.B. 638 was on the port beam, no other guns could fire (This was due to the fact that I was manoeuvring to keep station on M.T.B. 634's gun flashes). However, in a few seconds I opened fire with all guns on a target which was headed northwards. It was bows on to another burning F-Lighter. The range of the target was about seventy-five yards and every detail of the vessel was discerned. At this range none of our guns could miss. She immediately caught fire. The after superstructure of this vessel resembled Wembley Stadium on a dark night, except for the Nazi flag. The gunners reduced it to a blazing wreck, and another large target seen abeam of this blaze was being engaged by M.T.B. 638 with accurate fire. At 2317 two large objects were observed on the port beam and turned out to be upturned vessels.'

All of our M.T.Bs returned safely to base, having sunk no less than ten of the enemy's force, and, possibly - although still unconfirmed - one or two E-Boats. And among those crew members in Davidson's 637 to be recognised in the subsequent list of Honours and Awards, was Petty Officer Preece, whose "mention" was announced in *The London Gazette* on 13 February 1945. The original recommendation stated:

'For coolness, skill and devotion to duty. Petty Officer Preece was Coxswain of His Majesty's M.T.B. 637 and was outstanding throughout the entire action, displaying coolness and skill at the wheel under enemy fire.'

Ten days later, the M.T.Bs of 57th Flotilla were again in action, this time off Dugi, when 637, in company with four other boats, contributed to the capture of two I-Boats and 92 prisoners, in addition to compelling the enemy to scuttle two more I-Boats and a Siebel Ferry.

Unfortunately, the date on which Preece joined 637 remains unknown, but it is worth noting that this M.T.B. had seen a good deal of fighting off North Africa throughout 1943, most importantly in the last action of Stewart Gould - one of the great names to emerge from Coastal Forces in the 1939-45 War - off Cap Bon on 28 April of that year. On that occasion she was commanded by Lieutenant E. F. Smyth, who won an immediate D.S.C., while Gould - who many thought worthy of a V.C. - was awarded a posthumous "mention". He had already won a brace of D.S.Cs. For the definitive account of these Mediterranean operations, and frequent mention of 637, see *Dog Boats at War, Royal Navy D Class M.T.Bs and M.G.Bs 1939-45*, by Leonard C. Reynolds, O.B.E., D.S.C.

- 1238 Six: Petty Officer 1st Class W. J. Murphy, Royal Canadian Navy, late Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CANADIAN FORCES DECORATION, E.II.R. (P.O. 1/C.), mounted court-style as worn, cleaned and polished, otherwise generally very fine (6) £80-100

- 1239 Five: Petty Officer 1st Class L. R. S. Stiner, Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; CANADIAN VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, with overseas clasp; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, silver; CANADIAN FORCES DECORATION, E.II.R., with Bar (P.O. 1/C.), cleaned, contact marks, generally very fine (5) £80-100

Leonard Robert Steele Stiner was born in Toronto, Ontario in February 1922 and joined the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve as a Stoker 2nd Class in June 1941. His first seagoing appointment would appear to have been the minesweeping sloop H.M.C.S. *Drummondville*, in which ship he served from March 1942 until October 1943, a period that witnessed his advancement to Stoker 1st Class. On 6 July 1942, while acting as an escort to Convoy QS. 15, the *Drummondville* had the misfortune to witness the destruction of three of her charges in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, which was successfully penetrated by the U-132. Stiner went on to serve off Normandy in a vessel attached to H.M.C.S. *Chaleur II* and was advanced to Acting Stoker Petty Officer in November 1944. His final wartime appointment was in the corvette H.M.C.S. *Peterborough*.

Six: Chief Stoker J. H. Duffy, Royal Australian Navy, who was wounded on the occasion H.M.A.S. "Canberra" was sunk by the Japanese in August 1942

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, all officially inscribed, '14877 J. H. Duffy'; ROYAL AUSTRALIAN NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (14877 Sto. P.O., R.A.N.), the last a little polished but generally very fine (6) £250-300

John Henry Duffy, who was born in December 1902, joined the Royal Australian Navy as Stoker in October 1924. Advanced to Stoker Petty Officer in February 1935, and awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in June of the following year, he was serving in H.M.A.S. *Canberra* on the outbreak of hostilities. Similarly employed by the summer of 1942, when that ship was acting in support of the U.S. landings on Guadalcanal, he was wounded when she was lost to enemy action on 9 August, following a brisk action off the island of Savo. Of her complement of 816 men, 732 were rescued, of whom over a hundred were wounded, including Duffy (Hurt Certificate granted 9 August 1942 refers). Duffy went on to serve in the cruiser *Shropshire*, on her transferral to the R.A.N. from the R.N. in June 1943, and was discharged from the *Penguin* in May 1945.

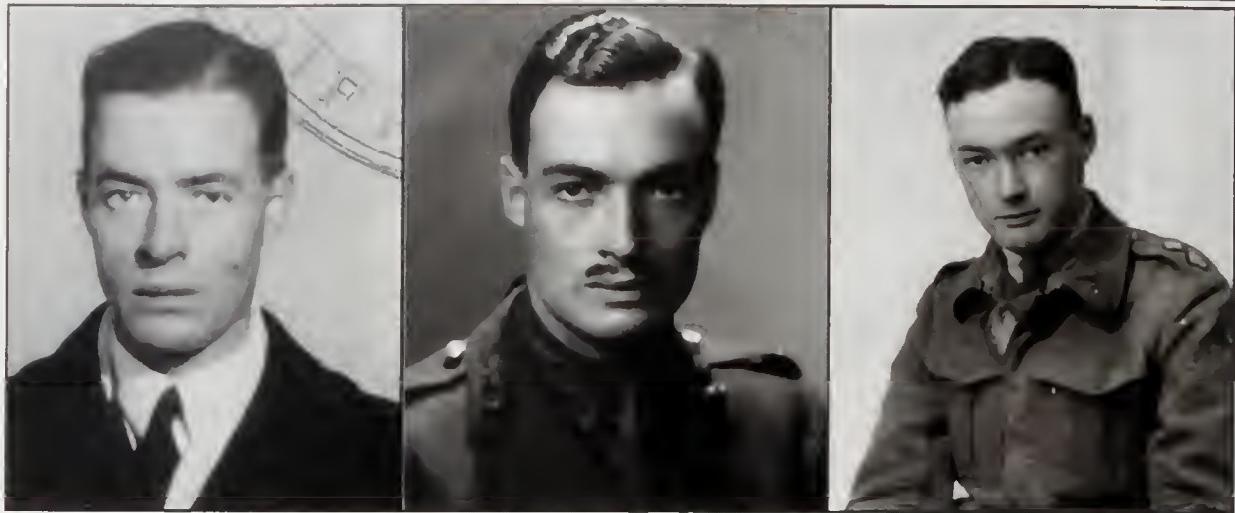
Five: Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic F. G. Mapp, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, all unnamed as issued, extremely fine (5) £180-220

Frederick George Mapp was born in the Parish of Broomyard, Worcestershire and spent his early years in Saltash, Cornwall. A storekeeper by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class on 3 February 1936. He served aboard the battleship *Rodney* during August 1936-January 1939, being promoted Stoker 1st Class on 3 December 1936. With the outbreak of war he was serving on the aircraft carrier *Hermes* (February 1939-February 1940). After initial anti-submarine operations in the S.W. Approaches, the ship was despatched in October 1939 with the French battleship *Strasbourg* and the British cruiser *Neptune* to the W. Indies as part of the hunt for the German pocket battleship *Admiral Graf Spee*. On 25 October 1939 the *Hermes* assisted in the capture of the German blockade runner *Santa Fé*, for which Stoker Mapp was awarded prize money of 10 shillings. During November and December the *Hermes* and two French cruisers patrolled off Dakar. Promoted Acting Leading Stoker in June 1940, Mapp's next seagoing appointment was aboard the cruiser *Kenya* (August 1940-June 1942). In May 1941 the *Kenya* was involved in the hunt for the *Bismarck* as part of the 2nd cruiser Squadron. On 3 June 1941 she, together with the *Aurora*, sank the German tanker *Belchen* which had been refuelling German U-boats. On 27 December 1941 the *Kenya* took part in Operation Archery in which a commando force was landed at Vaagsö and Maaløy in Norway.

Later the same year the ship took part in covering convoys to Russia. Appointed Acting Stoker Petty Officer whilst ashore on 14 June 1942, his next seagoing appointment was on the sloop *Cygnet* (November - December 1942) and then the cruiser *Newfoundland* (December 1942-September 1943). Mapp was serving aboard the latter, as part of the Sicily invasion force, when she was torpedoed by the *U407* (other sources cite the Italian submarine *Ascianghi* as the culprit) on 27 July 1943. Surviving the attack, the ship limped to Malta for emergency repairs and thence to Boston, U.S.A. for further attention. Having been promoted Stoker Petty Officer in June 1943 when on the *Newfoundland*, he served in the same capacity on his next three ships, the cruiser *Ajax* (September - November 1943), the destroyer *Vansittart* (December 1943-March 1944) and the destroyer *Bulldog* (March 1944-June 1945). The *Bulldog* formed part of the massive naval presence that covered the allied invasion of Normandy on 6 June 1944 and Mapp was aboard the *Bulldog* when she sank the *U719* N.W. of Ireland on 26 June 1944. Mapp ended his seagoing naval career with service aboard the destroyer *Beagle* (June-July 1945), the minesweeper *Serene* (August-December 1945) and finally, the frigate *Tremadoc Bay* (September 1946-November 1947). He attained the rank of Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic whilst based ashore on 13 November 1947. He was released from the Service on 9 April 1948, being in possession of three good conduct badges and having been paid a war gratuity.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including: letter of reference from the Headmaster of St. Stephen's School, Saltash, Cornwall, 1931; cloth and paper copies of the recipient's Certificate of Service; Royal Navy Educational Test Certificate, 1936; Auxiliary Machinery Course for Stoker Ratings Certificate, 1938; Receipt for 10/-, prize money for the capture of the German S.S. *Santa Fé* by the *Hermes*; Passing Certificate for Stoker Petty Officer, 1940; Provisional Interim and Interim Trade Certificates as Stoker Mechanic, 1948; Letter of Reference from the Commissioned Engineer, H.M.S. *Tremadoc Bay*, 1947; Release from Naval Service form, 1948; Certificate for services rendered during 1939-46 from the townsfolk of Paignton; Certificate from the British Institute of Engineering Technology, elected an Associate Member, for having passed the final examination in Boiler Inspection & Operation, 1948 - together with two associated letters; City & Guilds of London Institute Certificate (2), 2nd Class, Intermediate Examination, for Boiler-house Practice, 1950 and 1st Class, Final Examination, for Boiler-house Practice, 1951 - with associated letter; coupon booklets (3); also with medal forwarding box (name and address illegible) and cloth badge.



*Brothers at war (left to right):  
Assistant Purser W. N. B. Jones, Lieutenant T. K. B. Jones and Lieutenant D. B. B. Jones*

A poignant family group:

**Five: Assistant Purser W. N. B. Jones, Merchant Navy**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with a set of related miniature dress medals, both groups mounted for wearing, good very fine

**Pair: Lieutenant T. K. B. Jones, Royal Welsh Fusiliers**

1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, together with original Army Council condolence slip in the name of 'Lieutenant T. K. Bonnell-Jones', extremely fine

**Five: Lieutenant D. B. B. Jones, Royal Signals**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with original Army Council condolence slip in the name of 'Lieutenant D. B. B. Jones', extremely fine (17)

£400-500

**William Norman Bonnell Jones**, the eldest son of W. J. Jones of Gwylfa, Llandaff, was born in October 1914 and joined the Merchant Navy as a Purser's Clerk in October 1938. Subsequently actively employed throughout the 1939-45 War, his ship appointments comprised the S.S. *Strathnaver* from September 1939 to February 1940; the *Stratheden* from March 1940 to February 1942; the *Mooltan* from February 1942 to April 1944; and the *Strathmore* from April 1944 to the end of hostilities, by which time he was an Assistant Purser.

Interestingly, an account of the *Mooltan*'s part in "Operation Torch" survives in a diary kept by one of her merchant seamen, extracts from which appear in John Slader's *The Fourth Service, Merchantmen at War 1939-45*. In his entry dated 16 November 1942, the diarist states that *Mooltan* took on board a large crowd of survivors from at least four vessels that had been lost through enemy action, and that 'The Purser's Clerk [the recipient] and I each took a typewriter into the Dining Saloon and the survivors filed past in two columns, so that we could record their particulars and deposit typed lists of all on board with the Naval authorities at Gibraltar.'

Sold with the recipient's original Continuous Certificate of Discharge, with ship entries for the period October 1938 to April 1949, and portrait photograph; a Certificate of Efficiency as a Lifeboatman, dated 2 January 1947; official record office forwarding letter for the ribands of his 1939-45 campaign awards, as per the above described group, dated 6 May 1949; a message from the Naval Liaison Officer, Cape Town, informing the Captain of the S.S. *Mooltan* to notify Jones of the news of his brother's death in Madagascar, this dated 28 May 1942; and two original ink sketches of his brother's original gravesite in Madagascar, with old (copy) letter from an R.N.R. officer at the Naval Control Service at Diego Suarez who sent them to him in April 1943.

**(Thomas) Kenneth Bonnell Jones**, the middle son of W. J. Jones of Gwylfa, Llandaff, joined up direct from his studies at the Cardiff School of Art. Sadly, he was killed in action during an engagement with Vichy French forces on Madagascar on 5 May 1942. No better tribute to his gallant sacrifice may be found than that sent to his father by his C.O., Lieutenant-Colonel Hugh Stockwell, 2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers:

'I feel any words of mine can be but small comfort to you on the loss of your son who was killed leading his men to the attack in a way that only a gallant gentleman could. His company went into the attack and his Company Commander, Michael Harrison, was killed but he carried on with his platoon and 20 yards from the objective he fell - his last words were cheering his men on. During his attack he had been wounded in the arm, but he wouldn't be denied and carried on - such leadership and determination was an inspiration to us all and we are all very proud of him. His platoon particularly mourn his loss as he was very dear to them and they were ready to follow him anywhere. Ken has served his country and his regiment most loyally and has been a particular friend of mine. We spent five days in Durban when he thoroughly enjoyed himself and he was full of life and in great heart. I am so sorry for you as it seems so unfair, but may I on behalf of the Battalion offer you our very sincere sympathy and say that he will never be forgotten by any of us.'

Sold with a large quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's original M.I.D. certificate (posthumous / London Gazette 17 November 1942 refers); a letter sent to his family on his departure overseas, 4pp., dated 7 May 1941 ('... I can't possibly have leave and it makes me all the more depressed to think that I shan't see any of you before going ...'); the above related letter from his C.O., dated 17 May 1942; official telegram notifying his father of his death in action, and other related War Office communications; Buckingham Palace message of sympathy; and two or three portrait photographs, all in uniform.

**D. B. Bonnell Jones**, the youngest son of W. J. Jones of Gwylfa, Llandaff, was born in February 1917 and, following service in the Royal Signals during the 1939-45 War, died back in his hometown in February 1948.

|     |  |   |          |
|-----|--|---|----------|
| 243 | <b>Three: Leading Aircraftman J. B. Roberts, Royal Air Force</b> | 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, in original addressed card forwarding box with Air Council condolence slip in the typed name of 'Leading Aircraftman J. B. Roberts', extremely fine (3)  | £140-160 |
|     |  | Jack Brian Roberts, a Wireless Operator, was killed in action on 27 March 1940, when his Blenheim of No. 107 Squadron was shot down by enemy fighters while engaged on a photo-reconnaissance mission over Hornum on the Island of Sylt. He is buried in Kiel War Cemetery, Germany.  |          |
| 244 | <b>Three: Sergeant F. J. Abrahams, Royal Air Force</b>           | 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with original Air Council condolence slip in the typed name of 'Sergeant F. J. Abrahams', extremely fine (3)  | £140-160 |
|     |  | Frederick Joseph Abrahams formed part of the crew of a Whitley V bomber, No. P5082, which took part in an attack on Bremen on 28 October 1940. His aircraft signalled that it had attacked the target but on its return crashed into the sea off the coast of Aberdeen. A subsequent sea-search was abandoned and all the crew were presumed dead.  |          |
| 245 | <b>Three: Pilot Officer E. A. Vagg, Royal Air Force</b>          | 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with original Air Council condolence slip in the typed name of 'Pilot Officer E. A. Vagg', extremely fine (3)   | £140-160 |
|     |  | Edward Alan Vagg was killed on 15 May 1940, after returning from a "Ploughing" operation to the Ruhr in a Hampden of No. 83 Squadron. His aircraft crashed near Louth, Lincolnshire, 'having responded correctly to an anti-aircraft battery'. Vagg was interred in Sketty (St. Paul's) Churchyard, Glamorganshire, near where his parents lived.   |          |
| 246 | <b>Three: Sergeant S. G. Twitchin, Royal Air Force</b>           | 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, sometime lacquered but otherwise good very fine and better (3)   | £140-160 |
|     |  | Sydney Gordon Twitchin was killed in action on 10 September 1940, while serving in a Beaufort of No. 22 Squadron on a sortie to Boulogne. Twitchin had commenced his operational career back in May 1940, and had completed a number of sorties prior to his death. On returning from one of them, his aircraft developed engine failure and crashed at Ashington, Northumberland - two crew members died, but Twitchin and his pilot landed safely by parachute. |          |
|     |  | Sold with two original R.A.F. Record Office letters regarding the recipient's death in action, dated in March and April 1941, together with four wartime photographs.   |          |
| 247 | <b>Six: Sergeant J. J. Bennett, Royal Army Service Corps</b>     | 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (T/37806 Sgt., R.A.S.C.)  |          |
|     | <b>Four: Acting Corporal J. J. Fitzsimons, Royal Air Force</b>   | 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (1906798 Act. Cpl., R.A.F.)  |          |
|     | <b>Pair: Private H. J. Dudley, Royal Army Medical Corps</b>      | WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, Palestine 1945-48 (9700755 Pte., R.A.M.C.) generally nearly extremely fine (12)  | £180-220 |
|     |  | Sold with a picture postcard of 'The victorious N.Z. cruiser H.M.S. "Achilles" after her fight with "Graf Spee"   |          |
| 248 | <b>Seven: Petty Officer C. W. Head, Royal New Zealand Navy</b>   | 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; NEW ZEALAND WAR SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (P.O., N.Z. 372, H.M.S. Alsey), together with a miniature dress Malta, 50th Anniversary Medal, good very fine (8)  | £80-100  |
|     |  | Sold with a picture postcard of 'The victorious N.Z. cruiser H.M.S. "Achilles" after her fight with "Graf Spee"   |          |
| 249 | <b>Seven: Major E. E. Palk, Royal Signals</b>                    | 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY EMERGENCY RESERVE DECORATION, E.I.I.R., officially dated, '1957', with second award clasp dated '1957', in Royal Mint case, all unnamed as issued, extremely fine (7)   | £120-160 |
|     |  | Sold with two identity disks and with a presentation silver box, approx. 162 x 114 x 60mm., with wood interior, lid engraved, 'Presented to Lieut. E. E. Palk, R. Signals, S.R. by the Officers Air Contingent Signals on the occasion of his marriage, 21st October 1937'. Also with an (unnamed) forwarding slip for the E.R.D.   |          |
|     |  | Edward E. Palk was born in Cheshire in 1905. Appointed a 2nd Lieutenant in the Supplementary Reserve of Officers, Royal Corps of Signals in 1932. Attained the rank of Major in 1948.   |          |

|      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| 1250 | <b>Seven: Lance Naik Nadir Jan, Pakistan Electrical and Mechanical Engineers</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (7008774 L. N., P.E.M.E.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn                    |         |
|      | <b>Five: Sepoy Nawab Khan, 15th Punjab Regiment</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3729051 Sep., 15 P.R.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Five: Lance Naik Mohammed Sadiq, Baluch Regiment</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3234914 L/Nk., ); 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Four: Jemadar Muntaz Ali, Pakistan Signals</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (10-17895 Jem., P. Sig.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn, some slight contact marks, generally very fine (21)  | £80-100 |
| 1251 | <b>Seven: Lance Naik Sher Bad Shah, Baluch Regiment</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3231742 L/Nk., Baluch R.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn  |         |
|      | <b>Five: Jemadar Ali Asghar, 13th Frontier Force Rifles</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (55950-10 Jem., 13th F.F. Rif.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; CORONATION 1953, mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Five: Naik Sardar Ali, Pakistan Forces</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3232882 Nk., C.P.M.P.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Four: Havildar Sher Dil, Royal Pakistan Artillery</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (1221540 Hav., R.P.A.); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn, some slight contact marks, generally very fine (21)                      | £80-100 |
| 1252 | <b>Six: Jemadar Mohammad Abdulah, Pakistan Forces</b><br>PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (82810/10 Jem., G.L.), correction to number; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn                 |         |
|      | <b>Six: Sepoy Spin Bad Shah, 12th Frontier Force Rifles</b><br>1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45; PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3435211 Sep., 12 F.F.R.), mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Five: Havildar Mohammad Sadiq, Pakistan Forces</b><br>PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (8158004 Hav., P.A.P.T.C.); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45; CORONATION 1953, mounted as worn   |         |
|      | <b>Four: Driver Ghulam Nabi, Royal Pakistan Army Service Corps</b><br>1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (AT/6438438 Driver, R.P.A.S.C.), mounted as worn, some slight contact marks, generally very fine (21)                  | £80-100 |
| 1253 | <b>Seven: Corporal Hirasing Ale, 2nd Gurkha Rifles</b><br>1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (21132114 Cpl., 2 G.R.); INDIA INDEPENDENCE 1947 (21132114 Cpl., G.R.) good very fine (7) | £60-80  |

**254 Five: Havildar Resemal Gurung, 3rd Gurkha Rifles**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, first three officially named (7031 Hav. Resemal Gurung, 3 G.R.)

**Five: Rifleman Karnabahadur Khatri, 8th Gurkha Rifles**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, first three officially named (92948 Rfn. Karnabahadur Khartri, 8 G.R.)

**Five: Rifleman Purnabahadur Mall, 9th Gurkha Rifles**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, first three officially named (97841 Rfn. Purnabahadur Mall, 9 G.R.) very fine and better (15)

£60-80

**255 Three: Corporal of Horse M. Staples, Royal Horse Guards and 8 Commando**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL, together with two Household Brigade sports medals, one silvered (Junior Cup 1932-33 Winners, 543 Tpr Staples), the other bronze (220 Yds Winner, 543 Tpr Staples) very fine (5)

£60-80

Montague Staples, Corporal of Horse, Royal Horse Guards and No. 51 Commando (8 Commando), died on 20 January 1943, and is buried in Sfax War Cemetery, Tunisia.

**256 Seven: B. A. Milford, Royal Australian Navy**

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, these all officially inscribed, 'B. A. Milford, R.A.N.'; U.N. KOREA, also officially inscribed 'B. A. Milford, R.A.N.', mounted as worn, together with a set of related miniature dress medals and 'Returned From Active Service' badge, this last officially numbered '2362', contact wear and polished, about very fine or better (15)

£60-80

**257 Four: H. N. Kelly Australian Forces**

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, the first two officially inscribed 'VX. 146202 H. N. Kelly', nearly extremely fine

**Four: H. W. White, Australian Forces**

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, all officially inscribed 'VX. 78698 H. W. White', good very fine and better

**Four: P. F. G. Martin, Australian Forces**

PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, the first engraved, and the remainder officially inscribed, 'NX. 16305 P. F. G. Martin', these very fine and better (12)

£60-80

Herbert Walter White served in New Guinea as a Private in the 2/10th Battalion and was wounded in action on 24 December. He was discharged in September 1944.

**258 Four: Captain H. F. Tye, Indian Army**

1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, in original addressed card forwarding box with New Delhi, Army H.Q. communication, dated 10 June 1950, extremely fine (4)

£40-60

Sold with original Army in India I.D. card, with portrait photograph, dated 15 December 1944, which states that Henry Frederick Tye was born on 1 November 1910.

**1259 Seven: Naik Mohammed Afzal Khan, 13 Frontier Force Rifles**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3538093 Naik, 13 F.F. Rif.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, mounted as worn

**Five: Sowar Mohammed Yaqub, Pakistan Armoured Corps**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (1003057 Swr., P.A.C.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn

**Five: Naik Mohammed Latif, 8th Punjab Regiment**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3036775 Nk., 8 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn

**Four: Sepoy Abdul Rehman, 16th Punjab Regiment**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3832806 Sep., 16 Punjab R.), *slight corrections to naming*; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn, *some slight edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine* (21)

£80-100

**1260 Six: Jemadar Abdul Majid, Pakistan Signals**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO--8558 Jem., P. Sigs.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn

**Six: Jemadar Jemahmed Khan, Royal Pakistan Artillery**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-2593 Jemadar, R.P.A.), mounted as worn

**Five: Jemadar Qurban Hussain, 16th Punjab Regiment**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-24086 Jem., 16 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn

**Five: Sapper Said Alam, Royal Pakistan Engineers**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (2201446 Spr., R.P.E.); 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn, *some contact marks, generally very fine* (22)

£80-100

**1261 Six: Gunner Hakam Khan, Royal Pakistan Artillery**

PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE, 3 clasps, Kashmir 1948, Dir-Bajaur 1960-62, one other in arabic script; PAKISTAN, WAR STAR 1965, bronze, rev. impressed, PJO-4052 N/Sub. Hakam Khan, Arty'; PAKISTAN, CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1965; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (1222599 Gnr., R.P.A.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn

**Five: G/Ck. Allah Dad, Royal Pakistan Artillery**

1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these named (1212769 U/L/Nk.Allah Dad); INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45; PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (1212769 G/Ck., R.P.A.), mounted as worn

**Five: Havildar Ghulam Shabir, 13th Frontier Force Rifles**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (13751 HAV., 13 F.F. Rif.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn

**Four: Driver Ghulam Rasul, Royal Pakistan Army Service Corps**

PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (AT/6440345 Driver, R.P.A.S.C.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn, *very fine and better* (20)

£90-110

**1262 Five: Rifleman Bombahadur Gurung, 6th Gurkha Rifles**

1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (21136066 Rfn., 6 G.R.); INDIA INDEPENDENCE 1947 (21136066 Rfn., G.R.) fourth with contact marks, *very fine and better* (5)

£50-70

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| 263 | <b>Four: Rifleman Dilbahadur Rai, 3-10th Gurkha Rifles</b><br>1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (105949 Rfn., 3/10 G.R.) nearly extremely fine (4)   | £50-70   |
| 264 | <b>Four: Rifleman Birkhabahadur Sunwar, 7th Gurkha Rifles</b><br>1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.R. (21136655 Rfn., 7 G.R.) last with slight contact marks, very fine and better (4)   | £40-60   |
|     | Birkhabahadur Sunwar was born in 1929 and saw active service in World War 2. He enlisted into the Brigade of Gurkhas in 1948 and served in Malaya between December 1948-March 1952, November 1952-September 1953 and March 1954-October 1955. He was discharged on 6 February 1956 on the termination of his period of engagement. Sold with copied Record of Service; medals confirmed.  |          |
| 265 | <b>Six: Naik Ganjasing Gurung, 1-8th Gurkha Rifles</b><br>1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, these all officially named (86130 Nk. Ganjasing Gurung, 1-8 G.R.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (86130 Nk., 1-8 G.R.); INDIA INDEPENDENCE 1947 (86130 L/Nk., 1-8 G.R.), this last officially renamed, very fine and better (6)   | £70-90   |
| 266 | <b>Six: Sergeant G. Eve, South Staffordshire Regiment</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (4929187 Sgt., S. Staffords); ARMY L.S.& G.C., E.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (4929187 Sgt., Stafford) minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine (6)<br><br>Sold with South Staffordshire metal cap badge and cloth 'glider' badge.  | £100-140 |
| 267 | <b>Four: Serjeant D. Barrett, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, all impressed (5439966 Sjt. D. Barrett, D.C.L.I.)<br><br><b>Four: Private G. R. Williams, Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, all engraved (5445264 Pte. G. R. Williams, 5/D.C.L.I.), with D.C.L.I. badge<br><br><b>Four: Corporal W. T. Sanderson, Scots Guards</b><br>1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, first only engraved (Cpl. W. T. Sanderson, Scots Guards), good very fine and better (13)  | £100-120 |
| 268 | <b>Four: Flight Lieutenant J. S. Gray, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with original addressed card forwarding box, extremely fine (4)<br><br>John Stevenson, who was born in Liverpool and educated at Gilmour Heath Road School, enlisted in the Royal Air Force in May 1942. Commissioned as a Pilot Officer in the R.A.F.V.R. in June of the following year, he was posted to No. 51 Squadron, a Halifax unit operating out of Snaith, Yorkshire, and went on to win the D.F.C. 'for gallantry and devotion to duty against the enemy' ( <i>Liverpool Echo</i> refers). The award was announced in <i>The London Gazette</i> on 20 February 1945.          | £80-120  |
| 269 | <br>Capt. C.D. MacPherson<br><br><b>Four: Captain C. D. MacPherson, Army Dental Corps</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (4)<br><br>Sold with card forwarding box addressed to 'Captain C. D. MacPherson of Wickham Market, Nr. Woodbridge, Suffolk', forwarding slip, identity disk, identity bracelet inscribed, 'Capt. C.D. MacPherson, No.163688, A.D. Corps', lighter (?), cloth epaulettes and photograph.<br><br>C. D. MacPherson, appointed Lieutenant (Hon. Captain), Army Dental Corps, 16 January 1941 and War Substantive Captain, 21 January 1942. | £60-80   |

|      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| 1270 | <b>Five: Flight Cadet Shakir Hussain, Air Headquarters, Royal Pakistan Air Force</b><br>PAKISTAN, CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1965; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (770 Flt. Cdt. Air H. Qrs.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC 1956; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn  |          |
|      | <b>Five: Aircraftsman 2nd Class Mohammad Shafdar, Royal Pakistan Air Force</b><br>PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PAK/200043 AC2., R.P.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA WAR SERVICE 1939-45, mounted as worn, very fine (10)  | £60-80   |
| 1271 | <b>Five: Acting Warrant Officer B. Power, Royal Air Force</b><br>1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Act. W/O (411554) R.A.F.); ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S.& G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (411554 F. Sgt., R.A.F.), mounted as worn, minor contact marks, good very fine (5)  | £70-90   |
| 1272 | <b>Four: Captain F. R. J. Lewis, Royal Signals</b><br>BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. E. Asia 1945-46 (Capt., R. Sigs.), mounted as worn, good very fine (4)   | £100-140 |
| 1273 | <b>Three: Flight Sergeant L. W. S. Cousins, Royal Air Force</b><br>WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-622 clasps, Palestine 1945-48, Arabian Peninsula (1810848 F/Sgt., R.A.F.), second clasp attached by cotton; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (1810848 F. Sgt., R.A.F.) good very fine (3)   | £80-100  |
| 1274 | <b>Five: Flight Sergeant H. G. Hope, Royal Air Force</b><br>DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed as issued; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-621 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R. (565735 F. Sgt., R.A.F.); CORONATION 1953, unnamed; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S.& G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue, with 2nd Award Bar (565735 F. Sgt., R.A.F.), mounted as worn, very fine and better (5)   | £120-160 |
| 1275 | <b>Three: Private A. Claxton, Suffolk Regiment</b><br>DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-621 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (19025675 Pte., Suffolk), mounted as worn; together with a related set of three miniature medals (G.S.M. without clasp)<br><br>ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY, AWARD OF MERIT, enamelled pin-backed badge; JUBILEE 1897, by Johnson, Dublin, 38mm., silver medallion; ITALY, FASCIST, 2ND DIVISION IN LIBYA MEDAL, bronze, good very fine and better (9)   | £50-70   |
| 1276 | <b>Pair: Sergeant I. A. Sparkes, Women's Auxiliary Air Force</b><br>DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oakleaf, unnamed as issued, with framed M.I.D. certificate<br><br><b>Pair: Subaltern E. M. Berriman, Auxiliary Transport Service</b><br>DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS () 297883 Subaltern, A.T.S.), impressed naming; with A.T.S. badge<br><br><b>Pair: Corporal N. Gregory, Auxiliary Transport Service</b><br>DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed as issued, together with cloth and metal A.T.S. badges, identity bracelet and disc and glazed photograph of the recipient<br><br><b>Three: attributed to Sergeant M. I. Tracy, Auxiliary Transport Service</b><br>1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed as issued, with five badges, good very fine and better (20) | £100-150 |

Sergeant I. A. Sparkes, W.A.A.F., M.I.D. London Gazette 8 June 1944.

**Three: Colonel H. O. Bates, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers, late Royal Army Ordnance Corps**

INDIAN ARMY I.S.& G.C., G.V.R. (Lt. Col., R.A.O.C.); INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45 (Lt. Col., R.A.O.C.); PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947 (Lt. Col., R.A.O.C.), mounted as worn, very fine (3) £120-160

Herbert Owen Bates was born in Catford, South London on 11 May 1907. He was commissioned in 1932 and served throughout the Second World War with the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in India. Promoted Major in 1942, he was appointed Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel in November 1945 and was promoted Lieutenant Colonel in 1952. He retired with the honorary rank of Colonel in the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers in 1955. After leaving the Army, as a qualified engineer and a member of two engineering institutes (M.I.E.E. and A.M.I. Mech. E.), he subsequently became an engineering manager. Colonel Bates died in Leamington Spa on 5 April 1988.

Sold with a letter addressed to 'Lieut. Colonel H. O. Bates', dated New Delhi, 1 January 1946, from General Auchinleck, C-in-C India, thanking everyone who worked on the staff during the war (facsimile signature); copied birth and death certificates and articles from the *Indiaman* on the India Service and Pakistan Independence Medals in which Col. Bates is cited. Also with an original copy of the book *Defence Headquarters*, published by the War Department in 1945, ii, 116pp, dealing with the organisation and procedure within the India Defence Headquarters.

**Three: Commander A. Williams, Royal Navy**

KOREA 1950-53 (Lieut. (L), R.N.) ; U.N. KOREA, unnamed as issued; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (Commander, R.N.), mounted as worn; together with a related set of three dress miniature medals, good very fine (6) £250-300

Commander A. Williams, B.Sc., is listed in the May 1951 Navy List as a Lieutenant (Electrical), serving on *Mercury II*, with seniority dating from 8 January 1948. In the April 1956 List he is shown as a Lieutenant Commander on *Blackcap*, with seniority dating from 8 January 1956. In the Spring 1965 List he is listed as a Commander (Electrical Engineering) on the aircraft carrier *Centaur*, with seniority dating from 30 June 1964. The Navy Lists of Spring 1971 and 1976 show him at the same rank, based on *Daedalus* and R.A.E. Farnborough respectively.

**Three: Chief Petty Officer 2nd Class G. E. Minton, Royal Canadian Navy**

KOREA 1950-53 (5739 E.); U.N. KOREA; CANADIAN FORCES DECORATION, E.II.R., with Bar (C.P.O. 2/C.), generally very fine (3) £120-150

Minton is believed to have served on H.M.C.S. *Huron* during the Korea War; sold with a modern photograph of the same ship.

**Pair: Able Seaman D. M. Pedden, Royal Canadian Navy**

KOREA 1950-53 (6531 E.); U.N. KOREA, mounted court-style as worn, nearly extremely fine (2) £100-120

Donald McLeod Pedden volunteered for the Royal Canadian Navy in November 1946 and commenced his career as an Ordinary Seaman in January of the following year. By the outbreak of hostilities in Korea, he had attained the rank of Able Seaman, and he served in that theatre of war aboard H.M.C.S. *Cayuga* from July 1950 to April 1951. Pedden was released from the R.C.N. in January 1952; see *Canadian Naval Operations in Korean Waters 1950-55* for more details regarding the *Cayuga*, whose crew eventually won a D.S.O., an O.B.E., two D.S.Cs, a B.E.M. and four "mentions".



Sergeant Clive Mason (right), while attached to the Australian S.A.S.

Clive Mason first served with the Royal Marines, Dec 1960 to May 1969, during which time he attended the Commando, Sniper and Parachute courses. He enlisted into the Australian Army in the UK in September 1969. He served with 2 SAS in South Vietnam from November 1970, and later with 1 SAS. Mason was discharged from the Australian Army at his own request in 1972 and subsequently made his way to Rhodesia where it is believed he served with the Rhodesian SAS before joining the Selous Scouts as a Sergeant and a specialist sniper. It was noted by his contemporaries that he was not required to attend the selection course for the Selous Scouts, but as his shot was unbelievably accurate and his ability to blend in with his surroundings was amazing, this was rightly viewed as superfluous. Later, he ran a sniping school but he was so particular he failed all the students! He was the only professional sniper in the Rhodesian Army and his weapon of preference was an SMLE Mark IV, .303 rifle. Winston Hart, then Policeman and later Superintendent, served with Mason on a number of operations. He stated that Mason treated his rifle like a new born baby. On one operation Mason told Hart he would be away for a few hours and he should take cover. About an hour later all hell broke loose as the enemy fired sporadically in the direction of Hart. About two hours later Mason returned with a smile on his face and stated he was hiding in the enemy's water tower. He said it would be safer there! 'Selous Scouts. Top Secret War' mentions him as a sniper Sergeant and lists him as leading the attack force of Selous Scouts on Operation ELAND in August 1976 against a ZANLA terrorist stronghold at Pangwe when over 1,000 terrorists were killed. Mason, however, was himself killed in action early in 1977 during Operation KODAK in an attack on an outpost outside Malvern, across the border in Mozambique. 'We lost a very fine sniper, Sergeant Clive Mason. Clive was a complete professional in his field, but for some inexplicable reason he got carried away during the fire-fight and stood up. While on his feet he killed six FRELIMO soldiers, but was then himself shot in the head - he died instantly'.

The lot is sold with copies of his Australian record of service, discharge certificate AAF A199, Vietnam Patrol reports with the S.A.S., photocopied photographs and e-mail correspondence with ex-Rhodesian veterans who knew him.

# GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY

1282



The C.B. and N.G.S pair awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Plenderleath, 49th Foot, a Captain in H.M.S. *Ardent* under Nelson at Copenhagen in 1801 and in command of his Regiment at Stoney Creek and Chrystler's Farm in 1813

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, 22 carat gold and enamels, hallmarked London 1815, maker's mark 'IN', complete with wide swivel-ring suspension and gold ribbon buckle; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Copenhagen 1801 (Chas. Plenderleath) *the first with minor damage to a few petals of green enamel wreath and a small blemish to one reverse arm, the second lightly lacquered, otherwise extremely fine and very rare* (2)

£10000-12000

Ex Glendining, February 1953 (Lots 133 and 134). The small Army Gold Medal awarded to Plenderleath for the battle of Chrystler's Farm was formerly in the David Spink Collection and now resides in the Canadian War Museum, Ottawa.

Twenty-three medals were issued to the 49th Foot for Copenhagen, together with two to the Rifles and one to the Artillery. The 49th Foot, under Colonel Brock, together with two companies of the Rifle Corps, and a detachment of Artillery, were embarked aboard various ships of the fleet, under the command of Admiral Sir Hyde Parker, with Vice-Admiral Lord Nelson as second-in-command. It was during this engagement that Nelson famously ignored Parker's signal of recall when, with his glass to his blind eye, he said, 'I have a right to be blind sometimes... I really do not see the signal.'

Charles Plenderleath served as a Captain in the 49th Foot on board the *Ardent* 64 at Copenhagen, in which battle she formed one of the squadron under the orders of Lord Nelson, and compelled four of the Danish flotilla, one of which was the *Jutland* of 60 guns, to surrender. The *Ardent* received considerable damage, and sustained a loss of 29 men killed and 64 wounded, not counting about 40 others who were rendered *hors de combat* but who were not included in the casualty returns. Early on the following morning, Lord Nelson went on board the *Ardent* to thank her commander, Captain Thomas Bertie, officers, and people, for their conduct and exertions on the preceding day.

In the American war of 1812-14, Plenderleath for the most part had command of the 49th Foot, including the actions of Stoney Creek and Chrystler's Farm, in both of which actions he was wounded. The following extracts are taken from an account of Stoney Creek given by Lieutenant James Fitzgibbon, 49th Foot, in a private letter, dated 7 June 1813, to the Rev. James Somerville, of Montreal: 'Major Plenderleath came immediately after to that portion of the line which I had quitted, and, with the men I had left in charge of a sergeant, and a few others, he rushed forward against the guns and took four of them - two and a tumbril were brought away. The others could not be, our men having bayoneted the horses. Major Plenderleath pushed on with about 20 men, following the main road, the men stabbing every man and horse they met with... This handful of men with Major Plenderleath took at this dash, besides the two generals [Chandler and Winder], five field officers and captains, and above 100 prisoners, and brought them off.'

'I am of opinion that, had not Major Plenderleath made the dash he did, the Americans would have kept their ground and our ruin would have been inevitable, but finding our people so far advanced in their centre, they broke and fled in every direction and their fire ceased at a time when our line was, as it were, entirely routed.'

Although the Americans claimed Stoney Creek as a victory, their defeat at Chrystler's Farm was complete. Plenderleath again commanded the 49th and was again wounded. Five Lieutenants of the 49th were also wounded, as well as five men killed and three sergeants and thirty-four men wounded. Lieutenant-Colonel Plenderleath subsequently received a C.B. and the Field Officers' Gold Medal for the action at Chrystler's Farm.

Lieutenant Colonel Plenderleath was placed on the Half Pay of the 49th shortly afterwards and saw no further active service. He died in 1854.



**Major-General F. J. Caldecott, Royal Artillery**

A Victorian C.B. group of three to Major-General F. J. Caldecott, Royal Artillery, who was the inventor of many improvements in gunpowder and its ingredients

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, hallmarked London 1894, complete with ribbon buckle; ABYSSINIA 1867 (Lieut., R.I. Horse Arty.); AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Kandahar (Major, R.A.) the second rare to the regiment, good very fine (3)

£1000-1200

C.B. (Military) London Gazette 26 May 1894.

Francis James Caldecott was born on 29 April 1842, and educated at Cheltenham College. He was nominated for a Cadetship in the H.E.I.C., passed and examined on 2 December 1858, and entered Addiscombe shortly afterwards. He joined the Bombay Artillery as a Lieutenant in June 1860, being posted to the 18th Brigade 1860-61, and to the 21st Brigade 1862-65.

Caldecott was posted to "B" Battery, "E" Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, in 1866, and served during the Abyssinian campaign, attached to the Transport Train, September 1867 to May 1868, and commanded a Division of the Train during the latter half of the campaign. He was mentioned in despatches by the Director of Land Transport for the 'ability, energy and zeal' he had brought to bear on his work (London Gazette 10 July 1868).

Promoted to Captain in December 1872, and to Major in April 1880, Caldecott served during the Afghanistan campaign of 1878-80, being present throughout the siege and defence of Kandahar, the attacks on the villages of Khairabad and Deh Khoja, and at the battle of Kandahar on 1 September 1880. For his services during the campaign he was mentioned in despatches by Lieutenant-General J. M. Primrose, C.S.I. (London Gazette 3 December 1880), and awarded the Brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel, with seniority of 2 March 1881.

Appointed as Superintendent of the Indian Government Gunpowder and Experimental Explosives Factory at Kirkee in 1881, Caldecott was the inventor of many improvements in the manufacture of gunpowder and its ingredients. He held this appointment until April 1894, was rewarded with the C.B. shortly afterwards, and retired in October 1897.

Major-General Caldecott was a well known cricketer and Rugby footballer in England in the 1860s, and then as a sculler and a leading cricketer in India for many years. He died in London on 30 January 1926. Sold with full research and three copy portrait photographs.

**A Civil C.B. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Lancelot Storr, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), on the Personal Staff of Lord Kitchener, 1914-16, and later Assistant Secretary to the War Cabinet**

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Civil) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt, hallmarked London 1918, complete with neck cravat in its Garrard & Co case of issue; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Lieut., 4th Sikh Infy.); CHINA 1900, no clasp (Lieut., 4th Sikh Infy.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lt. Col.); DELHI DURBAR 1911, these last five mounted Court style as worn; CORONATION 1937, in card box of issue with related miniature; LEGION OF HONOUR, 5th class breast badge, silver, gilt and enamels, in case of issue, together with mounted group of seven miniatures (less Coronation 1937) and various ribbon bars, good very fine or better (16)

£600-700

Charles Lancelot Storr was born on 18 January 1874, and educated at Harrow (classical scholar) and R.M.C. Sandhurst (Honours). He was first commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the Dorsetshire Regiment on 30 August 1893, was appointed to the Indian Army in January 1895 and posted to the 4th Sikhs, with whom he served in Tirah 1897-98, including operations in the Bazar Valley, 25-30 December 1897 (Medal with 2 clasps), and in China 1900-01 (Medal). Appointed A.D.C. to Commander-in-Chief, India, March 1902, and promoted to Captain in August 1902; Graduated, Indian Staff College, 1907; Brigade Major, Jullundur, 1908-10; and Sirhind Brigade, 1911-12; Assistant Military Secretary to Commander-in-Chief, India, 1912; took Course of Economics and Political Science, London, 1912.

European War 1914-18, including operations in France and Belgium; and in Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria, European Turkey and the Islands of the Aegean Sea; D.A.A.G. War Office, 1914-16, while also attached to Personal Staff of Lord Kitchener; appointed 2nd in command, 54th Sikhs, February 1916; Assistant Secretary, Committee of Imperial Defence, 1916-21; and to the War Cabinet, December 1916; and to the Imperial War Cabinet, at sessions held in 1917-18; was the first Secretary of the British Section, Supreme War Council, November 1917 to May 1918; retired from the Army 1921. For his services during the war he was appointed a Companion of the Bath in January 1919, and had been appointed a Chevalier of the Legion of Honour in 1917.

Lancelot Storr subsequently served as Secretary to the Shadow Cabinet of the Unionist Party, 1924; Ecclesiastical Secretary to the Lord Chancellor, 1924-28; and as Personal Assistant to the Chairman of the Unionist Party Organisation, 1929-30. Lieutenant-Colonel Storr died on 7 August 1944.

- 1285 A K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G. group of eight to Admiral Sir B. E. Domville, Royal Navy, who was detained as a Nazi Sympathiser during World War 2, author of the autobiographies '*By and Large*' and '*From Admiral to Cabin Boy*'

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, K.B.E. (Military) Knight Commander's 2nd type set of insignia, neck badge, gilt metal and enamel, *suspension ring detached from crown*, breast star, silver, gilt metal and enamel; THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; 1914-15 STAR (Commr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt., R.N.); JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937, good very fine and better except where stated (9)

£1200-1400

Barry Edward Domville was born in 1878, the eldest son of Admiral Sir Compton Edward Domville. Educated on H.M.S. Britannia, he entered the Royal Navy in 1892 as a Cadet and was promoted Midshipman in 1894, Sub Lieutenant then Lieutenant in 1898. As a Lieutenant he was awarded the Goodenough Gold Medal for best in the gunnery course; the Ryder Memorial Prize for best in navigation course; Beaufort Testimonial Prize for best in French examination; Egerton Prize for best in course for Gunnery Lieutenant and was Gold Medallist of the Royal United Services Institution in 1906. Appointed Commander in 1909, he was appointed Acting Captain in 1915 and Captain in 1916. From August 1914 to May 1915 he commanded the *Miranda*, a destroyer of the Harwich Force, which participated in the Cuxhaven Raid of 25 December 1914 and the battle of Dogger Bank, 24 January 1915. He later held command in the destroyers *Tipperary* and *Lightfoot*. He commanded the light cruiser *Arethusa* of the Harwich Force, from November 1915 until February 1916 when she struck a mine. He then commanded the *Centaur* from July 1916 to late 1917 when she too struck a mine. From January 1918 he commanded the *Curacao* and took part in the operation in which Flight Lieutenant Culley in a Sopwith Camel was launched from a barge towed by a destroyer to shoot down a zeppelin. For his wartime services Domville was mentioned in despatches and created a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George in 1917. From 1919 he was on the Naval Staff as Assistant Director and Director of Policy and Planning, being created a Companion of the Order of the Bath in 1922. During 1922-25 he was Chief of Staff with the rank of Commodore to Admiral Sir Osmond Brock of the Mediterranean Fleet and during the years 1925-26 he was captain of the battleship *Royal Sovereign* and was A.D.C to King George V during 1926-27. Promoted Rear-Admiral in 1927, he was Director of Naval Intelligence until 1930 and then during 1930-31 he commanded the 3rd Cruiser Squadron as part of the Mediterranean Fleet, being promoted Vice-Admiral in 1931. From 1932-34 he was President of the Royal Naval College, Greenwich. He retired with the rank of Admiral in 1936, having been honoured with the K.B.E. in 1934.

Between the wars Domville developed a fear that the Jews and Freemasons were plotting with Communists to gain power, and became linked with the fascists in both Britain and Germany. In 1937 he formed the "Link" - an Anglo-German friendship group promoting peace and good will between the two countries - this encouraged by his friend Himmler whom he wrote had a 'charming personality'. The "Link" club was to develop many branches throughout the country and even issued a badge to its members. With the outbreak of war he tried to get the political right wing and the peace movements together as one union. His connection with the Link and close association with Sir Oswald Moseley led to his arrest on 7 July 1940 under the Defence Regulation 18B. He was detained without charge at Brixton Prison until July 1943; his wife arrested at the same time was released from Holloway in November 1941. The Admiral was later given a full pardon and died on 13 August 1971.

Sold with copied service papers and a quantity of copied research, copied photographs and two books: (a) *By and Large*, London 1936, 256pp, plus plates, blue cloth, inside page inscribed, 'To my friends Sir George and Lady Hume, (signed) Barry Domville, 20th March 1936'. (b) *From Admiral to Cabin Boy*, Metaire, 1947, 163pp, paperback. In the former Sir Barry Domville recalls his wartime and post-war naval service and also his early years of retirement, including his meetings with Himmler and other Nazis; he also recalls a day spent at Dachau Concentration Camp. The second book deals mainly with the years prior to the Second World War, his arrest and time in prison and thereafter. His views on Judaism, Freemasonry and Communism being particularly biased and forthright!

- 286 A First Boer War C.M.G. group of seven awarded to Major-General Sir Thomas Fraser, K.C.B., Royal Engineers, the senior effective officer remaining after the battle of Majuba Hill and who wrote the 'Majuba' despatch

THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, gold and enamels, complete with gold swivel-ring suspension and ribbon buckle, with its Garrard & Co case of issue, usual chipping to enamels in both centres; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 2 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, The Nile 1884-85 (Major T. Fraser, C.M.G., R.E.); JUBILEE 1897, silver; CORONATION 1902, silver; KHEDIVI'S STAR 1882; ORDER OF THE MEDJIDIE, 3rd class neck badge, silver gold and enamel; ORDER OF OSMANIEH, 4th class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, the reverse arms now devoid of enamel and the centre replaced with a silver plate, generally very fine or better (7)

£2000-2500

Thomas Fraser was born on 15 November 1840, and was educated abroad and at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, entering the Royal Engineers in 1862. He was in France following the military operations of 1871, and in Paris during the Commune Revolution and siege. In 1876 he commenced a tour of duty in Turkey and, during the Russo-Turkish War the following year, was specially employed as Military Officer to the Commander-in-Chief of the British Fleet in Bresica Bay. He subsequently accompanied the Turkish Forces in the campaign on the Lom and was present at several engagements, and at the bombardment of Rustchuk (Brevet of Major).

He served during the First Boer War as Deputy Assistant Quarter-Master General in the Intelligence Department, under Sir George Pomeroy-Colley, and in command of a body of Scouts. He was present at the action of Majuba Hill, of which he afterwards wrote the despatch. In his despatch published in the *London Gazette* of 3 May 1881, Major-General Sir Evelyn Wood, Commanding Forces in Natal and Transvaal, wrote:

'In submitting the accompanying report from Major Fraser, Royal Engineers, the senior effective officer remaining from those engaged on the 27th February, I desired to bring to your notice the good service rendered by this officer. After being the foremost to scale the mountain, he descended again for the purpose of hurrying up the men, and was one of the last staff officers to quit the ridge. While in the act of withdrawal he fell over a rock and injured his hand, but with great endurance and determination he walked from 1 p.m. on Sunday until 2 a.m. on Tuesday without tasting food, ultimately regaining our lines through the Boer position.'

Had Major-General Sir George Pomeroy-Colley survived he would, I have no doubt, have endorsed all that Major Fraser has written with regard to the conduct of both officers and men in the fight on the Majuba Mountain, and therefore, although the result of the action was disastrous, I feel confidence in submitting for favourable consideration the names of those mentioned in the report.'

Fraser subsequently became Assistant Military Secretary to Sir Evelyn Wood in Natal, and was rewarded with a C.M.G. (*London Gazette* 18 August 1882) 'for services in connection with the settlement of Transvaal affairs.'

During the Egyptian War of 1882 he was Brigade Major of the Royal Engineers and saw action at El Magfar, Tel-El-Mahuta, Kassassin and Tel-el-Kebir (despatches *London Gazette* 8 September and 2 November 1882; medal with clasp; bronze star; brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel; 4th class Osmanieh). He served later on the Nile Expedition of 1884-85, as Assistant Adjutant General on the lines of communications (despatches *London Gazette* 25 August 1885; clasp; promoted to Colonel; 3rd class Medjidie).

Fraser was appointed Assistant Inspector of Fortifications in 1891, and was Commandant of the School of Military Engineering, 1896-1902, and Substantive Major-General and G.O.C. Thames District, 1898-1902. He was appointed C.B. in May 1891, and K.C.B. in May 1900, and became Colonel Commandant R.E. in 1913. A member of the Royal Commission on Piers and Roads, Ireland, 1886-88 and 1900, he was also the author of *The Military Danger of Home Rule for Ireland* (1912) and *Recollections with Reflections*. Major-General Sir Thomas Fraser died on 5 May 1922.



A rare Sierra Leone C.M.G. and Boer War D.S.O. group of four awarded to Major Alexander Tarbet, Lagos Hausa Force and South Lancashire Regiment

THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, complete with swivel-ring suspension but lacking ribbon buckle; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, V.R., lacking top suspension brooch; EAST & WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 2 clasps, 1892, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (Asst. Insp. A. F. Tarbet, Lagos Hausa Force) officially engraved naming; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (Major A. F. Tarbet, C.M.G., S/Lanc. Rgt.) officially engraved naming, medals cleaned and lacquered, some chipping to wreaths of the second, otherwise good very fine (4) £3000-3500

Alexander Francis Tarbet was born on 29 December 1860, son of William Tarbet, of Bedford. He was educated at Wellington College, and joined the 4th Royal Lancashire Militia in 1881. He served in Methuen's Horse, with the Bechuanaland Field Force in 1885, and with the Lagos Hausa Force, 1887-94. He held the appointment as Private Secretary to the Governor of Lagos, Sir Gilbert Carter, K.C.M.G., from 1892-94, during which time he commanded the Lagos Hausas in the Jebu Expedition of 1892 (despatches London Gazette 1 July 1892; Medal with clasp).

In 1894, Tarbett was appointed Inspector-General to the Sierra Leone Frontier Force, and helped to quell the disturbances in Sierra Leone during 1897-99, when he commanded the Frontier Police on the Karene Expedition (despatches London Gazette 29 December 1899; Clasp; created C.M.G.). This was one of only three awards of the C.M.G. for the Sierra Leone campaign.

He served during the South Africa War 1900-01, as a Railway Staff Officer (graded as a D.A.A.G.), Lines of Communications, and afterwards as Commandant, Jagersfontein Road. He took part in operations in Orange River Colony, May to 29 November 1900; in Cape Colony, south of Orange River, February to April 1900; and operations in Orange River Colony, November 1900 to July 1901 (despatches London Gazette 10 September 1901; Queen's Medal with 3 clasps (sic); created D.S.O. London Gazette 27 September 1901, 'in recognition of services during the operations in South Africa.'

Tarbet resigned his commission in 1907 but rejoined the 3rd Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment as Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel in 1914 and served with that regiment at Home until the end of the war.

**1288 A Great War C.M.G. group of five awarded to Vice-Admiral Hon. Arthur Stopford, Royal Navy, who also served with the R.N.A.S. and held the rank of Colonel in the R.A.F.**

THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (Lieut. Hon., R.N. H.M.S. Doris); 1914-15 STAR (Commr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt., R.N.) good very fine (5) £700-800

Arthur Stopford was born on 29 April 1879, second son of the 6th Earl of Courtown. He was educated at Stubbington House and H.M.S. Britannia, and joined the Royal Navy as a Cadet in January 1893. He served as Sub-Lieutenant of Monarch in South Africa during the War, 1899-1900, and was employed on despatch duty on specially chartered transports (Medal). Promoted to Lieutenant in 1901, and to Commander in 1912, he was appointed Flag-Commander to Vice-Admiral Commanding Second Battle Squadron in November of the same year.

He served with the Grand Fleet during the Great War, was promoted to Captain R.N. and appointed to the Royal Naval Air Service in 1917, and became a Colonel in the Royal Air Force in 1918. For his services during the war he was made a C.M.G. in 1918, and also received the Chevalier of the Legion of Honour in 1916 and the 2nd Class Order of St Stanislas with swords in 1917. Stopford returned to the Royal Navy in 1919 and served as Naval Attaché to the U.S.A., 1925-28. He retired with the rank of Rear-Admiral in 1929, became Vice-Admiral (retired) in 1934, and died on 25 May 1955.



A fine Great War 'Gallipoli' C.M.G. group of five awarded to Lieutenant Colonel C. R. Pilkington, (Commanding) 6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, formerly 7th (Manchester) Company, 8th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, who was wounded in action on 4 June 1915 at the Battle of Krithia and again at Le Cateau on 21 October 1918 when he suffered shell gas poisoning

THE ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, complete with ribbon buckle, some minor enamel damage; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (Lieut., 77 Co., 8/Imp. Yeo.) top clasp a contemporary tailors copy; 1914-15 STAR (Major, Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.) minor edge bruising and contact wear to Q.S.A., otherwise generally very fine or better (5)

£1800-2200

C.M.G. London Gazette 8 November 1915 '... for distinguished service in the field during the operations at the Dardanelles.'  
M.I.D. London Gazette 5 November 1915 (General Ian Hamilton's Despatch for the Dardanelles).

Lieutenant Colonel Charles Raymond Pilkington was born in 1875 and educated at Clifton College. He lived at Haydock, Lancashire and his civilian occupation is given as 'Colliery Proprietor'. He served with the 77th (Manchester) Company, Imperial Yeomanry during the Boer War, being present at the Relief of Mafeking; operations in the Transvaal, May and June 1900; operations in the Transvaal, east of Pretoria, July and August 1900; operations in the Orange River Colony, 30 November 1900 to January 1901 (Q.S.A. roll confirms entitlement to South Africa 1901 clasp). During the Great War he served with the Manchester Regiment in Gallipoli, Egypt and France. He received a rifle gun shot wound to the forehead at Gallipoli on 4 June 1915 and suffered shell gas poisoning at Le Cateau on 21 October 1918. Lieutenant Colonel Pilkington relinquished his commission in January 1922 and died on 27 October 1938.

The following is extracted from *The Lancashire Fighting Territorials*, by George Bigwood: 'The battalion went to Egypt (September 1914) under its Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel G. G. P. Heywood, who had the misfortune to fall sick before his men left for Gallipoli, and was subsequently invalided home. The command of the battalion on the Peninsula therefore devolved upon Major C. R. Pilkington, who was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel. The regret felt by all ranks in consequence of the confinement to hospital of Colonel Heywood was tempered by the appointment of Major Pilkington as the Battalion's leader. The Pilkington's like the Heywood's, have a long and honoured connection with the commissioned ranks of the 6th Manchesters and neither officer could wish for a more devoted body of men...'

The following is extracted from a letter written by Major-General W. Douglas to Lieutenant Colonel Pilkington after the Battle of Krithia. It was in this action that Pilkington had, what the Battalion War Diary refers to as 'a very lucky escape', when he was only slightly wounded by a gun shot wound to the forehead: 'My dear Pilkington, in regard to our conversation today, I am still hoping that you may be able to collect evidence of some of the special acts of gallantry by officers and men of our battalion during the assault of 4 June. It is most unfortunate, that owing to the many casualties sustained, many deeds worthy of the Victoria Cross have not been reported. I hope that your men know this. The dash, steadiness, reckless bravery and endurance shown by the 6th Manchesters and indeed by the whole Brigade was equal to the best traditions of the British Army...'

The following is again extracted from *The Lancashire Fighting Territorials*, by George Bigwood: 'Two days after the battle [of Krithia] one of the wounded officers sent to a brother officer in Manchester an account of the extent to which the Battalion suffered: "... The C.O. I hear had a slight wound, but I believe was able to remain near the firing line. I can only trust and pray that this is so. He is doing splendidly as C.O., and you know we are all devoted to him."

... After the big engagement on 7 August only 93 men were left to answer the roll-call. Referring to this engagement, Colonel Pilkington said: "In the old volunteer days we used to say that the regiment would give a good account of itself when it came to hard knocks, but no one ever thought that the men would get so many hard knocks in so short a time as they got at Gallipoli. There was not a single man, however, who did not do his work thoroughly and well. I am proud of them. Everything was done cheerfully and without murmur. On 7 August we were in the front trenches and about nine o'clock at night we were ordered to take a line 350 yards across. We got forward that night 150 yards in eight or nine hours, the Turkish trenches being only 300 yards away. That, I think, was the finest thing the regiment has ever done, especially when you consider that it was performed by men many of whom probably never used spades and shovels until the outbreak of war."

Sold with comprehensive copied research detail.

- 1290 An interesting K.C.V.O., C.M.G., O.B.E. group of 17 awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Howard Kerr, 11 Hussars, Equerry to H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester**

THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, K.C.V.O. set of insignia, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; breast star, silver, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, the set officially numbered 'K 670', contained in *Collingwood, London* case of issue; THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, *minor enamel damage*; THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Civil) 1st type, on 2nd type ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL, this named to another recipient (2864 Pte. N. Arnott, 23-Lond. R.) see footnote; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE & WAR MEDALS; JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937; CORONATION 1953; BELGIUM, ORDER OF LEOPOLD, Chevalier's breast badge with swords, silver and enamel, some *enamel damage*, these last thirteen mounted as worn, in case; JAPAN, ORDER OF THE SACRED TREASURE, 3rd class neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, in (damaged) lacquer case of issue with 'slip-on' lid, lacking cords; ROYAL CANADIAN HUMANE ASSOCIATION, bronze medal 'Awarded to Howard Kerr, for Courage in the rescue of Effie Dunlop from drowning at Caribou Lake, July 1909', complete with 'Bravery' top suspension brooch, generally very fine and better (18) £1800-2000

K.C.V.O. *London Gazette* 10 June 1948, Comptroller to the Duke of Gloucester; C.V.O. *London Gazette* 10 August 1942, Equerry to the Duke of Gloucester; M.V.O. IV *London Gazette* 10 May 1929, H.R.H.'s Mission to Japan.

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 2 April 1935, on the occasion of the visit of H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester to Australia and New Zealand.

O.B.E. (Civil) *London Gazette* 1 January 1923.

Louis William Howard Kerr was born on 25 November 1894, son of Captain Walter Raleigh Kerr. He was educated at Lower Canada College, Montreal, and Trinity College, Cambridge, and enlisted in 1913 into King Edward's Horse. He was commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Cheshire Yeomanry in 1914, and transferred to the 11th Hussars in 1915 and joined the regiment in France in February 1916. He served with the 11th Hussars throughout the rest of the Great War and accompanied it to Egypt in 1919. Kerr clearly believed that he was entitled to the Territorial Force War Medal but his Medal Index Card specifically notes 'Ineligible for T.F.W.M.' which suggests that this had been a matter of some correspondence between himself and the authorities. Undeterred, he chose to mount another man's medal in his own group and wore it throughout his career.

He was A.D.C. to Viscount Fitzalan of Derwent, the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, from 1921 to 1922. He was then appointed Equerry to H.R.H. the Duke of Gloucester in 1924, and remained in the Duke's service as Crown Equerry until 1946, as Comptroller until 1950, and as Extra Equerry until 1974. During this long period he served the Duke with outstanding devotion and accompanied him on the many journeys overseas during peace and war, including the Garter Mission to Japan in 1929, and his visit to Australasia in 1934-35. He was Personal Assistant to H.R.H. with the B.E.F. in France, 1939-40, and accompanied H.R.H. on visits to Gibraltar in 1941 and 1942; Chief of Staff to H.R.H. on tour of Middle East Forces and India and Ceylon in 1942, and was temporarily attached to U.S. Army in France, Belgium and Holland in 1944. He retired in 1950. Sir Howard Kerr died on 11 July 1977. Sold with copied research.

- 1291 A royal visit M.V.O. group of three awarded to Major H. G. Vaux, a long served Military Secretary and A.D.C., late Essex Regiment and Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry**

THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, the reverse officially numbered '909'; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Major); DELHI DURBAR 1911, generally good very fine (3) £350-400

Henry George Vaux, who was born in January 1883, was commissioned into the 3rd Battalion, Essex Regiment in 1900 and gazetted to the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry in 1905. Three years later, however, he commenced his long and successful career as an A.D.C. and Military Secretary, when appointed in the former capacity to the Staff of Lord Carmichael, the Governor of Victoria in 1908.

He subsequently served as an A.D.C. to the Governor of Madras from 1911-12, in which period he was awarded his Delhi Durbar Medal, and to the Governor of Bengal from 1912-14, and during the period 1914-22 he served as a Military Secretary to two more Governors, Lord Carmichael and the Earl of Ronaldshay, being appointed C.I.E. and M.V.O. in 1921, on the occasion of the Prince of Wales' visit to India. Between then and his retirement in the mid-1930s, Vaux served in a similar capacity to the Earl of Lytton, Sir George Lloyd, Sir Leslie Wilson, Sir Frederick Styles and Lord Bradbourne, and was appointed a Commander of the Belgian Order of the Crown in 1926 and a C.S.I. in the following year.

Vaux, who served as an Assistant Adjutant-General at the War Office 1939-43, retired to Dovercourt, Essex where he died in May 1957.

- 1292 A C.I.E. group of six to Colonel H. D. Packer, Royal Army Medical Corps**

THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE, C.I.E., Companion's 3rd type neck badge, gold and enamel; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Transvaal, Wittebergen (Lieut., R.A.M.C.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (Capt., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lt. Col.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Lt. Col., R.A.M.C.) extremely fine (6) £650-700

C.I.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1920.

Harry Dixon Packer was born in Nottingham on 1 April 1872 and educated at University School, Nottingham and Guy's Hospital, London. A Member of the Royal College of Surgeons and Licentiate of the Royal College of Physicians, he was employed as Assistant Medical Officer in the E.R. Asylum, Beverley, E. Yorkshire prior to joining the Army. He was commissioned Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps in January 1899 and was promoted Captain in January 1902, serving in the Boer War in operations in Cape Colony, November 1899-May 1900, in the Orange River Colony, May-August 1900, in the Transvaal, August-November 1900 and November 1900-January 1901, in the Cape Colony during March 1901 and again in the Orange River Colony, March 1901-May 1902. In 1910 he was promoted Major. During the Great War he served in India, August 1914-December 1916 and September 1917-November 1918 and in Mesopotamia, January-September 1917. After the war he served in Afghanistan during May-August 1919. His many services were awarded with the C.I.E. and in March 1923 was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel and in December that same year attained the rank of Colonel. He retired from the service in December 1927.



**A rare Great War O.B.E., German South-West Africa operations M.C. group of six awarded to Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Green, Transvaal Scottish, late Scottish Horse**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919, the reverse of the middle arms privately engraved 'Major / J.A. Green'; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved 'Capt. J. A. Green'; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (37385 Serjt., Scottish Horse); 1914-15 STAR (Capt., 8th Infantry), with '(Atholl Highlanders)' privately engraved below; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Mjr.); BI-LINGUAL VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Capt.), together with a set of related miniature dress medals, both groups mounted as worn and contained in an old Garrard & Co. Ltd. case, the third with contact marks and altered clasp side-carriage, otherwise very fine or better (12)

£800-1000

O.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1918.

M.C. London Gazette 22 August 1918: 'For distinguished services in the Field in connection with the campaign in German South-West Africa 1914-15.'

James Alexander Green was born in May 1879 and was educated at George Watson's College, Edinburgh. A volunteer in the Scottish Horse during the Boer War, he also served as an officer in the Transvaal Scottish from 1910-12. Returning to uniform on the advent of hostilities in August 1914, when he joined the 2nd Transvaal Scottish as a Lieutenant, he was quickly advanced to Captain and went on to serve with distinction in the German South-West Africa campaign, the award of his M.C. very probably stemming from the action fought by his Battalion at Trekkopjes on 26 April 1915, when the enemy pounded the South Africans with 'between four and five hundred shells' (accompanying *History of the Transvaal Scottish*, by H. C. Juta, refers).

In September 1915, Green was attached to the Permanent Force (Staff) for special duties, and for the remainder of the War he served in the Record Office of the South African Overseas Expeditionary Force in London, and, on occasion, during the course of 1916, out in France on related work. By November of the latter year, he was the Officer Commanding his unit, but in March 1917, the post appears to have undergone a period of re-assessment, or certainly according to accompanying copied correspondence that refers to Green's desire to be granted an interview with General Smuts to discuss the matter further. The same official communication also cites his 'excellent work', not least in July 1916 following the horrendous casualties sustained by the South Africans at Delville Wood - 'nothing would give me greater pleasure than if his services could be officially recognised by the War Office.' Green was duly gazetted for the O.B.E. in the New Year's Honours of 1918.

Having relinquished his commission 'on account of ill-health contracted on service' in March 1920, he was permitted to retain the rank of Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel, and appears to have settled in Perthshire.

**An O.B.E. group of four to Captain A. G. Brown, Royal Field Artillery**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 STAR (47788 B.S. Mjr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt.), mounted as worn, good very fine (4)

£160-200

O.B.E. London Gazette 12 December 1919. Algernon Gordon Brown, T./Ll. (A./Capt.), R.F.A.

Arthur Gordon Brown entered the France/Flanders theatre of war as a Battery Sergeant Major in the Royal Field Artillery on 10 May 1915. Appointed Temporary Lieutenant on 1 April 1916.

**1295 An O.B.E. group of nine awarded to Colonel R. G. Williams, Indian Army, late Royal Fusiliers and 23rd London Regiment**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Civil) Officer's 2nd type breast badge; 1914-15 STAR (2. Lieut., R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (Capt., 2-4 Rajputs); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Lt. Col., 3-15 Punjab R.); WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL; CORONATION 1937, mounted as worn together with companion set of mounted miniatures, good very fine (18) £400-450

Roland George Williams was born in London on 20 November 1889, and was first commissioned as Second Lieutenant in the 15th Royal Fusiliers on 11 December 1914. He transferred to the 23rd London Regiment in August 1915, and served in France from 25 September 1915 to 25 May 1916, including actions at Loos, Hulluch and Vimy Ridge. He transferred to the Indian Army in 1917 and served in India with the 2-112th Infantry, May 1917 to March 1918, and the 3-154th Infantry, March 1918 to August 1919.

Williams transferred to the 2-4th Rajputs in August 1919 and served with that regiment in Waziristan during 1919-24 (Medal with 2 clasps). He attended Staff College at Quetta, from February 1924 until December 1925, and was subsequently Company Commander, 2-19th Hyderabad Regiment; Officiating Brigade Major, 7th Dehra Dun Brigade, March to November 1927; D.A.A.G. Eastern Command and Coy. Commander 2-19th H.R., January 1928 to March 1931; Adjutant and Coy. Commander, 2-19th H.R., July 1931 to March 1932; G.S.O. 2 at Army H.Q., March 1932 to March 1936.

In January 1937, he took over command of the 3-15th Punjab Regiment, which he held, apart from a brief period as Officiating Commander of 9th (Jhansi) Infantry Brigade (July-August 1939), until January 1940. During this period he took part in the operations in Waziristan in 1937, and was mentioned in despatches in April 1938 for his services during the campaign. During the Second World War Williams was Commandant of the Central Internment Camp at Dehra Dun, and was released from the service in May 1947. Sold with copy service record.

**1296 A Great War 'Mesopotamia' M.B.E. group of four awarded to Captain R. C. Vernon, G.H.Q. Signal Company, Royal Engineers, formerly Royal Engineer Motor Cyclist Section**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914 STAR, with contemporary copy bar (28173 Cpl., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt.); together with recipient's named CEYLON GREAT WAR VOLUNTARY SERVICES MEDALLION, bronze, 52mm by 45mm; and a Royal Engineers cap badge, all mounted on a blue velvet board, within a contemporary, attractive, hinged, double-fronted display case, nearly extremely fine (6) £250-300

M.B.E. London Gazette 3 March 1919 '... for valuable services rendered in connection with military operations in Mesopotamia.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 15 August 1917 (Mesopotamia).

Ronald Clifton Vernon was born in the parish of High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. He enlisted into the Royal Engineers Motor Cyclist Section on 11 August 1914, at which time he gave his trade as 'Tea Planter (Motor Cyclist)'. He was granted a commission on 1 November 1915, subsequently transferring to the Royal Engineer Signal Company. Sold with 11 pages copied from National Archives correspondence file and copy m.i.c, which does not confirm entitlement to the bar for the 1914 Star.

**1297 Family group:**

**A Second World War M.B.E. group of eight to Commissioned Shipwright G. M. Sopp, Royal Navy**

ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; MALTA GEORGE CROSS 50TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL, these all unnamed as issued,

**Three: Driver G. Sopp, Royal Engineers**

1914 STAR (21986 Dvr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (21986 Dvr., R.E.)

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (**M. Sopp, Sto., H.M.S. Gibraltar**) good very fine and better (12)

£300-400

Michael Sopp was born on 1 May 1878 in Sunderland. A labourer by occupation he volunteered for the Royal Navy in August 1897 and served 12 years. Medal to Michael Sopp sold with original service paper.

Medals to Driver Gregory Sopp, R.E. sold with copied m.i.c.

George Michael Sopp was born on 10 January 1906 in Gosport, Hampshire. He entered the Royal Navy in 1926 as a Shipwright Artificer Apprentice and was promoted to the rank of Commissioned Shipwright Officer in 1937, Senior Commissioned Shipwright Officer in 1946, Lieutenant in 1952 and Lieutenant-Commander in 1954. For his wartime services he was awarded the M.B.E. in 1946 and mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 2 June 1943). Citation for the former reads, 'For outstanding services as Shipwright Officer and head of the Repair Department in H.M.S. Resource. Under a cheerful and competent leadership, his department, always both overworked and undermanned, more than met every call made upon it.'

Sold with a quantity of original papers, including: Certificate of Service; M.B.E. bestowal document and citation; M.I.D. certificate; Passing Certificate of the Qualification for Warrant Shipwright; R.N. Higher Educational Certificate.

Sold additionally with the Certificate of Service to George William Morley, who was born in Fitchfield, Hampshire on 3 April 1852 and entered the Royal Navy on 26 February 1874.



**A M.B.E. group of five attributed to Acting Temporary Lieutenant Commander F. P. Usborne, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, latterly Secretary of the Royal Yachting Association**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge, in Royal Mint case of issue; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; FINLAND, MERIT CROSS OF THE FINNISH OLYMPIC GAMES 1952, 2nd Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, with ribbon, in case, extremely fine (7)

£220-280

M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1952. 'Secretary, Yacht Racing Association, For services to the Festival of Britain.'

Francis Philip Usborne was born in 1906 at Thurgarten Priory, Nottingham. Later living at Busledon, Hampshire, he learned to sail on the Hamble. He received his higher education at Lancing and Clare College, Cambridge, where he became the founder member of the Oxford and Cambridge Sailing Society. After graduating he became a partner in a Southampton firm of fruit importers. At the outbreak of the Second World War, he was appointed a Lieutenant, R.N.V.R., with seniority dating from 14 December 1939. He served on minesweepers and auxiliary Atlantic escort trawlers. During 1943-45 he held the rank of Acting Temporary Lieutenant Commander, R.N.V.R., commanding an auxiliary trawler group. After the war he worked for the Dorset County Council. Being a long-time member of the Royal Yachting Association, he became secretary in 1946 and was awarded the M.B.E. in 1952 for his services to yachting, especially in connection with the Festival of Britain and the 1952 Helsinki Olympics. He retired in 1967 after 21 years service as secretary of the R.Y.A. Gordon Fairley in his book *Minute by Minute* wrote of him, 'So far as his own staff were concerned, Francis Usborne imposed a strict Naval discipline upon all - down to the most junior of junior typists. One of my earliest recollections when I joined the staff in 1967 to take over his work as he retired was being handed a highly polished handbell with instructions to ring it in the corridor at 10.50 and again at 11.00. These two clangorous interludes denoted the time to be spent drinking coffee.'

Sold with a paperback copy of *Minute by Minute - The Story of the Royal Yachting Association (1875-1982)*; a Coronation Regatta Medallion 1937, silver, in case of issue and a Cigarette Case, 85 x 115mm., silver with silver-gilt interior, hallmarks for Birmingham 1962, inscribed, '1938 F.P.U. 1963'. Finnish Order not confirmed.



Lt-Col. W.F. Stirling

The important D.S.O. and Bar, M.C. group awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel W. F. Stirling, Royal Dublin Fusiliers and Royal Flying Corps, Chief of Staff to Lawrence of Arabia and Advisor to Emir Feisal in Damascus

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, E.VII.R., with Second Award Bar; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (Lieut., R. Dub. Fus.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut., R. Dub. Fus.) minor official correction to one letter of surname on both Boer War medals; 1914-15 STAR (Capt., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Major); Egypt, ORDER OF THE NILE, 4th Class breast badge, silver and enamel; Italy, ORDER OF THE CROWN, 5th Class breast badge, gold and enamels, reverse centre lacking; Syria, ORDER OF MERIT, breast badge, gilt metal and enamels; Hedjaz, ORDER OF EL NAHDA, a rare first type 2nd Class set, comprising neck badge, 50mm, and breast badge, 80mm., both pieces in silver, gold and enamels, complete with original plaited neck cord; Albania, ORDER OF SCANDERBEG, a scarce first type Grand Cross set of insignia by Cravanzola, Roma, comprising sash badge, 70x52mm., silver-gilt and enamels, and breast star, 87mm., silver, gilt and enamels, complete with full dress sash, together with a copy of his autobiography *Safety Last*, London 1953, some minor enamel chips but generally very fine or better (12)

£12000-15000

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 28 January 1902: Lieutenant, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, 'For skill and gallantry in action at Kaffirspruit, 19 Dec., 1901.'

Bar to D.S.O. *London Gazette* 8 March 1919; citation *London Gazette* 4 October 1919: Major, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, Reserve of Officers, M.C. 'For gallant service rendered during the operations resulting in the occupation of Damascus by Arab Forces. By his example and personal courage whilst leading the Arabs he, in conjunction with another officer, was mainly instrumental in securing the successful occupation of the town and the establishment, without grave disorder, of the Arab Military Authorities therein.'

The other officer referred to in the above citation is almost certainly Lawrence himself.

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1918: Captain, Reserve of Officers, late Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Walter Francis Stirling was born on 31 January 1880, son of Captain Francis Stirling, R.N., who was last heard of having left Bermuda on that same day in command of the *Atalanta* training frigate, presumed lost at sea with all hands, 280, shortly afterwards; one of the notorious 'Bermuda triangle' mysteries. Young Walter spent much of his early life at Hampton Court Palace where Queen Victoria had set aside a wing for widows of Naval officers who died in the course of duty. He was educated at Sandhurst and entered the Royal Dublin Fusiliers as a Second Lieutenant in 1889.

Sterling served during the Boer War in South Africa with the 4th Division Mounted Infantry in Dundonald's Brigade, Natal Field Force, and afterwards as Adjutant, 14th Mounted Infantry. He took part in operations which included the Relief of Ladysmith and the actions at Laing's Nek, Belfast and Kafferspruit. Sterling's service with the Mounted Infantry during the latter part of the war mostly involved long drives against the blockhouses. 'This,' he wrote 'entailed dividing the countryside into huge triangles, marked out at every six or eight hundred yards with armoured blockhouses interconnected with double barbed-wire fences. It was a laborious process but profitable, for once a Boer Commando got into one of the triangles, our mounted troops could then line up and sweep the whole country, driving the enemy up against one of the blockhouse lines where they either had to surrender or else fight their way out.'

'On my return from one of these drives I received two Telegrams. One was from Lord Kitchener and said: "Congratulate you on immediate award in the field of the D.S.O. for skill and gallantry in action at the affair of Kaffirspruit."

After service with his regiment at Malta and in Egypt, Stirling transferred to the Egyptian Army in 1906, and served with the 11th Sudanese Regiment engaged in patrols throughout the Sudan, 1907-12. Promoted to Captain in 1908, he retired in 1912 and lived in Canada for a time. In 1913 he went out to Egypt where he ran the Sporting Club in Alexandria. After the outbreak of war in 1914, he served temporarily with the Gordon Highlanders in the Censorship Office, Egypt, and later in 1914 transferred to the Royal Flying Corps and trained as an Observer at Ismailia, where he was then detailed to patrol and reconnoitre the Sinai Desert. On one patrol in search of Turkish troop movements Stirling and his pilot, Grall, crash landed in the desert. Although Grall had broken his collarbone and three ribs, the pair evaded capture by Turks and Bedouin to arrive safely back in Akaba. Grall subsequently received the D.C.M. for this feat.

Sterling, upon hearing of the disaster that had befallen his regiment aboard the *River Clyde* in the landings at Gallipoli, at once requested permission to rejoin his regiment in Gallipoli where only one officer remained unwounded. Thus he served as second in command of the 1st Battalion, Dublin Fusiliers, for three months until he 'got buried by a shell which burst on the parapet of the trench' above his head and had to be evacuated.

### The Palestine Campaign 1915-18

Upon his return to Egypt, late in 1915, he was posted as G.2 Intelligence to General Sir Archibald Murray's G.H.Q. in Ismailia. Here he very soon met T. E. Lawrence, then a young subaltern who had arrived out from England in December 1914 as G.S.O.3 (I). Lawrence was then ordered to Basra with additional instructions to make a report on anything he saw there which could be of interest to the Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

'The document that he produced for us on his return was an amazing document, considering its author was only a second-lieutenant. It was a violent criticism of the mental capacity of the draughtsmen and map-makers, of the quality of the stone used in their lithography, of the disposal of the cranes on the quayside, of the system of mooring the barges and of the shunting operations on the railway, of the medical arrangements, particularly of the provision for the wounded, and even of the tactical dispositions of the commanders in the field and of the general strategical conception of the campaign. We dared not show it to the C-in-C, but had to water it down till it was considered fit for the great man's perusal. I have regretted ever since that I never kept a copy of the original; it was Lawrence at his best.'

Sterling was active throughout the Palestine campaign, taking part in the fall of Gaza, the operations in and around Jerusalem, and the night attack across the river Auja. Shortly afterwards he was posted to Surafend as G.2 Operations, where one of his duties was to accompany Allenby on all his official visits.

'For his inspections of the front line we used to take three Rolls-Royces in convoy, the first out in front as a pilot car, the C-in-C's vehicle in the centre, and the third behind us in reserve. I had to arrange the route and was also responsible for the necessary safeguards on sections of the road that were too exposed. The first day I went out with the chief he changed his mind after we had been travelling half an hour and wanted to go a different way. Without thinking I blurted out:

"You can't do that. I've made all the arrangements for this route."

He stared at me for almost a minute, then burst out laughing.

"Well," he said, "this is the first time I've been so directly opposed since I became Commander-in-Chief."

After that we got on famously together.'

'While the Duke [of Connaught] was over, he held an investiture on behalf of the King inside the the ruins of King David's Tower in Jerusalem. It was a wonderful setting and I, amongst others had the honour of being invested with the Military Cross.'

### Chief of Staff to Laurence of Arabia during the Arab Revolt 1918-19

Sterling, who had met Lawrence for the first time in 1915, renewed the acquaintance when he suddenly received orders to join Lawrence and the forces of the Arab Revolt as Chief Staff Officer. The force, under Emir Feisal, son of King Hussein of the Hedjaz, was commanded by General Jaffar Pasha, with Nuri Pasha as his second-in-command and Lieutenant-Colonel Pierce Joyce of the Connaught Rangers as his adviser.

Lawrence describes Stirling as 'a skilled staff officer, tactful and wise' whose 'passion for horses was a passport to intimacy with Feisal and the Chiefs.' Indeed, Feisal presented Stirling with an Arab mare of the purest Saklowi strain which had been presented to him by the people of the Nejd. Stirling initially considered Lawrence to be 'aloof and impersonal' but was later to write 'Lawrence took the limelight from those of us professional soldiers who were fortunate enough to serve with him.'



Lawrence outside his tent at Akaba  
(photographed by Stirling)

However, their advance into Damascus did not go without incident, as Stirling relates: 'At daybreak we pushed on, topped the ridge in front of us, and there in the distance lay Damascus, sparkling in the early morning sun. A great cloak of greenery spread out on every side of the city save the north, but over part of it a pall of smoke hung motionless in mid-air: the result of the explosions we had heard overnight. We stopped the car by a small stream and got out to wash and shave. No sooner had we completed our ablutions than a patrol of Bengal Lancers appeared round the shoulder of the hill, galloped up and made us prisoners.'



Stirling, on the day they entered Damascus

'As I see it, his outstanding characteristic was his clarity of vision and his power of shedding all unessentials from his thoughts, added to his uncanny knowledge of what the other man was thinking and doing... The great sagas sung throughout the desert of phenomenal rides carried out by despatch riders and dating back to the days of the Caliph Haroun Al-Raschid have been completely eclipsed by Lawrence's achievements. On one occasion he averaged a hundred miles a day for three consecutive days. Such endurance as this is almost incredible. I myself have ridden fifty miles in a night, but never want to do it again... In my considered opinion, Lawrence was the greatest genius whom England has produced in the last two centuries, and I do not believe that there is anyone who had known him who will not agree with me. If ever a genius, a scholar, an artist and an imp of Shaitan were rolled into one personality, it was Lawrence.'

From July 1918 until their triumphant entry into Damascus on the first of October, Lawrence and Stirling planned and executed numerous sorties behind Turkish lines including the destruction of rail communications and the liaison of British and Arab Forces. Stirling describes Lawrence's sense of anti-climax just prior to the conclusion of this campaign.

'T.E. was very despondent that night. Just before going to sleep I asked him why he was so depressed seeing we were on the eve of our entry into Damascus, and in sight of the final act which was to crown all his efforts with success. "Ever since we took Deraa", he replied, "the end has been inevitable. Now the zest has gone and the interest."

'Lawrence was in full Arab kit. I had on the Arab head-dress of agal and kufiyah and a camelhair abaya, or cloak, which concealed the ordinary khaki uniform I was wearing underneath. Unfortunately I could not speak a word of Urdu, but I tried to indicate that I was a British officer by pulling back my cloak and displaying the red gorget patches on my collar. The only effect this had was to provoke a prod in the back with the point of a very sharp lance. We were driven as captives across country until we were lucky enough to meet a British officer of the regiment to whom we explained our identity. We were immediately released and after regaining our car drove quickly along the main road to Damascus.'

'At the close of the campaign I was awarded a bar to my D.S.O.; it has always been a matter of private gratification to me that I won both as "immediate awards in the field" and that on both occasions I had received a telegram of personal congratulations from my chief: from Lord Kitchener for the original award, and now from Lord Allenby. Shortly afterwards King Hussein made me an award of the Order of the Nahda, 2nd class, the Arab decoration commemorating the liberation of the Arab world.'

Lawrence returned to England soon afterwards but Stirling remained in Damascus and was appointed Advisor to the Emir Feisal. It now became his difficult task to liaise between Feisal and the French government whilst Feisal and the Syrian people were placed under French tutelage. Stirling was no doubt relieved to receive his new appointment as Deputy Chief Political Officer for the Middle East in the spring of 1919.

His subsequent appointments included Acting Governor of Sinai Peninsula and Egyptian Government Governor of the Jaffa District, 1920; Advisor to Palestine Administration, 1920-23 and held similar appointment to the Albanian Government, 1923-31; helped initiate postal and telephone censorship, 1939-40; served in the Balkans on 'special service', 1940-41; Chief Staff Officer to the Economic Advisor, Military Mission to Syria, 1942-44; Commander, with the rank of Colonel, British Military Headquarters, 9th Army, Syria, 1944-45.

He retired in 1946, when commanding Desert and Frontier Areas of Syria, settled in Damascus and became *Times* correspondent for Syria.

On 6 November 1949, an unknown terrorist group attempted to kill Stirling by shooting him six times at close range. He survived the attack despite the surgeon's inability to extract four of the bullets. The assailants were never caught but a few days later in a Damascus café, two Arabs were overheard summing up his reputation in the city: 'Did they really think they could kill Colonel Stirling with only six shots?'

Stirling lived afterwards in Egypt, until expelled by the Egyptian Government in 1951, and then settled in Tangier, Morocco, where he died on 22 February 1958.

The extracts given above are all taken from Stirling's autobiography *Safety Last*.



A fine Great War D.S.O., M.V.O. group of eight awarded to Brigadier-General A. H. C. James, South Staffordshire Regiment, who in 1920, presided over the court-martial of Terence MacSwiney, Commander of the Cork No. 1 Brigade, Irish Republican Army, and Mayor of Cork, sentencing him to two years in Brixton Prison, where he died after a gruelling 73 day hunger strike: Subsequently James was advised to resign his commission when a price was placed on his head by Sinn Fein

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class, reverse officially numbered '959'; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (Lieut., S. Staff. Rgt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA, 2 clasps (Cpt. & Adj't., S. Staff. Rgt.); 1914 STAR (Capt., S. Staff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.); FRENCH LEGION OF HONOUR, 4th class, in gold and enamels, generally nearly extremely fine (8)

£2500-3000

D.S.O. London Gazette 18 February 1915.

M.V.O. London Gazette 15 August 1916 (Provost Marshal, 3rd Army; Visit of H.M. King George V to the Army in the Field).

Despatches four times London Gazette 17 February 1915, 22 June 1915, 11 December 1917 and 20 May 1918.

French Legion of Honour London Gazette 10 October 1918.

Alfred Henry Cotes James was born on 30 August 1873 and was educated at Sherborne, and at Merton College, Oxford. He was commissioned into the South Staffordshire Regiment in the rank of Second Lieutenant on 15 May 1897, becoming Lieutenant 15 September 1899, and serving as Adjutant from 14 August 1901 to 13 August 1904. He served in the South African War 1899-1902, taking part in the operations in the Orange Free State, April to May 1900; in the Orange River Colony, May to 29 November 1900, including actions at Wittebergen (1 to 29 July); in Cape Colony, south of Orange River 1899-1900; served as Adjutant, 1st Battalion, South Staffordshire Regiment, from 14 August 1901; also in the Transvaal in July 1901; and again in Orange River Colony 30 November 1900 to March 1902, attached to the Army Service Corps (Despatches London Gazette 10 September 1901, and 29 July 1902).

He became Captain, 21 April 1902; was Garrison Adjutant, Eastern Command, 1 April 1908 to 31 March 1912. Captain James served during the Great War as Assistant Provost-Marshal, 3rd Army Corps, B.E.F., 5 August 1914 to 27 October 1915, before being promoted to Major on 26 May 1915, and made Provost-Marshal, 3rd Army, B.E.F., British Armies in France, 28 October 1915 to 2 August 1918; before being created Provost-Marshals Forces in Great Britain, 4 August 1918, with the temporary rank of Brigadier-General. He was wounded during the Great War and for his services received the D.S.O., M.V.O., and was four times Mentioned in Despatches.

The following is extracted from The South Staffordshire regimental history: 'By the beginning of 1920 the 2nd Battalion at Lichfield had rid itself of undesirable officers and other ranks and there was a marked decrease in absence with a corresponding increase in efficiency. This was important, for its next posting was to be as unpleasant as any the long suffering 80th had ever endured in what was officially peace-time soldiering. It moved to Cork at the end of June 1920 and shared Victoria Barracks with the 2nd Hampshires.'

Things had of course, been tense in Ireland for many years and the Easter Rebellion of 1916 had made matters worse, so that by 1920 there was virtually a state of civil war in the South between the British Army, which had many loyal Irishmen in its ranks, and the Sinn Feiners. The importation by the latter of professional gunmen from America and the enlistment by the British Government of demobilised and often reckless officers into a special constabulary, known as "The Black and Tans," enhanced the bitterness and the result was a vicious form of large scale gang warfare. Colonel James was President of a court-martial which convicted the Mayor of Cork [Terence MacSwiney], who afterwards died as a result of a hunger-strike, and a price was put on James's head by the Sinn Fein. He was advised to resign and was followed by M. B. Savage, who had had all his regimental service in the 2nd Battalion.

The following is extracted from *Enduring The Most: The Life and Death of Terence MacSwiney*, by F. J. Costello: 'On 16 August [1920], the court-martial of Terence MacSwiney began, presided over by a Lieutenant-Colonel James. In all, four charges were proffered against him, including the possession of a numerical cipher of the type issued to the R.I.C. MacSwiney's inaugural speech as lord mayor of Cork was also used against him, and a copy of it introduced into the record. Another document, which was in fact an amended version of a resolution adopted by the Cork Corporation proclaiming allegiance to Dail Eireann, was presented against MacSwiney as "likely to cause disaffection to His Majesty".

As the charges against him were proffered, MacSwiney sat in an armchair between two armed soldiers. Weakened already from the effects of his hunger strike, now in its fifth day, he received moral support from an audience which in addition to Muriel [his wife], included his sister Mary, Father Dominic O'Connor, who would serve as his personal Chaplain for the duration of his protest, and Donal O'Callaghan, chairman of the Cork County Council and deputy mayor of Cork. When called to answer whether he was represented by counsel, the lord mayor answered, giving his view of the proceedings: "The position is that I am Lord Mayor of Cork and Chief Magistrate of this City. And I declare this court illegal and that those who take part in it are liable to arrest under the laws of the Irish Republic..."

... During the fifteen minutes in which the tribunal met in private to deliberate, MacSwiney sat and conversed with his wife in Irish. The president then returned and announced a finding that he was "not guilty on the first charge, and guilty on the second, third and fourth". The following exchange then took place between the lord mayor and the president of the tribunal:

**The Lord Mayor:** "I wish to state that I will put a limit to any term of imprisonment you may impose as a result of the action I will take. I have taken no food since Thursday, therefore I will be free in a month."

**President:** "On sentence of imprisonment you will take no food?"

**Lord Mayor:** "I simply say that I have decided the terms of my detention whatever your government may do. I shall be free alive or dead, within a month."

A sentence of two years' imprisonment was then imposed on Terence MacSwiney. Thus had begun the battle of wills that would soon command worldwide attention, pitting a determined individual against the greatest empire of its time. Unlike the issues which would drive the I.R.A. hunger strikers of six decades later, MacSwiney's protest was not about political status. Fundamentally, what he objected to was the right of a British court to pass judgement on him at all.'

Terence MacSwiney died at Brixton prison on 25 October 1920, on the 73rd day of his hunger strike.

---

**1301 A Great War Western Front D.S.O. group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel L. E. Warren, Royal Field Artillery**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R.; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut., R.F.A.); 1914 STAR, with clasp (Capt., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with oak leaf M.I.D. (Lt. Col.) good very fine (5)

£1000-1200

D.S.O. London Gazette 1 January 1918.

M.I.D. London Gazette 17 February 1915 and 14 December 1917.

Lionel Edward Warren entered the Royal Artillery in 1899 and served almost immediately in South Africa during the Boer War (Medal with 5 clasps). During the Great War, he saw service in France and Belgium, with 58th Battery R.F.A., from 6 October 1914 until February 1915, and from July 1915 until October 1918, latterly in command of 79 Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.



Peter Townsend  
at the height of the Battle of Britain

The famous C.V.O., Battle of Britain fighter ace's D.S.O., D.F.C. and Bar group of eleven awarded to Group Captain Peter Townsend, Royal Air Force, who in February 1940 became the first pilot to bring down an enemy aircraft on English soil, later commanding No. 85 Squadron from May 1940 until June 1941, a period that witnessed him completing over 300 operational sorties, twice taking to his parachute - once when wounded - and raising his score to at least eleven enemy aircraft destroyed

THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, the reverse officially numbered 'C1106'; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., silver-gilt and enamels, the reverse of the suspension bar officially dated '1941'; DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., with Bar, the reverses of the Cross and the Bar both officially dated '1940'; 1939-45 STAR, clasp, Battle of Britain; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; CORONATION 1953; JUBILEE 1977; THE NETHERLANDS, Order of Orange-Nassau, Officer's breast badge, silver-gilt and enamels, lacking centre-pieces; THE NETHERLANDS, Queen Juliana's Coronation Medal 1948, contact wear but generally good very fine unless otherwise stated (11)

£40000-50000

See back cover for illustration of lot

Ex Sotheby's, 10 November 1988 (Lot 188), when titled as "The Property of the Recipient".

Sold with Townsend's original Flying Log Books (2), bound in one volume, covering the periods September 1933 to September 1937, and October 1937 to December 1943, shortly after which point he joined the Royal Household as an Equerry to the King, both with later annotation in his own hand; his M.I.D. certificate (for Dowding's despatch dated 7 March 1940); and an American "Veterans of Foreign Wars" gilt and enamel neck badge.

D.S.O. London Gazette 13 May 1941. The concluding paragraphs of the original 3-page recommendation state:  
 'Acting Wing Commander P.W. Townsend, D.F.C., has been engaged in active operations against the enemy without respite, except for the very short period when he was wounded, since the outbreak of War. He has flown over 300 operational flights including 95 at night. During the Battle of Britain he led every patrol against the enemy except one and it will be noted that the Squadron total was excellent in comparison to its losses. This very light loss of pilots by No. 85 Squadron can only be attributable to the excellent, courageous and well thought out leadership of its Commanding Officer.'

No. 85 Squadron was the first Squadron in the R.A.F. to reach treble figures in conclusively destroying enemy aircraft. Though some of this number was destroyed before Acting Wing Commander Townsend took over command of No. 85 Squadron, the balance can without doubt be credited to the training, personal leadership and high devotion to duty of its Commanding Officer.  
 Acting Wing Commander Townsend since taking over command of No. 85 Squadron has infused into his pilots and ground personnel a spirit of tremendous keenness and devotion to duty by his example and personal character. Apart from his ability as a leader he is a gallant, determined and courageous fighter. Acting Wing Commander Townsend in all has destroyed eleven enemy aircraft, probably destroyed three, as well as damage others.'

D.F.C. London Gazette 30 April 1940. The original recommendation states:  
 'On the 8 April 1940, whilst on patrol over the sea off the north east coast of Scotland, Flight Lieutenant Townsend intercepted and attacked an enemy aircraft at dusk and after a running fight shot it down. This is the third success obtained by this pilot and in each instance he has displayed qualities of leadership, skill and determination of the highest order, with little regards for his own safety.'

Bar to D.F.C. London Gazette 6 September 1940. The original recommendation states:

'This officer assumed command of a Squadron after its return from France at the end of May 1940, and in a very short time, under his leadership and guidance, it became a keen and efficient fighting unit. On 11 July 1940, whilst leading a section of the Squadron to protect a convoy, he intercepted about twenty or thirty enemy aircraft, destroying one and severely damaging two others. The enemy formation was forced to withdraw. Under his command, the Squadron has destroyed eight enemy aircraft while protecting convoys against sporadic enemy attacks. On 18 August 1940, his Squadron attacked some 250 enemy aircraft in the Thames estuary. He himself shot down three enemy aircraft, the Squadron as a whole destroying many others. The success which has been achieved since Squadron Leader Townsend assumed command, has been due to his unflagging zeal and leadership.'

Peter Wooldridge Townsend was born in Rangoon, Burma on 22 November 1914 and was brought home to be raised in Devon. Educated at Haileybury, he entered the R.A.F. College, Cranwell in September 1933, and graduated top of his entry, his first official posting being to No. 1 Squadron.

In 1936 he transferred to No. 36 Squadron in Singapore, during which period he flew Vildebeest Torpedo Bombers - 'a big biplane as ugly as its African namesake' - but before the outbreak of hostilities, Townsend had returned to the U.K. and joined the "Fighting Cocks", No. 43 Squadron. Within a very short space of time, he was to be wounded by cannon-shell, twice shot down and awarded the D.S.O., D.F.C. and Bar. In fact, Townsend epitomized the very spirit of Churchill's famous "Few" and rapidly became a household name.

The sort of conditions under which he achieved such fame are best summed up by the Hendon Museum:

'In 1940 he had total control of a 350 m.p.h. fighter but, no radar, no autopilot and no electronics. His aircraft was armed with eight .303 machine-guns (the same calibre as a soldier's rifle). His opponent had cannon. His aircraft was unarmoured yet over 90 gallons of fuel was situated in front of his lap. He had no helmet or protective clothing, save a silk parachute. He had three seconds to identify his foe and little more to pull himself clear of the cockpit if hit. He could have been only nineteen years old.'

#### **First Pilot to Bring Down a "Raider" on English Soil**

By the outbreak of war, Townsend was a Flight Commander but, like most of his contemporaries, without combat experience. In comparison to their Luftwaffe opponents, this was a serious shortcoming which would result in terrible casualties. However, the R.A.F. possessed its fair share of "natural aviators" and it was these men who rapidly asserted themselves during those bleak days of 1940. Among their ranks was Peter Townsend, who, following his very first combat, emerged with the envious accolade of having brought down the first German raider on English soil. The Heinkel III had fallen victim to his Hurricane's guns on 3 February 1940, crash landing near Whitby in Yorkshire. Townsend visited one of the survivors in hospital and later laid a No. 43 Squadron wreath on the graves of the less fortunate crew members.

The Squadron transferred to Wick at the end of the same month and not long afterwards, while patrolling over Pentland Firth, Townsend claimed his next victim. Although he had just been instructed to return to base, Townsend adopted the "Nelson touch", shut off his radio contact and set off in pursuit of two Heinkels which had momentarily come into view. His ensuing attack on one of them was executed with devastating effect:

'... Streaming vapour from its engines, the bomber was going down, but the rear gunner, seeing me silhouetted against the after glow in the north-west, was still putting up a desperate fight. I went in again, guns blazing down his cone of tracers until as I dodged below I could hear his MG 15 machine-guns still firing just above my head. He was a brave man fighting for his life, as I was for mine; two young gladiators between whom there was no real enmity. It was a pity that one of them - and his comrades - had to die ...' (*Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

Back at base, Townsend found that his Hurricane had been riddled with machine-gun fire. It was a lucky escape.

Many of the pilots who had fought over France were less fortunate and it was therefore not surprising that at the age of twenty-five, Townsend became a Squadron Leader, and, on 23 May 1940, he arrived at Debden as the newly appointed C.O. of No. 85 Squadron. His predecessors had either been killed or wounded and the more junior casualties had been replaced by young men in their 'teens or twenties. By comparison, Townsend was already an "old hand". Unfortunately, as he would later observe, experience alone was not enough; luck, too, played a big part in survival.

#### **Battle of Britain Squadron C.O.**

By now the Luftwaffe was wreaking havoc among our defenceless convoys and many fierce combats were being fought over the sea. Up in the front line of convoy defence was No. 85 Squadron, and its modest and conscientious leader, Peter Townsend. On 11 July he intercepted a lone raider off Southwold:

'... Townsend was a peacetime pilot, a flyer of great skill and experience. His eight Browning machine-guns raked the bomber. Inside the bomber there were 'bits and pieces everywhere: blood-covered faces, the smell of cordite, all the windows shot up'. Of the crew, the starboard rear gunner was hit in the head and fell to the floor. A second later another member of the crew - hit in the head and throat - fell on top of him. There was blood everywhere. But 'our good old Gustav Marie was still flying', remembered one of the crew. Townsend had put 220 bullets into the Dornier but it got home to Cambrai, and all the crew lived to count the bullet holes ...' (*Fighter, The True Story of the Battle of Britain*, by L. Deighton, refers).

Meanwhile, Peter Townsend had his own problems. The enemy rear gunner had hit his coolant system and when still 20 miles from the English coast, the engine stopped. Reluctantly, he clambered out of Hurricane P2716 and took to his parachute. He was eventually 'fished out of the water by the good ship *Finisterre*, a trawler out of Hull'. Sodden but unhurt, he was landed at Harwich. After a nip of rum and a change of clothes, he was 'back in form' for a patrol that evening.

On 11 August, Townsend led Yellow Section of his squadron to the defence of another convoy. At 300 yards he got in several bursts on a Dornier 17 and set the right-hand engine on fire. Moments later he was attacked head on by an Me. 110 - it passed him 'pretty close'. Then on 18 August, in a furious combat somewhere over the Thames Estuary, Townsend accounted for three enemy aircraft in a matter of minutes:

'... A dozen Me. 110s cut across us and immediately formed a defensive circle. "In we go," I called over the R/T., and a moment later a Me. 110 had banked clumsily across my bows. In its vain attempt to escape, the machine I was bent on destroying looked pathetically human. It was an easy shot - too easy. For a few more seconds we milled around with the Me. 110s. Then down came a little shower of Me. 109s. Out of the corner of my eye I saw one diving for me, pumping shells. A quick turn toward it shook it off, and it slid by below, then reared up in a wide left hand turn in front of me. It was a fatal move. My Hurricane climbed round easily inside its turn. When I fired the Me. 109 flicked over and a sudden spurt of white vapour from its belly turned into flame. Down came another. Again a steep turn and I was on its tail. He seemed to know I was there, but he did the wrong thing. He kept on turning. When I fired, bits flew off, the hood came away and then the pilot baled out. He looked incongruous, hanging there a wingless body in the midst of this duel of winged machines ...' (*Duel of Eagles*, by Peter Townsend, refers).



Townsend (centre) after returning to No. 85 Squadron from hospital  
(Courtesy of the Imperial War Museum, London)

Despite these heartening successes, the strain of commanding an operational fighter squadron was beginning to take its toll - such was the unrelenting ferocity of No. 85's agenda that after moving to Croydon, no less than 14 of its 18 pilots were shot down, two of them twice:

'... Our dispersal point, with ground crews' and fighter pilots' rest rooms, was in a row of villas on the airfield's western boundary. Invariably I slept there half-clothed to be on the spot if anything happened. In the small hours of 24 August it did. The shrill scream of the deafening crash of bombs shattered my sleep. In the doorway young Worrall, a new arrival, was yelling something and waving his arms. Normally as frightened as anyone, not even bombs could move me then. I placed my pillow reverently over my head and waited for the rest. Worrall still had the energy to be frightened. I was past caring. It was a bad sign; I was more exhausted than I realised...' (*Duel of Eagles*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

Back in action on 26 August, Townsend led No. 85 in an attack against a force of 15 Dorniers and 30 Me. 109s. At length, the fighter escort was compelled to withdraw because of the range, but not before Townsend had led in a head-on attack:

'... I brought the Squadron around steadily on a wide turn, moving it into echelon as we levelled out about two miles on a collision course. Ease the throttle to reduce the closing speed - which anyway only allowed a few seconds to fire. Get a bead on them right away, hold it, and never mind the streams of tracer darting overhead. Just keep on pressing the button until you think you're going to collide - then stick hard forward. Under the shock of negative G your stomach jumps into your mouth, dust and muck fly up from the cockpit into your eyes, and your head cracks on the roof as you break away below...' (*Duel of Eagles*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

Three Dorniers failed to return to base. Two days later Winston Churchill witnessed the Squadron in action during a visit to coastal defences on the south coast. Above him, Townsend and No. 85 were busy bringing down six Me. 109s for no loss. On 29 August, he claimed yet another victim, this time a 109 which succumbed to a five second deflection burst and crashed near Hastings. And on the following day he damaged an Me. 110 over Beachy Head. During these last days of August the Battle reached unprecedented levels of ferocity and on the last day of the month 40 of our pilots were shot down. Townsend was among them but miraculously survived. The Squadron had been scrambled from Croydon just in the nick of time and as its Hurricanes cleared the perimeter fence, enemy bomb blasts temporarily cut the engine of Townsend's aircraft. He was relieved to see the remainder of his pilots emerge safely from a 'vast eruption of smoke and debris'.

Climbing to full boost, No. 85 caught up with an enemy fighter escort 9,000 feet over Tunbridge Wells. Unfortunately, they had run into the experts of *Erprobungs Gruppe 210*. As Townsend swept into the attack he was engulfed by 'a shower of Me. 109s, spraying streams of tracer from behind'. The pace was fast. Seconds later he gave a short burst at a turning 109 and registered enough hits to slow it down. Then another, which rolled over into a dive streaming vapour. A third one was just below, the pilot clearly discernable, but while manoeuvring to shoot, an Me. 110 came at him head-on, guns blazing. Hurricane P3166 shuddered under a torrent of point blank cannon fire and broke off into an earthward dive. Inside, Townsend grappled desperately with the controls, the pain from a serious foot wound the least of his worries. With petrol showering his uniform, the prospect of being trapped in a burning cockpit must have been vividly apparent. Assuring himself that a crash landing was out of the question, he flung back the shattered canopy and clambered out at 1,400 feet. Swaying towards the Kent countryside he saw two housemaids in a garden, staring open-mouthed. In a characteristic tone he called out, "I say! Would you mind giving me a hand when I get down?" Townsend was fortunate to avoid some tall oaks and finally came to rest amongst a clump of fir saplings. Having convinced the Home Guard and a policeman of his nationality, everyone adjourned to the Royal Oak, Hawkhurst, for drinks all round. He was eventually waved off by a 'wonderfully friendly little crowd'. That night a surgeon removed a 20mm. cannon shell from his left foot. As Townsend passed out under the anaesthetic, he could faintly hear the sirens wailing - he was in Croydon General Hospital. Meanwhile, villagers in Hawkhurst had put his parachute on display and raised £3 in as many hours for the Spitfire Fund - not much consolation for a wounded Hurricane pilot!

By 21 September Townsend was walking with the aid of a stick (but less one toe). He returned to the Squadron, and, having flown a few aerobatics in his new Hurricane - and collected sufficient witnesses - persuaded 85's Medical Officer that he was fit to return to operations. However, for the moment at least, No. 85 had been withdrawn from the battle zone - casualties had been too great. Nonetheless, Townsend and his pilots could reflect on a magnificent fighting record: in the previous month alone, they had claimed 44 enemy aircraft destroyed, 15 probably destroyed and at least 15 more seriously damaged. Townsend was awarded his second D.F.C.

### The Blitz

In October 1940, Townsend received a signal from Fighter Command H.Q.: 'No. 85 Squadron has been selected to specialise in night fighting forthwith'. The Blitz was now in full swing and the authorities were anxious to find a solution to the almost unopposed Luftwaffe night offensive. Hurricanes were hardly suited to this new role but Townsend was hopeful of Air Ministry support, and with the necessary backing and training results might be achieved.

Night in and night out the Squadron spent many gruelling hours groping around the darkened skies of England. It was a trying and dangerous time, and, in the main, unrewarding. There were numerous fatalities from bad weather and emergency landings on blacked-out alien airfields, Townsend nearly joining them after a nasty "prang" in fog during November. Then there were the enemy fighters who strafed their airfield by day and night - Townsend once being pushed to safety by a junior officer.

At length, the Squadron was moved to Gravesend and the very heart of the Luftwaffe's night offensive, and in early 1941 it moved to Debden, north of London. Days after their arrival, the aerodrome was visited by the King and Queen. Douglas Bader and No. 242 Squadron dropped in for the occasion, but as Townsend would later recall, even royal visits could be rather nerve-racking:

'... The officers and men of our two squadrons were ranged stiffly inside a hangar. Just before the arrival of their majesties, Douglas (whom I had first met during the day fighting) confided in me, "Look, old boy (his standard opening gambit), the one thing I can't do is stand properly to attention. So if I overbalance, please come to the rescue." As the royal inspection proceeded I waited nervously for Douglas, tin legs and all, to crash to the ground. Luckily, by parting his feet slightly, he remained upright ...' (*Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

By the new year Townsend was beginning to get some response for the equipment required to carry out the night fighter role. Nonetheless, it was painfully apparent that the Hurricane would never make a good night fighter. One consolation was the arrival of some De Wilde explosive ammunition and it was probably as a result of this delivery that Townsend gained the Squadron's first - and last - night victory in Hurricanes, on 25 February 1941:

'...The rest happened quickly. Coming in from their left and slightly above, and still concealed from the searchlights, I held on until the last moment, then pressed the firing button. A short burst - thirty rounds - and it was over. The effect of the De Wilde was terrible; the Dornier's controls were hit, its incendiaries set on fire. Still held fast by the searchlights, the span of the wing-tips marked by its red and green navigation lights, it spiralled steeply earthward, streaming smoke and sparks, the air gunner adding to the fireworks as he poured tracers wildly into the dark. Then the stricken aircraft reared up steeply, followed by the tenacious searchlights, until as it seemed to be poised motionless at the apex of their beams, there streamed from it three parachutes. I waited for the fourth, but Paul Schmidt's parachute got entangled in the tail-plane and got torn to shreds. Down went the Dornier again in a steep spiral, to crash with its load of bombs and its navigation lights still burning, near Sudbury in Suffolk ...' (*Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

From Hurricanes the Squadron was temporarily re-equipped with Defiants and then finally with the American Douglas DB7, or "Havocs". So far as Townsend was concerned, the Beaufighter was probably the best aircraft to cope with night fighting, but in April, even with Havocs, everything seemed to come together at once. In fact, on 9 April 1941, the Squadron fought three successful engagements, and Townsend was involved in one of them:

'... I stuck to the enemy's tail, but during my violent evasive action to dodge his flying bullets, Bailey was floored and George unseated. However, he managed to grab the Vickers gun and pump a few bullets into the Junkers belly as we finally slid below. George - and I can still detect his chuckle - then shouted: "The bloody gun's jammed!" I now gathered myself for another front-gun attack, and this time approached unobserved to within close range. When I opened fire we all saw a mass of De Wilde strikes and a fair-size explosion in the right engine. Then our stubborn enemy, lurching clumsily to the right, went down in a long, steep dive until he disappeared from both visual and radar contact. We had been trying to kill each other for the last half an hour ...' (*Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, refers).



*Acclimatizing before a night sortie, Townsend second right  
(Courtesy of the Imperial War Museum)*

Townsend and the intrepid George again made contact the following evening, and, after opening fire, the former saw tracer coming from the Junkers, 'which swung violently to the left and went down in a steep dive, streaming little jets of flames, like red and yellow silk handkerchiefs, until it was lost to my visual and George's radar view'. One Ju. 88 damaged.

Townsend, who had now completed some 300 operational sorties since the outbreak of the War, was rapidly becoming aware that his physical and nervous resources were running low. Then in mid-April 1941 a signal arrived from the A.O.C. No. 11 Group, Leigh-Mallory, informing him that he was to be "grounded" and sent to Headquarters. Townsend requested a stay of execution and the Air Marshal responded with an extension until June. He also advised him to take things more easily and for once Townsend listened:

'... That half-hour long, inconclusive combat with the Junkers 88 in early April was to me a disturbing sign ... When Leigh-Mallory granted me another two months with the Squadron, I knew I was dead-beat ... when shot down for the second time at the end of August 1940 I was already nearing the end of my tether. Otherwise I should never have rushed headlong into that swarm of Messerschmitts ... Time after time my aircraft had been hit; bullets had holed the wings and fuselage, they had zipped through the propeller past my head, between my legs even. One had exploded in the cockpit, bringing me down in the sea, yet unhurt; another had hit me, downing me once more ... The trouble was that hair-raising experiences accumulated to form stress, a word we ourselves only knew in its aerodynamic context, as applied to our beloved aircraft ...' (*Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, refers).

Luckily, the Squadron's Medical Officer new better and Townsend's combat days were limited. Pride and barbiturates were not enough, although with marked courage and determination, he took his turn in night patrols right up until the end of his time with No. 85, and was subsequently awarded a richly deserved D.S.O. In June 1942 he assumed command of No. 605 Squadron, recently back from the Far East, and later R.A.F. West Malling and the Free French Training Wing. But he never again flew operationally and, in 1944, was appointed to the Royal Household.

#### **Writer and Broadcaster**

Following his time as an Equerry to King George VI and Queen Elizabeth II, and once as an Assistant Master of the Royal Household, services that witnessed his appointment to C.V.O., in addition to the Orders of the Dannebrog and Orange-Nassau, Townsend was appointed an Air Attaché in Brussels. In late 1956, however, he retired from the R.A.F. as a Group Captain to commence a new career as a travel writer and broadcaster.

In later years he was drawn to the plight of some of the world's young, not least those who were the victims of war, and, having been approached by the sponsors of the United Nations' "Year of the Child" Appeal in 1979, travelled the world to meet such children in person. The result of his endeavours was a book about a girl who belonged to the "Boat People", a girl who was the sole survivor of a shipwreck on a deserted reef, and he followed up this title in 1984 with a book relating the story of a boy who had been maimed by the atom bomb attack on Nagasaki. Indeed it was as a result of such stories that Townsend decided to sell his Honours and Awards at auction in London in November 1988, having found them 'lying around in a bag at the bottom of a drawer ... I thought it would be sensible to put them to use'. And so he did, the entire proceeds being donated to a charitable fund set up to assist children.

Group Captain Peter Woolridge Townsend died on 19 June 1995.

#### **References:**

*Duel of Eagles*, by Peter Townsend, Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1970; *Duel in the Dark*, by Peter Townsend, Arrow Books, 1988; *Fighter, The True Story of the Battle of Britain*, by Len Deighton, Book Club Associates, 1978; *Sotheby's Great Sales*, Barrie & Jenkins, 1989; *Aces High*, by Christopher Shores and Clive Williams, Grub Street, 1994.

1303



"DEFENCE OF THE REALM", oil on canvas, by Robert Taylor, signed and dated '- 91 -', depicting Peter Townsend in Hurricane P3854 VY-Q of No. 85 Squadron over the Thames, famous landmarks below including St. Paul's Cathedral and Tower Bridge, 29.5ins. by 19.25ins., the reverse of the canvas further signed and dated '- 91 -' by the artist, in addition to bearing Peter Townsend's distinctive signature and the date '5 Nov. 1991', a wonderfully evocative work and in excellent condition

£4000-5000

Sold with a letter of verification from the Military Gallery, Bath, dated 4 March 1992.



A rare 'Gallipoli Operations' I.O.M., I.D.S.M. group of three awarded to Jemadar Biraj Gurung, 1/5th Gurkha Rifles, one of only two men to win both an I.O.M. and an I.D.S.M. during the Gallipoli Campaign, the former being awarded for the Battle of Krithia on 4 June 1915

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and engraved on two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', complete with ribbon buckle, some chips to central blue enamel; INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (Jemdr., 1/5/Gurkhas); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (3602 Rifln., 1st Bn., 5th Gurkha Rifles) contact wear, therefore nearly very fine (3) £2000-2500

I.O.M. G.O. 523 19 March 1920. The recommendation states: 'For conspicuous bravery on 4 June 1915 in the operations round Krithia in the Dardanelles. During a retirement in the darkness, this Indian officer showed great personal bravery when in command of the rear guard. Though practically surrounded by the enemy, he handled his men skilfully and kept up such a well-directed fire that the main body was able to retire from a dangerous position without loss.'

I.D.S.M. Gazette of India. 20 March 1920 ('A' Company, 1/5th Gurkha Rifles, Dardanelles).

A total of 45 I.O.M.'s. were given for the Gallipoli Campaign, all of which were 2nd Class, there being only one other instance of both an I.O.M. and I.D.S.M. being awarded for this theatre. The award of both the I.O.M and I.D.S.M. to Biraj Gurung is unique to the regiment.

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and impressed on two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', and additionally inscribed 'Jemadar Rahim Ali, 1/125th Napier's Rifles', complete with silver ribbon buckle, this lacking central prong, otherwise with some enamel damage, generally very fine £300-350

I.O.M. G.O. 631 of 22 March 1919: '2912 Colour Havildar Rahim Ali, 125th Rifles. For gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the 19th September 1918. This non-commissioned officer collected parties from various companies, re-organised them and continued to advance over three enemy trenches, although out of touch with his supports. His boldness and initiative undoubtedly contributed to the capture by a handful of our men of an enemy battery of howitzers, one field gun and the battery personnel, including its officers.'



**The unique Great War M.C., 1914 D.C.M. and dated Bar group of six awarded to Captain J. J. Dawkins, Royal Warwickshire Regiment**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (77 S. Maj. J. J. Dawkins, 2/R. War. R.) with SECOND AWARD BAR, dated '25-26th September 1915', this loose on ribbon as issued; 1914 STAR, with clasp (loose), (77 C.Q.M. Sjt., 1/R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); RUSSIAN MEDAL OF ST GEORGE, 1st Class, gold, the reverse officially numbered 'No. 1123' and impressed on the edge (77 Sgt. Maj., 2/R. War. R.) mounted in reverse order, probably as worn by his widow, generally good very fine and extremely rare

£10000-15000

M.C. London Gazette 1 January 1918; 'Regimental Sergeant-Major John James Dawkins, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.'

D.C.M. London Gazette 30 June 1915; 'Sergeant-Major, 2nd Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. For conspicuous gallantry, on 18th December 1914, at Rouges Bancs, where he on three occasions took messages under heavy fire. He also collected and brought in the wounded under difficult circumstances.'

Bar to D.C.M. London Gazette 11 March 1916; 'Sergeant-Major, 2nd Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. For conspicuous gallantry when in charge of a small detachment. He became separated from any other troops on his flanks, and after several Battalions had fallen back he showed himself extremely capable, fearless and energetic in dealing with a highly critical situation.' Awarded for an action near Hulloch on 25-26th September 1915, during the battle of Loos. Private Arthur Vickers, of the same Battalion, won the Victoria Cross for his part in the action of 25 September 1915, 'during operations before Hulloch'.

Russian Medal of St George, 1st class London Gazette 25 August 1915.

John James Dawkins was born on 9 November 1884 and joined the Royal Warwickshire Regiment in about 1904. He served as part of the International Brigade at Scutari during the Balkan conflict in 1912-13, and was stationed at Malta prior to the outbreak of war in 1914. He disembarked with his battalion at Antwerp on 4 October 1914 and fought at Mons, initially as Company Quarter-Master Sergeant, later becoming Regimental Sergeant-Major, in which rank he won all four of his gallantry decorations. As a further reward he was commissioned as Second Lieutenant 'for service in the Field' on 5 April 1918 (London Gazette 6 May 1918). He served at the Senior Officer's School at Aldershot, January-March 1919, was promoted to Lieutenant on 5 October 1919, and retired with the rank of Captain on 13 July 1920.

1307

**The superb Great War M.C., D.C.M. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant William Bale, Leicestershire Regiment, the first Warrant Officer in the Regiment to be awarded the Military Cross**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (5016 C.Q.M. Sjt. W. Bale, 2/Leic. Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (5016 Pte., 1: Leic. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5016 Pte., Leicester. Regt.); 1914 STAR, with clasp (5016 Sjt., 2/Leic. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (2. Lieut.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5016 C.Q.M. Sjt., Leic. R.) *the Boer War pair with contact marks, nearly very fine, otherwise very fine and better (8)* £4000-5000

M.C. London Gazette 24 June 1916; citation London Gazette 27 July 1916: 'Coy. S.M., 2nd Bn. Leic. R. For conspicuous gallantry. When all his officers had become casualties he took over command and led the company forward under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Later he reorganised his company, and was of great assistance to his C.O. in reorganising other companies.'

D.C.M. London Gazette 16 November 1915: 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 25th September 1915, near Pietre. During the assault, when all the officers except one had been killed or wounded, C.Q.M.S. Bale rallied the men, reorganised the unwounded ones, and led them to the attack again. Later, when held up by uncut wire, he collected, under a heavy fire, the few remaining unwounded men and got them under what cover was available. He exposed himself with the utmost contempt for danger.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 16 November 1915 and 27 July 1916.

William Bale was born on 15 March 1878, and originally enlisted into the Leicestershire Regiment in July 1897. He received the M.C. for his action at Sannaiyat, Mesopotamia, with the 2nd Battalion on 6 April 1916, being the first warrant officer in the Regiment to gain this award. Bale was wounded three times during the Great War, slightly on 10 November 1914, again on 7 April 1916, and finally by a gunshot wound to the right shoulder at Amara on 14 March 1917. He was commissioned Second Lieutenant on 21 June 1917 and died in England on 19 March 1921, of dysentery contracted on service in Mesopotamia.

The following detail relating to the action at Sannaiyat on 6 April 1916, in which Bale gained the award of the M.C. is extracted from *The History of The 1st & 2nd Battalions, The Leicestershire Regiment in The Great War*: 'Private S. Garner, who on this day was Commanding Officer's orderly, states that on Major Knatchbull being wounded, he was told to inform Major Colquhoun that he was now in command. Finding this officer also wounded, Private Garner then sought for Captain Grimble, the next senior, and met him being taken to the rear on a stretcher. No other officers being then to be seen among companies at hand, Private Garner then went to Company Sergeant Major William Bale, and suggested he should take command, which he did, exercising it until relieved later in the day by Major Weir, and rising splendidly to the occasion. Company Sergeant Major Bale, M.C., D.C.M., was gazetted Second Lieutenant in the London Gazette of 21 August 1917, under date of 21 June; he survived the campaign, but died in England in 1922 [sic] of dysentery contracted on service in Mesopotamia.'

1308

**A fine 1918 Hindenburg Line M.C. group of four awarded to Captain G. E. Gott, 2nd Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment, who had only just rejoined his battalion from wounds received in the First Battle of Ypres in 1914**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed; 1914 STAR, with clasp (Lieut., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.) mounted as worn, good very fine (4) £1200-1500

M.C. London Gazette 15 February 1919; citation London Gazette 30 July 1919: 'For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in command of a supporting company in an attack on Ronsoy, September 18th, 1918. He early became engaged with the enemy and overcame all opposition, capturing three machine guns and twenty prisoners and killing many. On reaching his objective he reorganised his company under heavy shell fire and thoroughly cleared this area of all hidden enemy.'

Gerald Ewart Gott was born on 16 January 1893, and was first appointed a Second Lieutenant in the Bedfordshire Regiment on 14 February 1912, becoming Lieutenant in April 1913. He served with the 2nd Battalion in France and Flanders from 7 October 1914, when he landed with the battalion at Zeebrugge. He was severely wounded at Gheluvelt on 23 October 1914, during the First Battle of Ypres.

Gott was appointed to the Machine Gun Corps (Infantry) as a Temporary Captain in July 1916, and seconded to the Machine Gun Corps (Heavy) in October 1916. He rejoined the 2nd Hertfords at the end of August or early September of 1918, and his part in the battle of Spehy-Ronsoy, during the battle of the Hindenburg Line on 18 September 1918, is described in the history of the 2nd Battalion:

'At 5.20 a.m. the assault began; in the darkness the 7th Royal West Kents drifted slightly to the right, so that our leading companies, who were following in support, became involved in the fighting. Captain Gott's company specially distinguished itself by clearing a spinney where three machine-guns and 30 prisoners were captured and many killed. From here the leading companies were in touch with the enemy, and consequently were somewhat exhausted and reduced in strength on arrival at our correct jumping-off line.'

'The Battalion attacked in square formation, with "C" Company on the left and "B" Company on the right in front line, with "A" and "B" Companies in support. Ronsoy was quickly overrun, and then the mopping up was taken in hand. Two of the three tanks of "A" Company, 2nd Tank Battalion, were of the greatest help in the village.'

'Captain G. E. Gott, who had only recently rejoined the Battalion from wounds received in the First Battle of Ypres in 1914, was awarded the Military Cross for the way he handled his company early in the day, and also for the way "he reorganised his company on reaching his objective, and thoroughly cleared this area of all hidden enemy."

Captain Gott was wounded during the operations on 18-22 September 1918. He was placed on half pay in October 1920, and 'on completion of a period of five years on the half pay list', was placed on 'retired pay on account of ill-health caused by wounds, 14th January 1926.'

- 1309 A battle of the Ancre M.C. group of four awarded to Lieutenant F. R. Hart, Hertfordshire Regiment, late 13th London Regiment**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in its case of issue; 1914 STAR, with clasp (1176 Cpl., 1/13 Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) extremely fine (4) £1200-1500

*M.C. London Gazette* 26 January 1917: 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his company in the attack with great courage and initiative, and captured his objective. He had previously done fine work. He was severely wounded.'

Frederick Reginald Hart was born in the Parish of Marylebone, London, and enlisted into the 18th (Kensington) Battalion, The London Regiment, on 7 March 1911. He went overseas on 3 November 1914, as a Corporal, with the 1/13th London Regiment (Kensingtons), and was commissioned as Second Lieutenant into the 1st Battalion, The Hertfordshire Regiment, on 4 January 1915.

According to records held at Hertford County Record Office, he won the M.C. for the attack on the Hansa Line, near Beaumont Mill, during the battle of the Ancre, 13th-14th November 1916. The recommendation states: 'Lt. Hart was in command of No. 2 Coy. and during the advance showed exceptional gallantry in leading his men until severely wounded. During two preceding years he had done very good work and had on many occasions shown great gallantry.'

**1310**



Major A. P. Bowen, M.C.

- A fine Great War Somme operations M.C. group of four awarded to Major A. P. Bowen, Shropshire Light Infantry, who served as Brigade Major to the 114th Welsh Infantry Brigade during the attack on Mametz Wood on 10 July 1916**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., the reverse privately engraved 'Capt. A. P. Bowen, Mametz Wood, July 10th 1916'; 1914-15 STAR (Capt., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Major), mounted as worn, contained in original '1914-18 British Legion' leather wallet, generally very fine (4) £800-1200

*M.C. London Gazette* 1 January 1917.

Aubrey Percival Bowen, who completed his education at Corpus Christi, Oxford, was commissioned into the Shropshire Light Infantry in 1901 and joined the 1st Battalion out in Poona in the same year. He subsequently served as Adjutant from 1908-11, and won in the latter year the Battalion's Subaltern's Cup for his victory on the Irish horse "Topthorn". By the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, Bowen was serving as Adjutant of the 3rd (Special Reserve) Battalion, but he went to France as a Staff Captain in the following year and was appointed a Brigade Major to the 114th Welsh Infantry Brigade in 1916.

In this latter capacity, he won his M.C. for the action at Mametz Wood on 10-11 July 1916, his Major-General Commanding having sent him over to the scene of battle at 7.30 a.m. to re-organise the attack. Bowen reported back just over two hours later, confirming that the first objective had been taken and was firmly held, and that the line was going to advance. Undoubtedly, too, he returned to Mametz Wood that afternoon, when his C.O. obtained permission to personally attend the front and take immediate command. And by late afternoon the Welshmen of 114th Infantry Brigade had sufficiently consolidated their positions in readiness to hand over to 115th Infantry Brigade in the early hours of the 11th. But the cost had been high, a total of 48 officers and 1240 other ranks appearing on the immediate post-battle casualty return.

Bowen remained a regular soldier after the War, one of his final postings being that of C.O. of the K.S.L.I.'s depot from 1924-27. Thereafter, he dedicated himself to such causes as the British Legion, and achieved much success in finding employment for ex-servicemen in Shropshire. He also served as an Area Recruiting Officer during the 1939-45 War. The Major, a keen member of the South Shropshire Hunt and the old Cresselly Hunt, died in September 1953.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including an old typed copy of the recipient's original "Operation Order" for 114th Infantry Brigade, marked 'Copy / Secret' and dated 9 July 1916, 2pp. ('The 38th Division will attack Mametz Wood tomorrow with a view to capturing the whole of it ...'); together with a similar typed agenda of all the messages frantically exchanged as the attack developed, 5pp., and the Brigadier-General Commanding's official report on the action, 4pp. ('... I am of opinion that all ranks behaved with great dash and gallantry in the face of considerable fire as shown by the casualty list. The number of enemy dead in the East portion of the wood was very great especially near the border ...'); a copy of *A Scottish Tour*, edited by Lady Haig, with handwritten inscription, 'With grateful thanks for your kind hospitality, a few of my husband's early speeches, Dorothy Haig, Oct. 16. 1935', and related typed letter dated 'Oct. 17', in which Lady Haig expresses further thanks for Bowen's work in raising funds for the British Legion and her poppy factory; and copies of the *K.S.L.I. Regimental Journal*, August 1929 and October 1953, the latter with obituary notice.

Also sold with the recipient's 1897 Infantry Pattern (V.R. Cypher) Sword, replated overall and with replacement tan leather hand grip; Sam Browne belt; field compass, W.D. issue, Verner's pattern VIII, supplied by Hobson & Sons, London, 1914, and initialled 'A.P.B.'; and a paper-weight constructed from a German nose cone and British shell base, the former marked 'Dopp. Z. 92 Sp. 15', and the latter dated 1942.

Also see Lot 1600 for his K.S.L.I. helmet and Lot 1316 for his son's Korea War M.C. and related awards.

1311



The Reverend W. H. Kay

An emotive Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of four awarded to The Reverend W. H. Kay, Army Chaplains Department, attached 5th Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment, wounded at Poelcapelle on 4 October 1917, and subsequently killed in action on 5 April 1918

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, in case of issue; 1914-15 STAR (Rev., A.C.D.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Rev.); together with memorial plaque (William Henry Kay); large portrait photograph of recipient in uniform wearing M.C. ribbon; and three original newspaper cuttings relating to recipients M.C. and subsequent death in action, generally good very fine or better (5)

£2000-2500

M.C. London Gazette 14 November 1916 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action [at Black Horse Bridge on 14 September 1916]. After being daily in the trenches, holding services and encouraging the men, he remained at the advanced dressing station during and after an attack, tending the wounded and assisting them to ambulances under heavy fire.'

The Reverend William Henry Kay was killed in action in France and Flanders on 5 April 1918, whilst serving as a Chaplain, 4th Class, with the Army Chaplain's Department, attached to the 5th Battalion, Dorsetshire Regiment. He is buried at Mazingarbe Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

The following is extracted from one of the newspaper cuttings included with the lot: 'The Rev. W. H. Kay was ordained by the Bishop of Birmingham in 1912, and was curate at All Saints Church till 1915, when he was appointed as Chaplain to the Forces. He had seen active service in Egypt and France, and was awarded the Military Cross for gallantry in bringing in the wounded. He was slightly wounded later on, and seriously wounded again in October last [gun shot wound to back at Poelcapelle]. He returned to France to his old regiment early in January. He was killed by the bursting of a shell whilst taking comforts to the men...'

1312



Major R. Raymond-Barker, M.C.

An emotive Great War ace's M.C. group of four awarded to Major R. Raymond-Barker, Royal Flying Corps, who was shot down in flames by Manfred von Richthofen on 20 April 1918: this proved to be the "Red Baron's" penultimate victory, for he, too, was killed in action just 24 hours later

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; 1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., R.F.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Major, R.A.F.), generally good very fine (4)

£4000-5000

M.C. London Gazette 17 September 1917:

'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when leading a fighting patrol. He attacked a large hostile formation, destroying two of them. He has also done excellent work in leading distant photographic reconnaissances, notably upon two occasions when his skilful leadership enabled photographs to be taken of all the required hostile area inspite of repeated attacks from enemy aircraft. He has helped to destroy seven machines, and has at all times displayed conspicuous skill and gallantry.'

Richmond Raymond-Barker, who was born in May 1894, was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in November 1914 and transferred to the Royal Flying Corps in August 1915. Awarded his "Wings" that October, he was sent to France and served in No. 6 and No. 16 Squadrons until late 1916, when he was rested.

Returning to the Front in May 1917, he was posted to No. 48 Squadron as a Flight Commander, flying Bristol Fighters, and quickly found his form on the 20th when he shared in the destruction of a brace of Albatros D.IIIs over Brebieres. Six days later, he personally accounted for another Albatros over the same area, and, on 5 June, east of Bullecourt, yet another enemy aircraft fell to his guns. Then in early July he transferred to No. 11 Squadron, another Bristol Fighter unit, and claimed an Albatros DV over Bohain on the 8th, and an Albatros D.III over Inchy on the 17th. He was awarded the M.C.

In September 1917, Raymond-Barker was appointed to the command of No. 3 Squadron, in which role he served until his death in action on 20 April 1918, an event best summarised in *Von Richthofen and the Flying Circus*, by H. J. Nowarra and K. S. Brown:

'Although there was rain too on the 20th, the penultimate day of Richthofen's life, twice as many flights were possible, and on one of them Richthofen scored twice. He was now flying Dr. I 425/17; although he may have received it a week or so before, this was his first recorded flight on this triplane. It was an evening flight, made as the weather improved at the close of a showery April day. Once again, when leading a select few from Jasta 11, a flight of Camels was sighted before the lines were reached and Richthofen led into an attack. In this he was at first thwarted.

Two flights of six machines from No. 3 Squadron, R.A.F., had set out, but owing to heavy cloud the two flights became separated. It was 'C' Flight which Richthofen had spotted, led by Captain D. Bell, but including as a flight member the Commanding Officer, Major Raymond-Barker. Bell, keeping a good look-out observed the triplanes moving in and immediately brought his flight round to meet them head-on. No sooner had they passed than Richthofen had banked round quickly on to a Camel's tail. It happened to be the Major's machine, which, after only a few bullets struck it, went down burning to fall near a wood.

Another 'C' Flight member, nineteen-year-old Second Lieutenant Lewis, was attacking a triplane finished in a bluish scheme, when Richthofen, returning from the first attack, turned towards him. Lewis, by the colour of the red triplane, guessed that his adversary was Richthofen and used every trick and manoeuvre to evade. He almost succeeded and once he thought that his own bullets had struck Richthofen's machine. Diving and banking, the minutes seemed like hours, but within three minutes of the Major's demise Lewis was diving earthwards with his seven-gallon gravity tank alight. Richthofen, reporting that the fuselage of the machine burned in the air and the remains dashed to the ground north-east of Villers-Bretonneux, could hardly have doubted that his second victim, too, died. Happily it was not so and his eightieth victim now resides in Salisbury, Rhodesia.

Lewis, by his own account, hit the ground at something like 60 m.p.h. Thrown clear, he found that apart from minor burns and superficial cuts and bruises, he was not badly injured. His Camel, B7393 (110 h.p. Le Rhone No. 101026 W.D. 10398), was completely wrecked. Only fifty yards away, Major Raymond-Barker's Camel D6439 (110 h.p. Le Rhone No. 9204 W.D. 31691), was blazing furiously. Staggering to it, Lewis found it impossible to drag his C.O. out. In any case, it was almost certainly too late. His own machine was still burning and as he stood between the two blazing wrecks he saw a flight of S.E. 5As come to the rescue of the remaining Camels. In withdrawing, one of the enemy triplanes came low over the two wrecks, the pilot waving. Presumably this was Richthofen, viewing the wreckage of his eightieth - and last - victim. If so, he probably imagined that Lewis was one of the German soldiers who soon arrived on the scene, for the tone of his report suggests that he regarded his two opponents as *finis*.'

The remains of the gallant Raymond-Barker - clearly a Squadron C.O. who liked to lead from the front, when other duties and responsibilities may have excused him operational flying - were never recovered, and he is commemorated on the Arras Flying Services Memorial at the Pas de Calais, France.

1313



Lieutenant W. H. Flett, M.C.

**A good Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of three awarded to Second Lieutenant W. H. Flett, 1/6th Battalion, Black Watch, who was mortally wounded in the action for which he was awarded the M.C.**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2. Lieut.); together with memorial plaque (William Henry Flett); together with two related British War Medals, comprising (2. Lieut. A. D. Flett); (A. B. Flett) nearly extremely fine (6) £1000-1200

M.C. London Gazette 16 May 1916 'For conspicuous gallantry during a bombing attack [at Neuville St Vaast on 3/4 November 1916]. Although hit several times, he continued to assist in the supply of bombs and to encourage his men till he was finally disabled.'

The following in relation to the night of 3rd/4th November 1916 is extracted from the Battalion War Diary: 'Enemy sprung two mines, which did considerable damage to our trenches. Enemy immediately heavily bombed our trenches beside crater. A heavy barrage was opened by enemy field guns and trenches were also bombarded with rifle grenades and trench mortars. We retaliated and heavily bombed the enemy's line with hand grenades. Retaliation kept up by our field guns and bombing continued for about an hour. Bombing posts established by us in the crater. Casualties: 1 man killed, 1 officer wounded (2/Lt. Flett).'

Second Lieutenant William Henry Flett died of wounds in France and Flanders on 19 April 1916, whilst serving with the 1/6th Battalion, Black Watch. He is buried at Aubigny Communal Cemetery, France.

Lieutenant Arthur David Flett was killed in action in France and Flanders on 9 April 1917, whilst serving with the 7th Battalion, Royal Scots. He is buried at Bailleul Road East Cemetery, St Laurent-Blangy, France. The following in relation to the action in which he was killed is extracted from the regimental history: '... One group of German machine-gunners fought to the death, and was only put out of action by a gallant charge led by 2nd Lieuts. A. D. Flett and Thorburn, both of whom fell dead just before their men closed with the Boches.'

Photographs of both W. H. and A. D. Flett appear in the University of Edinburgh Roll of Honour 1914-1919.

1314 **A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of three to Captain T. P. Gibbons, Hertfordshire Regiment**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oakleaf (Capt.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Thomas Pilling Gibbons), in hinged glass-fronted wooden case, last good very fine, others extremely fine (4) £700-800

M.C. London Gazette 2 June 1918.

M.I.D. London Gazette 25 May 1917.

Captain Thomas Pilling Gibbons, the son of Sir Thomas and Lady Mary Gibbons, was killed in action whilst serving with the 1st Battalion Hertfordshire Regiment, on 22 March 1918, aged 23 years. Originally buried where he fell, some 2,000 yard N.N.E. of Roisel, his body was later exhumed and reburied in the Roisel Communal Cemetery Extension. Sold with some photocopied research.



Lieutenant C. N. Cross, M.C.

**A fine Second World War escaper's M.C. group of six awarded to Lieutenant C. N. Cross, Worcestershire Regiment**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., reverse officially dated 1944, and privately inscribed 'Italy, Capt. Charles N. Cross, 1 Worc. R.'; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with a set of related miniature dress medals, both groups mounted as worn, contact marks, generally very fine (12)

£1200-1500

M.C. London Gazette 9 December 1943. The original recommendation states:

'This officer was captured at Rigel Ridge, Libya, on 14 June 1942. He was transferred to Italy and imprisoned in Campo 21 at Chieti from 4 August 1942 to 4 August 1943. During this time he was involved in three escape schemes.'

On 4 August 1943, he was moved to Campo 19 at Bologna, whence he escaped on 12 September 1943, three days after the occupation of the camp by the Germans. With four other prisoners, Lieutenant Cross hid in an uncompleted tunnel which had been begun on 24 August 1943. He was the second officer to leave the tunnel and was able to climb out of the camp unobserved. In bare feet he followed the railway from Bologna to Castel S. Pietro where he obtained civilian clothes, food and 300 lire from English-speaking Italians. He then walked to Imoli and caught a train to Termoli where the train was taken over by the Germans. He evaded them and made his way from Termoli to Bari, receiving a good deal of help en route from Italians. At Bari he was able to contact British paratroops.

In view of this officer's enterprise and determination to rejoin the Allied Forces, I strongly recommend that he be awarded the Military Cross.'

The story of Charles Napier Cross' remarkable 450-mile journey through German-occupied Italy was retold in a wartime feature that appeared in the *Western Mail & South Wales News*, on 11 December 1943, from which the following extract has been taken:

'... Six British officers continued their tunnelling operations, and decided to make a new passage under the cookhouse. They knew the officers were going to be moved, and their idea was to stay in the hole, for days if necessary, and come out after the camp had moved.'

Then came their first shock. Five of them got into the hole and waited for 15 hours. Coming out to reconnoitre they found that instead of the Germans having left the camp they had moved the British officers and taken the camp over as a barracks.

Then there was a dash for freedom, Lieutenant Cross was second of the five to escape over a 12 ft. wall surmounted by another 4 ft. of wire. Bare-footed he went over another barrier of barbed wire, ran into the vineyards and began his great trek.

After walking some miles with swollen legs and blistered feet he called at a villa and asked for shoes or boots. The occupants gave him boots and civilian clothes, and speaking Italian he was able to pass as an Italian civilian.

After walking another 10 miles, he came between the railway and the road that ran to a town and jumped on a train in a siding. With a handkerchief over his head to complete the illusion that he was an Italian, he travelled for 100 miles as a passenger. At the end of this journey the Germans searched passengers for arms, but his nationality escaped detection, and he made for open country.

Occasionally, he got lifts in a mule cart; more often he walked, passing from village to village until at last he decided to make for Naples. A peasant warned him that it was impossible to get over the hills so he turned back to a town on the Adriatic coast.

He had little sleep, rising at about one a.m. and travelling through the night and day until 10 p.m. when he had a couple of hours' sleep and was off again. For food he helped himself from the vineyards. In the villages he bought macaroni and spaghetti and sat at cafe tables with other Italians.

Sometimes he was asked too many questions. He escaped from a difficult situation by saying he had been with one of the Bersaglieri regiments, and, pointing to a mark on his face, said he had suffered a wound which made talking difficult.

He had little trouble in bluffing the Germans. Sometimes an Italian who guessed his identity would shake hands with him, and, with a sly wink, help him on his way.

When some 30 miles from the British lines a group of Italians mistook him for an escaping German and put him in a local gaol. But he managed to get out and shortly afterwards arrived at a town where he met a platoon of British paratroops.

Lieutenant Cross, who has owned a business in Bridgend for the past seven years, is a son of the late Mr. Ernest Cross, managing director of Messrs. Cross Brothers, Cardiff, and will be remembered among Cardiff Rugby followers as a former player with Cardiff Rugby Club and a former captain of Glamorgan Wanderers.'

Sold with a quantity of original documentation including an Allied Forces H.Q. travel order, with several carbon copies, marked "Secret" and dated 21 September 1943, authorising the movement of 'Herr Thisson, ex-German Consul at Bari and his wife' to proceed from Brindisi to Algiers, with 'Lt. C. N. Cross' as their 'prisoner of war guard', together with an Italian post-marked envelope addressed to Cross at his residence in Glamorgan from the Thissons at Merano; the above quoted newspaper feature from the *Western Mail & South Wales News*; a letter from a freelance journalist asking the recipient for permission to recount his escape story in an edition of *The Soldier* magazine, dated 13 August 1959; and three photographs, one of them - that shown - believed to have been taken of the recipient while a P.O.W. in Italy.



**The exceptional Korea War M.C. group of eight awarded to Colonel C. W. Bowen, Royal Army Medical Corps, who was attached to the 1st Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers 1950-51, including the Imjin River operations**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., 2nd issue, reverse officially dated 1951, with its Royal Mint case of issue; THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Officer's (Brother's) breast badge, silvered-metal and enamel; DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; KOREA 1950-53 (Capt., M.C., R.A.M.C.); U.N. KOREA; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (Major, M.C., R.A.M.C.); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (Col., M.C., Staff); JUBILEE 1977, mounted as worn, the fourth with officially corrected rank, generally good very fine (8)

£4000-5000

M.C. London Gazette 17 April 1951. The original recommendation states:

'Captain Bowen, as Medical Officer of the 1st Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, was informed in the early hours of 3 January 1951 that 'X' Company, north of Seoul, had sustained serious casualties which required expert attention. In spite of the fact that 109 H.Q. was a mile up a fire-swept road from the Regimental Aid Post, Captain Bowen at once took his ambulance to the scene. The ambulance was hit several times before he reached his destination and he was forced to take cover in a ditch. From here he worked his way cross country to 'X' Company where throughout the day he continued to aid the wounded, being himself under fire for the greater part of it. He was slightly wounded in the hand by a rifle bullet.

His complete disregard for his own safety and the meticulous care with which he attended the wounded were of the highest order and in keeping with the finest traditions of the Royal Army Medical Corps. His actions constitute an example of duty which will not be forgotten by those who witnessed them. Without question Captain Bowen saved many lives that day.'



Captain (later Colonel) C. W. Bowen, M.C.

Cecil William Bowen, who was born in October 1920, the son of Major A. P. Bowen, M.C. (see Lot 1310), was appointed to a short service commission as a Lieutenant in the Royal Army Medical Corps in June 1947. Having completed the final 18 months of his time in Hong Kong, he was on the verge of returning home when he was recalled in August 1950 as a result of the Korean emergency.

Posted as Regimental Medical Officer to the 1st Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, Bowen quickly found himself in action, not least on 3 January 1951, when 'hordes of screaming Chinese' attacked the Royal Northumberland Fusiliers, thereby necessitating his swift journey by ambulance to their forward positions. Interestingly, as an accompanying typed memoir relates, Bowen very nearly added an American Purple Heart to his M.C. for his gallant deeds that day:

'As a patient on the way back to the British General Hospital in Kure, I spent a few days in an American Hospital ... One day the Sister in charge actually put in an appearance in the ward. She led a small but impressive procession: an orderly holding a tray covered with a purple cloth on which lay medals, followed by an American General. He went from bed to bed handing out these medals. When he gave me mine I was stupid enough to say "Thank you, Sir" or words to that effect. He replied, "Say, you are a Brit" and snatched the medal back. So I never received the Purple Heart which I would so much liked to have had (and thoroughly deserved after all the blood they had taken from me for various tests).'

Bowen was sufficiently recovered to rejoin the 1st Battalion, The Royal Northumberland Fusiliers in time for its subsequent ordeal at Imjin River, when he was probably the last man to see Colonel K. O. N. Foster, the unit's C.O., alive. His accompanying memoir states:

'On the 25 April 1951, I was driving my jeep during the withdrawal. The C.O. [Foster] was standing at one side of the track and I stopped to speak to him for a few minutes. He told me to go ahead and to tell the Adjutant when I saw him that he would be following in 20 minutes or so. The track went through a ford and there we were fired upon, one bullet smashing the windscreen and waking up Fusiliers Coyne and Satchfield who were having a well-deserved rest in the back of the truck. Shortly after, I saw the Adjutant, Major David Brook, talking to the Brigade Commander, Brigadier Brodie, and told them that the C.O. would soon be there. Sadly, he never arrived.'

For his own part, Bowen was one of the lucky ones to escape this famous Chinese onslaught, and by the time of the Battalion's departure from Korea in October 1951, he had undoubtedly played a major role in helping to treat and evacuate its final tally of 18 officers and 238 men wounded; another seven officers and 60 men were killed in action, one officer and 21 men reported "missing", and four officers and 37 men taken P.O.W.

Opting to remain in the Army, Bowen went on to enjoy a long and successful career, being advanced to Colonel on the Staff in July 1973.

Sold with a dozen or so original photographs, the majority of them relating to the Korea War and with detailed captions on a separate handwritten list, among them a scene depicting a knocked out Centurion tank, armoured half-track and other vehicles, the relevant caption reading:

'From 25 April [at Imjin River] some of our stuff which was less fortunate than I was in my jeep. On the left is an armoured half-track ambulance with which Captain Patchett (R.M.O., 8th Hussars) was helping to evacuate wounded. He was "missing" - but is believed to be a P.O.W. On the right are the remains of a British Centurion tank. In between are at least two carriers and two jeeps beyond (I can't see them, but Mike Kearney says there were). He took this photograph weeks later when the Chinks had withdrawn and the area was visited again. Colonel Foster was killed here. I think my jeep was the last (not armoured) vehicle to get out O.K. - we met a hell of a lot of sniping throughout the 7-8 mile journey.'

Also sold with a photograph album of scenes taken aboard the Georgic during Bowen's voyage home immediately after Korea (approximately 45 photographs); two Korean banknotes and other relevant documentation, including the recipient's typed memoir (3pp.), as referred to in the above footnotes.

---

**317 A Second World War D.F.C. and Bar pair awarded to Squadron Leader J. B. Miller, Royal Air Force, late Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who completed two operational tours as a Navigator, latterly in No. 460 (R.A.A.F.) Squadron, with whom he attacked Berchtesgaden, the location of Hitler's "Eagle's Nest", in April 1945**

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated 1944, with Second Award Bar, reverse officially dated 1945; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, G.VI.R., 2 clasps, Malaya, Near East (Flt. Lt. J. B. Miller, R.A.F.) good very fine (2) £1800-2200

D.F.C. London Gazette 15 August 1944.

The original recommendation states: 'Pilot Officer James Bowie Miller, R.A.F.V.R., No. 192 Squadron (Navigator; sorties 33; flying hours 213). Throughout a tour of duty as a Navigator, this officer has shown consistent courage and zeal. On one occasion, when an engine of his aircraft failed 300 miles from land, he coolly continued working and accurately navigated the bomber back to the nearest airfield.'

Bar to D.F.C. London Gazette 26 October 1945.

The original recommendation states: 'Flying Officer, No. 460 Squadron, R.A.A.F., Flying Officer Miller is a Navigator who has completed his second tour of 28 operations with Bomber Command. These include attacks on such heavily defended targets as Dortmund (2), Duisburg, Essen, Cologne, Munich, and Hamburg. His first tour consisted of 32 sorties involving 211 hours flying. Flying Officer Miller has shown outstanding ability both in the air and on the ground, and has been an inspiration to the entire Squadron. His devotion to duty, courage, and navigational skill have done much to foster a high standard of navigation on the Squadron.'

This officer completed his second tour of operations with a first tour crew and repeatedly applied for extensions to allow him to complete the tour with this crew. His fine offensive spirit, determination and cheerful confidence materially assisted his captain in successfully attaining his objectives.'

James Bowie Miller, who was born in April 1921, was first commissioned in September 1943, soon after commencing his first tour of operations with No. 192 Squadron, a tour that lasted until the end of March 1944. His second tour was with No. 460 (R.A.A.F.) Squadron and lasted from 17 December 1944 to 25 April 1945, on which day he participated in the famous strike against Berchtesgaden, the location of Hitler's "Eagle's Nest" in Bavaria.

Miller remained in the R.A.F. after the War, gained advancement to Squadron Leader in January 1955 and was placed on the Retired List in October 1961.



A rare and well-documented Second World War P.R.U. Mosquito pilot's D.F.C. group of seven awarded to Flight Lieutenant W. K. Watson, Royal Air Force, late Royal Australian Air Force: returning from a mission to Munich in September 1944, his aircraft was set-upon by two Me. 262 fighter jets, and in the ensuing 30 minute combat - much of it at ground level - his Mosquito hit a Bavarian pine: but pilot, navigator and a quantity of pine needles got home safely to an Allied base

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.VI.R., reverse officially dated 1945, with its Royal Mint case of issue; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, these last six, with the exception of the Italy Star which is unnamed, all officially inscribed '404874 W. K. Watson', mounted as worn, very fine and better (7) £2500-3000

D.F.C. London Gazette 27 July 1945. The original recommendation states:

'Flight Lieutenant Watson is a pilot of exceptional skill and ability. On photographic reconnaissance duties he has produced excellent results and his sorties have all been completed.

With great foresight and determination, he has photographed such heavily defended cities as Copenhagen, Hamburg, Berlin, Leipzig and Augsburg. In addition, he has flown on many reconnaissances of railway lines to locate enemy troops movements, often in areas patrolled by enemy fighters and in the face of intense anti-aircraft fire.'



Flight Lieutenant W. K. Watson, D.F.C.

At other times adverse weather has forced him down to almost ground level. On one occasion, in the Munich area, his aircraft was intercepted by two Me. 262 jet fighters. Nevertheless, he completed his allotted task although a running fight ensued which lasted thirty minutes during which he manoeuvred his aircraft with such skill that it was not hit.'

William Kenneth Watson enlisted in the Royal Australian Air Force in December 1940 and commenced his pilot training at Tamworth in February 1941. Awarded his "Wings" in July of the same year, and commissioned in March 1942, he became a staff pilot at No. 2 A.F.U. in England, where he served until August 1943, but, having attended an Operational Training Unit towards the end of the latter year, he was posted to No. 540 (Photographic Reconnaissance) Squadron in February 1944.

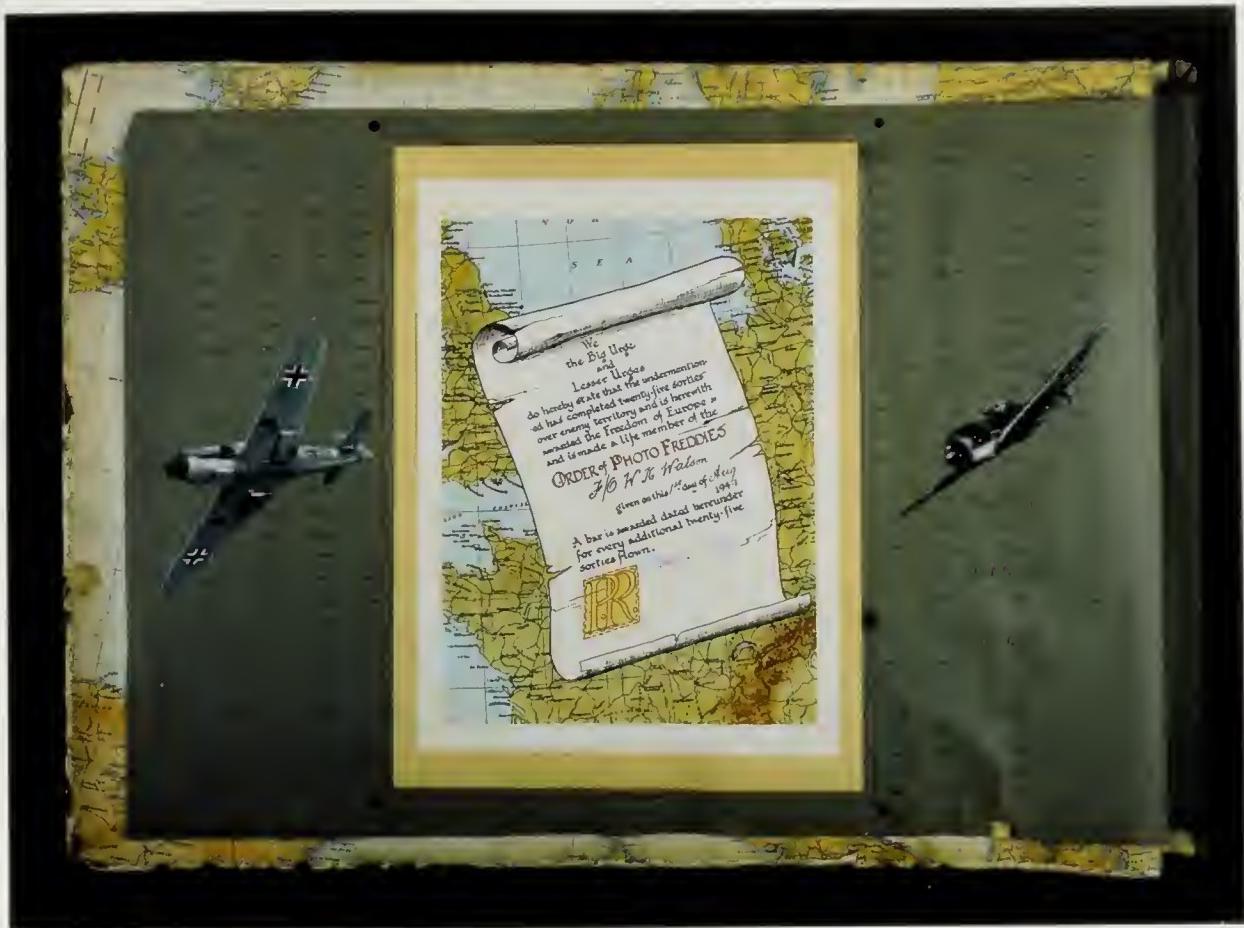
Teaming-up with Flying Officer K. Pickup as his Navigator, he flew his first mission - over Northern Holland - on 21 February 1944, and between that date and April 1945 notched up well over 50 more, his "targets" also including sites in Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany and Norway.

As evidenced by his relevant Flying Log Book (see below), some of these sorties developed into the hair-raising kind, not least the occasion referred to in his D.F.C. recommendation, when his Mosquito PR IX LR429 was "jumped" by a brace of Me. 262 jet fighters during a mission to photograph Munich and Nurnburg on 4 September 1944.

Not related in the recommendation is the fact that Watson was compelled to bring his Mosquito down to 1500 feet, as a consequence of which he hit the tip of a Bavarian pine - it shattered the nose perspex and filled the cockpit with pine needles, making it very cold and uncomfortable. Nonetheless, with considerable skill and calm, he piloted the damaged aircraft on through the Brenner Pass to San Severo, Italy, where he accomplished a safe and welcome landing - it is perhaps for this unexpected visit that he laid claim to an Italy Star.

Indeed Watson was no stranger to low altitude flying, poor weather and the intervention of enemy aircraft being among the main causes for such desperate measures - it was, of course, the Mosquito's capability to climb to around 40,000 feet - and its great speed - that made it such a perfect vehicle for photographic reconnaissance.

Yet, as was the case on 6 July 1944, when Watson was briefed to photograph the V. 1 site at St. Pol Saintcourt, he had to dive to 2000 feet to obtain the best footage, before returning home at ground level. Not surprisingly for such consistent and daring work, he was duly gazetted for a D.F.C. Released from the R.A.A.F. in January 1946, Watson opted to join the Royal Air Force in May 1949. Tragically, however, after a test flight to Cuxhaven in June 1953, he was killed when a night-photo-flash exploded in the bomb bay of his Canberra while landing.



Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (3), covering the periods February 1941 to May 1945; May 1945 to July 1951 and August 1951 to June 1953; together with a superb and quite unique wartime photograph / scrap album, featuring a vast array of the "target" photographs taken by the recipient in his time with No. 540 Squadron, the whole dated, captioned and with cut-out map locations (and including such notable sites as the V. 1 rocket station at St. Pol Saintcourt), together with a variety of other inserts, chief among them a 'bit of Bavarian pine from a forest near Munich' and a vivid account of the same action, and a certificate marking the award of the "Order of Photo Freddies" to Watson on completion of 25 sorties, the same annotated with the award of a Bar for an additional 25 trips completed by March 1945; and other assorted documentation, including an illuminated College of Arms 540 Squadron crest, three silk wartime "evasion" maps and embroidered uniform "Wings" (3), one R.A.F. and the others R.A.A.F.



A rare Second World War D.F.C., American Silver Star group of six awarded to Squadron Leader G. Wood, Royal Air Force, who completed over 60 operational sorties, initially in No. 103 Squadron but latterly as Visual Bombing Leader in No. 35 (Path Finder Force) Squadron: his American decoration stemmed from a special mission in April 1945, when he brought his Lancaster down to an altitude of 150 feet despite the danger of flak

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1943; 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; U.S.A., SILVER STAR, this last with case of issue, together with companion set of miniature dress medals, both groups mounted as worn, good very fine (12)

£1200-1500

D.F.C. London Gazette 14 September 1943. The original recommendation states:

'Flying Officer Wood has now completed 25 operational sorties [with No. 103 Squadron], the targets including Berlin (twice), Kiel, Hamburg and most of the heavily defended Ruhr targets. Under a calm and quiet manner this officer possesses a fine offensive spirit in action and a staunch determination to press home his attacks with the greatest possible accuracy and effectiveness. His high sense of duty and the conscientious manner in which he carries out his work both in the air and on the ground have set a very fine example in the Squadron.'

U.S.A. Silver Star London Gazette 10 June 1946. The original recommendation states:

'Since he was awarded the D.F.C. Squadron Leader Wood has completed 33 operational sorties as an Air Bomber in heavy bombers [with No. 35 Squadron]. Many of these attacks have been made in the Master Bomber aircraft and some have been in support of American ground forces. On the night of 24 May 1945, Squadron Leader Wood volunteered for a special mission which involved the dropping of much needed supplies into the hospital compound of the Prisoners of War Camp at Neubrandenburg. The mission was not granted safe conduct by the enemy and involved a long flight at very low altitude rarely in excess of 500 feet. The successful dropping of the containers into a very small area was completed by Squadron Leader Wood after a most accurate run up to the target at an altitude of 150 feet.'

Only 29 awards of the American Silver Star to the R.A.F. during the Second World War.



Squadron Leader G. Wood, D.F.C.

Gilbert Wood, who was born in December 1909 and enlisted as an A.C. 2 in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in October 1941, was discharged to an emergency commission as a Pilot Officer in August 1942. A Flying Officer by the time of joining his first operational posting, No. 103 Squadron, a Lancaster unit based at Elsham Wolds in Lincolnshire, in early 1943, he went on to complete a tour of operations as a Bomb Aimer before the year's end, his first sortie being flown against Hamburg on the night of 3-4 March. Wood's other targets included three trips to Essen, one of them the first OBOE raid of 5-6 March, when the Krupps factory was severely damaged; no less than five trips to Duisberg and a brace of strikes against Cologne, in addition to those against Berlin referred to in his D.F.C. recommendation.

At which point Wood returned to the fray with No. 35 Squadron requires further research, but he brought his tally of operational flights to over the 60 mark before completing this second tour. He is also known to have acted as the squadron's Visual Bombing Leader, a position of great responsibility in such a well-known Path Finder Force unit. Undoubtedly much of this second tour comprised operations in close support of the Allied landings in Normandy, and, later, in the drive through North West Europe, and it was on one of these that he won his Silver Star. An American General Order issued by the A.P.O., 633 U.S. Army, in April 1946, takes up the story:

'For gallantry in aerial flight against the enemy on 24 April 1945. Volunteering for a special mission which involved the dropping of much needed supplies into the hospital compound of the Prisoner of War Camp in the area of Neubrandenburg, Squadron Leader Wood distinguished himself by outstanding courage and aerial skill.'

Despite danger from enemy anti-aircraft fire and the necessity of low altitude flying, he successfully completed his mission from an altitude of 150 feet. The determination and devotion to duty displayed by Squadron Leader Wood reflect great credit upon himself and the Royal Air Force.'

Wood was released from the Royal Air Force in February 1948. Later that year, however, he was recalled to the Active List, and was not finally placed back on the Retired List until November 1965. He died in December 1982.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including a copy of the recipient's birth certificate issued on 3 January 1910; two wartime photographs of Wood in uniform with his wife and others; a letter from the Military Air Attaché, American Embassy, dated 31 October 1946, forwarding the Silver Star, together with General Orders describing the services for which it was awarded; Ministry of Defence letter of thanks on his retirement from the R.A.F., dated 20 November 1965; an official R.A.F. Record of Service, dated 21 September 1966; and an attractive illuminated certificate upon his stepping down, in April 1963, as R.A.F. Commander at R.A.F. Upper Heyford, where he served with Strategic Air Command, 3918th Combat Support Group.

---

**1320 A Crimean War 'Inkermann' D.C.M. awarded to Gunner and Driver Frederick Barnard, Royal Artillery**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, V.R. (Gunner & Driver F. Barnard, Rl. Arty.) naming mostly officially re-impressed, good very fine £400-500

D.C.M. Royal Artillery General Regimental Order of 23 August 1855; medal ordered from the Royal Mint 21 August 1855. An award for the battle of Inkermann, 5 November, 1854, at which battle he served with 7/11 Battalion R.A. and was severely wounded.

---

**1321**



**A scarce Ashantee campaign D.C.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant Charles Page, Royal Engineers**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, V.R. (Sergt. Charles Page, R.E.); ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (7067 Serjt., R.E. 1873-4); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (7067 Sergt., R.E.) contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine (3) £6000-8000

Ex J. B. Hayward & Son, October 1972.

D.C.M. awarded for the battle of Amoafu 30-31 January 1874; medal presented by the Queen at Windsor Castle on 16 May 1874, one of 30 D.C.M.s awarded for the Ashantee 1873-74 campaign.

The recommendation submitted by J. Browne, Deputy Adjutant General, R.E., dated Horse Guards, 17 April 1874, states: '7067 Sergeant Page, Charles. Worked unceasingly in charge of large working parties of natives. He was continuously alone and unsupported. At the action at Amoafu he behaved with great gallantry, encouraged the black labourers to advance and was frequently exposed when in charge of road making parties, especially on the afternoon on the 30 January 1874.'

Charles Page was born in the Parish of St Pancras, London, and was a carpenter prior to enlisting into the Royal Engineers at Chatham on 16 November 1861. He served overseas during most of his Army career, in China from August 1863 to October 1869; at the Cape from October 1869 to July 1870; in the Gold Coast from September 1873 until April 1874; and, after a brief visit to England to receive his D.C.M., in China once again from July 1874 until September 1879. Sergeant Page was finally discharged at Chatham on 21 November 1882.

- 1322 An outstanding Loos & Neuve Chappelle D.C.M. and battle of the Somme M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant John Higgins, Grenadier Guards**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (11588 A. Sjt. J. Higgins, 4/G. Gds.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (11588 Sjt. J. Higgins, 4/G. Gds.); 1915-15 STAR (11588 Pte., G. Gds.); VICTORY MEDAL (11588 Sjt., G. Gds.) together with an erased British War Medal, edge nicks, bruises and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine (5) £1200-1500

D.C.M. London Gazette 22 January 1916:

'For conspicuous gallantry on many occasions, notably the following:-

For gallant behaviour at the battle of Loos, when his platoon Officer and Serjeant had been killed.

For great gallantry when leading a bombing attack to help the Scots Guards on 17th October, 1915.

For conspicuous good night patrol work. On one occasion, 7th December, 1915, he remained one and a half hours close to the enemy's parapet and brought back valuable information.

At Neuve Chapelle, on the night of 11th/12th December, 1915, he led an attack, and was the first to cut the enemy's wire and enter the trench.'

M.M. London Gazette 16 November 1916. The following recommendation is believed to have come from a regimental source:

'In the fighting for the capture of Les Boeufs on the 15th and 16th July 1916, this Sergeant repeatedly organised and led parties of men, of his own and other units, to repel counter attacks of the enemy. He bombed enemy dug-outs single handed and personally shot twenty of the enemy who were attacking the trench in which he was; this is vouched for by his Company Commander. He repeatedly provided useful information and behaved with the greatest gallantry and resource.'

Sold with copy service and discharge papers.

- 1323 A fine Great War D.C.M., M.M. group of five awarded to Company Sergeant-Major E. A. Smith, 4th Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (13428 Sjt:-A.C.S. Mr. E. A. Smith, 4/Bedf. R.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (13428 C.S. Mr. E. A. Smith, 4/Bedf. R.); 1914-15 STAR (13428 Pte., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (13428 W.O. Cl. 2, Bedf. R.) good very fine (5) £1800-2200

D.C.M. London Gazette 1 January 1919; citation London Gazette 3 September 1919: 'During period 25th February to 16/17th September, 1918, for gallantry and devotion to duty in the preparation for and during the course of an attack. He has at all times shown great coolness and power of control under fire and in difficult situations. His cheerfulness, disregard of personal safety, and persistent efforts for the well-being of his men have had a very beneficial effect on the men of his company.'

M.M. London Gazette 23 July 1919.

- 1324**



A good Great War 'Gallipoli' D.C.M. group of six awarded to Company Sergeant Major F. Sawle, 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (5778 Sjt., 1/Essex Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5778 Pte., Essex Regt.); 1914-15 STAR (5778 Sjt., Essex R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (5778 W.O. Cl. II, Essex R.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (5778 C.S. Mjr., D.C.M., Essex R.) Q.S.A. with edge bruising and polished therefore fine, otherwise generally very fine or better (6)

£1200-1500

D.C.M. London Gazette 6 September 1915 'For conspicuous gallantry and ability during the operations on the Gallipoli Peninsula. Sergeant Sawle performed consistent good work, and showed the greatest coolness and bravery under hazardous conditions and at critical times. He led his platoon with great ability and judgment on several occasions, and under very heavy fire, and has throughout displayed fine powers of leadership and set an excellent example and gives great encouragement to all with him.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 5 August 1915 (General Ian Hamilton's 1st Despatch, dated 20 May 1915, for the period up to 5 May 1915).

Medal index card confirms service at Gallipoli from the initial landings on 25 April 1915.

**1325 A Great War D.C.M. group of four awarded to Colour-Sergeant W. F. Mills, 7th Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment, for a trench raid near Carnoy in April 1916**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (14753 L. Sjt. W. F. Mills, 7/Bedf. R.); 1914-15 STAR (14753 Cpl., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14753 C. Sjt., Bedf. R.) very fine (4)

£800-1000

D.C.M. London Gazette 31 May 1916: 'For conspicuous gallantry when leading a party in a successful raid on the enemy's trenches. His party bombed enemy dug-outs and accounted for many of the enemy. Much of the success of this raid was due to his cool bravery.'

This, their first raid, was carried out in the early hours of 27 April 1916. It was led by 2nd Lieutenant H. Driver, who was awarded the D.S.O. for the affair, and whose detailed account of the raid is published in the regimental history. It concludes:

'Sergeant Mills got a D.C.M., Corporals Lancaster and Joyce got Military Medals, and every man got a Parchment from General Maxse, Commander of the Division. They all took the next train for leave. Thus ended our first raid, and I was thankful to cross over to Blighty in a hospital ship.'

Sir Douglas Haig reported the raid in his daily communiqué in the following terms: 'Last night a successful raid was carried out by men of the Bedfordshire Regiment, who entered the enemy's trenches near Carnoy, and, after fierce hand-to-hand fighting, forced them down into their dug-outs and bombed them there, inflicting heavy casualties. Only a few of our men were wounded, and the whole party successfully returned to our lines.'

Sold with some research. See also the M.M. group to 2nd Lieutenant A. H. S. Joyce, awarded for the same raid (Lot 1345).

**1326 A scarce Palestine D.C.M. group of five awarded to Regimental Quarter-Master Sergeant William Bale, 4th Battalion, Norfolk Regiment**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (200174 R.Q.M. Sjt. W. Bale, 1/4 Norf. R.); 1914-15 STAR (1991 C.Q.M. Sjt., Norf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (1991 W.O. Cl. 2, Norf. R.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue, with 2 bars, Long Service 1940, Long Service 1944 (William Bale) mounted as worn, some contact wear, otherwise very fine (5)

£800-1000

D.C.M. London Gazette 3 June 1919; citation London Gazette 11 March 1920: 200174 R./Q./M./S. W. Bale, 1/4th Bn. Norf. R., T.F. (Diss). [PALESTINE]

'He has served with the battalion since 1915, in Gallipoli, Egypt, Suez Canal Defences, Syria, and Palestine. He has always shown courage and determination in bringing up the battalion's rations and water to the front line under heavy fire. By his energy and sense of duty he has earned the respect and confidence of all ranks.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 6 July 1917 (Egyptian Expeditionary Force).



A fine Libyan campaign 'Sidi Omar' tank action D.C.M. and North West Europe M.M. group of eight awarded to Sergeant F. A. Hickling, Royal Artillery, wounded on both occasions and subsequently mentioned in despatches for Malaya

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.VI.R. (806439 L. Sjt. F. A. Hickling, R.A.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (806439 Sjt. F. A. Hickling, R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.VI.R., with M.I.D. oak leaf (806439 Sgt., D.C.M., M.M., R.A.); REGULAR ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (806439 Sjt., D.C.M., M.M., R.A.) with named card box of issue for G.S.M. and original Certificate of Service, very fine or better (8)

£3500-4000

D.C.M. London Gazette 23 January 1942: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in the Middle East. No. 806439 Lance-Sergeant Frank Albert Hickling, Royal Regiment of Artillery.'

The recommendation (for an immediate award of M.M., upgraded to D.C.M.) states: '11th Field Battery, 1st Field Regiment R.A., 4th Indian Division, 13 Corps. On November 25th Sgt Hickling's gun was one of a section left to cover a withdrawal to Sidi Omar when tanks were expected. When about to leave the tanks appeared, the tractor of the other gun of the section was destroyed and 4 men killed and wounded. Sgt Hickling picked up the wounded and the rest of the detachment and took his gun back to where the rest of the Regiment were in action. As he arrived there, 28 tanks attacked and opened intense fire on the Battery. Sgt Hickling was badly wounded early in the engagement but sitting on the trail continued to control his gun until it ran short of ammunition. By then 2 men had been killed and 1 wounded. He then tried to get more ammunition but the tanks then withdrew leaving 7 destroyed. Sgt Hickling's sustained courage, coolness and example were an inspiration to all.'

M.M. London Gazette 1 March 1945: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in North West Europe. No. 806439 Sergeant Frank Albert Hickling, D.C.M., Royal Regiment of Artillery.'

The recommendation (for an immediate award of a Bar to the D.C.M., downgraded to M.M.) states: '81st (Welsh) Field Regiment, R.A., 71st Infantry Brigade, 53rd (Welsh) Division, 12th Corps. On 21 September 1944, Sjt Hickling was OPA to a troop command in direct support of a company attacking Winterle. The village was strongly held by the enemy, and all previous attempts to dislodge him had failed. Owing to casualties, Infantry communications had broken down, but Sjt Hickling managed to keep the RA 38 set communications working as the only link via OP carrier to Battalion HQ. After confused fighting during which no progress was made, the Company Commander decided to lead the attack. Sjt Hickling and his OP officer without hesitation advanced with the Company Commander and led the assault, in order to ensure that communications might be maintained. Despite very heavy enemy small arms fire the party made good progress until pinned down near the main enemy position.'

The situation was critical, for the rest of the Company had not followed the small HQ party who alone bore the full brunt of the enemy's fire. Although wounded by mortar fire, Sjt Hickling managed to pass a message to the carrier section to come forward and assist, which they did with great success. A last-minute adjustment of a pre-arranged fire plan was then carried out, thanks to Sjt Hickling's communications, and the attack went in supported by a barrage and led by the Company Commander, the OP officer and Sjt Hickling. The attack was a complete success and over 100 prisoners were taken. By his skill, his determination, his complete disregard for his own personal safety and his unstinting action when wounded, Sjt Hickling did much to ensure the success of the attack.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 13 December 1949: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya during the period 1st January 1949 - 30th June 1949.'

It is unknown what Hickling received his 'mention' for but anecdotes from three accompanying letters from old comrades give several possibilities, including the following: 'On one occasion Sgt Hickling's patrol came face to face with a tiger on a jungle track. His immediate reaction was not to give away his position and ordered his men : "Don't shoot." He then advanced on the tiger saying "Sod off! F... off!" etc., and the tiger did. So apparently did most of his patrol, finding places of relative safety.'

1328



A fine African D.C.M. group of six awarded to Company Quarter-Master Sergeant Masauri, 2/1 King's African Rifles

KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (28 C.Q.M. Sjt. Masauri, 2/1 K.A.R.); ASHANTI 1900, 1 clasp, Kumassi (92 Masouri, K.A.R.C.); AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 3 clasps, Somaliland 1902-04, Somaliland 1908-10, Nyasaland 1915 (92 L.Cpl. Masauri, 1st K. African R.); 1914-15 STAR (BR 28 Sjt., 1/K.A.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (BR 28 C.Q.M.S., 1/K.A.R.) the second and third polished, good fine, otherwise good very fine and rare (6) £2500-3000

D.C.M. Nyasaland Gazette 31 May 1918: 'For conspicuous gallantry during a patrol action on Lureko River, Portuguese East Africa, on 9th April 1918. With three men he held off a strong enemy attack on the convoy until reinforced, when he again engaged the enemy and saved the baggage. Though severely wounded he bravely continued to direct his party until he fell and was carried out of action.'

Masauli was a member of the Yao tribe from the Mlanje district who attested for the King's African Rifles on 17 October 1899, aged 19. He served in the Ashanti Expedition of 1900, including actions at Kumassi on 6th August and at Abuassi on 30th September (Medal and clasp); in the Somaliland Expedition 1902-04 (Medal with clasp); the Somaliland Expedition of 1908-10, from 6 January 1909 to 23 January 1910 (Clasp); and in the Native Rebellion in Nyasaland in 1915 (Clasp). He served during the Great War and was dangerously wounded in Portuguese East Africa in April 1918, and awarded the African D.C.M. Masauri was finally discharged as medically unfit due to wounds and was in receipt of a Pension and Gratuity. Sold with full service record.

1329

A Great War I.D.S.M. group of three awarded to Sepoy Nawab Ali, 24th Punjabis, taken prisoner at Kut-al-Amarah, mentioned in despatches and awarded the Indian M.S.M.

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (663 Sepoy Nawab Ali, 24th Pjbs.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL ((663 Sepoy, 24 Pjbs.); INDIAN ARMY M.S.M., G.V.R., 1st issue (663 Sepoy, 24/Pjbs.) very fine (3) £300-350

I.D.S.M. G.O. 1160 of 1915. An award for Mesopotamia.

M.I.D. G.O. 441 of 1916.

M.S.M. awarded for services whilst a prisoner of war at Kut-al-Amarah.

1330

A Great War I.D.S.M. group of three awarded to Subedar-Major Abdul Jabbar Khan, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Jemdr. Abdul Jabbar Khan, 19th Lcrs.); INDIAN TITLE BADGE, G.V.R., 3rd Class, Khan Sahib, silver and enamel (Subedar Major Abdul Jabbar Khan, 2nd Jany. 1928); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Jemdr. Abdul Jabbar, 19 Lcrs.) nearly very fine (3) £250-300

I.D.S.M. G.O. 878 of 1919. An award for Egypt.

1331

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (4749 Lce. Naik Chandra Singh Thapa, 1/5th Gurkha Rfls. F.F.) regimental details weak through heavy contact wear, fine only £180-220

I.D.S.M. G.O. 89 of 1919. An award for Mesopotamia.

- 1332 A rare 'Dunkirk' I.D.S.M. awarded to Jemadar Maula Dad Khan, 32 Animal Transport Company, Royal Indian Army Service Corps, for services with the B.E.F. in 1940**

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (Jemdr. Maula Dad Khan, R.I.A.S.C.) edge bruise, otherwise good very fine

£600-700

I.D.S.M. London Gazette 19 November 1940: 'In recognition of distinguished services in the field.'

The official recommendation states: 'On 24 May 1940 when approaching Dunkerque, Jemadar Maula Dad Khan showed magnificent courage, coolness and decision. When his troop was shelled from the ground and bombed from the air by the enemy he promptly reorganised his men and animals, got them off the road and under cover under extremely difficult conditions. It was due to this initiative and the confidence he inspired that it was possible to extricate his troop without loss in men or animals.'

One of only three awards of the I.D.S.M. for services with the British Expeditionary Force in 1940. Jemadar Maula Dad Khan was serving with 32 Animal Transport Company, R.I.A.S.C., as part of a little known Indian Contingent that arrived in France in December 1939. The following brief details of this contingent have been extracted from an article published in *Chowkidar*, the Journal of the British Society for Cemeteries in South Asia (Volume 19, No. 4, Autumn 2004).

At the beginning of the Second World War a request was made by the Royal Army Service Corps for animal transport units. Within weeks Force K6, a contingent of the Royal Indian Army Service Corps, was on its way to France with four mule units (one each from Rawalpindi, Kohat, Peshawar and Landi Kotal), together with a Supply Depot, a Reinforcement Unit, part of an Indian General Hospital and a Remount Department, with Lieutenant-Colonel R. W. W. Hills, M.C., as Commander. The whole contingent comprised some 1,800 personnel and 2,000 animals. On 26 December 1939, the troops and mules disembarked at Marseilles into the most severe winter for over a century.

The Animal Transport Units were soon in great demand for moving engineering stores, ammunition and supplies around, and were stationed at Le Havre, Dieppe, Le Mans and Arras. But at the Dunkirk evacuation in June 1940, all the mules had to be abandoned, together with supplies and equipment. Force K6 arrived in Britain but it was some time before they were re-employed in caring for animals belonging to the French Army which had previously been shipped across the Channel. It was feared that if the K6 men were returned home to India, so soon after Dunkirk, it might be seized upon as anti-British propaganda. By the end of 1941, the value of the animal transport units had been fully appreciated and the K6 men were now equipped with pack horses and were employed with British units training for mountain warfare. Much of the training was carried out in the Brecon Beacons before the Force was moved to Invernesshire, where they remained until 1944. The Force was eventually repatriated and disbanded in Jullundur on its return, sadly leaving nine members buried in the cemetery at Kingussie.

- 1333 An Immediate I.D.S.M. for Italy awarded to Lance-Naik Bhagtabahadur Thapa, 1/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles**

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (3635 L-Nk. Bhagtabahadur Thapa, 1-5 RGR) very fine

£500-600

I.D.S.M. London Gazette 20 April 1944: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Italy.'

The recommendation (originally for an I.O.M. 2nd Class) states: 'On the night of 12/13 November 1943 at ATESSA this Section Commander was given the key position to hold in a defended locality captured from the enemy after dark. His post was subjected to heavy mortar fire and counter attack throughout the night and by 0010 hrs his section was reduced by casualties to five.'

About this time he was attacked by some twenty enemy covered by three L.M.Gs. Ammunition was almost exhausted so he gave the order not to fire and allowed the enemy to close to within fifty yards. Then, drawing his KUKRI, he gave the order to charge and put the enemy to flight pursuing them for some two hundred yards and inflicting casualties.

He rallied his section and attacked the enemy covering L.M.Gs which were taken by surprise and one of them captured. His coolness and personal courage on this occasion and throughout the night undoubtedly saved his post from recapture.'

- 1334 A fine Great War Q-ship operations D.S.M. group of three awarded to Engineer Lieutenant J. Buchanan, Royal Navy, who was decorated for his services aboard Q.16 (a.k.a. "Heather") in a classic action off the West Coast of Ireland in March 1917

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (M. 20565 J. Buchanan, C.E.R.A. 2nd Cl., W. Coast Ireland, 14 Mar. 1917); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Eng. Lt., R.N.), good very fine or better (3) £1800-2200

D.S.M. London Gazette 12 May 1917.

The following account of the action in question was written by Lieutenant-Commander W. W. Halfwright, R.N., skipper of the Q. 16:

'At 12 noon on 14 March, in lat. 52 degrees, 6' N., long. 12 degrees 34' W., Q. 16 was steaming East, True, 8.5 knots, flying an American Ensign. A boat's sail was sighted on the port bow. Course was altered to close sail when another was seen. Speed was increased to 10.5 knots.

At 12.10 p.m. I sighted a submarine on the surface on the starboard beam; five minutes afterwards he opened fire, the first shot passing about 200 yards over the ship. I immediately altered course to bring him astern, ringing to the engine-room to make smoke. His range then was about 7000 yards. After about half a minute a second shot was fired which fell short, direction good. Helm was put hard aport and steadied 4 points off course, the third shot fell on the port quarter about 100 yards. Put helm hard astarboard altering course about 10 points; the fourth shell fell about 100 yards on port quarter. Firing was continued more rapidly until 16 rounds were fired, the sixteenth falling about 10 yards short of our stern. I then burnt a smoke-box in the stokehold and special burning apparatus aaf. Submarine ceased to fire and chased, making heavy spray. When she had closed to about 4000 yards I turned our boats, and she re-opened fire at about 2500 yards. At the first shot I hoisted 'Engines are stopped', and turned head to sea (a second shot was fired directly after the first; one over, one short), went to "panic stations" and got boats away. Submarine closed to about 1000 yards about two points abaft beam and then turned towards boats which were some distance astern, as I kept going slow ahead to keep head on. H.M.S. *Daffodil* was well in sight. Submarine then turned round and steamed up to one point abaft the beam and waited with crew on deck and several people on conning-tower. Periscopes down, no masts showing, gun fore and aft.

After about 10 minutes she started diving, and I got guns into action; however, she dived so quickly that, although the after gunlayer saw the conning-tower, he was unable to fire a round before she dived. I immediately gave the order 'Full speed ahead, hard aport', and shortly afterwards a torpedo passed under our stern.

I proposed to cross her track and drop my depth-charges; however, when I had altered course about 7 points to starboard I saw about 8 feet of periscope (upper part light grey, lower part dark grey the same as the hull) advancing towards me. I steadied the ship on the periscope, which appeared to be advancing at a fair speed. Q. 16 and submarine were now meeting each other end on, and I think he must have been looking at H.M.S. *Daffodil* as it was quite two minutes before he dived and then was about 50 yards from him.

I saw his wash just under the starboard bow (i.e. right underneath the flare of the forecastle). I gave him time to get aft, and then dropped two depth-charges in quick succession (about two seconds interval). The first made quite a small explosion, the second a very big one with a lot of black in it.

As soon as the depth-charges had exploded I put the helm hard aport and ran round to the scene of the explosion and saw a circle of oil of about 50 yards diameter (where charges had exploded); as I approached this another circle appeared about 100 yards away on the line on which the submarine had been running. This rapidly spread until about half a mile of oil was showing. I then recalled my boats, turned around, and stopped engines.

A large quantity of oil in bubbles and long streaks was rising to the surface close alongside the ship (nothing was being pumped from the ship). H.M.S. *Daffodil* steamed around the area after picking up the two original boats' crews of survivors. I proceeded on voyage at about 3 p.m.'

A more extensive account of this action is to be found in Lieutenant-Commander Harold Auten's classic history and memoir, "Q" Boat Adventures, and indeed of another engagement fought by Q. 16 in the following month, in which her skipper, Lieutenant-Commander Halfwright, was killed by a shell-splinter - as a result, Auten became her new captain. But it was around this time, or so it would appear, that Buchanan was transferred to another special service vessel, the Q. 6, also known as the *Zylpha*, for his name is believed to be among those who survived her loss in June 1917, an incident retold in E. Keble Chatterton's *Q-Ships And Their Story* - having been torpedoed, the Q. 6 was taken in tow but, after a journey of 180 miles, finally slipped beneath the waves when just seven miles from port.

Buchanan was subsequently commissioned, and, as evidenced by his original certificate for the Freedom of the City of London, dated 30 January 1931 - which is included in the Lot - rose to be the 'Engineer and Bridge Master' for Tower Bridge.

1335

- A Second World War withdrawal from France 1940 D.S.M. pair awarded to Able Seaman W. Patience, Merchant Navy

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (W. Patience, A.B., H.M.T. Cameo); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (W. Patience), one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine (2) £800-1000

D.S.M. London Gazette 27 August 1940: 'For good services during the withdrawal of Allied troops from the French coast.'

William Patience was decorated for his services in H.M. Transport Cameo during "Operation Cycle", a mission that included the evacuation of troops from Veules. Both Cameo's Master and Mate were decorated for the same operation, their respective recommendations citing 'determination under fire' when using the ship's lifeboats to evacuate 'many soldiers' at Veules, and there can be little doubt that Patience was among those who crewed these boats under such perilous circumstances. He received his award at an investiture held on 30 March 1943.



*A wartime impression of the "Lady Shirley's" momentous victory over the U-111*

**A fine Second World War anti-U-boat operations D.S.M. awarded to Leading Seaman W. H. Mackrill, Royal Naval Patrol Service: he was decorated for his part in the celebrated "David and Goliath" action between H.M. Trawler "Lady Shirley" and the U-111**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (LT/X. 19533A. W. H. Mackrill, L.S., H.M.T. Lady Shirley), extremely fine  
£1200-1500

D.S.M. London Gazette 18 November 1941: 'For daring skill in a brilliant action against a U-boat in which the enemy was sunk and surrendered to H.M.T. *Lady Shirley*.'

The original recommendation states:

'For displaying exceptional ingenuity and great personal skill in repairing the Asdic installation after a major breakdown three days prior to the action, and for carrying out his duties as A/S. operator during the attack with utmost skill. He was in large measure responsible for the success of the operation. But for his resourcefulness, the action would not have taken place.'

The following account of the action, written by the *Lady Shirley*'s skipper, Lieutenant-Commander A. H. Callaway, R.A.N.V.R., appeared in the December 1941 issue of *The War Illustrated*:

'We were steaming in daylight when we sighted the conning-tower of a U-boat on the surface. We were several miles away. We steamed at full speed towards the submarine and saw it dive.

Immediately we reached the spot we dropped depth charges. A bare two or three minutes afterwards we saw the periscope and knew the U-boat was surfacing. She was 500 yards away. We turned to port ready to attack with gunfire or ram her. We learned from the crew afterwards that she had been badly damaged and was leaking, with her machinery out of action.

As soon as the conning-tower opened we swept it with machine-gun fire. We could see the officers and men falling before the hail of bullets. We saw a number of men rushing to man the gun on the deck of the submarine, but they never reached it.

Just as we opened fire with our four-inch gun a machine-gun began to fire from the conning-tower of the submarine. Our first two rounds missed, but after that practically every shell hit the submarine, one bursting on the conning-tower and another penetrating the well and exploding inside.

After our first three rounds our seaman gunlayer, L. W. Pizze, was killed by machine-gun bullets. Immediately Sub. Lieutenant French, in charge of the gun, leapt into his place and with the gun crew working heroically in spite of a hail of machine-gun bullets sweeping the entire length of the ship, we kept up such a hot fire that the enemy machine-gun was silenced and none of the Germans could bring their 4.7-inch gun into action against us.

They ran away from the gun. We could see them running along the deck of the submarine their hands above their heads in token of surrender and shouting. We ceased fire, but kept our gun trained on her. She was badly down by the stern, and her crew, wearing lifebelts, began to jump overboard.

When she plunged down stern first we cheered and then set about the business of picking up survivors. There were 45 of them, 15 more than the total complement of the *Lady Shirley*. A rating whose legs had been blown off died soon after we got him on board. I asked one of the two German officer survivors, who spoke English, if he would like to conduct the burial service, but as he was wounded he asked me to do so.

I said I had no German flag with which to cover the body, and I presumed they would not wish him to be buried under the Union Jack. Politely they agreed, and with our ship's company and the two German officers and five ratings standing together on the deck I conducted the service, the body going over the side not covered with a flag. The Germans were obviously very touched, and thanked me for the way in which the service was carried out.

We rendered first-aid to eight wounded Germans. On leaving the ship the Germans showed no sign of Nazi arrogance. They thanked us all for what we had done for them. They were absolutely astonished that such a small ship as ours could sink a powerful submarine. Our fire, they said, was so rapid and accurate that they could not man their own gun.'

Such was the magnitude of the *Lady Shirley*'s achievement, that their Lordships quickly approved the award of one D.S.O., two D.S.C.s, one C.G.M., six D.S.M.s and five "mentions" to her crew of 'about 30' men, Mackrill, of course, winning one of the D.S.M.s for his vital role in, and prior to, the action.

A little over two months later, on 11 December 1941, in what was rumoured to be a quite deliberate act of revenge, the *Lady Shirley* was sunk by the enemy with all hands.

William Henry Mackrill is commemorated on the Lowestoft Naval Memorial.

- 1337 A fine Second World War D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Acting Leading Seaman R. Johnson, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve: he was decorated for his deeds aboard H.M.S. "Stork", commanded by the legendary "U-boat-killer" Captain F. J. Walker, R.N., during convoy HG. 76

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (J. 106179 R. Johnson, A.L. Smn.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (J. 106179 (Dev. D. 65) A.B., R.F.R.), mounted as worn, good very fine or better (7) £1200-1500

D.S.M. London Gazette 7 April 1942: 'For skill and bravery in action against enemy submarines while serving in H.M. Ships *Stork*, *Penstemon*, *Deptford* and *Sampshire*.'

Convoy HG. 76, which comprised 32 merchantmen bound for Liverpool from Gibraltar, was under the overall command of Vice-Admiral Sir R. FitzMaurice, but her escort - the 36th Escort Group - which comprised two sloops, seven corvettes and three destroyers, was led by Commander (afterwards Captain) F. J. Walker, R.N., himself in the sloop H.M.S. Stork. As events would quickly prove, not least between 17-21 December 1941, Walker, on his first such operation, was about to prove that a convoy could be successfully defended, even when, as was the case here, it was attacked by no less than 10 U-boats. Indeed, in a matter of days, Walker's superb leadership and skilful command resulted in the confirmed destruction of no less than three U-boats, the *U-131*, *U-434* and *U-574*. The latter fell victim to the *Stork*, an unforgettable occasion best described by the great man himself:

'As I went to ram, he ran away from me and turned to port. I followed and was surprised to find later, by the plot, that I turned three complete circles, the U-boat turning continuously to port just inside *Stork*'s turning circle at only two or three knots slower than me. I kept her illuminated with snowflake and fired at him with the four-inch guns until they could no longer be sufficiently depressed. After this the gun crews were reduced to fist shaking and roaring curses at the enemy who several times seemed to be a matter of feet away rather than yards ...'

After several such frantic minutes of circling his prey, Walker finally lined the *Stork* up and rammed the U-boat with a glancing blow on its starboard quarter, rolling it over and ending with a shallow-pattern depth-charge attack for good measure. While undoubtedly having the desired effect - 18 Germans were subsequently picked-up to verify the victory - the *Stork* sustained considerable damage, her bows being so badly bent that her fuel consumption doubled over night. In fact, with the additional loss of her Asdic dome and a reduced speed of 10 knots, she was all but a sitting duck.

In the circumstances therefore, the events of the following evening did little to steady everyone's nerves, for her fellow sloop escort, the *Deptford*, while racing to plug a gap in the convoy's defensive screen, ran straight into the *Stork*'s stern. An officer aboard the former ship later recalled:

'A chunk of plating about six foot square was torn from *Deptford*'s bow about four feet above the waterline. *Stork* was struck about two-thirds of her length aft, just above the break of the boat-deck. At deck level she was cut almost to the centre line, and only the rake of *Deptford*'s stem prevented damage to her port propeller shaft. Some U-boat prisoners on board *Stork* were killed by the impact and two others appeared, terrified, on *Deptford*'s forecastle, having seized the deck's edge and hauled themselves up on to her foredeck. The awful grinding of the tortured plate as the two ships moved in the slight seaway is in my ears still. *Stork*'s rum store was flooded and her ship's company never forgave me ...' (*The Fighting Captain*, by Alan Burn, refers).

Mercifully both ships parted company without further damage, although Walker felt bound to elaborate on a message received the following day, as his battered command was revealed to all and sundry in the early morning light. Referring to the damage received by *Stork* when she rammed the *U-574*, a witty C.O. had flashed by lamp, "What have you done to your nose?" Walker, referring to the recently inflicted damage from *Deptford*, responded: "That's nothing. You should see what they have done to my arse."

Yet, as HG. 76 finally arrived at Liverpool, a far more important message was received by Walker, a message from Vice-Admiral Sir R. FitzMaurice. It stated, simply: "You have won a great victory." The Walker legend was born, and with it came an immediate D.S.O., the first of four. And for Acting Leading Seaman Ralph Johnson, who had shared in his trials and tribulations aboard his command, a very special D.S.M.

Sold with the recipient's campaign medal forwarding slip, together with Buckingham Palace investiture invite and entrance ticket, dated 14 March 1944.

- 1338 A rare Second World War Dieppe raid D.S.M. group of six awarded to Sick Berth Petty Officer F. Dunn, Royal Navy

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (SXX. 20518 F. Dunn, A.B.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX. 804638, D.S.M., S.B.P.O., H.M.S. *Pembroke*), mounted as worn, the last with minor official correction to ship's name, contact marks, very fine or better (6) £1800-2200

D.S.M. London Gazette 2 October 1942. The original recommendation states:

'For devotion to duty and coolness when his ship was under fire.'

Frederick Dunn was decorated for his services as an Able Seaman in M.L. 190 off the beaches of Dieppe during "Operation Jubilee" on 19 August 1942. As part of the 11th Motor Launch Flotilla, M.L. 190 operated close inshore, laying smoke and no doubt engaging some of the numerous enemy aircraft that launched continuous attacks throughout the day. A glimpse of her in action may be found in Peter Scott's account of the raid in *Battle of the Narrow Seas*, in which he describes her as having 'a big hole in her starboard quarter' and, as a result of such damage, steering by hand with large tillers. Such damage aside, it is also clear from Scott's account that she maintained her station and continued to lay smoke, gallant work that no doubt contributed to Dunn's D.S.M. He received his award at an investiture held on 27 October 1942.

- 1339 A Second World War submarine versus U-boat action D.S.M. group of three awarded to Petty Officer W. M. Driver, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (J. 107466 W. M. Driver, P.O.); CORONATION 1953; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 107466 P.O., H.M.S. Proteus), with second initial 'N.', together with a Royal Tournament silver prize medal, the reverse inscribed '1934 Tug of War, 110 Stone, Royal Navy, H.M.S. Defiance, L.S. W. Driver', in Mappin & Webb fitted case, the first with officially corrected initials, good very fine and better (4)

£1800-2000

D.S.M. London Gazette 17 November 1942. The original recommendation states:

'By his coolness and devotion to duty this Petty Officer set a fine example to the ship's company during a successful attack on a U-boat on 20 September 1942. He has served continuously in submarines in successful operations in the Mediterranean and since joining P. 614 has maintained a uniformly high standard of keenness and efficiency.'

William Melville Driver was born in Tooting, London in June 1907 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1923. A Petty Officer by the outbreak of hostilities in September 1939, in which month he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal while serving in H.M. Submarine Proteus, Driver sometime thereafter transferred to the P. 614, commanded by Lieutenant D. J. Beckley, R.N.

On 20 September 1942, while operating in vicinity of convoy PQ. 14, Beckley located a surfaced U-boat and quickly delivered a torpedo strike, an attack that was all the more impressive given the prevailing conditions. In concluding his report on the action to the Admiralty's Honours and Awards Committee, the C.O. of 3rd Submarine Flotilla stated:

'The attack for which these recommendations are submitted was most skilfully carried out. From the time when hydrophone effect was first heard until the moment of firing torpedoes only eleven minutes elapsed, and during this period the target was only seen twice, the first occasion being a glimpse of a few seconds duration eight minutes after the attack (working purely on sound) had begun. The visibility conditions (snow storms) would have been bad for a surface action; for a submerged attack they were appalling ...'

Beckley was awarded the D.S.O., his First Lieutenant a D.S.C., six crew members, including Driver, the D.S.M, and four others were mentioned in despatches. Driver received his award at an investiture held on 8 February 1942, and no doubt went on to witness further action in submarines.

- 1340 A Second World War Aegean operations D.S.M. awarded to Temporary Acting Leading Seaman L. M. Carroll, Royal Navy**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (Temp./A. Ldg. Smn. L. M. Carroll, P/SSX. 27005) extremely fine

£1000-1200

D.S.M. London Gazette 4 April 1944: 'For undaunted courage, determination and endurance in H.M. Ships *Sirius*, *Penelope*, *Carlisle*... in many sweeps against enemy shipping in the Aegean under fierce and constant attack from the air, and in maintaining supplies to the islands of Kos and Leros until they fell to superior enemy forces.'

The recommendation states: 'Lionel Maurice Carroll, Ty. A/L. Sea. For undaunted courage, determination and endurance while serving in H.M.S. *Sirius* in the Aegean, in particular during an anti-ship strike on 6-7 October 1943.'

The enemy had been building up his forces on Kos with the object of attacking Leros, on which the British garrison numbered only 1,100 men. On the night of 6th-7th October the cruisers *Sirius* and *Penelope* and two destroyers were operating in the Aegean, and early on the 7th they intercepted an enemy convoy, consisting of an ammunition ship and six ferry barges, off Stampalia. A battalion of troops intended to reinforce Kos was embarked in the convoy, but only one barge survived the British ships' attack. Over 400 men and the whole of the German battalion's equipment were lost. After achieving this success the squadron withdrew by the Scarpanto Strait, where it was heavily attacked from the air. At first U.S.A.F. Lightnings gave effective cover; but when they had to return, the relief air escort failed to find the ships. Despite further attacks from the air, the ships got back to Alexandria safely.

- 1341 A Great War M.M. and Bar awarded to Sergeant D. J. Wood, 7th Yorkshire Regiment and 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar (38311 Sjt. D. J. Wood, 7/York. R.) together with original certificate of Transfer to Reserve, and congratulatory letter from Commander VIII Corps on award of Bar to M.M., extremely fine

£600-700

M.M. London Gazette 16 July 1918: '38311 Sjt., York. R. (Scotswood).

Bar to M.M. London Gazette 17 June 1919: '72480 Sjt., M.M., 2nd Bn., W. York. R. (Galashiels).' According to congratulatory letter sold with the lot this was awarded for 'gallant conduct on the 13th October 1918.'

Douglas Johnston Wood was born in 1884 and enlisted into the Yorkshire Regiment on 9 December 1915. He subsequently served with the 2nd West Yorkshire Regiment and was transferred from that regiment to the Army Reserve on 3 March 1919.



*The Kirby brothers and their mother: Company Sergeant-Major R. G. Kirby, M.M. (No. 3); Acting Sergeant F. Kirby (No. 5); Private C. Kirby, R.M.L.I. (No. 2) and Private R. Kirby (No. 7)*

A very poignant family group:

**A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant-Major R. G. Kirby, Bedfordshire Regiment, who was killed in action on 26 July 1917**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (9517 Sjt. R. G. Kirby, 2/Bedf. R.); 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (9517 L. Cpl., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9517 W.O. Cl. 2, Bedf. R.), with original campaign award card forwarding boxes, extremely fine

**Three: Acting Sergeant F. Kirby, Royal Artillery, who died of wounds on 8 August 1917**

1914-15 STAR (36083 Gnr., R.G.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (36083 A. Sjt., R.A.), with original campaign award card forwarding boxes, extremely fine

**Four: Private C. Kirby, Royal Marine Light Infantry, who was killed in action while serving in the 1st Royal Marine Battalion, R.N.D., on 26 October 1917**

1914-15 STAR (PLY. 10040 Pte., R.M.L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (PLY. 10040 Pte., R.M.L.I.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (PLY. 10040 Private, R.M.L.I.), with original campaign award card forwarding boxes, extremely fine

**Four: Major R. Kirby, Bedfordshire Home Guard, late Suffolk Regiment**

1914-15 STAR (2458 Pte., Suff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2458 Sjt., Suff. R.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45, privately engraved 'Major R. Kirby, 6th Bedfs. H.G.', mounted as worn, one or two edge bruises but otherwise good very fine (15)

£1200-1500

In *The Suffolk Chronicle & Mercury* of 14 January 1916, a special feature was published to mark the extraordinary case of the Kirby brothers, no less than seven of whom were serving with the Colours at that time. Their story had come to the attention of King George V in the previous year, and, via the offices of the Keeper of the Privy Purse, their mother, Mrs. Elizabeth A. Kirby of No. 33 (previously No. 57) Alan Road, Ipswich, received a letter in December 1915, in which the King's gratitude for her family's shining example of patriotism, loyalty and 'devotion to the Empire' was duly acknowledged. Inevitably, this example was not without cost, and within a shockingly short period of time in 1917 - just 12 weeks - three of them died as a result of enemy action.

**Robert Gladstone Kirby** was employed out in South Africa prior to the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, but had returned home in time to enlist in the Bedfordshire Regiment and join the B.E.F. out in France by early October 1914. A member of the 2nd Battalion, he was wounded at Neuve Chapelle in March 1915, but later rejoined his unit and was awarded the M.M., almost certainly as a result of bravery on the Somme in July 1916 (*London Gazette* 16 November 1916). Robert was killed in action on 26 July 1917, when his party, en route to Chateau Segard, was knocked out by a shell near "Bedford House". He was 30 years of age and was interred in the Bedford House Cemetery.

**Frank Kirby** had witnessed active service in the Dardanelles prior to his death from wounds on 8 August 1917, while serving in France with the 90th Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. He was interred in the Bailleul Communal Cemetery Extension (Nord).

**Caleb Kirby** was born at Saxmundham, Ipswich, Suffolk in February 1881, and entered the Royal Marines in November 1899. Posted to the Plymouth Division, he had a number of seagoing appointments in the period leading upto the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, but none of them of an active service nature, and he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in July 1915, by which stage he was serving in the Royal Naval Division. Caleb was killed in action on 26 October 1917, while serving in the 1st R.M. Battalion of the R.N.D., and was interred in the Ancre British Cemetery at Beaumont-Hamel. He was 36 years of age.

**Reginald Kirby** served as a Sergeant in the 4th Battalion, Suffolk Regiment during the Great War and was commissioned into the Home Guard in the 1939-45 War.

---

**1343 A battle of the Ancre M.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant W. G. Longthorne, Hertfordshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (2731 Cpl. W. G. Longthorne, 1/1 Herts. R.-T.F.); 1914 STAR, with clasp (2731 Pte., 1/1 Herts. R.) first initial given as 'H'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (2731 W.O. Cl. 2, Herts. R.) good very fine (4) £600-800

M.M. London Gazette 19 February 1917. M.I.D. not confirmed.

Private Longthorne came from Rickmansworth and, according to records held at Hertford County Record Office, won the M.M. for the attack on the Hansa Line, near Beaumont Mill, during the battle of the Ancre, 13th-14th November 1916. The recommendation states: 'Sergeant Longthorne was in command of a Platoon during the attack. He showed excellent leadership and initiative in collecting men who had got mixed up with other units in the fog, and leading them to the assault on the final objective.'

Lieutenant Hart, who was afterwards gazetted temporary Captain, was soon transferred to England, where he appeared to be making a good recovery. He died, however, at Brighton, on 28 January 1917, 'of gun shot wounds to the larynx sustained at the Battle of the Ancre.'

---

**1344 A Great War M.M. group of five awarded to Corporal R. H. Cole, 9th Lancers**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (5058 Cpl. R. H. Cole, 9/Lrs.); 1914-15 STAR (L-5058 L-Cpl., 9th Lrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Cpl., 9-Lrs.); DEFENCE MEDAL, good very fine (5) £800-1000

M.M. London Gazette 23 February 1918.

---

**1345 A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Second Lieutenant A. H. S. Joyce, Norfolk Regiment, late Bedfordshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (22101 Cpl. A. H. S. Joyce, 7/Bedf. R.); 1914-15 STAR (22101 A. Cpl., Bedf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2. Lieut.) together with Bronze Memorial Plaque (Alexander Hugh Sinclair Joyce) good very fine (5) £800-1000

M.M. London Gazette 3 June 1916.

Alexander Hugh Sinclair Joyce was born at Putney, London, on 28 September 1890. He joined the Grenadier Guards on 4 November 1914, transferred to the 7th Battalion, Bedfordshire Regiment on 10 June 1915, and went to France at the end of the following month.

He was awarded the Military Medal for the successful raid carried out by men of the 7th Bedfordshire Regiment on the enemy's trenches near Carnoy, in the early hours of 27 April 1916. Unfortunately Joyce received gun shot wounds to both feet, and it was not until January 1917 that he was passed fit. Shortly afterwards he applied for a commission which was granted in December 1917. He was posted to the Norfolk Regiment and attached to the 12th Battalion, and died on 20 August 1918, of wounds received in action in France. He is buried in Longuenesse (St Omer) Souvenir Cemetery.

Sold with full research. See also the D.C.M. group to Colour-Sergeant W. F. Mills, awarded for the same raid (Lot 1325).

---

**1346 A rare 'Gallipoli operations' M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal A. Armitage, 97th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, who repeatedly repaired telephone wires under heavy shell and rifle fire**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (52654 Cpl., 97/By., R.F.A.); 1914-15 STAR (52654 Gnr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (52654 Cpl., R.A.) first with edge bruising, otherwise generally nearly very fine or better (4) £600-800

M.M. London Gazette 11 November 1916.

The following recommendation is extracted from the 29th Divisional Artillery War Record: 'Gallipoli 1915 - For conspicuous gallantry during the attacks of the 2nd May, 4th and 28th June, 6th and 7th August, in repeatedly repairing telephone wires under heavy shell and rifle fire.'

M.M.'s for the Gallipoli campaign are extremely scarce, as the Military Medal was not officially instituted until 25 March 1916, by which time the Gallipoli Peninsula had been evacuated for nearly three months.

---

**1347 A Great War M.M. to Private J. A. Copeland, 7th Battalion Cheshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (291245 Pte., 7/Ches. R.) edge bruise, some contact marks, fine £200-250

M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1919.

---

**1348 A Great War M.M. to Corporal R. Wilkes, 7th Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (9092 Cpl., 7/S. Staff. R.) slight edge bruising, very fine £220-260

M.M. London Gazette 23 July 1919.

|   |   |            |
|---|---|------------|
| 1349  | <b>A Great War M.M. to Serjeant T. A. Bruton, Worcestershire Regiment</b>   |            |
|   | MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (691 Sjt., 1/7 Worc. R.-T.F.) nearly extremely fine  | £300-350   |
| Thomas A. Bruton was the son of Margaret Bruton of Dudley, Worcestershire and husband of Esther Bruton of Leybridge, Essex. Serving as a Serjeant with the 1/7th Worcestershire Regiment he was awarded the Military Medal ( <i>London Gazette</i> 11 November 1916). Commissioned a Second Lieutenant with the 6th Battalion Worcestershire Regiment on 26 April 1917, he was killed in action, whilst attached to the 4th Battalion, on 1 September 1918, whilst taking part in the advance in the Lys Valley. He was buried in the Bailleul Communal Cemetery Extension in Nord, France.   |   |            |
| 1350  | <b>A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. awarded to Sapper R. W. Brooker, 18th Divisional Signal Company, Royal Engineers, for gallantry near Ronssoy on 21 September 1918</b>   |            |
|   | MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (49738 Spr., R.E.); together with 18th Divisional Gallantry Card, inscribed 'No. 49738 Spr. P. W. Brooker, Div. Signal Coy., R.E. I have read with great pleasure the report of your Regimental Commander and Brigade Commander regarding your gallant conduct and devotion to duty in the field on 21st Sept. 1918 nr. Ronssoy..', good very fine | £200-250   |
| M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 17 June 1919.  |   |            |
| 1351  | <b>An extremely rare Great War M.M. awarded to Naik Tika Khan, Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery</b>  |            |
|   | MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (H.K.S.B. 1390 Naik Tika Khan, H.K-S. Bn. R.G.A.) suspension neatly soldered and no longer swivels, otherwise very fine  | £400-500   |
| M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 25 April 1918.   |   |            |
| The award to Naik Tika Khan is the only one announced in this gazette under the heading 'Hong Kong-Singapore Bn.' However two further awards have been noted in the <i>London Gazette</i> of 16 April 1918 and there may be others.   |   |            |
| With the outbreak of the First World War in 1914 the Hong Kong and Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, was employed on coastal defence duties at Honk Kong, Singapore and Mauritius. In 1915 No. 1 Company was formed into a 6-gun Mountain Battery and equipped with 10-pounder guns and then embarked for Egypt where it served with the Imperial Service Cavalry Brigade. After a tour of duty in the Suez Canal defences, the Battery took part in the western desert campaign. In early 1916 the Battery was stationed at Abassia where it was re-equipped with camel instead of mule transport and then attached to the Imperial Camel Corps. It then saw service in Palestine where it took part in the battles of Maghdada and Rafah. In January 1917 it was again re-equipped, this time exchanging its 10-pounder mountain guns for 2.75-inch guns. The Battery then took part in the three battles of Gaza, the action at Nebi Samil, the capture of Jerusalem and the attacks on Ammaw, Es Salt, Abu Tehnib and Megiddo. |   |            |
| 1352  | <b>An Italian Somaliland campaign M.M. awarded to Private H. R. Stiger, Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifles</b>  |            |
|   | MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (107514 Pte. H. R. Stiger, D.E.O.R.) edge bruising, otherwise very fine  | £1000-1200 |
| M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 21 October 1941.   |   |            |
| Private Herbert Robert Stiger was born on 17 June 1920, and attested for the Duke of Edinburgh's Own Rifles on 20 May 1940. He won the M.M. for gallantry during the taking of Gobwen and Kisamyu on the Juba River in Italian Somaliland on 14 February 1941, when the 'Dukes' formed part of the 1st South African Infantry Brigade, 12th African Division. Private Stiger's bravery in this action is described in <i>South African Forces in World War II</i> by Neil Orpen (Vol. 1, p. 187) and in <i>Springbok Victory</i> by Carel Birkby (p. 143) from which the following extract is taken:  |   |            |
| 'Two companies of the "Dukes" had to storm across the open landing ground. The peaceful-looking field became an inferno. It was directly overlooked by a ridge on the other side of the river, where enemy machine-gun nests and mortar posts bristled. The enemy artillery had plotted every part of that area, too, and shells came over not in ones and twos but in dozens. The "Dukes" went on through bursting shells and mortar bombs with the whistle of bullets in their ears. Men began to fall. Individual "Dukes" showed great heroism in getting wounded comrades to safety. Often the rescuers themselves were wounded men. A dozen decorations were earned that day by men whose gallantry was not noticed in the heat of battle. But a typical performance which won the M.M. was that of a young private from Cape Town, Vivian Alroy Brand, brother of Gerry Brand, the famous Springbok rugby footballer.'  |   |            |
| Brand volunteered to drive an open truck up to the landing ground to bring in wounded who could not walk, and in three separate trips under shell fire and machine-guns he brought back 12 men who would not otherwise have reached cover. Another M.M. was awarded to Private H. R. Stiger, a platoon runner, who, though wounded in the face early in the action, refused to retire and insisted on delivering important orders to various sections. When he had done this, he helped other wounded men to temporary cover, refused transport for himself to the regimental aid post and, when he finally got there, refused to have his own wound dressed until the wounded men he had helped had been treated.'   |   |            |
| Stiger had his shrapnel wounds treated in hospital, where he remained for six days. He returned to Durban in November 1941 and was discharged as medically unfit on 4 September 1944.   |   |            |

1353



**A fine Second World War Gothic Line immediate M.M. group of ten awarded to Havildar M. Ashfar, Pakistan Army, late 15th Punjab Regiment**

PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947; PAKISTAN GENERAL SERVICE, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948; PAKISTAN NATIONAL DAY MEDAL; MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (11722 Hav. Mohd. Ashraf, 15 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, the M.M. with edge bruise and somewhat polished, thus about very fine, the remainder very fine and better (10) £600-800

M.M. London Gazette 8 March 1945. The original recommendation states:

'On 12 September 1944, Havildar Mohd. Ashfar was commanding No. 3 Platoon which had been ordered to capture Monte Citerna. During the evening the platoon was held up by wire and enemy machine-guns and could not get forward till after dark. By midnight, in spite of several determined attempts, the platoon had been unable to make progress owing to barbed wire, enemy machine-guns, grenades, the steepness of the hill and darkness of the night. Havildar Mohd. Ashfar was then ordered to take his platoon further round the right while No. 1 Platoon attacked at the same time from the left.

Havildar Mohd. Ashfar immediately set off again and this time succeeded in capturing the enemy position shortly before dawn, after an exhausting and gruelling struggle in pitch darkness against an enemy strongly entrenched behind barbed wire on an exceptionally steep hill more than 500 feet high and thickly covered with scrub. During this attack five enemy were captured and two killed while the rest bolted leaving behind a number of machine-guns and other weapons.

During this operation, Havildar Mohd. Ashfar showed the greatest endurance, determination and tenacity; without his inspiring leadership in the face of very great difficulties his platoon could never have reached the top of the hill, and the capture of such a commanding and well prepared position by day would have been most costly and difficult.'

Mohd. Ashfar was serving in 3/15 Punjab Regiment, part of 21 Indian Infantry Brigade, 8 Indian Division, 13 Corps, at the time of the above deeds. Recommended by his C.O., Lieutenant-Colonel P. R. MacNamara, for an immediate award of the I.D.S.M., General Alexander, the C.-in-C., Allied Central Mediterranean Force, ultimately approved an M.M.

The 15th Punjabis participated in a number of important actions in Italy, including "Cassino II", but for sheer physical courage the storming of the enemy positions on Monte Citerna was among their most impressive, the 'Punjabi Mussalmans', in the opinion of one officer, having 'opened with a magnificent innings.'

**1354 An outstanding Arakan campaign Immediate M.M. awarded to Naik Mohammed Yaqub, 4/14th Punjab Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (8915 Naik Mohammed Yaqub, 14 Punjab R.) nearly extremely fine £400-500

M.M. London Gazette 18 May 1944: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Burma.'

The original recommendation for an immediate award states:

'In the action on LONG RIDGE (5258) on 22 Feb 44 this Naik was commanding the leading section of a Platoon which was ordered to attack the enemy from the left flank. When his scouts contacted the enemy he immediately brought his L.M.G. into action but the gunner was wounded. In a short time every other man of his section was wounded. He took over the L.M.G. and kept it in action throughout the Platoon attack, fetching spare magazines from wounded himself. He was mainly instrumental in assisting the rest of the Platoon to reach the enemy position by the covering fire he gave single-handed, and he showed great determination and courage in doing so.'

Naik Mohammed Yaqub was a Punjabi Musselman from the village of Bakriela, Jhelum.

- 1355 A King's Police Medal pair awarded to Head Constable Gulab Shah, Zhob and Loralai Police  
 KING'S POLICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Gulab Shah, Hd. Const., Zhob & Loralai Police); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Hd. Constble, Gulab Shah, Police Dept.) good very fine (2) £300-350

K.P.M. London Gazette 1 January 1916; the following citation was published in the *Gazette of India Extraordinary* of the same date:

'Baluchistan - Gulab Shah, mounted head constable. At Fort Sandeman on the 14th August 1914, ex-head constable Sher Singh after being dismissed from the police got possession of a Pathan's rifle and a number of rounds of ammunition and attempted to shoot sub-inspector Sundar Singh. He fired at the sub-inspector and missed and then ran to the bazaar where he wounded a local Pathan who died from the effects of the wound. The offender then ran and took cover in a sangar on the hill behind the police rifle butts, and opened fire on the police who were pursuing him. Gulab Shah and seven other policemen ran to cover within 70 yards of where Sher Singh was hiding. Gulab Shah was not content to lie down as soon as he reached cover, but with great gallantry crept up to within 28 yards of the murderer, then stood up, challenged him and took him prisoner. Had Sher Singh's rifle been loaded at the time he was challenged, Gulab Shah would certainly have lost his life. His brave act secured the surrender of Sher Singh without further bloodshed.'

- 1356 INDIAN POLICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R., for Distinguished Conduct (A. E. C. Burgess, Sergeant-Major of Police, Madras) about very fine £250-300

1357



An outstanding Q.G.M. pair awarded to Chief Superintendent C. H. Standen, Avon and Somerset Constabulary, whose gallant attempt to arrest an armed robber in a Bath jeweller's shop was captured on CCTV and subsequently broadcast on national television

QUEEN'S GALLANTRY MEDAL (Christopher Hugh Standen); POLICE L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (Supt.) both medals contained in their cases of issue, extremely fine (2) £2500-3000

Q.G.M. London Gazette 2 July 1993:

'Christopher Hugh Standen, Chief Superintendent, Avon and Somerset Constabulary.

At approximately 10.20 a.m. on 31st October 1992, Chief Superintendent Standen, whilst off duty, entered a jeweller's shop. As he was being served by a member of staff, three more customers entered the shop. The third customer was followed by a man dressed in motor cycle clothing and wearing a crash helmet. As he entered the shop he brandished a shotgun and ordered everyone to get down on the floor.

Chief Superintendent Standen remained where he was. The gunman continued to shout and pointed the gun towards the officer as he approached him threateningly. At this point the Chief Superintendent identified himself as a Police Officer. The gunman kicked the officer to make him lie down but he ignored his demands and closed with the gunman in an attempt to disarm him. A violent struggle ensued as the officer tried to wrestle the gun from the robber during which the gun was discharged but the shot penetrated the floor. The Chief Superintendent continued to wrestle with the gunman who managed to push the officer to the ground. During the struggle part of the shotgun had become dislodged and the gun would not fire. The gunman then struck the Chief Superintendent a blow with the weapon. Undeterred the officer made a further attempt at detaining the offender. After a continued bitter struggle, his assailant managed to break free and made his escape on the back of a waiting motorcycle. Despite extensive police enquiries the offenders have not been caught.

Chief Superintendent Standen displayed conspicuous gallantry when, without regard for his own safety, he attempted to disarm and detain an armed man in the process of robbing a jeweller. During the struggle a shot was fired and the officer was pushed to the floor. Undeterred he made a further attempt to disarm the gunman who finally broke free and made his escape.'

The pair is sold with copies of various related news cuttings and a VHS video copy of the CCTV footage of the incident.

- 1358 A fine Second World War B.E.M. group of nine awarded to Signalman O. C. Mayland, Royal Navy, who had earlier won a "mention" for the withdrawal from France in 1940**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Sig. Oscar Charles Mayland D.J. 31639 R.N.); 1914-15 STAR (J. 31639 Sig. Boy, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 31639 Sig., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 2nd issue, coinage bust (J. 31639 (Dev. B. 10424) Sig., R.F.R.), the Great War awards a little worn but generally very fine or better (9) £700-900

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 July 1941.

Oscar Charles Mayland was born at Govan in Lanarkshire in April 1899 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in June 1914. He subsequently witnessed active service as a Signalman aboard H.M.S. Collingwood between May 1915 and July 1917, including the Battle of Jutland in 1916, when his ship was credited with causing severe damage to the *Lutzow* and *Derfflinger*, in addition to engaging an enemy destroyer. Interestingly, too, it was aboard the same battleship that Prince Albert - afterwards King George VI - was serving as a Midshipman at this time. Following a spell ashore at *Vivid I*, Mayland next joined *T.B. 2*, in which ship he was still serving at the end of hostilities.

Having transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve in March 1920, he was recalled on the renewal of hostilities in September 1939, shortly afterwards joining the ship's company of the destroyer *Venomous*, an appointment that would lead to his participation in the evacuation of Boulogne and Dunkirk in May-June 1940, and the award of his B.E.M., in addition to a mention in despatches for 'good services in the operations off the Dutch, Belgian and French coasts' (London Gazette 16 August 1940 refers).

Few histories of the momentous part played by the Royal Navy in "Operation Dynamo" fail to mention in detail the achievements of the *Venomous*, and as a Signalman we may be sure that Mayland witnessed a good deal of the action, positioned, as he was, on the bridge. A glimpse of some of these activities may be found in Lord's *The Miracle of Dunkirk*, activities which followed hot on the tail of *Venomous'* work off Boulogne in late May, when she brought away 500 troops although subjected to heavy German artillery fire and at least two serious attacks launched by the Luftwaffe. Such was the close proximity of the enemy, that *Venomous* and her consorts engaged targets at almost point-blank range, the former's pom-pom crew 'blowing an armoured car to pieces.' Lord's history takes up the rest of *Venomous'* story:

'Although there were more ships than were required off the beaches [on the night of 1-2 June 1940], there was plenty of room at the East Pier, and during the night Rear-Admiral Wake-Walker, who had come over from Dover and was afloat in M.A./S.B. 10, diverted some of the redundant ships from Malo ... The destroyer *Venomous* had come over to Malo with a beach party of 10 officers and 90 men; no boats came off from the shore and at 02.00 Rear-Admiral Wake-Walker sent her to Dunkirk, where she took on board 632 troops and sailed for Dover about 02.30.'

And on the following night:

'*Venomous*, which arrived at 21.50, had difficulty in going alongside the East Pier. This was not a solid jetty, but was built of concrete piles through which the west-going tide set. This, coupled with a fresh easterly wind, made it very difficult for ships to get alongside until the tide turned, about 23.00. Rear-Admiral Wake-Walker, who was afloat in M.A./S.B. 10 used the latter to push the *Venomous* in and tried to get other small craft to do likewise. The narrow harbour was now filled with numbers of small French craft of every sort, size and description. At this moment a defect developed in the M.A./S.B.'s clutch, apparently as a result of pushing the *Venomous* alongside, which prevented her from going astern and made turning a most hazardous adventure with boats of all sorts bearing down on her from both directions. The *Venomous* was away again in half an hour, with 1500 troops, including Major-General Alexander and his staff who had been taken on board M.A./S.B. 10 by Rear-Admiral Wake-Walker and transferred to the destroyer.'

In his history *The Evacuation From Dunkirk*, Gardner also refers to the arrival of Major-General Alexander at the East Pier:

'In the midst of the crowd streaming onto the mole walked two officers, carrying a suitcase between them. One was a staff officer, worn and rumpled like everyone else. The other looked fresh, immaculate in service dress. Calm as ever, General Alexander was leaving with the final remnants of his command. By pre-arrangement M.A./S.B. 10 was waiting, and Admiral Wake-Walker welcomed the General aboard. They briefly checked the beaches to make sure all British units were off, then headed for the destroyer *Venomous*, still picking up troops at the mole. Commander John McBeath of the *Venomous* was standing on the bridge when a voice from the dark hailed him, asking if he could handle "some senior officers and staffs." McBeath told them to come aboard, starboard side aft ... "We've got a couple of Generals now - fellows called Alexander and Percival" ... *Venomous* pulled out about 10.00 p.m., packed with so many troops she almost rolled over. McBeath stopped, trimmed ship, then hurried on across the Channel.'

*Venomous* was back again for the final night of the evacuation on 3-4 June, when, as a result of the severe congestion in the harbour area, she had the misfortune to be ordered out to await her turn at 04.30, thereby making her, in all probability, the very last destroyer to depart Dunkirk. Including the 1200 or so troops she brought out on this occasion, *Venomous* was credited with - over five trips - the evacuation of nearly 4500 men.

Mayland, whose award of the B.E.M. most likely stemmed from these hectic operations, received his decoration at an investiture held on 24 March 1942.

- 1359 A rare Second World War P.O.W.'s B.E.M. awarded to Company Havildar-Major Amir Ali, 7th Rajputs**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (9797 C.H.M. Amir Ali, 7th Rajput Regt.) slight edge bruise, good very fine £180-220

B.E.M. London Gazette 27 June 1946: 'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services whilst a prisoner of war. No. 9797 Company Havildar-Major Amir Ali, 7th Rajput Regiment, Indian Army.'

**1360 A fine post-war B.E.M. group of ten awarded to Ordnance Artificer 1 J. E. Saloway, Royal Navy**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 2nd issue (O.A. Cl. 1 John E. Saloway, P/MX. 53571); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (P/MX. 53571, B.E.M., O.A. 1); KOREA 1950-53 (P/MX. 53571, B.E.M., O.A. 1, R.N.); U.N. KOREA; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (MX. 53571, B.E.M., O.A. 1, H.M.S. Alacrity), mounted as worn, *the eighth with minor official correction, good very fine and better (10)* £500-600

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1951. The original recommendation states:

'For three years Chief Petty Officer Saloway has led the party responsible for cocooning the armament of all the ships in the Portsmouth Division of the Reserve Fleet. At all times and in all weathers he has personally supervised the work of his men and it is largely due to his enthusiasm, loyalty and initiative that this difficult and highly specialised work has been so well executed and such good progress made in the heavy programme of work.'

John Edward Soloway was actually attached to the submarine depot ship H.M.S. Adamant at the time of being recommended for the above award.

**1361 A Coronation Honours B.E.M. group of five to Warrant Officer Class 2 D. Comrie, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) E.II.R. (2979203 W.O. Cl.2, A. & S.H.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2979203 Sgt., A. & S.H.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.VI.R., Regular Army (2979203 Sjt., A. & S.H.) *minor contact marks, very fine and better (5)* £180-220

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 June 1953. The original recommendation states:

'In February 1951 as a result of non-availability of a relief for an officer S.S.M. Comrie took over command of Division I of this Office (Records Office, Nigeria District, Lagos, Nigeria), a post which is regarded in all Record Offices as requiring a very high degree of initiative and administrative ability. The work for which he is responsible includes the detailed control of postings and promotions in the 60 units in the District, the ministering and distribution of tradesmen in 94 trades, the control of potential tradesmen and filling trade course vacancies, and the maintenance and production of all African statistical information and related returns. He has been untiring in his efforts to improve the efficiency of his Division, and as a result of extremely hard work and the exercise of initiative far beyond that to be expected of his rank, he has organised his command to an extent where it is vastly more efficient than when it was commanded by an Officer, and has himself acquired a knowledge of procedures which is a great asset to the District. Whilst carrying out these clerical duties he has always maintained a correct and soldierly bearing, and although he has suffered misfortunes in his private life, he has never let the slightest reflection of these troubles appear in his work. His wholehearted absorption in his work and the ability and high sense of responsibility which he has displayed have been far beyond the call of duty, and his service and example are worthy of recognition.'

## MISCELLANEOUS

- 1362 Original Letter certifying First Lieutenant Charles Richardson's service aboard H.M.S. Circe; present during the Great Mutiny of 1797**

Hand-written letter, approx. 21.4 x 17.5cm., contained within a glazed frame, 28 x 23cm., 'These are to Certify the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners for executing the Office of the Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland that Mr Charles Richardson served as First Lieutenant under my Command on Board his majestys ship Circe from the 13 July to the 1st August 1797. During which time he complied with the General Printed Instructions, and that he was not absent Six weeks at any one time. Given under my hand, on board his majesty's ship Circe at Sea, 1 August 1797 (signed) P. Halkett', very good condition £140-180

Charles Richardson entered the Royal Navy on 23 November 1787, as Captain's Servant on board the *Vestal* commanded by Captain Richard John Strachan. Later, serving on the East India Station he was for several months employed in boats co-operating up various rivers, with the army under Sir Robert Abercrombie in operations against Tippoo Sahib. Returning to England in 1793, having previously attained the ratings of Midshipman and Master's Mate, he joined the *Alexander* in the Channel Fleet. He then joined the *Royal George* as Master's Mate, in which capacity he served at the battle of the Glorious First of June (1 June 1794) off Ushant. Promoted Lieutenant, his next appointment was to the frigate *Circe* commanded by Captain Peter Halkett. He was Lieutenant aboard the ship when the great mutiny at the Nore took place. The ship, part of Admiral Duncan's fleet observing the enemy Dutch fleet, was badly effected - the mutineers holding the gun-deck, the officers and a minority of the crew holding the quarterdeck and sailing the ship. Halkett and Richardson are reported as sitting back to back on the quarterdeck with loaded carbines and pistols, in unsleeping vigil, defending the helm. Richardson was instrumental in breaking the mutiny on board ship, by dashing into the mutineer's meeting and dragging off the chief spokesman at the point of a pistol. It is recorded that Captain Halkett awarded a couple of dozen lashes to the ringleaders but otherwise took no further action. Halkett, Richardson and the other officers all gained the thanks from the Admiralty for their exertions. With order restored, Richardson and the ship served at the Battle of Camperdown on 11 October 1797. Towards the end of the action, the Dutch admiral's ship was dismasted and silenced. Fearing that he should make his escape on another ship, Richardson volunteered to go in an open boat to remove him. This done, he had the honour of presenting Admiral de Winter to the British C. in C. His next ship was the *Kent* in which he served in the operations on and off Egypt 1801. Much active service in the Napoleonic Wars followed, including that at Basque Roads as Captain of the *Caesar*. In 1815 Richardson was nominated for the C.B. and on 29 June 1841 was awarded the K.C.B. He became a Rear-Admiral in 1837 and a Vice-Admiral in 1847. Awarded the N.G.S. with four clasps. Sold with some copied research.

- 1363**



LOT 1363

MAP OF THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO, a contemporary sketch plan of the battle made 'on the spot' by Sir John Morillyon Wilson, later commandant of the Royal Hospital Chelsea, approx. 440 x 330mm., the top half shows the disposition of the two opposing armies prior to the arrival of the Prussians, with infantry, cavalry, artillery and major landmarks all delineated and accompanied with a key; below the map in pencil are the words, 'Sketched by me on the spot' and initialled, 'J.M.W.' Below this are two accomplished pen wash drawings of La Haye Sainte and La Belle Alliance; on the reverse in ink is written, 'Waterloo, sketched on the spot by Sir John Morillyon Wilson of Chelsea Hospital', mounted in 52.5 x 42.5cm. glass-fronted frame, frayed and with old repairs but an interesting document

£160-200

Sir John Morillyon Wilson was born in 1793, the son of John Wilson, Rector of Whitchurch, Yorkshire. He entered the Royal Navy and served as a Midshipman on the coast of Ireland during the rebellion of 1798, in the Helder Expedition of 1799 and in the Mediterranean and Egypt in 1801. Three times wounded, he was invalided from the Service in 1803. Upon the restoration of his health he entered the Army in 1804 as an Ensign in the 1st Royals. He was promoted Lieutenant in 1805, Captain in 1807, Major in 1814, Lieutenant-Colonel in 1815 and Colonel in 1827. During this time he served with the 3rd Royals in the Walcheren Campaign, 1809 and was twice wounded at the siege of Flushing. He then served in the Peninsula War, being present at Busaco and Fuentes d'Onor. With the outbreak of the war with America in 1812 Wilson joined the 1st Royals in Canada. Here he was present at Sackett's Harbour and at Fort Sodus where he received a severe bayonet wound; at Black Rock on Lake Ontario, Fort Niagara and at Buffalo. In the battle at Chippewa, 25.7.1814, he was wounded seven times and left for dead on the battlefield. Captured by the Americans he remained a prisoner until the war ended in December 1814. For his distinguished conduct and bravery at Buffalo and Chippewa he received two brevet steps of promotion. He went on the Half Pay list in 1822 and in the following year was appointed Adjutant of the Royal Hospital, Chelsea, becoming Commandant in 1855. He died at the Hospital in 1868. For his military services he was awarded the C.B., K.H., Military General Service with two clasps and the Sultan's Gold Medal.

1364 WATERLOO LETTER, written by Ensign Charles Short, Coldstream Guards, aged 16 years, addressed to his mother and dated Monday 19th June, Nivelle; a single sheet, 420 x 330mm., with approx. 1800 words, written on both sides in a clear hand, in ink, now faded to sepia, in an easy descriptive almost matter of fact style Short describes the actions as he saw them at Quatre Bras, Genappe and Waterloo, a personal view of this climactic battle, with a tear and old repair, generally in good condition

£800-1000

'My dear Mother ...'

... 'Col. Woodford was at a Ball with Lord Wellington at Brussels when the news came and they all set off directly for their different posts and arrived at them about the time we were ordered to start, in their Ball dresses'.

... 'We marched forward and reached the place of action at Quatre Bras at about half past 7 - having marched 25 miles since 3 in the morning - the men were very much fagged indeed. The 1st Brigade of Guards being in the front, went into action immediately, and in very little time lost 500 men and nearly 30 officers killed and wounded between the 2 Battalions'.

... 'The night passed off very well, tho' the groaning of the wounded was rather disagreeable or so for the first time'.

... 'We also retreated (17th June) to a position about 8 miles on the other side of Genappe in the direct road to Brussels. The name of the place I do not know, you will see it in the Gazette, and it will be remembered by Europe as long as Europe is Europe'.

... 'Our Brigade was on the right of the first line, on a hill above the Wood. We were under arms all night expecting an attack and it rained to that degree that the field where we were was half way up our legs in the mud. Nobody of course could lie down and the ague got hold of some of the men. I with another officer had a blanket and with a little more Gin, we kept up very well'.

... 'Soon after Daylight, the commissary sent up with the greatest difficulty some Gin and we found an old cask full of wet Rye loaves which we breakfasted upon. Everybody was in high spirits'.

... 'About ten we were formed, finding that the French were advancing to the attack in very large columns... the firing commenced in prime style some Belgian Light Troops were in the wood and when one man was wounded, at least a dozen would carry him out so that the Chief of the Work was left for our men. The French were too strong for us and after about a couple of hours, they succeeded in driving us back to a large Farm House in the Wood (Hougoument)'.

... 'we were ordered to lie down in the road, the musket shots flying over us like Peas. An officer next to me was hit in the Cap but not hurt as it went thro'...'.

... 'The Brigade Major was wounded by a Cannon Ball which killed his horse and broke his arm and General Byng was wounded slightly while standing opposite to me about 5 paces. General Byng did not leave the field. Lord Wellington with his Ball dress was very active indeed, as well as Lord Uxbridge and the Prince of Orange both severely wounded, the former having lost a leg and, the latter being hit in the body. General Cooke commanded our Division lost his arm'.

... 'The farm house was set on Fire by Shells, however we kept possession of it, and several wounded men were actually roasted alive. The cavalry came on about 5 o'clock and attacked the rest of the Line, when the Horse Guards and other Regiments (except a few) behaved most gallantly. The French charged our hollow squares and were repulsed several times; The Imperial Guards, with Napoleon at their head, charged the 1st Guards, and the number of killed and wounded is extraordinary, they lie as thick as possible one on top of the other. They were repulsed in every attack and about 7 o'clock the whole French army made a general attack for their last effort and we should have had very hard work to have repulsed them when 25,000 Prussians came on, and we soon drove them like Chaff before the Wind ...'

... 'Lord Wellington has thanked our Division thro' General Byng and says that he never saw such gallant conduct in all his Life'.

... 'There never was such a glorious day. Everyone agrees...I had my Horse killed. It was very beautiful to see the engagement tho' horrid afterwards... God grant that I may live to see you again'.

... 'I remain your dutiful and affectionate son'.

Charles William Short was born in 1799, the eldest son of Charles Short, a barrister of the Middle Temple. He joined the Coldstream Guards as an Ensign in 1814 and was present with them at the battles of Quatre Bras and Waterloo. In 1837 he left the army as Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel. In later life he was noted for his religious and philanthropic activities and he published works on the duties of the soldier.

1365 ARCTIC MEDAL 1818-55, unnamed as issued, very fine

£350-400

1366



THE EXPEDITIONS OF H.M.S. CHALLENGER 1872-76 AND 1886-95, Neptune, left hand holding a triangle and the right arm encircling a trident and resting on a wreath, below which, the helmeted bust of Britannia left, surrounded by dolphins and mermaids, with inscription on ribbon below, 'Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger, 1872-76'; reverse: armoured mediaeval knight left with gauntlet at his feet, a ribbon in part entwined around a trident bears the inscription, 'Report on the scientific results of the Challenger Expedition 1886-95' (T. Digby Pigott), 75mm., bronze, ref. B.H.M. 3487, Eimer 1797, good very fine, a rare and impressive medal £250-300

The Challenger Expedition of 1872-76 was the first oceanographic research cruise to be undertaken. H.M.S. Challenger was loaned for the expedition by the Royal Navy and was extensively modified for the task, with space being cleared for the storage of samples and gear; gaining two laboratories, one for chemistry and one for natural sciences; it is reported that several cannon had to go in order to make room. The Challenger left Plymouth on 7 December 1872, under the command of Captain G. S. Nares, with 20 naval officers, 200 crew and with a team of six scientists led by Dr Wyville Thomson. Travelling the world's oceans on a three and a half yearlong cruise, the scientific team gathered data on the weather, and examined the physical, chemical, biological and geological nature of the oceans and ocean floor. Discoveries included the driving force of the oceanic currents, 4714 new species of marine life and a new understanding of oceanic topography, ranging from the heights of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge to the depths of the Marianas Trench. After a voyage of some 80,000 miles, the Challenger returned to Spithead on 24 May 1876. From the data and samples amassed, 100 scientists under Sir John Murray continued the research. The results were published in *The Report of the Scientific Results of the Exploring Voyage of H.M.S. Challenger* during the years 1873-76. Taking eleven years to complete, the work ran to a mammoth 50 volumes! A further voyage was made by the Challenger during 1886-95.

Thomas Digby Pigott was born in 1840 and educated at Marlborough. Employed as a clerk in the War Office in 1859, he became Private Secretary to Lord Northbrook, 1871-72; the Marquis of Lansdowne, 1872-74 and Earl of Pembroke, 1874-75. Served as Secretary to the Royal Commission on Promotion and Retirement for the Army, 1874-76 and in 1877 was appointed Secretary of State for War and held the post of Controller of H.Ms. Stationery Office, 1877-1905. In 1890 he was created a Companion of the Order of the Bath and in 1906 he received a Knighthood. In his private life he was an eminent and published Ornithologist. He died on 26 January 1927.

1367 POLAR MEDAL 1904, G.V.I.R., bronze, 1 clasp, Antarctic 1929-34 (**Duncan Kennedy**) in case of issue, extremely fine and unique with these dates £2400-2800

Duncan Kennedy was born at Greenock on 28 January 1888. He served in *Discovery II* as a netman during six seasons in the Antarctic, including winter voyages, during 1929-34. The award of the Polar Medal in Bronze was announced in the *London Gazette* of 7 October 1941. It is the only bronze medal awarded with these dates. Sold with full research including copies of various reports on the Discovery expeditions.

1368 H.M.S. CALLIOPE AT SAMOA 1889, The Marquis de Leuville's Presentation Medal, 30mm., pewter, obverse: 'British Seamanship and Captain Kane of H.M.S. Calliope from an Admirer, The Marquis de Leuville'; reverse: arms of The Marquis de Leuville, pierced for ring suspension, ref. Milford Haven 642, very fine £40-50

In March 1889, a dispute having arisen between Germany and the United States over the possession of the islands of Samoa; three German and three U.S. warships were at anchor in the harbour of Apia Upolu in Samoa. With them were several merchant ships and the British warship H.M.S. *Calliope* (Captain Kane) which was present to safeguard British interests. On the night of 15 March a hurricane struck. Because of the diplomatic situation, the warships were unwilling to leave harbour for the comparative safety of the open sea. In the hurricane, lashed by violent seas, all the ships started to drag at their anchors, began to collide and were being driven towards the shore. *Calliope*, though damaged, had managed to raise steam and in the early morning of the 16 March managed with much difficulty to manoeuvre out of the harbour and reach the safety of the open sea where she was able to ride out the storm. As she steamed out of the harbour she was given 'three cheers' by the officers and men aboard the doomed U.S.S. *Trenton*. All the other warships were beached and wrecked and some 200 lives were lost. Captain Kane was thanked by the Admiralty for his skill and seamanship.

1369 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM, inside cover inscribed in ink, 'Snap shots taken during the Bechuanaland Campaign of 1897 etc.', 19 x 15cm. (approx.) cloth bound album with 25 card pages, bearing 185 mounted photographs, each approx. 47 x 40mm., most identified, some foxing to pages, cover worn and torn in places, generally in fairly good condition £200-300

1370



CHERRY MEDAL 1900-04, silvered bronze, unnamed as issued, complete with brooch bar, *nearly extremely fine, rare*

£220-280

The Cherry Medal was conceived and privately struck by the officers of H.M.S. Argonaut after their return from four years on the China station.

Captain George Henry Cherry, R.N., took command of H.M.S. Argonaut and sailed for Hong Kong in August 1900, where it acted as a guardship. It was these four years in the China seas which gave birth to the Cherry Medal, for the years were a constant struggle against Captain Cherry, a martinet who niggled his way through rules and regulations. It was originally intended that only the five sole survivors of the commission should have the medal, but those who had served one, two, or three years under Captain Cherry objected and so they were granted the medal and eventually those with six months service were likewise awarded.

One hundred medals were struck and supplied by Gamages of London. The loathing felt towards Captain Cherry was not confined to the officers of Argonaut, for there were many others who had had the misfortune to serve under him in other ships. Amongst these was Admiral Lord Fisher who deviously obtained a Cherry Medal through another Argonaut officer.

Captain Cherry had become a legend in his own time and the joke Cherry Medal of such interest that King George VI accepted one for his own collection. It is also reported that many years later, Admiral Cherry was offered one of the medals, and doubtless finding no rule or regulation against the medal, graciously accepted it.

1371

BOROUGH OF PORTSMOUTH TRIBUTE MEDAL, by W.J.D., reverse impressed, 'Naval Brigade, South Africa 1899-1900, North China 1900', 27mm., silver and enamels, hallmarks for Birmingham 1902, unnamed, *hallmarks very faint, otherwise good very fine*

£180-220

Ref. Hibbard A21, reverse 2.

1372



VESTA CASE, 47 x 38mm., silver, hallmarks for Chester 1900, engraved on one side with a tiger, with 'Hindoostan' above and 'XVII Leicestershire' below; the other side engraved, 'Presented to Pte. J. Goodband to commemorate his Patriotic Services, South Africa, A.D. 1900-1901', *very good condition*

£30-50

1373

H.M.S. NEW ZEALAND MEDAL 1913, Arms of Auckland, 'The Dominion of New Zealand'; reverse: the battlecruiser H.M.S. New Zealand, 'To the Officers and Crew of H.M.S. New Zealand 1913', unnamed, 35mm., silver, edge bruising, *very fine*

£30-50

Awarded by the citizens of Auckland to the officers and crew during the battlecruiser's visit to that city in 1913. In the Great War the New Zealand was present at the battles of Dogger Bank and Jutland.

1374

DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL (2), silver base metal; another, bronze, both unnamed, with brooch bars; GIRL GUIDES STAR, by Melsom, Birmingham, 30 x 31mm., gilt base metal and enamel, with enamelled brooch bar; Medallions (2) - EARL ROBERTS V.C., 44mm., bronze; H.M.S. AMETHYST, 38mm., base silver metal; 'ORDER OF MALTA', badge, 32mm. base silver metal maltese cross on an ornate 59mm. dia. circular gilt metal base, *extremely fine* (6)

£40-50

1375

ARMY TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION: INDIA, The Association Medal (A.T.A.I.14), silver; SOLDIERS' TOTAL ABSTINENCE ASSOCIATION, 4 year award, (S.T.A.2 with Excelsior bar), silver; MASONIC PEACE MEDAL 1919; DUKE OF CONNAUGHT'S JUBILEE MEDAL 1717-1917, silvered metal; another Peace Medal 1919, bronze, all unnamed, *good very fine* (5)

£40-60



X LINCOLN REGIMENT, BEST SHOT MEDAL, 39mm., silver, unnamed, straight bar suspension; 2ND MOUNTAIN BATTERY R.G.A. SHOOTING MEDAL, 31mm., silver, rev. engraved, '1913 Shooting, 5th, Gr. F. S. Cook', ring suspension, very fine and better (2) £50-70



ULSTER UNIONIST CONVENTION 1892, by Gibson, Belfast, obv. Hibernia standing beside a lion, holding a pennant inscribed, '17 June 1892', a harp at her feet, above inscribed, 'Ulster Unionist Convention', a spray of shamrock in the exergue; rev. shields of Ireland, England and Scotland upon a wreath of rose, thistle and shamrock, with crown above and shield of Ulster below, 'Quis separabit 1892', 38mm., bronze, with brooch fitting to the reverse, Ref: B.H.M. 3433, Eimer 1773; GREAT ULSTER DEMONSTRATION 1893, by Gibson, Belfast, obv. two men clasping hands before crossed flags inscribed, 'Union is Strength' and 'For Union & Queen', above, 'Great Ulster Unionist Demonstration, April 4 1893', in exergue, 'No Home Rule'; rev. as previous but dated '1893', Ref: B.H.M. 3458, first good very fine, second nearly extremely fine and rare (2) £80-100

The Ulster Unionists were a liberal and radical party formed in 1886 and opposed to Irish home rule. The Ulster Convention met in Belfast on 17 June 1892, with over 12,000 delegates from all over the province. Chaired by the Duke of Abercorn it unanimously passed a series of resolutions maintaining the Union of Great Britain and Ireland and opposing home rule.

The Ulster Unionist Demonstration of 4 April 1893 was held in Belfast. Attended by upwards of 100,000 people; guest of honour, A. J. Balfour's declaration that 'Mr Gladstone's Bill (for Irish Home Rule) was iniquitous and would never become law' was greeted with wild applause. Such was the crowd's enthusiasm for Balfour that they unhitched the horses from his carriage and drew it along for three miles themselves before the horses were restored.

1378



ULSTER VOLUNTEER FORCE HEADQUARTERS STAFF ARM BAND, blue embroidered lettering with gilt wire bands on crimson silk, with cloth backing, fitted with gilt buckle and tape for wearing, good condition, rare £120-150

1379



UNIONIST CLUBS OF IRELAND SECRETARY'S BADGE, by Neill, Belfast, 50 x 35mm., silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1912, pin-backed; UNIONIST CLUBS OF IRELAND BADGE, by Neill, Belfast, 32 x 24mm., silver and enamel, pin-backed, second with minor enamel damage, good very fine (2) £80-100

1380



ULSTER WOMEN'S UNIONIST COUNCIL BADGE, by Neill, Belfast, 20 x 28mm., gilt metal and enamel, pin-backed; ULSTER DAY BADGE, 28 September 1912, by Gibson, 30 x 26mm., gilt metal and enamel, with lapel fitting, nearly extremely fine (2) £60-80

1381



ULSTER DAY COMMITTEE SECRETARY'S BADGE, 28 September 1912, by Neill, Belfast, 44 x 30mm. (approx.) gilt metal and enamel, pin-backed, extremely fine £40-50



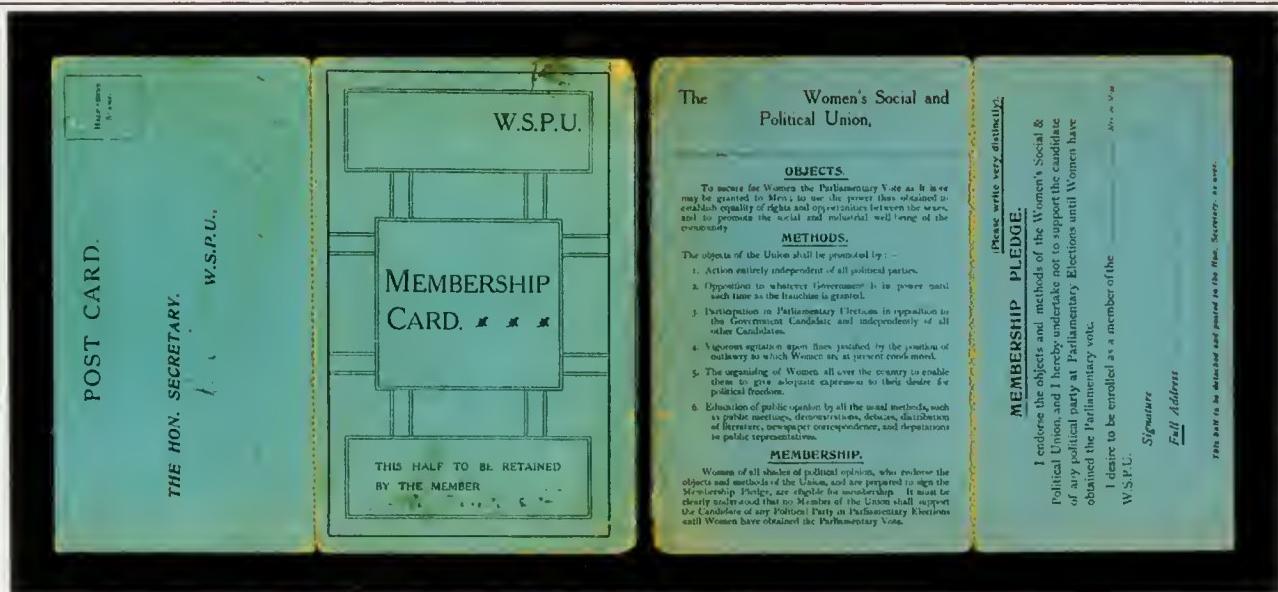
ULSTER VOLUNTEER FORCE BADGE, 27 x 21mm., bronze, with lapel fitting stamped, 'Z25', good very fine

£30-50



SUFFRAGETTE MOVEMENT BADGES (2), comprising, pin back tin badge inscribed 'Votes for Women'; bronze and enamel badge, inscribed 'National Union of Womens Suffrage Societies Constitutional Non Party', with original brooch fitting to reverse; and a woven silk ribbon in W.S.P.U. colours, inscribed 'Votes for Women', generally good condition (3)

£150-200



WOMEN'S SOCIAL AND POLITICAL UNION MEMBERSHIP CARD, the front of the card inscribed in ink '1/- entrance fee', the return address on the reverse card inscribed in ink 'Kensington, 143 Church St., Notting Hill Gate, W.', a little worn around the edges and the perforations largely detached, but a rare survival

£80-120



SCOTTISH WOMEN'S HOSPITALS MEDAL 1914, obverse with partially clothed man and woman together with a naked skeletal figure; reverse: 'N.U.W.S.S. 1914 Scottish Women's Hospitals', 32mm., bronze, with original plaid silk ribbon; John Pinches fitted case of issue; and small paper enclosure certificate, inscribed 'Medal conferred by the Committee of the Scottish Women's Hospitals on Miss Edith Palliser in recognition of her valuable services', reverse of certificate inscribed 'This symbolic medal was designed by Miss Hazel Armour and represents the work of the Scottish Women's Hospitals. A kneeling woman draws towards her a wounded man, and shields him from the grim figure of death, intent on dealing a fatal blow', extremely fine

£200-250

N.U.W.S.S: National Union of Women's Suffrage Societies.



Lieutenant A. V. Oliver-Jones, R.F.C.

ORIGINAL GREAT WAR OBSERVER'S FLYING LOG BOOK, EARLY WHITE COVER TYPE, APPERTAINING TO **Lieutenant A. V. Oliver-Jones, Royal Flying Corps**, who was killed in action with No. 21 Squadron in July 1916, covering the period 8 January to 15 July 1916, commencing with early training flights at Netheravon and ending with operational entries with No. 21 Squadron in France, including forced landings and crashes after reconnaissances over Lille and Cambrai in June and July, together with a quantity of other contemporary documentation, including typed application to join the R.F.C., and handwritten order to collect 'secret code of signals between Artillery and aeroplanes' from the Base Commandant at Havre, dated 29 January 1915, with relevant printed orders attached, and a fine studio portrait photograph, good condition throughout, rare

£550-650

Alfred Vernon Oliver-Jones, who came from Tunbridge Wells and was educated at Oundle, was originally commissioned into the Royal Field Artillery in August 1914. Arriving in France with 66th Battery, he was severely wounded at Neuve Chapelle on 9 July 1915, losing a number of fingers on his left hand.

Unable, therefore, to rejoin his unit, he successfully applied for training as an Observer in the Royal Flying Corps, qualified in March 1916 and joined No. 21 Squadron out in France, flying in R.E. 7s on bombing and reconnaissance sorties. And by the time of his loss in action on 21 July of the same year, probably a victim of enemy A.A. fire over Beaulencourt, he had completed at least two dozen operational sorties, latterly with Captain J. Cooper as his pilot. The son of Lady and Captain Cooper, and an old Harrovian, Cooper was an experienced pilot with an R.F.C. commission dating from January 1915.



**BLACK WATCH, THE WAUCHOPE MEDAL FOR GALLANTRY**, silver, the reverse inscribed (Pte. T. Miller, for Conspicuous Gallantry in the Battle beyond Bagdad, March 14, 1917. Presented by Colonel A. G. Wauchope) with silver loop suspension and ribbon in regimental colours, good very fine and rare £400-500

Awarded to 11337 Private Thomas Miller, 2nd Battalion, Black Watch.

The 2nd Battalion, Black Watch, was commanded by Colonel A. G. Wauchope at the Battle of Mushaidie, 14 March, 1917, when the regiment almost singlehandedly captured a position that others had found too hard to assault. Despite suffering a casualty rate of some 40 percent, the victory at Mushaidie stands out as the finest achievement of the Battalion in the war. The Corps Commander wrote to Colonel Wauchope: "I was indeed pleased with the attack by your regiment on the 14th. It was a fine determined attack and I think you can rank it as one of the red-letter days in the diary of your regiment during the war. You fairly routed the enemy."

Colonel Wauchope was eager to give a mark of recognition to those who greatly distinguished themselves in battle. He therefore ordered a medallion to be specially struck, and gave this to non-commissioned officers and men who had been recommended for gallantry in action. Colonel Wauchope gave sixty of these medals, mostly to men who had been recommended for gallantry after the battles of Loos and Mushaidie - the Battle beyond Baghdad - and ten others to men who had specially distinguished themselves scouting in No Man's Land. Two examples of this medal were sold in the Samson Collection, Glendining's, June 1991.



**HARLEPOOL SPECIAL CONSTABULARY MEDAL 1914-1918**, silver, 35mm, obverse with crest of Hartlepool, reverse inscribed 'Borough of Hartlepool Special Constable, Bombardment 1914, Air Raids 1915-18, Zeppelin Destroyed 1916', unnamed as issued, with original claw and straight bar suspension, edge bruise, otherwise very fine and scarce £250-300

Approximately 116 of these medals were issued to members of the Hartlepool Special Constabulary for their services during the Great War.



GREAT WAR "TRIBUTE" OR SIMILAR AWARDS (6), comprising: DUNDEE MASONIC LODGE, attractive bronze issue, obv. a figure of St. Andrew with 'For War Service 1914-18' and wreath around, rev., masonic device with 'Truth, Honour, Justice' around, 40 mm., with integral loop and ring suspension, and upper and lower riband bars inscribed 'Dundee No. 967' and 'Lodge Progress' respectively; CORPORATION OF DUNDEE, white metal issue, obv. City Arms, and inscription around to mark 'The Victorious Conclusion of the Great War', rev., allegorical scene and 'Peace', 34mm.; CORPORATION OF GLASGOW, silver issue, obv., City Arms and '1914-1919' above, rev., embossed presentation inscription for services as a Special Constable and engraved to 'J. Todd', 26 mm., with integral loop and ring suspension and wearing bar for '2 Years'; WHITWELL, silver issue, obv. with angel, soldier and sailor, and 'Victory and Peace' below, rev. engraved within wreath to 'E. J. Jones' and dated 1919, 31mm.; CANADA: DELORAIN AND WINCHESTER, identical bronze oval issues (2), obv. Canadian Infantryman and 'Canada' below, rev. with embossed presentation inscription and engraved, respectively, to 'W. Forsyth' and 'G. Ellis', 27mm. by 38mm. including integral suspension loop, with chain and brooch bar for wearing, one of the latter lacking part of chain; together with a VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2nd Lieut. A. E. Bower), unless otherwise stated, generally very fine or better (7) £100-120

Alfred Ernest Bower, who ended the War as a Lieutenant in the Army Service Corps, died in July 1919, aged 42 years.

GREAT WAR TRIBUTE MEDAL, in 9 carat gold, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, oval medal surmounted by thistles, 33 x 22mm., obverse inscribed 'The War 1914-18 in Honour of William Paterson Kirkmaiden Parish', reverse plain, polished and slightly buckled, therefore good fine £40-60

AUSTRALIAN GREAT WAR WELCOME HOME MEDAL, in 9 carat gold, 31mm by 40mm, obverse with crossed rifles surmounted by a crown above a shield engraved with recipients initials, reverse inscribed 'Pres. to L. Cpl. B. C. Hutchings by his Bergalia and Turlingah friends as a token of esteem and appreciation on his return after 3 years service 1916-19', very fine £50-70



## MEMORIAL PLAQUE 1914-18 (Albert Clark) good very fine

£200-300

Albert Clark was born on 24 March 1896, the son of William Wootton and Mary Ann Clark of The Old Brewery, Stambridge, Rochford, Essex. A motor engineer by occupation, he enlisted into the R.N.A.S. on 15 April 1915. Serving as a Petty Officer (Mechanic) in the Armoured Cars Force, Royal Naval Air Service, was killed in action in Gallipoli on 4 September 1915, aged 19 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

Sold with a wallet, inscribed in ink, 'P.O. A. Clark 4030 F.4059 R.N.A.S., Squadron 9', three photographs of the recipient and his pocket diary for 1915. This inscribed in pencil and named to 'P.O. A. Clark, 4030, F.4059, R.N.A.S., Squad 9 Section A, or 19 Harcourt Avenue, Southend-on-Sea, Essex.' Mostly unused until June, though the entry for 15 April reads, 'Signed on R.N.A.S.' The entries begin in earnest on 23 June, 'Met Stan & went to Paddington', and continue with entries each day concerning the journey by sea to Gibraltar and thence to Alexandria, arriving there on 10 July. On 22 July he sailed from Alexandria, arriving at Lemnos on 25 July. The following day he saw his first experience of war at Cape Helles. 27 July - 'Saw aeroplanes fired at in air ... some shells in water round boat & on land. Left Cape Helles at 1.30 & arrived again at Lemnos & unloaded, some wounded brought from Cape Helles.' 4 August - 'On fatigue party down on shore & embarked about 4 on S.S. Nitonian armoured cars etc on board.' 5 August .. at work moving cars etc ..' 18 August - 'Got kits ready & put 4 Fords on ship alongside and embarked about 2.30 on the 'Osmanieh'. Went to other boats in harbour & more troops came aboard. Went out of harbour about 8.30 ..' 16 August - 'Landed in Sulva Bay about 6. Lot of shelling going on, not in our direction at present. Shells falling all about us, had to shift 3 times, twice during breakfast ... battleships returned fire over our heads.' 20 August - 'Got up fairly late, fatigue party, had near shave from shrapnel, Doctor about 3 yds off had hat knocked off ...' 21 August - left about 7.30 for firing line, terrific bombardment ... battleships sent over a lot of shells' 22 August - 'Had to go up to firing line ... lot of shrapnel over & wounded ...' 23 August - Thousands of troops landed since we came up , have shrapnel over every day. Had to go up to trenches with officer's kit ... others carry their own' 31 August - Morn, Had shrapnel over just after breakfast, small piece touched my thigh & arm, could only just feel them luckily ...' 1 September - ... Had terrible bombardment & attacks. Hell. Going up for bacon when it started so sheltered in C.P.O. dugout, when got back found out dugout blown in ... Saturday, 4 September (the day of his death), 'Morn, Had a terrific shelling, knocked down part of sandbag barricage. Aft. ... set light to bushes outside trenches to move snipers. .. Fried some fresh meat for dinner & had some rice.'

## 1393 MEMORIAL PLAQUE 1914-18 (2) (Ernest McIntyre; James Ritchie) very fine (2) £60-80

The first probably to Private Ernest McIntyre, Machine Gun Corps (Infantry). He was born and lived in Barrowfield, Lancashire and enlisted at Burnley. Serving with the 58th Battalion M.G.C., he was killed in action on 21 March 1918. He was buried in the Chauny Communal Cemetery British Extension.

## 1394 MEMORIAL PLAQUE 1914-18 (George Ossory Taylor) good very fine £30-40

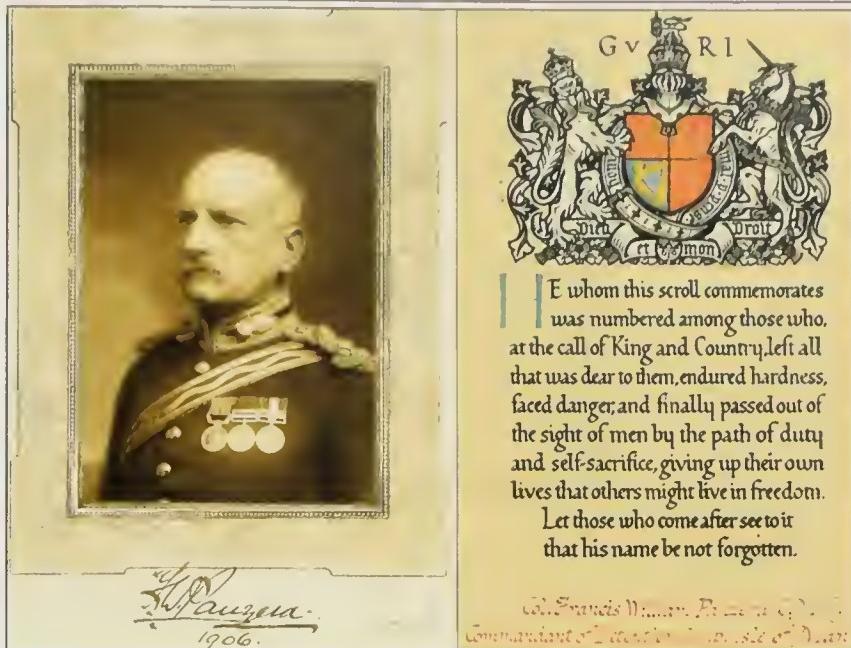
2nd Lieutenant George Ossory Taylor, 1st/5th Battalion London Regiment (London Rifle Brigade) died on 8 October 1916, aged 28 years. The son of Mary Fisher Taylor and the late William Taylor of East Sheen; he was buried in the Serre Road Cemetery No.2, Somme, France.

## 1395 MEMORIAL PLAQUE 1914-18 (3) (Bakhsh Mohmad; Khan Mohammad; Roshan Khan) first with slight edge bruise, very fine (3) £80-100

Saddler Bakhsh Mohmad, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, died 23 April 1918. He was buried in Ramleh War Cemetery, Israel.

## 1396 CANADIAN MEMORIAL CROSS, G.V.R. (645520 Pte. W. T. Martin) good very fine £30-40

Private William Thomas Martin, 7th Battalion Canadian Infantry (British Columbia Regiment), died on 27 April 1917, aged 28 years. The son of James and Mary Martin and husband of Annie Martin, all of Cornwall, was buried in the Aubigny Communal Cemetery Extension.



GREAT WAR ILLUMINATED MEMORIAL SCROLL, mounted on card, 268 x 162mm., named to 'Col. Francis William Panzera, C.M.G., Commandant of Detention Camp, Isle of Man', good condition (3) £100-150

Sold with a fine portrait photograph of Colonel Panzera, in uniform, wearing the British South Africa Company Medal, Queen's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps and King's South Africa Medal with 2 clasps. The photograph mounted on card and signed, 'F. W. Panzera, 1906'. Also sold with a letter to Miss Mary K. Panzera, dated 8th October 1917, from Clive Wigram of York Cottage, Sandringham, Norfolk, which reads,

'Dear Madam, I have laid before the King [your] letter of the 30th September together with that from Mr Hepworth reporting the death of his son. His Majesty was most interested to read of his career, and how having started in His Majesty's Regiment, the 1st Life Guards, had kept up the reputation made there during the later years of his life until he fell nobly doing his duty with the Australian Contingent. I have received the King's commands to send the father's letter to the Officer Commanding the Depot, 1st Life Guards, London. His Majesty well remembers meeting your father, Colonel Panzera on his return from Bechuanaland, and much regrets that he was not spared longer to enjoy his well-earned retirement from official life.'

Francis William Panzera was born in 1851 at Canford, Dorset. His military career spanning many years was spent mainly in South Africa and adjoining territories. During the Matabele War 1893-4, he commanded the base at Maclouste and the southern line of communications under Colonel Coold-Adams. For his services he was awarded the B.S.A. Company Medal and promoted to Major in the Reserve of Officers. In later years he was the Expert to the Treasury in the Jameson trial of 1896 and Special Commissioner for Ngamiland 1898-99. During the Boer War he served in the defence of Mafeking and was afterwards employed on the Staff. He was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 8 February 1901) and received the Queen's medal with two clasps and King's medal with two clasps. Panzera was created a Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George (*London Gazette* 2 January 1911) as Resident Commissioner, Bechuanaland Protectorate. During the Great War Colonel Panzera was Commandant of the Prisoner of War Camp at Knockaloe, Isle of Man. Designed to hold 5,000 prisoners, it eventually came to hold 23,000 - the largest in Europe. On 4 June 1917 Colonel Panzera was inspecting a part of the camp which was up a steep gradient. With the exertion he fell down dead having suffered a heart attack.

Sold with a quantity of copied research on the recipient and the Knockaloe Camp.

GREAT WAR COMMEMORATIVE PLAQUE, rectangular metal plate, approx. 220 x 127mm. set in a crudely carved wooden frame, approx. 283 x 260mm., the plate engraved, 'Pte. R. Swyers, S.2527, 63rd R.N.D., Antwerp, Ancre, Gavrelle, Ypres, Aveluy Wood, Canal du Nord, Somme, Gallipoli, Vimy, Arras, Welsh Ridge, Ligny-Thilloy, Canal de le Scaut, Cambrai', plate slightly damaged, fairly good condition £30-40



ZEPPELIN RELIC, five small fragments of aluminium and one of wire contained in a Red Cross packet, 80 x 48mm., which reads, 'Guarantee. This is a piece of the wire of the first Zeppelin brought down at Cuffley, Herts, September 3rd, 1916. The wire having been given to the British Red Cross by H.M. War Office, it is being sold to help the wounded at the front. Price 1/-.', good condition £50-70

On the night of 3 September a force of 16 Army and Navy Zeppelins made for England. An army wooden framed Schutte Lanz dirigible was attacked and destroyed by Lieutenant William Leefe Robinson of 39 Squadron, R.F.C., the wreck falling to earth at Cuffley, Hertfordshire. Robinson was awarded the Victoria Cross (*London Gazette* 5 September 1916) for this action - the first zeppelin to be shot down in air combat.

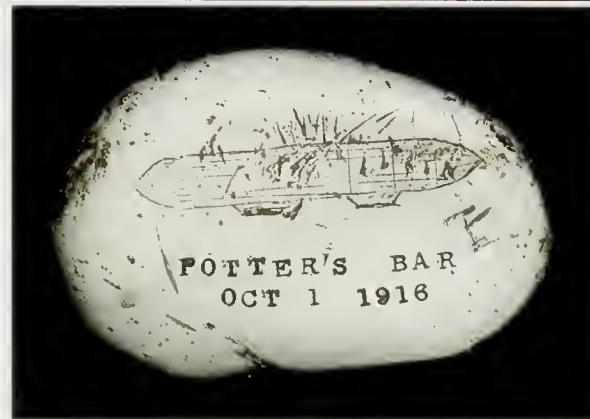
1400



ZEPPELIN RELIC, an 'X' shaped fragment of aluminium, approx. 100 x 100mm., the two pieces joined by aluminium rivets; a card label, 53 x 83mm., attached to the piece by ribbon reads, 'A Portion of the Zeppelin brought down in Essex, September 23rd, 1916. Guaranteed Genuine. Sold in aid of British Red Cross at the "Daily Sketch" Needlework Exhibition, 7-10 November 1916.', good condition £60-80

On 23 September 1916 11 naval zeppelins departed their base in Germany for a raid on England. Eight of them were to attack targets between the Wash and the Humber, three were to attack London. These were the L.31 commanded by Mathy, L.32 commanded by Peterson and L.33 commanded by Böcker. Proceeding individually, the L.31 under the redoubtable Mathy successfully bombed London and returned to base. Peterson, skirting to the south and east of London was attacked by the B.E.2c of Second Lieutenant F. Sowry, R.F.C. and was brought down a flaming wreck, falling to earth at Snail's Farm, Great Burstead, south of Billericay, Essex. The end of L.33 commanded by Böcker was more farcical. After dropping bombs on East London his zeppelin was badly damaged by gunfire from the ground and further damaged in the air by the B.E.2c of Second Lieutenant A. de Bathe Brandon, R.F.C. Managing to loose the aircraft, Böcker and his crew desperately jettisoned whatever they could to maintain height. Crossing the coast at West Mersea, Essex it became obvious that the zeppelin was doomed and Böcker, preferring a hard landing to a wet one, turned and landed in a field between Little Wigborough and Peldon, to the N.E. of West Mersea. The ship caught fire but Böcker and his crew were able to escape. Marching off towards Peldon, they encountered Special Constable Edgar Nicholas on his bicycle. Politely asking the way to Colchester did not fool constable and they were promptly arrested. The wrecks of L.32 and 33 were placed under guard and a fee was charged to view them, the proceeds going to the Red Cross.

1401



ZEPPELIN RELIC, an ovoid ingot of melted aluminium, 60 x 40mm. (approx.), one side smooth and engraved with a representation of a zeppelin and inscribed, 'Potter's Bar Oct. 1 1916', some scratches and marks on the smooth side, good condition £80-120

The relic is believed to have been from Zeppelin L.31 under the command of the renowned Commander Heinrich Mathy that was shot down by Second Lieutenant Wulstan Tempest R.F.C. on the night of 1 October 1916.

In the book, 'Zeppelins over England' by Kenneth Poolman, Mathy is described as, 'young, coldly handsome, bold, competent, fanatical in duty and love of Fatherland, and quite ruthless in its cause, the very figure of a Nordic warrior, with the added refinements of a Prussian aristocrat ...'

On 1 October 1916, 11 zeppelins left Germany for a raid on England. Of these only L.31 under the veteran Commander Mathy pressed on to attack London. As the lone raider passed over Ongar, Essex, Tempest in his B.E.2c was ordered aloft from the R.F.C. Station at Sutton's Farm. Approaching London from the N.E., Mathy dropped a clutch of bombs and incendiaries on Cheshunt. Sighting the zeppelin as it was caught in the searchlights above N.E. London, the lone British aircraft made towards it. Seeing the approaching aircraft the zeppelin dumped its remaining bombs and turning north, climbed rapidly as it could. Both aircraft and dirigible were in danger of anti-aircraft shells that were bursting around them, fired by gunners oblivious to the presence of the British aircraft. For Tempest there was an additional problem, his pressure pump had broken, which meant he had to pump by hand to provide the necessary pressure in his petrol tank. Catching up with the Zeppelin 15,000 feet over Potter's Bar, Hertfordshire, Tempest in his ailing craft attacked from slightly above. Pressing home the attack from below and behind, the zeppelin was seen to catch fire and within seconds was an inferno. Tempest was forced to take evasive action as the flaming debris of L.31 plummeted to the ground.

For this action Tempest was awarded the D.S.O. (London Gazette 13 October 1916).

- 1402** GREAT WAR LETTERS, a fascinating archive of letters, cards and donation receipts, addressed to Mrs Cara Broughton, wife of Urban Hanlon Broughton, dating from October 1914 to November 1915, the earliest 57 (approx.) are mounted in an album, 37.5 x 27.5cm. (approx.), the remaining 54 (approx.) are loose, some of the latter are complete with envelopes, some foxing to album leaves, generally in good condition (lot) £200-300

Urban Hanlon Broughton was born in Worcester in 1857 and was educated at Grove Park School, Wrexham and the University of London. A Conservative Member of Parliament for Preston, 1915-18, he was a highly successful businessman in the United States of America, being at times President and Director of the Virginian Railway, Vice-President, Director and General Manager of United Metals Selling Company, President and Director of the Utah Consolidated Mining Company, President and Director of the Shone Company and Vice-President of the National Copper Bank of New York, to name a few. He married Cara Leland, daughter of Henry Huttleston Rogers of New York in 1896.

The letters, sent by relatives and other servicemen, both at home and on overseas service, mostly thank her for the letters and gifts of clothing, food and cigarettes she had sent, whilst those from the nursing staff of Bethnal Green Military Hospital thank her for flowers. A number of letters are from French / Belgian servicemen. The many receipts for goods and money received speak volumes for a lady of wealth and position who was 'doing her bit' in the Great War.

Several letters are from her nephew 'Alan' serving with No.16 Squadron, Royal Flying Corps in France. One dated 25 March 1915 reads, '... I have not had any particular excitement lately - the last few times I have been out I have not had any trouble with "Archie" I am glad to say & he is bad for my nerves. The machine I have got now are Voisin's - French machines - great weight carriers so I hope to be doing some bomb dropping on a fairly large scale which will be more amusing ...' Another, dated 3 April 1915 reads, '... Two days ago two Belgian Aviators landed who had got lost - they were rather comic really as the pilot didn't seem to know anything about his machine or much about flying at all ...'

Whilst many of the letters speak in generalities, there are several, escaping the censor, that provides more graphic detail. A letter from 245 Lance Corporal Alfred Forbes, H.Q., A.S.C., 2nd Mounted Division, stationed in the Dardanelles records, 'I am just writing a few lines in my dug-out, to thank you very much for the cigarettes which you are sending me every two weeks. I don't think there is a better tonic, as the chaps say, for our nerves, when the shells & shrapnel come whistling over our heads, than a good smoke from a cigarette. They help to pass the time away in the Dardanelles, it is a lot different from France. In France the A.S.C. are about nine or ten miles from the trenches & firing line, while we are only about two miles from the trenches. One day a shell burst in the next dug-out to ours wounding one out of four chaps that were in there. Another shell burst right through the top of a tent, occupied by an officer on the beach, shattering both his arms & one leg, made two holes in his chest & his face was unrecognisable. The tent was afterwards taken down; about two days after, we heard that the officer was dead ...'

Several letters are from her cousin 'Alex', serving with the 1st Canadian Division. One dated 26 April 1915 reads, 'I have heard that the Hamilton Regiment was practically annihilated & I am wondering about the fate of two or three of my chums ... The Canadians have suffered great losses I believe but have done great work. ...'

A letter from 'Rob' (McDonnell, an officer with the Buffs), dated 12 May 1915 reads, '... What a devilish thing to do, to sink the Lusitania - it will take years to exterminate them - We are all flourishing & full of heart. This gas business is a bit trying. We have all got muzzles of muslin stuffed with tow to put on ...'

- 1403** INDIAN TITLE BADGE (3), G.V.R., Khan Bahadur, silver-gilt, rev. engraved, '**Subadar Sultan Ahmed Khan, 1st Jany. 1921**'; another; '**Khan Sahib Inayatullah Khan, 1st Jany. 1916**'; another, G.V.I.R., Khan Sahib, silver and enamel, rev. engraved, '**Subadar Mian Khan, 13th June 1946**', no ribbon, very fine and better (3) £80-100



14TH - 24TH PUNJABIS MEDAL, obv. star with '14' at centre, crown above and scroll below, inscribed, '24 Punjabis' and engraved, '**By Capt. Majid**', rev. blank, 31.5mm., silver, ring suspension; 58TH FRONTIER FORCE RIFLES MEDAL, obv. regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Centenary 1949', 32mm., silver, ring suspension, edge bruise; CAWNPORE WOOLLEN MILLS MEDAL, obv. breast star of the Order of the Star of India, engraved below, '5th/7th Rajput Regiment, Mhow', rev. 'Musketry Prize, Winners 1937-38' (**Naik Abdul Khan**), 31mm., silver, ring suspension; SPORTS MEDAL, obv. wreath and engraved, '**8358 Sub. Talib Din**', rev, 'Volley Ball 1944, Kamalia', 31mm., bronze, ring suspension; other medals (3), some edge bruising, very fine (7) £80-100

The 24th Punjabis were redesignated the 4th Battalion 14th Punjab Regiment in 1922. Third medal illustrated.

- 1405** PRINCE OF WALES VISIT TO BOMBAY 1921, bronze, ref; Puddester 921.3; PRINCE OF WALES WELCOME HOME MEDAL 1922, bronze, ref: Puddester 922.1; CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (**P.C. W. Flight**); JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1902, by G. W. de Saulles, 31mm., silver, ref: Eimer 1871b; CORONATION 1937, unofficial, white metal, last very fine, others, nearly extremely fine (6) £100-140



MACGREGOR MEMORIAL MEDAL, silver, small type with ring suspension, 44.3mm (Awarded for 1924 to Havildar Rahmat Shah, N.W.F. Intelligence Corps for valuable reconnaissances performed at great personal risk) suspension ring distorted, edge bruises and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine and rare £400-500

The MacGregor Memorial Medal was founded in 1888 as a Memorial to the late Major-General Sir Charles MacGregor, as an award for outstanding military reconnaissance or exploration, in the remote areas of India or on its frontiers, which produced new information of value to the defence of India. Most journeys involved considerable risk. Hazards could include hostile tribes, armed brigands, extremes of climate, harsh terrain, or dangerous animals. It was envisaged that two awards would be made annually; a large silver medal to officers, and a small silver medal to other ranks. If there were no deserving cases in a particular year, no award would be made, and in a few years an additional award was 'specially awarded', as in the case of this recipient. For specially valuable work a gold medal of the smaller size could be awarded whenever the Council deemed it desirable.

The MacGregor Memorial Medal is the only exclusively military award, instituted during British rule, which continues to be granted to the Republic of India's armed forces. The criteria of endeavour for both officers and other ranks to become eligible for the award have been rigorously upheld. In the one hundred years from its founding until 1987, only 114 awards have been made: 7 in gold, 59 large silver medals to officers, and 48 small silver medals to non-commissioned officers and other ranks.



EARL OF WILLINGDON'S VICEROY PRESENTATION MEDAL 1931, (M. Rahim Bakhsh, Head Driver Government House Peshawar, April 1932) 51mm., silver, fitted with claw and swivel ring suspension, ref. Puddester 931.1, very fine £100-150

- 1408 DEFENCE OF THE BRITISH LEGATIONS, ADDIS ABABA 1936, large silver medal, 53mm., 'Presented to the British Legation Guard by the British Communities at Addis Ababa to commemorate services rendered 2nd to 6th May 1936'; reverse with struck arabic inscription and additionally engraved, '8867 Sep. Kartar Singh', edge bruising, very fine £300-350

Approximately 156 of these medals were awarded to members of the British Legation Guard for services rendered during the outbreak of armed violence and rioting in May 1936 which preceded the occupation of Addis Ababa by Italian forces. The majority of the military personnel, including Sepoy Kartar Singh, belonged to the 5-14th Punjab Regiment, but there were, in addition, 1 Duffadar and 8 Sowars of the 8th Light Cavalry, and four members of the Indian Medical Service.

- 1409 NEW ZEALAND MEMORIAL CROSS, G.V.R., the reverse with impressed naming, '34191 Pte. W. A. Bell', extremely fine £40-50

William Andrew Bell was 'accidentally shot dead' on 21 October 1943, and, according to accompanying photocopied records, was entitled to the Defence and War Medals and the New Zealand War Service Medal.

1410



DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45, brass dies for the obverse and reverse, both bearing a punch mark to prevent misuse, extremely fine (2) £100-200

1411



WAR MEDAL 1939-45, brass dies for the obverse and reverse, both bearing a punch mark to prevent misuse, extremely fine (2) £100-200

1412



An attractive portrait miniature depicting Second Lieutenant P. A. C. Everitt, Royal Norfolk Regiment, who died of wounds in German hands on 7 January 1940, thought to be the first B.E.F. officer casualty of the Second World War

PORTRAIT MINIATURE, attractive half length watercolour on ivory, 75mm by 95mm, depicting Second Lieutenant Everitt in khaki service dress, contained in original glazed brass frame, with stand and hanging loop to reverse, minor blemish to background colour in one place, otherwise very good condition £150-200

Patrick Anthony Clement Everitt, the son of Sir Clement and Lady Everitt, was mortally wounded on 7 January 1940 whilst leading a patrol into enemy occupied Germany. He is buried at Rheinberg War Cemetery, Germany.

The following is extracted from *The History of The Royal Norfolk Regiment 1919-1951*, by Lieutenant-Commander P. K. Kemp: '[4 January 1940] The second patrol, of three men under Lt. P. A. C. Everitt, was more fortunate. It penetrated through the enemy front line and across the border into Germany, being the first time a British patrol had crossed the frontier during the war. It returned without being brought to action and with much valuable information. Lt. Everitt and his patrol received the congratulations of the Brigadier on their achievement...'

The battalion Carrier Platoon, under Lt. Everitt, remained in the forward area, where it formed part of the brigade "patrol team." On January 7th Lt. Everitt took another patrol toward the German line, this time in daylight. He led his party over the crest of a hill to within sight of the enemy and going on alone, attempted with great determination to get near a German defence post. Machine-gun fire was opened on the patrol. Lt. Everitt was hit and severely wounded and the rest of the patrol pinned to the ground. Eventually it managed to return over the crest of the hill, but Lt. Everitt, who had gone too far ahead of the patrol, had to be left behind. A search for him after dark was unsuccessful and it was later learned, from enemy broadcasts, that he had been taken in by the Germans and had died from his wounds two days later in a German hospital, being buried with full military honours. He was the first officer casualty of the B.E.F.'



Wing Commander G. V. Fryer, O.B.E., A.F.C.

THE ORIGINAL FLYING LOG BOOKS (4) AND OTHER MEMORABILIA APPERTAINING TO **Wing Commander G. V. Fryer, O.B.E., A.F.C.**, the former covering the periods April 1935 to February 1937 (Egypt and U.K., with flights alongside instructors who later fought in the Battle of Britain, including F./Os G. E. T. Scrase and R. L. Glyde, both of whom were killed in action); March 1937 to May 1941 (U.K. and Canada, with flights instructing future Battle of Britain pilots, including P./Os N. G. Langham-Hobart, K. R. Lusty, S. B. Parnall, G. H. E. Welford and D. Stein); June 1941 to November 1945 (Canada and U.K.) and December 1945 to October 1959 (U.S.A. and U.K.); and the associated archive comprising a wide variety of documentation, ranging from his commission warrant for Acting Pilot Officer, dated 24 May 1935, via pilot's operational manuals for the B29 Superfortress, Meteor 7 and Mitchell III, to appraisals and surveys from Fryer's time at Eglin Air Force Base in Florida, many of them marked "Secret"; and much besides, from a commemorative shield for the Wunstorf-Berlin Air Lift Combined Operation 1948-49 down to three photographs taken on an "operational flight" over Heligoland in December 1950, the whole immaculately ordered and collated in assorted files, with useful accompanying notes, generally in excellent condition £300-400



Crew line-up:  
Squadron Leader F. C. MacDonald, D.F.C.,  
standing centre

THE ORIGINAL PILOT'S FLYING LOG BOOKS (2) APPERTAINING TO **Squadron Leader F. C. MacDonald, D.F.C., Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve**, a veteran of the famous Peenemunde and Hamburg "firestorm" raids, the first with entries covering the period January 1941 to May 1944, including an operational tour with No. 620 Squadron, and the second the period June 1944 to September 1945, including further operational flying with No. 622 Squadron; together with his Pilot's Notes for Lancaster I and Lancaster III, the outer covers inscribed in ink, 'S.L. MacDonald', and a letter from an old crew member dated 12 September 1945, excepting the last, generally in good condition (Lot) £400-500

Frank Cadell "Mac" MacDonald, who commenced his pilot training at No. 22 Elementary Flying Training School in January 1941, first went operational in June 1943, when he joined No. 620 Squadron, a Stirling unit based at Chedburgh in Suffolk, completing his first mission, a raid against Krefeld, on the night of 21st-22nd.

Between then and October of the same year, he completed a full tour of operations, his other targets including Berlin (twice), Bremen, Cologne, Essen, Mannheim, Nuremberg (twice), Turin (twice), and the famous strike against the rocket base at Peenemunde on the night of 17-18 August, when his aircraft was credited with the destruction of a Do. 217 and also engaged by an Me. 262. In addition, too, he flew on all four of the famous Hamburg "firestorm" raids in late July / early August. Eventful that these last sorties undoubtedly were, it was actually a trip to Modane on the night of 16-17 September that proved to be one that stuck in the memory of a fellow crew member, Alan Gamble. Under the title of "Now It Can Be Told", he later wrote:

'... Bombs were cascading down and we were flying under the stream of aircraft on a reciprocal but the [railway] tunnel mouth was there, the bombs were away and we were into a violent 90-degree turn to starboard, hugging the valley floor desperately looking for a way out. Hobson's choice. Stay on the valley floor and risk finding ourselves in a dead end or start climbing and wriggling to find a way out. Somehow we made it and came out of the valley in a way that was certainly not the one we went in on. What was not reported was the fact that as we all started to breath normally again, old "Hawk Eyes" suddenly came on the intercom, "All guns stand by" as the engine power was reduced and we went into rich mixture. We were obviously on the Italian side of the tunnel and what "Mac" had seen appeared to be the dim lights of a convoy high up the mountain pass, so we turned in parallel towards it and blasted into it as the guns came to bear from about 400 yards out. The results were devastating. There were fires, explosions, and fire pouring down the mountain side, so when "Mac" had said he thought it was a military convoy, I am sure he was right. At the end of the first run we turned about and did it again. It really was a terrible sight and I think most of us were so shocked at what we had done we just didn't want to talk about it. We got back to base a little short of fuel and explained the use of the ammunition as having been fired off into the Channel to reduce weight, and "Mac" got a rocket for his reciprocal bombing run ... "Mac" may have been one of the oldest Squadron pilots in the Command at the age of 37 but we had implicit faith in him and his skill as a pilot, even though his decisions led to some hairy situations ...'

MacDonald, who was awarded a well-deserved D.F.C. at the end of this tour (London Gazette 12 November 1943 refers), returned to the operational scene as a Squadron Leader and Flight Commander in No. 622 Squadron, a Lancaster unit based at R.A.F. Mildenhall, in February 1945, completing a mission against Munchen Gladbach on the night of the 1st-2nd. And before the War's end he had completed another dozen or so sorties, including those to such heavily-defended targets as Cologne, Essen and Dortmund (twice). He also flew on a supply-mission to the Hague on 4 May 1945.

|      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| 1415 | THE ORIGINAL "PRO-FORMA - DETAILS OF SORTIES" SHEETS COMPLETED BY Squadron Leader "Dave" Shannon, D.S.O., D.F.C., the famous Australian pilot who participated in numerous wartime sorties, the "Dambuster" raid among them, comprising 2pp. with typed heading and explanatory notes, followed by Shannon's handwritten entries for two operational tours, listing some 60 or more sorties from 25 June 1942 through to 25 June 1944, including "Operation Chastise" in May 1943, and noting the award of his D.S.O. and D.F.C. and Bar, generally in good condition, most unusual and interesting  | £300-400 |
| 1416 | VICTORIA CROSS AUTOGRAPHS (13) 'A. Carton de Wiart', on card bearing recipient's riband bar; 'Gordon Campbell', on a letter dated 19 December 1934; 'A. F. B. Carpenter', on a handwritten letter dated 28 December 1934; 'Leonard Cheshire', on a letter dated 19 January 1968; 'D. J. Dean', on a menu; 'Thomas Dinesen', on slip of paper; 'Ian Fraser, V.C., D.S.C.' (and Vera Lynn), on commemorative envelope; 'Milton Gregg', on a handwritten note; 'C. N. Michell, 4th Batt. R.C.E.', on slip of paper; 'George R. Pearkes' on a handwritten letter; 'Godfrey Place', signed below photograph; 'William Reid', on a handwritten letter dated 8 April 1963; 'Speakman', on a handwritten note, contained in album, all in good condition (13)  | £100-150 |
|      | Sir Adrian Carton de Wiart, V.C., K.B.E., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. - V.C. London Gazette 9 September 1916.   |          |
|      | Vice-Admiral Gordon Campbell, R.N., V.C., D.S.O. & 2 bars - V.C. London Gazette 21 April 1917.   |          |
|      | Vice-Admiral Alfred Francis Blakeney Carpenter, R.N., V.C. - London Gazette 23 July 1918.  |          |
|      | Group Captain Geoffrey Leonard Cheshire, R.A.F., V.C., O.M., D.S.O. & 2 bars, D.F.C. - V.C. London Gazette 8 September 1944.   |          |
|      | Colonel Donald John Dean, Queen's Own West Kent Regiment, V.C., O.B.E. - V.C. London Gazette 14 December 1918.   |          |
|      | Lieutenant Thomas Dinesen, 42nd Battalion Quebec Regiment, V.C. - London Gazette 26 October 1918.  |          |
|      | Lieutenant-Commander Ian Edward Fraser, R.N.R., V.C., D.S.C. - V.C. London Gazette 13 November 1945.   |          |
|      | Brigadier The Hon. Milton Fowler Gregg, Royal Canadian Regiment, V.C., C.B.E., M.C. & bar - V.C. London Gazette 6 January 1919.  |          |
|      | Lieutenant-Colonel Coulson Norman Mitchell, V.C., M.C. - V.C. London Gazette 31 January 1919.  |          |
|      | Major-General The Hon George Randolph Pearkes, 5th Canadian Mounted Rifles, V.C., C.B., D.S.O., M.C. - V.C. London Gazette 11 January 1918.  |          |
|      | Rear-Admiral Basil Charles Godfrey Place, V.C., C.B., C.V.O., D.S.C. - V.C. London Gazette 22 February 1944.   |          |
|      | Acting Flight Lieutenant William Reid, V.C. - London Gazette 14 December 1943.   |          |
|      | Sergeant William Speakman, V.C. - London Gazette 28 December 1951.   |          |
| 1417 | ST. CHRISTOPHER NEVIS INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1983, cupro-nickel; CANADA, VALCARTIER CAMP MEDAL 1914, 42mm., silvered five-armed cross with inset gilt disk, obv. armed soldier, rev. The Lord's Prayer, with 'Canada' brooch bar; AUSTRALIA, ANZAC DAY MEDAL 1918, by Stokes, bust of soldier left, 'Honor to the A.I.F.', rev, engraved, 'Gallipoli, France, Palestine', 27mm., silver, with suspension eyelet, very fine and better (3)  | £40-50   |
| 1418 | COPY MEDALS (7), ARMY GOLD CROSS, for Vittoria, Albuhera, Badajoz, Pyrenees, 1 clasp, Vittoria (Lt. Colonel Edw. B. Kenny, L.B. 7th Foot), 38 x 38mm., uniface cross, gilt base metal, with suspension and buckle; MATTHEW BOULTON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, with edge inscription, silver base metal; MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814 (2), 1 clasp, Fort Detroit; another, 3 clasps, Chrystler's Farm, Chateauguay, Fort Detroit, both silver base metals; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., rev. embossed 'copy'; DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, rev. embossed 'copy'; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, copy; WATERLOO RE-ENACTMENT MEDAL, 175th Anniversary, participant's, nearly very fine and better (8)  | £40-50   |
| 1419 | VICTORIA CROSS, copy; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6, lacking suspension; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (E.1986 O. French, Sean. 1Cl., R.N.R.), lacking suspension; 1914 STAR, copy; VISIT OF THE COMMONWEALTH FLEET TO SYDNEY 1913, 28mm., brass; NOTTINGHAM SCHOOL BOARD ATTENDANCE MEDAL 1895 'W. Holmes', 41mm, bronze-gilt; DEVON COUNTRY SCHOOL SPORTS MEDAL, 'Tug of War, Brereton, 1908', 39mm., bronze, unmounted; Pair: ALBERT SHERATON, GUILDFORD SCHOOL OF MUSIC, 25mm., silver; NEWQUAY FESTIVAL PRIZE, 32mm., silver; Miniature medals (7), including Waterloo Medal 1815, unmounted; LUSITANIA MEDAL 1915, British copy, in card case; other items (7), generally very fine (24)   | £60-80   |
| 1420 | RENAME OR OTHERWISE DEFECTIVE MEDALS (8), AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp ([?] Hasnaki, Corps of Guides (Cav.)), lacking suspension, fire-damaged, poor; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Jidballi (Dafdr. [?] Ram, 2nd Lancers), defective clasp and suspension, largely re-engraved naming, poor; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (2) (Captn. H. W. W. Milthorpe, M.G. Corps; 6 Cpl. H. Mathew, I.M.T.), the first with copy clasp and re-engraved naming, the second officially re-pressed, very fine; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (13590 Sep. Jamit Singh, 1 Bn. Dogra. R.), officially re-engraved naming, slack suspension, crude test mark, fine; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (Moharrir Ghulam Haider, S.W. Scouts), second clasp a copy, defective rivets, detached side-carriage, etc., very fine (6) | £60-80   |
| 1421 | SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (John Jager, Cape Md. Riflemen) lacking suspension and brooch mounted on obverse, some edge bruising, nearly very fine  | £30-40   |

- 1422 RENAMED AND DEFECTIVE MEDALS (7), comprising INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, E.VII.R. (**Jemadar Hazral Gul, 55th Coke's Rifles**) appears to be officially named but this man cannot be traced, either as a recipient of the I.D.S.M. or as a V.C.O. in the Indian Army; SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (R. Sinclair, 2nd Queen's) renamed; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (4434 Muleteer Ilmdin Bl Sappers & Miners) renamed; JUMMOO & KASHMIR MEDAL, Chitral 1895, an old cast copy; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (6584 Pte. J. Reah, Durh. L.I.) renamed; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp, bronze issue (S. & T. Corps. Pjb. Cmd.) properly named but medal in poor condition and naming consequently difficult to read; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus, renamed, *the first nearly extremely fine, otherwise fine and better* (7) £200-250

## MINIATURE MEDALS

**1423** Harris family group of miniatures:

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **General P. H. F. Harris, Indian Army**, Order of the Bath, Military Division, gold and enamel, bulbous centres, straight bar suspension and gold buckle on 24mm. wide ribbon; China 1857-60, no clasp; Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp; ribbon of the India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, with Indian Mutiny miniature (lacking suspension rod) attached by wire, mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED PAIR OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Colonel A. P. D. Harris, Indian Army**, India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7; India General Service 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-8, Waziristan 1901-2, mounted as worn, very fine (6) £120-160

**Philip Henry Farrell Harris** (1833-1913) entered the Indian Army in 1850; served in the expedition to the White Cloud Mountains in China, 1858-60 and served in the Afghanistan campaign of 1878-80, seeing action at Ali Kheyl and was mentioned in despatches. In the Burma campaign of 1885-7, he commanded the garrison at Mingyan and was again mentioned in despatches and created a Companion of the Bath. He retired from the Army in 1897. Sold with full-size riband bar.

**Arthur Philip Desborough Harris**, son of the above, was born in 1862. In the Burma 1885-7 campaign he was present at the taking of Minhlha, took part in the operations in Yaw, including service with the Pank and Yaw Columns and service with the 6th Brigade. For his services he was mentioned in despatches. On the N.W. Frontier of India, he took part in the Samana and Kurram Valley operations during 1897, in the Tirah campaign 1897-8 he was present in the actions of Dargai and Sampagha Pass. He later served in the Waziristan campaign of 1901-2. Sold with some copied research.

**1424**

A MOUNTED GROUP OF NINE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue; British Empire Medal, Civil Division, E.II.R.; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, clasp, 8th Army; Defence and War Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; General Service 1918-62, 1 slip-on clasp, Palestine 1945-48; Civil Defence L.S., E.II.R.; St. John Service, 3 'silver' bars, all base metal, mounted Court style for wear

A MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Distinguished Service Cross, G.V.I.R., silver; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn, good very fine and better (13) £30-40

**1425**

A MOUNTED GROUP OF THREE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Egypt 1882, undated, 1 clasp, Tel-el-Kebir; Queen's South Africa, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902; Khedive's Star 1884-6, mounted Court style for wear, good very fine (3) £20-30

**1426**

A MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Warrant Officer H. E. C. Strugnell, Royal Australian Air Force**, Pacific Star; War Medal 1939-45; Australia Service Medal 1939-45; General Service Medal 1918-62, 1 slip-on clasp, Malaya, E.II.R.; Air Efficiency Award, E.II.R., very fine (7) £25-35

Sold with a pair of 9ct. gold cufflinks engraved, 'H.E.C.S.'; one copied portrait photograph of the recipient and a copied group photograph and some copied research.

Horace Eugene Charles Strugnell was born on 10 October 1908 in Ramsgate, Kent and enlisted into the Royal Australian Air Force at Brisbane, Queensland on 7 August 1940. He was discharged as a Warrant Officer in No.6 Squadron on 15 November 1961.

**1427**



AN ATTRACTIVE MOUNTED GROUP OF THREE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Russia, Order of St. Stanislaus, 17 x 16mm., gold and enamel, the arms embellished with red stones, the apex, ball finials and inter-arm eagles set with diamonds; France, Third Republic, Legion of Honour, 26 x 17mm. (excl. suspension ring), silver, silver-gilt, gold and enamel, with arms and suspension ring embellished with diamonds; France, Academic Palms, 16 x 11mm., gold and enamel, set with diamonds, the three suspended from a double gold chain complete with pin fittings, contained in case, nearly extremely fine, rare (3) £1000-1200

**1428**

U.S.A., IMPERIAL ORDER OF THE DRAGON (FOR CHINA 1900), bronze, with gilt obverse dragon, remnants of original riband, good very fine and rare £80-100

# Military Sports and Shooting Medals from the James N. Spencer Collection

## NAVY

1429



NAVAL SPORTS MEDALS (10), most with ship's emblem on obverse: H.M.S. CAPE TOWN, obv. engraved, 'Bermuda'; rev. engraved, '**Inter Part Cricket 1926, S. F. Sergeant'**, 32mm., silver, in case; H.M.S. DELHI, rev. engraved, '**L. Tel. J. Stewart, 1st L.C.S. K.G.V. Football Team'**', 32mm., silver; H.H.S. DOLPHIN, obv. engraved, 'Inter-Sub. & Unit Cricket Compt. 1931; rev. engraved, 'Winners H.28 and H.31', 32mm., silver; H.M.S. EXCELLENT, obv. engraved, '**L.S. House**'; rev. engraved, 'Rifle Progress 1923', 29 x 26mm., bronze and enamel; H.M.S. HOOD, Inter Part Football 1923, Royal Marines, rev. engraved, '**H. Cotrill**', 32mm., silver, in case; H.M.S. KENT, for Gunlaying, reverse engraved, '**Presented to Lce. Corpl. Grainger, H.M.S. Kent, Gunlayers test 1910, 6 Rounds 5 Hits**', 43 x 30mm., silver-gilt and enamel, enamel damage; H.M.S. MALAYA (2), rev. engraved, '**Stokers Whaler 2nd A. H. Hawkins**', 38mm., silver, in case; another, Atlantic Fleet Pulling Regatta 1931, rev. engraved, '**Rodman Cup, Winner, D. Campbell**', 38mm., silver-gilt; H.M.S. QUEEN ELIZABETH, rev. engraved, '**1st Battle Squadron Marathon 1929, P/O Warren**', 32mm., silver; H.M.S. RESOLUTION, Rev. engraved, '**A. F. Regatta 1925, Marines Whalers, W. Rowther**', 32mm., silver, most fitted with ring suspensions, good very fine except where stated (10) £70-90

1430



NAVAL SPORTS MEDALS (10), most with ship's emblem on obverse: H.M.S. CARDIFF, rev. engraved, '**Inter Part Water Polo, 1925, Stoker G. Brunton**', 37 x 32mm., silver; H.M.S. CERES, rev. engraved, '**1st Diving, L. Stokes, Sept. 1927**', 32mm., silver, suspension damaged, some edge bruising, nearly very fine; H.M.S. Despatch, rev. engraved, '**Molly Kennedy**', 32mm., silver, in case; H.M.S. EAGLE, rev. engraved, 'Beresford Cup, May 1937', 32mm., silver; H.M.S. GANGES (2), rev. boxing scene, impressed and engraved, '**Midge Weight, E. M. Gray, 1932-33**', 32mm., silver, in case; another, rev. crossed rifles, engraved, '**Winter Term 1927, Boy R. Oak**', 32mm., silver, in case; H.M.S. IMPREGNABLE, obv. boxing scene; rev. engraved, '**H.M.S. Impregnable Div Boxing Middle Weight No.2 Winner J. Guite "Nelson"**', 39mm., silver, in case, edge bruise; H.M.S. RODNEY (2), rev. engraved, '**C. Mitchelmore, Young Seaman's Cutter 1936**', 25mm., silver; another, 'A credit to the ship', rev. engraved, '**H. F. Regatta 1934, H.M.S. Rodney, H. Maddock**', 32mm., bronze; H.M.S. WARSPITE, rev. 'Ships Football Team, Unbeaten, Spring Cruise 1923', engraved, '**A. L. Wilson**', 38mm., silver, some fitted with ring suspensions, good very fine and better except where stated (10) £70-90

1431



Four: W. J. Parker, Submarine Flotilla

NAVAL PRIZE MEDAL, obv. submarine; reverse: engraved, '1st Submarine Flotilla Football League, 1925, H.M. S/M K.26, W. J. Parker', 32mm., silver; FOURTH SUBMARINE FLOTILLA MEDAL (2), rev. engraved, '1934 Inter-part & Inter-S/M Water Polo, W. J. Parker, H.M.S. Olympus', 39mm., silver; another, rev. engraved, 'Inter Submarine Rifle Competition H.M.S. Olympus, W. J. Parker'; NAVAL PRIZE MEDAL, rev. 'C.F.W.P.A. 1934 Div. II Winners, W. J. Parker, H.M.S. Olympus', 39mm., silver.

FOURTH SUBMARINE FLOTILLA MEDAL, rev. engraved, '1936 Football Winner J. Radford', 39mm., silver, very fine (5)

£50-70

First, third and fourth medals illustrated.

1432



CHINA FLEET RIFLE MEETING (2), obv. crossed rifles, 'rev. engraved, 'Revolver 20 and 30 Yds. Rapid Class 1 1932, V. L. Sargeant', 45mm., silver; another, star-shaped, silver, 43mm., rev. engraved, '1936 Dorward Cup, "Boys" D. Bell', solder marks to reverse; MEDITERRANEAN FLEET RIFLE MEETING, silver cross, 43 x 37mm., rev. engraved, 'Under 18 aggregate 1928, W. J. Knowles, H.M.S. Barham', with silver brooch bar; MEDITERRANEAN FLEET MEDAL (2), rev. engraved, 'Med. Fleet Foils Championship 1929 A. O'Leary', 32mm., silver; another, rev. tug-of-war scene, engraved, '110 St. Runners up, June 1930 (Mne. H. Prangle, H.M.S. Cairo)', 32mm., silver, in case; TUG-OF WAR MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'Med. Fleet 1934 Winner 110 Stone T. M. Wall Q.E.', 39mm., silver, some fitted with suspensions, good very fine (6)

£50-60

Third medal illustrated.

1433



ROYAL NAVAL ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS MEDAL, Half Battery Cutter Race, rev. inscribed (name engraved), '**Won by left half battery L. Gr. A. E. Beer 1883'**', 44mm., bronze, unmounted; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEERS MEDAL, rev. engraved, '**Signal Cup, Sig. D. Laker, 1913**', 26mm., silver; ROYAL NAVAL TRAINING ESTABLISHMENT SHOTLEY MEDAL, rev. engraved, '**10 Lengths Championship, J. K. Urquhart, 1st Oct. 1914**', 29mm., silver; ROYAL NAVAL VOLUNTEER RESERVE TYNE DIVISION MEDAL, rev. engraved, '**G. Walton, O Seamens Recruit "1931" Cox**', 26mm., silver; NAVAL PRIZE MEDAL, obv. Naval Crown, engraved, '**G. Baldry**' below; rev. engraved, 'General Efficiency Medal, New Entries, R.N.B. Chatham 1938, 33mm., silver, last four fitted with ring suspensions, good very fine and better (5) £60-80

First medal illustrated

The Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers (R.N.A.V.) were in existence from 1873 to 1892. The brainchild of Thomas C. Brassey, M.P. (later Earl Brassey), it was formed of civilian sailing enthusiasts who were not professional seafarers, whose services could be called upon in times of emergency for service in defence of the coasts of the United Kingdom and the adjacent seas. This narrow restriction to local defence at a time when British naval commitments were increasingly world-wide, ultimately led to its disbandment. Its successor, in 1903, was the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, whose members were not required to have sea or gunnery experience but who were expected to serve anywhere in the world in times of war.

1434



ROYAL NAVY AND ROYAL MARINE CHAMPIONSHIPS MEDAL, by Phillips, Aldershot, obv. Britannia with lion; rev. engraved, '**Amateur Boxing 1938, Feather Wt. Runner-up Boy George**', 39mm., silver, ring suspension; ROYAL NAVY BOXING ASSOCIATION MEDAL, lightly engraved, '**J. Edwards**', 57mm., silvered bronze, pierced for ring suspension; ROYAL NAVY AND ARMY BOXING ASSOCIATION MEDAL, obv. engraved, '**A. J. Hollington, Off. Std.**'; rev. engraved, '**1st Novices Feathers, H.M.S. Q.E., May 1918**', 32mm., silver, unmounted; NORE COMMAND CHAMPIONSHIPS MEDAL, Naval Crown, engraved, '**Boxing 1938**' below; rev. engraved, '**Runner-up Middle-weight H. J. Doggett**', 38mm., bronze, unmounted; CORONATION 1911, unofficial, (**K.14865 G. H. Hall, Sto. 2 Cl. H.M.S. Fox**), 38mm., bronze, unmounted; STOKE NAVAL BRIGADE MEDAL, for 6 years service, rev. engraved, '**Presented to Lieut. John Chapman by the Mayor Capt. F. Sandford O.B.E., J.P.**', 39mm., silver and enamel, mount for ring suspension; 'BERMUDA MEDAL', obv. the islands of Bermuda, engraved, '**A. V. Ogilvie, Sto., H.M.S. Dragon**'; rev. Naval Crown and wreath, engraved, '**A. and W.I. Fleet Football League 1930 Winners**', 39mm., silver, mount for ring suspension; other naval sports medals (6), silver, all named

*Pair: H. Taylor, Royal Navy*

H.M.S. ROYAL SOVEREIGN, rev. engraved, '**2nd B.S. Boys Football Competition H. Taylor**', 32mm., silver; FOOTBALL PRIZE MEDAL, rev. engraved, '**First Cruiser Squadron 1935-36, Canopus Cup, Sussex, H. Taylor**', 32mm., silver, both fitted with ring suspensions, good very fine (15) £100-140

First and last medals illustrated

## AIR FORCE

1435



WAKEFIELD R.A.F. BOXING TROPHY (2), by V. & S., rev. engraved, 'Officers Welter Weight Winner George James Rayner, Dec. 8th, 1921', 42 x 44mm., 9 ct. gold, hallmarks for Birmingham 1920, in Skinner, London case of issue; another, rev. engraved, 'Officers No.1 Group 8-4-1920 F/O T. H. MacDonald', silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1919, extremely fine (2)

£100-140

1436



Pair: Sergeant C. C. Willott, Royal Air Force

ROYAL AIR FORCE RIFLE ASSOCIATION (2), rev. engraved, '363321 Sergt. Willott C.C. 31 (AC) Squadron', edge engraved, 'Rifle Championship 1st India 1934', 44mm., silver; another, rev. engraved, '362231 Sgt. Willott C. C.', edge engraved, 'Command Cup Winners 1934', 39mm., silver

R.A.F. IRAQ RIFLE AND PISTOL ASSOCIATION, obv. 'Victory' presenting a wreath; rev. engraved, 'Rifle Teams 1934, Winners, "C" Squadron Cpl. W. H. Watts', 51mm., silver, in case; NOBEL CHALLENGE CUP MEDAL (2), rev. engraved, 'Cpl. C. Howard, Winners 1960, R.A.F. Bridgnorth', 39mm., silver; another, inscribed on rev. (name engraved) 'For .22 Rifle Shooting in the Royal Air Force, 2nd 1926-7 Cpl. C. Symmons, Henlow', 38mm., bronze, in case; R.A.F. SHOOTING MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'Halton Command Rifle Team, Bisley 1932, A/A W. Gaskell', 39mm., silver, mounted as worn; other R.A.F. Shooting medals (2), silver, named, all unmounted except where stated, nearly extremely fine (8)

£60-80

'Iraq' and 'Halton' medals illustrated.

1437



ROYAL AIR FORCE CADET COLLEGE (2), rev. engraved, 'R.M.A. Woolwich v Cranwell 1921 Two Miles Winner G. K. Bourne R.M.A. Time 10 min 44 sec'; another, 'Athletic Contest Jesus College Cambridge 1923 880 Yards Winner E. H. Fryer', 45mm., silver base metal; R.A.F. ATHLETIC & CROSS COUNTRY ASSOCIATION, rev. engraved, 'R.A.F. Egypt 1925 100 Yards L.A.C. Standing', 51mm., silver; R.A.F. ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (2), North Western Area, rev. engraved, 'League Football Final won by East Fortune 1918-19, Major Gallehawk A.N.', 32mm., silver and gold, edge bruise; another, 'East Fortune Inter-Departmental Football League A.M. L. A. Ogden', silver, complete with suspension and ribbon; R.A.F. SWIMMING ASSOCIATION, Iraq, rev. engraved, 'Diving Winner Sergt. Jones, 55(b) Sqdn., Iraq Command 1929', 45mm., silver, in case; R.A.F. CRANWELL, rev. inscribed, 'Won by No.3 Squadron Boys Wing A.C.2 S. Jeffery 1st Prize', 39mm., silver, in case; R.A.F. SWIMMING MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'R.A.F. Middle East Command Swimming Championships 1938 Winners, Water Polo, F/Sgt. Harper, No.208 (A.C.) Sqdn.', 38mm., silver-gilt, very fine and better (8) £60-80

Third and fourth illustrated.

1438



Three: Sergeant F. G. Spurden, Royal Air Force

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (359221 Sgt., R.A.F.); R.A.F. INDIA, Inter Command Rifle Shooting Competition, rev. engraved, '1935 Sgt. F. G. Spurden', 32mm., silver; WESTERN COMMAND SMALL ARMS ASSOCIATION INDIA, rev. engraved, '1933 Sgt. Spurden', 64mm., silver, pierced for suspension, nearly extremely fine (3) £100-140

Last illustrated.

1439



R.A.F. CADET BRIGADE, rev. engraved, 'Cadet H. Hazlehurst, Nov. 12th 1918, Feather Weight Championship, 5th Wing R.A.F., Shorncliff', 38mm., silver, in case; R.A.F. PRIZE MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'A. E. W. Brewer, 274 Squadron "Tug of War" Midland Area', 38mm., silver; R.A.F. BOXING ASSOCIATION, rev. engraved, 'Sergeant F. J. Allan, R.A.F.', 39mm., silver, in case; R.A.F. PRIZE MEDAL, rev. inscribed, 'Charles Forte Cup 1956, Catering Comp. 5022966 A. C. Duffy', 33mm., silver; R.A.F. INDIA, rev. inscribed, 'Inter Station Rifle Shooting Competition 1935, Runners-up L.A.C. G.E. Wilson', 32mm., bronze, in case; other R.A.F. sporting medals (9), some enamelled, very fine and better (14) £70-90

First, second and third illustrated.

## ARMY

1440



ALDERSHOT COMMAND ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION MEDALS (12) - 10 silver, 2 bronze, all named, some cased, includes: Association Football Competition, 'Pte. Mercer A.R., Lovat Scouts'; Lloyd Lindsay Inter-Troop Competition, 'L/Cpl. Barr, O., 12th Res. Cav. Regt.'; Rifle Meeting, 'Pte. C. W. Stewart, 3rd Coldm. Gds.', these 38mm., silver; Command Annual Athletic & Cycling Championships August 1917, '1/4 Mile Cycle Race, 1st A.M. W. A. Hills', 35mm., silver, very fine and better (12) £60-80

First, third and fourth illustrated.

1441



XCII ARGYLLSHIRE HIGHLANDERS, silver star, 34 x 28mm., rev. inscribed, '91st Highlanders Tug of War Shield 1911 won by "A" Company, L. Cpl. Monteith', mount for suspension; XCIII ARGYLL & SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS, 2nd Battalion, rev. engraved, 'Tug-of-War "1922" L/C H. Kelly, "B" Coy. Capt.', 32mm., silver, ring suspension, good very fine (2) £40-60



ARMY BOXING ASSOCIATION, Boxing scene, rev. inscribed, 'Individual Championship, 1931 Officers Welter-Weight Runner-up, Lieut. J. J. McCullly, Royal Sussex Regiment', 53mm., silver, cut to edge; ARMY & ROYAL AIR FORCE BOXING ASSOCIATION INDIA, Inter-unit team championships India, 'Pte. Neary, Runners-up 1936-37', 51mm., bronze, in case; BOXING MEDAL, Boxing scene, engraved, '3rd Army Inf Sch., Oct. 1917, Officers Lt. Wt, Capt. McColl, 9th W. Rng.' rectangular, 60 x 47mm., bronze; ARMY CADET FORCE, Boxing Scene, rev. engraved, 'Surrey Army Cadet Force Championships 1946-47, Corporal C. Hodgson', 32mm., silver, very fine and better (4)

£30-40

First illustrated.

John James McCullly was born on 2 November 1904 and entered the Royal Sussex Regiment as a 2nd Lieutenant on 29 January 1927. Promoted Lieutenant in 1927 he was employed with the Iraq Levies during December 1932-October 1937, with the local rank of Captain from August 1935. Promoted Captain in August 1937 he was Adjutant during March-November 1940.

He was promoted Major on 29 January 1942 and War Substantive Lieutenant-Colonel on 29 October 1944. McCullly was appointed Temporary Colonel and Temporary Brigadier on 29 October 1944. For his wartime services he was awarded the D.S.O. (London Gazette 17 June 1943).

McCullly D.S.O. recommendation reads, (Middle East) 'Throughout the past period of operations from 23 Oct-5 Nov, Lt.-Col. McCullly has displayed a very high order of leadership and calmness under fire, in the face of the most difficult situations. On night 27/28 Oct., his bn was ordered to carry out a night attack, with but the scantiest of preparation, and in the face of heavy opposition. Owing to circumstances beyond Lt-Col. McCullly's control the bn did not quite reach its objective and found itself next morning holding a very exposed position under heavy and accurate S.A. and arty fire. Despite this, however, they held on for a day and a half before being withdrawn. It was mainly due to Lt. Col. McCullly's coolness and leadership that the bn got as far as it did, and then maintained itself there for so long ...'



Second illustrated.

ARMY CORPS RIFLE MEETING, rev. engraved, 'W. B. Cunningham, July 3rd 1904', 41mm., bronze, unmounted, in case; ARMY ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION (2), obv. seated figure of Mercury; rev. engraved, 'Army Cross Country Team Championships, Windsor, 23rd March 1939, Winning Team 2/D.C.L.I., Pte. F. C. J. Jewell', 38mm., silver, unmounted; another, obv. Angel of Victory, rev. engraved, '1920 Unit Tug-of-War Catch Weights Competition Runners Up, XCIII Highlanders, Sgt. T. Stewart', 38mm., bronze, unmounted; ARMY ATHLETIC CLUB, rev. engraved, 'Aldershot Command Aquatic Sports Relay Race won by 1st Bedford Rgt., A. Hall, 1911', 45mm., silver; AMATEUR ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, Military Meeting 1915, rev. engraved, 'Bombardier George Summers, R.F.A., Sept. 4th 1915', 26mm., silver and gold; PENTATHLON MEDAL, rev. inscribed, 'Army Modern Pentathlon 1958 L/Cpl. Honey, 5 Trg. Bn. R.E.M.E.', 51mm., bronze; THE ARMY FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION (2), obv. shield surmounted by lion, rev. inscribed, '1st Bn. The Queen's Royal Regt. Pte. Bellinger F., 1924-25', 27 x 22mm., 9ct. gold; another, rev. impressed, 'Army v Civil Service 1955-56 Linesman, Captain R. A. Baker, R.A.E.C.', 35 x 30mm., silver and enamel; other medals (6), very fine and better (14)

£70-90



ATHOLE HIGHLANDERS, Eglinton Tournament, September 1839, Knight's jousting; rev. inscribed, 'William Robertson Clachan from Lord Glenlyon', 35mm., silver, ring and straight bar suspension, slight edge bruising, very fine

£40-60

1445



XVI BEDFORDSHIRE & HERTFORDSHIRE, Regimental Rifle Club, rev. engraved, 'L/C. R. E. Brown', 38mm., silver, unmounted; BORDER REGIMENT, 'Junior Football League 1912 won by H. Coy. Dr. Brewer', 39 x 30mm., silver; SPORTS MEDALS (3) to Private W. Herbert, 32mm., silver; SUFFOLK REGIMENT (2), 'Regt. Sports 1929, Pte. J. Carter, 120 Yds. Hurdles', 33mm., silver; another similar (Pte. Ede), 33mm., silver, with suspensions except where stated, very fine and better (7)

£40-50

First illustrated.

1446



42ND BLACK WATCH, INTER-COMPANY SHIELD 1906, 'Won by "E" Coy. L. Sergt. R. Burnett', 49 x 40mm., silver, ring suspension; 42ND BLACK WATCH, ANNUAL GAMES, rev. engraved, 'Quetta 1923 Relay Race "B" L/C. S. Buckley', 45mm., bronze, ring suspension; 42ND BLACK WATCH, SPORTS MEDAL, obv. runners; rev. regimental badge and engraved, 'L/C. P. Flynn, Winner Hammer Comp.', 31mm., silver, ring suspension; 73RD BLACK WATCH, DIVISIONAL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, Boxing Competition 1917, 'Winner Open Light Wht., Sgt. Birnett', 29mm., silver, ring suspension; MARQUIS OF BREADALBANE MEDAL, obv. coat-of-arms; rev. cannon, engraved, 'W. F. Scott, Company's Competition 200, 500 & 600 yards' (B. Coy. 5th V.B. R. Highlanders), 42mm., silver, unmounted, very fine and better (5)

£40-60

First and last illustrated.

1447



BRITISH EXPEDITIONARY FORCE RECREATIONAL TRAINING MEDAL (3), 'W. D. Williams, 3 Mile Divisional Marathon Race, France, Augt. 4/1918', 41mm., silver, in case; another, 'A. J. Tull, Hants. Rgt., 23.11.18', 32mm., silver; another for Salonika, 'A.B.S.C. 880 yds. July 17 1919, G. Beach', 41mm., silver; B.E.F. FRANCE 1918 SKILL AT ARMS THIRD ARMY MUSKETRY CAMP, 'Lt. A. J. Grime', 45mm., bronze, in case; 'VICTORY MEDAL' (2) the female 'Victory' blowing a trumpet, standing on a plinth inscribed, 'We played the Game', rev. engraved, 'VI CORPS H.A. FOOTBALL LEAGUE 1918-19 H. Hayes', 45mm., silver; another, 'VI CORPS 1919, TEAM CHAMPIONSHIPS, CROSS COUNTRY RUN 7TH BATTN. MIDDLESEX REGT., SGT. C. A. PEARL, D.C.M.'; 41mm., silver; B.E.F. VEGETABLE SHOW HAVRE 1917, rev. engraved, 'Lettuce 2nd Prize Sergt. A. M. Fright, R.G.A. Base Depot', oval, 43 x 34mm., silver; another, 1918, 'Beans French 1st Prize Pte. J. Collins', oval, 45 x 33mm., silver-gilt, INTER THEATRE OF WAR CHAMPIONSHIP 1919, obv. Britannia, rev. wreath and engraved, 'CROSS COUNTRY WINNING TEAM, EGYPT, 2722 SEPoy Khan Mond 7TH PUNJABIS, 28th April', 51mm., silver-gilt, unmounted, edge bruising; INTERALLIED GAMES, PERSHING STADIUM, PARIS 1919, rev. engraved, 'RIFLE SHOOTING TEAM, THIRD, CANADA, SGT. JOHN HAY', 63mm., bronze; other medals (3), very fine and better (13)

£90-110

Medal to Hayes and Fright illustrated.

1448



THE BUFFS, SHOOTING MEDAL 1929, soldier firing matchlock; rev. regimental badge and battle honours, engraved, '**Individual Class Pte. E. W. Hammond**', 45mm., bronze, unmounted; THE BUFFS, DEPOT RIFLE CHAMPIONSHIP 1933, '**Winner L/C. J. Woods**', 39mm., silver; THE BUFFS, 'WORTHINGTON CUP 1913' (8218 Lce. Sergt. H. Standford), 37mm., bronze; PRIZE MEDAL, obv. heraldic shield; rev. inscribed, 'Presented to the Band of the 5th batt. The Buffs Champion Reed Band of England 1906-7-8 by their friends and neighbours' (W. P. Thorne), 45mm., silver-gilt, unmounted; other medals (2), named, good very fine (6) £40-50

First and last medals illustrated.

1449



THE CAMERONIANS, obv. crowned garter and wreath of thistles, rev. engraved, '**Inter Company Football League, The Cameronians 1907, Pte. R. Sharp, A. Coy**', 51mm., silver; 2ND BN. THE CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES), obv. regimental emblem, rev. inscribed, '**Rfn. R. Mackie**', 39mm., silver, in case; THE CAMERONIANS, silver-gilt and enamel star, rev. engraved, '**Inter Company Football League 1915 Winners "D" Coy. (4th Time) Pte. J. Devine**', very fine and better (3) £30-40

Last illustrated.

1450



CAVALRY BRIGADE & R.H.A. HORSE SHOW, obv. a knight on horseback carrying a banner, rev. engraved, '**L/C. Hodgson, K.D. Gs., Egypt 1933**', 63mm., silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1933, in case of issue; CAVALRY BRIGADE HORSE SHOW, obv. emblems of the King's Dragoon Guards, The Bays and the Royal Scots Greys, rev. engraved, '**Best Troop won by I Troop A Sqn. The Queens Bays 1930**', 51mm., bronze, in case, both unmounted, extremely fine (2) £30-40

1451



CYPRUS LIGHT INFANTRY, obv. regimental emblem, rev. plain, 31mm., bronze, mount for suspension; FEDERATED MALAY STATES VOLUNTEER FORCE, obv. regimental emblem, rev. wreath, 45mm., bronze, unmounted; FRANCE SPORTS MEDAL, by L. Carat, obv. male and female youths in classical garb, rev. engraved, 'U.A.S.A. 14 Juillet 1918, Salonika Championship 1/2 Mile G. Beach', 50mm., bronze, pierced for ring suspension; ITALY 'CORSO CAVALLI' MEDAL, obv. a horse race scene, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Artillery School, Italy, 1918, 1st Prize, Jumping (N.C.Os.) Cpl. W. Hubbard', 28mm., silver, with suspension mount, good very fine (4) £25-35

Second illustrated.

1452



32ND CORNWALL LIGHT INFANTRY, obv. crossed rifles, scroll and wreath, rev. within wreath inscribed, 'Won by No. 926 Private Thomas H. Downey, 44 points' ("One & All" 1876 Rifle Association), 36mm., silver, straight bar swivel suspension; LORD LIEUTENANT'S CUP MEDAL, obv. heraldic shield, 'One and All', engraved, 'Won by A. Co. for 1st V.B. D.C.L.I. at Wadebridge 1900', rev. D.C.L.I. regimental emblem, with team member's names engraved, 51mm., bronze, unmounted, nearly extremely fine (2) £40-50

First illustrated.

1453



DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT SHOOTING MEDAL, obv. regimental emblem, rev. crossed rifles (5615668 Pte. H. J. Swann), 32mm., silver, ring suspension, in case; DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT MEDAL, obv. as previous, rev. wreath and engraved, '1923-24 Company Hockey Lt. R. N. Creasy', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT PROFICIENCY MEDAL, obv. as previous, rev. wreath and engraved, '87th A/Tk. Rgt. Treasure Hunt 8.1.42 R.H.Q. Winners Sgt. L. Duns', 51mm., bronze-gilt, ring suspension; DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT DAVIDSON MEDAL, obv. regimental emblem, rev. battle honours and engraved, 'Regimental Small Arms Meeting 1936 Individual M.G. 2nd Year L/C. L. Glide', 57mm., silver, unmounted, in case; DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT MEDAL, obv. regimental emblem, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Depot Dorset Regt., Bantamweight Winner, Pte. Lewis, J. T., 12/4/23', 35mm., silver, ring mount, very fine and better (5) £50-70

Davidson Medal illustrated.

1454



2ND DRAGOON GUARDS (QUEEN'S BAYS), obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, 'Inter-Troop Boxing 1930, Middle Weight, Winner, Boy Prior Band', 31mm., silver, ring suspension; 3RD (PRINCE OF WALES'S) DRAGOON GUARDS, obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, '3rd Dragoon Guards, Squadron Cricket Shield 1902, "C" Squadron, 4377 Pte. S. R. G. Green', oval, 39 x 32mm., silver, swivel ring suspension; 5TH DRAGOON GUARDS, obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, 'Inter-Squadron Rifle Competition won by H.Q. Squadron L/C. Chester', 32mm., silver, ring suspension, slight edge bruising, good very fine and better (3) £40-60

Second illustrated.

1455



99TH DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S WILTSHIRE REGIMENT (2), obv. cross with '99' above enclosed by wreath bearing battle honours, rev. engraved, '220 Yards 1928 C. V. Webb', 38mm., silver, ring suspension; another, obv. crowned cypher between sprigs of thistle, rev. '2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regiment' and engraved, 'Wiltshire County Trophy won by 2nd Bn Wiltshire Regt. Capt. A. J. Yardley', 1909', 38mm., silver, unmounted, in case extremely fine (2) £50-70

Alexander John Yardley became Quarter Master with the Wiltshire Regiment in April 1899. He served with the regiment in South Africa and saw action at Colesburg, Bethlehem and Wittebergen. For his services he was awarded the Queen's medal with three clasps and King's medal with two clasps, was mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 10 September 1901) and granted the honorary rank of Captain in November 1900. Appointed to the honorary rank of Major in April 1914, he served in operations in France and Flanders from 13 July 1915 to 6 September 1915. After the war he retired with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

1456



33RD DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S WEST RIDING REGIMENT, obv. regimental emblem, rev. cross-country race scene (Coy. Comp. 1927 B. Coy. Pte. Denton), 44mm., silver, unmounted; WEST RIDING REGIMENT RETIRED SERGEANTS' MEDAL, regimental crests to obv. and suspension, rev. engraved, 'Sergt. J. H. Fielding, 1908', 38 x 26mm., silver and gold, ring suspension; DUKE OF WELLINGTON'S REGIMENT, obv. regimental crests, rev. impressed, 'Pte. R. W. Todd', 25mm., silver and enamel, suspension mount; 14TH WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, '2/Lieut. W. D. S. Carey, No. 3 Pln., A. Coy. Dec. 1920', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 15TH EAST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, 'Quarter Mile, Young Soldiers, 1st, L/C. Fawcett', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; THE GREEN HOWARDS, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, '1923 440 Yds. Class A, 1st, Pte. A. W. Bell', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; PRINCE OF WALES'S OWN WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental motif and crossed rifles, rev. inscribed, '1935 Sjt. F. Lees, Depot', 41 x 30mm., silver, ring suspension, third good fine, others nearly extremely fine (7) £50-70

First and second illustrated.



DUMBARTONSHIRE VOLUNTEERS, obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, 'Denny Cup Badges 1903, F. Company, 1st D.R.V. Pte. R. Williamson', oval, 30 x 24mm., silver, suspension mount; FIFE & FORKAR YOUTH MANRY, obv. regimental emblem, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Recruits Riding & Jumping, 2nd, Pt Clement, 1914', 44mm., bronze, unmounted, first very fine, second extremely fine (2) £40-60



EASTERN COMMAND (3), obv. naked athlete, rev. inscribed, 'Athletic Championships 1921 Tug-of-War (110 Stone) Winner, Sgt. C. Hunt (D.C.M.)', 39mm., silver, unmounted, in case; another similar, 'Cross Country 1929, Winning Team, 2nd Bn. Bedfords & Herts. Regt. L'Cpl. Toates', 32mm., base silver base metal, ring suspension; EASTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION, obv. helmeted bust, rev. inscribed, 'Winner of Light Heavy Weight Boxing Competition Lance Corporal Hutchinson, 4th Gloster Regiment', 38mm., silver, ring suspension; SOUTHERN COMMAND, naked athlete wrestling a python, rev. inscribed, 'Southern Command Boxing 1923, Officers Light Weight Winner, Lieut. J. W. E. R. Gainher, 2nd Bn. Loyal Regt.', 38mm., silver, unmounted, edge bruise; another, obv. athlete throwing discus, rev. inscribed, 'Cross Country Championships 1933 Runners-up, 1st Bn. Y. & L. Regt. L/Cpl. G. Harvey', 38mm., bronze, unmounted; SCOTTISH COMMAND, obv. lion, rev. inscribed, 'Boxing, Inter-unit Team 1935/36 Final Winners, D. M. R. McGraw, Bantam Weight', 39mm., silver base metal, unmounted; NORTHERN COMMAND CROSS COUNTRY ASSOCIATION (2), silver, one enamelled, named to Sapper G. Barber, 4th N. Bn. Field Co. R.E.; 54TH (EAST ANGLIAN) DIVISION, obv. naked athlete, rev. inscribed, 'Winners Rifle Competition 1928, 8 Pl. 4th Bn. Suffolk Regt. Lieut. W. G. Angell', 37mm., silver, unmounted, in case; SOUTH WESTERN DISTRICT, obv. district emblem, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Rifle Meeting C.S.M. Dunning, 2nd China Cup 1954', 45mm., bronze, unmounted, good very fine and better (10) £60-80

First, fourth and ninth illustrated.



EGYPT COMMAND SMALL ARMS MEETING 1929, obv. crowned crossed rifles and sphinx, rev. engraved, 'Platoon Match, Winners, Pte. Miller, 28th', 38mm., silver, unmounted; BRITISH ARMY IN EGYPT, obv. crowned sphinx within wreath, rev. engraved, 'Inter Services Boxing 1927, Runner up, L.A.C. Mayes, J. L.', 40mm., silver, ring suspension; BRITISH FORCES IN EGYPT, obv. similar to previous, rev. engraved, 'Command Team Cross Country Championships 1933-34 Winners, 1st K.O.R.R. Dmr. Ainsley', 41mm., silver, unmounted; 162 INFANTRY BRIGADE CAIRO 1919, rev. engraved, 'Cross country, 1st, Pte H. Medcalf, 1/5 Bedford Regt.', 26mm., gold, ring suspension; CRICKET MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'Alamein Club WAAFS, v. ATS, Cairo-1946, Pres. Fares Sardfeem Bey', 38mm., bronze-gilt, ring suspension, good very fine (5) £40-60

First illustrated.



ESSEX REGIMENT 'THE CASTLE AND KEY MEDAL', obv. regimental emblem, rev. castle (**Sergt. H. Purser**), 38mm., silver, unmounted; ESSEX REGIMENT, obv. regimental emblem, rev. wreath and engraved, Athletics' (**Pte. Green**), 32mm., silver, ring suspension; POMPADOURS (WEST ESSEX REGIMENT) RIFLE CLUB, by J. S. & A. B. Wyon, obv. regimental emblems (**Champion 1891 No.1484 Lc. Corp. J. Bowe**), 48mm., silver, unmounted, in Wyon, London case of issue; ESSEX GROUP OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT COMPANIES, C.R.E. Challenge Cup 1925, rev. wreath and engraved, '**No. 2216315 Sgt. Pusey, J.**', 29mm., silver, suspension mount; COLCHESTER GARRISON RIFLE ASSOCIATION, obv. crossed rifles, rev. engraved, '**1925 Best L-A Pair, 2nd, L/Cpl. E. Cook**', oval, 34 x 22mm., silver, ring suspension, *third extremely fine, others nearly very fine and better* (5)

£50-70

Third illustrated.



GIBRALTAR COMMAND, obv. castle and key, rev. engraved, '**Garr. Football League, Winner, Fortress R.E. 1948-49, R. Saxton**', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; GIBRALTAR COMMAND SPORTS CLUB, command crest, rev. wreath and engraved, '**Pte. F. H. Cherry M.M., 7.10.1918, Dorset Regt.**', 40mm., silver, ring suspension; GIBRALTAR COMMAND AQUATIC SPORTS, obv. command crest, rev. engraved, '**1927 Inter-Regimental Water Polo, Winning Team, C. F. Maule**', 39mm., silver, unmounted; North China Command Inter Unit Championship 1927, rev. engraved, '**Cross Country, S. Chinery**', 41mm., silver base metal, ring suspension, *very fine and better* (4)

£50-70

Third illustrated.

203172 Private F. H. Cherry, Dorset Regiment, awarded the Military Medal (London Gazette 7 October 1918).



GORDON HIGHLANDERS COMPANY CHAMPIONSHIPS MEDAL, 1 clasp, 1913, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, 'Won by C Company' (**No. 492 Pte. J. Davie**), 35mm., silver, with ribbon, mounted as worn; GORDON HIGHLANDERS PIPERS MEDAL, obv. regimental crest, rev. Piper and engraved, '**Bn Sheen Truibhas A/Pr. T. Gibb**', 32mm., silver, ring suspension, edge bruising; GORDON HIGHLANDERS CHAMPION RECRUIT MEDAL, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, '**Pte. F. West, Champion Recruit, Lucknow Squad, 1933**', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; GORDON HIGHLANDERS SPORTS MEDAL, obv. regimental crest, rev. engraved, '**Tug-of-War, 1928, Pte. Lovie J.**', 25mm., bronze, ring suspension; IRISH COMMAND SPORTS ASSOCIATION, engraved, '**100 Yards Relay Race, 2nd Lieut. A. G. G. Watson, The Gordon Highlanders**', 62mm., bronze, unmounted, *very fine and better* (5)

£50-70

First illustrated.



CALMONT CUP 1897, won by the 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards (Qr. Mr. J. May), 51mm., silver; DEWAR TROPHY, obv. soldier knelt at the ready, rev. engraved, 'Winners, 2nd Bn. Scots Guards, 1922' (C. A. A. Robertson), 38mm., silver, unmounted, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £30-40

First illustrated.

- 1464 37TH HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. soldier advancing with rifle and bayonet, rev. regimental crest and engraved, 'Platoon Efficiency Trophy, L. Cpl. G. W. Pugh', 44mm., bronze; 67TH HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT, as previous, engraved, 'French Shield 1925 "Y" Company 9 Platoon, L/Cpl. Batt.'; 1ST V.B. HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT, rev. engraved, 'C. Coy. Drill Attendance, Lce. Corpl. Bugler Stockwell, 1904', 25mm., silver, ring eyelet; 67TH HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT SPORTS MEDALS (5) named to Sergeant Wiltshire, dated 1930-32, all bronze, all unmounted, good very fine and better (8) £40-50



HANTS CARABINIERS, obv. head Queen Victoria left, engraved, '1889' below truncation, rev. 'Hants Carabiniers, A Troop', with branches of laurel and engraved, 'Tent Pegging, 1st Prize, Tpr. Wilkinson', 40mm., silver, unmounted, in case, good very fine £40-50



HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY, 1st Battalion, obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, 'Relay "C" Coy. Pte. A. Brown, 1923', 35mm., bronze, ring suspension; GLASGOW HIGHLANDERS, 9th Battalion H.L.I., regimental crest, rev. engraved, '5-a-side won by 'C' Coy. Pte. E. Leech, 1911', 26mm., silver, ring suspension; ALDERSHOT RIFLE MEETING MEDAL, rev. engraved, '1st Army Corps Challenge Cup, Colr. Sgt. P. Stewart, 2 H.L.I., 1902', 39mm., bronze, unmounted, in case; H.L.I. SPORTS MEDAL pair, obv. Naked man wrestling a lion, rev. H.L.I. crest and battle honours, engraved, 'Pole Jump 1930 A Coy. L/Sgt. F. Hill', 44mm., bronze, pierced with ring suspension, in case; another similar, obv. man hurdling, rev. engraved, '480x Hurdles Relay 1930 A Coy. L/Sgt. F. Hill', 44mm., bronze, pierced with ring suspension, in case, *very fine and better* (5) £40-50



HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY MEDAL, for Fall Field Tour of Duty at Boston, Lincolnshire, Oct. 1959 (**Major J. M. Cord, H.A.C.**), impressed naming, 28mm., base silver metal, straight bar suspension; H.A.C. MEDAL, rev. engraved, '1903 Private S. Wood, 303 Points', 33 x 26mm., silver, hallmarks for London 1908, ring suspension, good very fine and better (2) £30-40

First illustrated.



HOUSEHOLD BRIGADE (3), obv. Lifeguard and Foot Guard at attention facing, rev. engraved, 'Senior Cup 1931-32 Winners, 3rd Bn. C.G., J. W. Duncan', 38mm., silver; another similar, rev. '1947 Boys Inter Regimental Boxing Championships, Boy Healey', 51mm., bronze; another, 'Prince of Wales Cup Competition 1936 Runners-up, 1st Bn. Welsh Gds., Gdns. L. Arnold', all unmounted; HOUSEHOLD BRIGADE MAGAZINE CUP MEDAL, rev. engraved, 'Sgt. W. Collier, G.G., 1937', 32mm., silver, in case; CORONATION MEDAL 1902, unofficial (**Fenny Stratford Tpr. G. Webster, 57th Co. 15 Batt. I.Y.**), 38mm., silver, swivel straight bar suspension; INTER-COMPANY MINIATURE CUP COMPETITION 1936, obv. crossed rifles (**Lieut. J. T. Stephens**), 32mm., silvered metal, ring suspension, good very fine and better (6) £40-50

First and fifth illustrated.

1469



7TH HUSSARS, obv. men playing hockey, rev. regimental emblem and engraved, 'Inter Squadron Hockey 1926, H.Q. Wing Tpr. Bowles', 38mm., bronze, unmounted; 10TH ROYAL HUSSARS, obv. two boxers, rev. regimental emblem and engraved, 'Welter Weight Competition 1925, Runner-up Tpr. R. Stannard', 44mm., bronze, unmounted, in case; 13TH HUSSARS, rev. engraved, 'Inter Squadron Football 1920 Winners, C. Squadron, S.Q.M.S. W. Tassie, D.C.M.', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 13TH/18TH HUSSARS, rev. 'Inter Troop Football 1927 Winners, Band, E. Jacomb', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 13TH HUSSARS, shield-shaped, 35 x 28mm., silver, rev. engraved, 'Pte. J. R. Matthews, A Squadron, 1905-06', ring suspension, this last fine, others good very fine and better (5) £50-70

Third and fourth illustrated.

5869 Serjeant W. D. Tassie, 13th Hussars, D.C.M. London Gazette 26 May 1916. 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He left the trench under heavy fire and succeeded in recovering a pack horse which was in danger of being lost. Later, he went out again under fire and brought in ammunition boxes off dead gun horses.'

1470



INNISKILLING DRAGOONS GOOD SERVICE MEDAL, obv. regimental motif and battle honours; rev. impressed and engraved, 'To No. 5188 L. Cpl. F. Swales on leaving the Inniskilling Dragoons after 8 Years Good Service, 11.8.09', 45mm., bronze, ring suspension, nearly extremely fine £30-40

1471



INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEER COMPETITION, obv. St. Andrew on his cross, rev. laurel wreath and engraved, 'Won by England 1866' (Capt. Field, Hon. Art. Co. - Captain - 1866), 38mm., silver, ring suspension, good very fine £30-40

1472



14TH KING'S HUSSARS MEDAL FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICES, obv. regimental emblem and battle honours, rev. inscribed, 'For outstanding services to the regiment particularly in connection with preparation for regimental gunnery in 1974' (23583083 W.O.II (SSM) Midgley P.), 48mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, mounted for wear, slight edge bruise; 14TH KING'S HUSSARS SPORTS MEDAL, obv. regimental emblem, rev. cypher and engraved, 'Winners Squadron Football 1932' (L/Cpl. S. Osborn), 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 12TH PRINCE OF WALES ROYAL LANCERS (4), obv. regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Revolver Championship Helmieh Egypt 1927, 2nd Sgt. G. Haywood', 45mm., silver, unmounted; another, 'Sgt. Mess Victoria Shield 1930 (Revolver) Runner up, S.S.M. G. Haywood', 38mm., silver, ring suspension, in case; another, 'Squadron Cricket Shield 1928, Winners "A" Sdn., Tpr. W. Page', 44mm., bronze, slight edge bruising; other 12th Lancer medals (1), silver, named, good very fine (6)

£70-90

First illustrated.

1473



KING'S OWN ROYAL REGIMENT, obv. regimental emblem, rev. inscribed, 'Battalion Sports 1937, 1st Mile, 2/Lieut. T. V. Rabbidge', 32mm., silver; another similar, '1925 Depot Sports Pte. Holland, Champion Athlete (Depot Staff)', second with edge bruising; KING'S OWN REGIMENT, 2nd Battalion, obv. regimental emblem and royal cypher, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Company Hockey L.Cpl. Howell, 1920', 28mm., silver; KING'S OWN FOOTBALL MEDAL, 'Inter-Coy. Winner L/C. C. Pike, 1936', 32mm., silver; Pair to Corporal J. Neild, 2ND BATTALION THE KING'S INTER-COMPANY FOOTBALL LEAGUE MEDAL (2), 1903-4 and 1904, rev. engraved, 'Cpl. J. Neild (Capt.)', 25mm., silver and enamel, all with suspension mounts, good very fine (6)

£40-50

First illustrated.

Trevor Vigne Rabbidge was born on 29 July 1915. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the York and Lancaster Regiment on 28 August 1937, he was appointed W.S. Lieutenant on 12 August 1940 and Captain on 28 August 1945.

1474



KING'S OWN SCOTTISH BORDERERS (3), obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, '1/K.O.S.B. Novices Boxing 1927 Lt. Heavy-Runner Up, L/C. C. Richards', 25mm., silver; another, obv. regimental crest, enamelled, rev. engraved, 'Winning Team B. Coy. Inter Company Boxing 1928 Pte. J. McLean', 33mm., silver; another, rev. engraved, 'Inter Company Boxing, 1st Prize, Bantam Weight won by Pte. Pack, 1924', 35mm., silver cross; KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS, 1st Battalion, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'Inter-Pln. Football 1920 Winners, No.1 Pln. L/C. Sanderson', 35mm., silver; another similar but smaller, '1923 C.S.M. F. Barker, Shooting', 24mm., silver; GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'LXI Rifle Club Class B, Aug. 1922, Pte. L. Pinsent', 32mm., silver, edge bruising, all with ring suspensions, good very fine and better (6)

£50-70

First, fourth and sixth illustrated.



LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS, obv. emblem and battle honours, rev. engraved, 'P. Logan, B. Coy. Lan. Fus.', ovoid, 37 x 31mm., silver; LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS, 7th Battalion, obv. regimental emblem, rev. engraved, 'Guard Mounting Competition, Salisbury Plain, June 1922, Winners D Company, Cpl. A. Harper', 28mm., silver; EAST LANCASHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental emblem and battle honours, rev. engraved, 'Best Loser, Recruits Boxing, 3382599 Pte. Moulder, A.V.G.', 35mm., silver; CORONATION MEDAL 1911, East Lancashire Regiment, 3rd Volunteer Battalion issue (Sergt. A. H. Brown, R.A.M.C.), 38mm., bronze, plugged, scroll suspension; NORFOLK REGIMENT, obv. Britannia seated, rev. engraved, '2nd Bn. Norfolk Regt., Baghdad 1922, L/Cpl. Cook, Cross Country Running', 31mm., silver, in damaged case; 43RD OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY, obv. footballers, rev. regimental emblem and engraved, 'L/Cpl. Burton A.', 32mm., silver, edge bruise, ring suspensions except where stated, very fine and better (6) £50-70

Second and fifth illustrated.



LONDON RIFLE VOLUNTEER BRIGADE, obv. Rifleman knelt firing, rev. bowman (Regt. Champ. (Machine Gun) 1934, Rfn. F. F. Brine), 38mm., silver, unmounted, in case; 4TH (CITY OF LONDON) BATT. LONDON REGIMENT pair to Cpl. T. E. Meredith, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, '1927 880 Yds. 1st' and '1927 Relay Race "A" Coy.', 32mm., silver, both with suspension mounts; LONDON SCOTTISH SCHOOL OF ARMS, obv. lion and wreath of thistles, rev. engraved, 'Foils, Sergt. T. A. Smeaton, 1905', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; LONDON SCOTTISH, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, "'E" Coy. 1911 Sergt. D'A. M. Clark', 26mm., silver, unmounted; LONDON IRISH RIFLES, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'Morris Tube, Last Quarter, won by Pte. C. White, 1907', cross, 25mm., silver and enamel, with suspension mount; 142ND (6TH LONDON) INFANTRY BRIGADE, enamelled card suites, rev. engraved, 'Brigade Cross Country Championship 1931 Cpl. R. Duchesne, F.S.R.', 26mm., silver and enamel, ring suspension; 6TH LONDON INFANTRY BRIGADE, obv. riflemen in competition, rev. engraved, 'Inter-Company Competition won by A. Coy. Col. Sgt. F. C. Barker, 1914', 29mm., silver and enamel, ring suspension; 47TH (2ND LONDON) DIVISION T.A., obv. crowned shield, rev. engraved, 'Football 1926-27 Winners, Bgmr. R. Duchesne', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 56TH (1ST LONDON) DIVISION T.A., MINIATURE RANGE COMPETITION, obv. twin shields, rev. engraved, '1927 A/Cpl. A. V. Barrett, Winners, L.R.B.', 26mm., silver, ring suspension; LONDON ARMoured CAR COMPANY, obv. motif, rev. inscribed, 'Gunnery Cup 1926 Pte. J. A. Middleton "A" Section', 32mm., bronze, ring suspension, in case, good very fine and better (11) £100-120

First, seventh and ninth illustrated.

1477



MALTA COMMAND SHOOTING MEDAL, obv. musketeer, rev. twin shields with crown above, engraved, 'Capt. W. E. Caldbeck, 1st Place 1926', 38mm., silvered metal, unmounted; MALTA COMMAND, obv. twin shields with crown above, rev. engraved, 'Malta Garrison, Senior League 1948/49 Winners', 38mm., silver, unmounted; MALTA COMMAND FOOTBALL MEDAL, obv. footballers, rev. twin shields with crown above and engraved, 'Winners Army Cup 1929-30, 24th Coy. R.E.', 38mm., silver, in case; COMPETITION MEDAL, obv. Hercules, engraved, 'Army Bayonet Fighting Malta 1906', rev. wreath and engraved, 'Sgt. Coyne. J., 1st R.B., A. Coy. No.4 Sec.', 44mm., bronze, unmounted, slight edge bruise; MESOPOTAMIAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCE, engraved, 'British Relay Race Championship 1919', rev. engraved, '1/4th Devonshire Regt.' with list of team members, 51mm., silver, ring mount, edge bruising; 18TH DIVISION TOURNAMENT MEDAL, obv. elephant, rev. inscribed, 'Cross Country Race Tournament, A Coy. 2nd Bn. The Buffs, Mesopotamia 1921' (Sergt. C. S. Shoobridge), 32mm., silver, ring suspension, very fine and better (6) £40-50

First and second illustrated.

1478



96TH MANCHESTER REGIMENT, obv. fleur de lys, 'XCVI' below, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Runner-up, Open Light Weight, L/Cpl. May', 38mm., silver, ring suspension, in H.M. Mint Calcutta case; MANCHESTER REGIMENT, 2nd Battalion, obv. regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Open Team Competition, Pte May, A. Company', 38mm., silver, ring suspension, in H.M. Mint Calcutta case; COMPETITION MEDAL, obv. royal coat-of-arms, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Inter-Company Officers Medal won by "A" Company 2/7 Batt. Man. Regt., April 1915', 44mm., silver, ring suspension; MANCHESTER REGIMENT, 2nd Battalion, obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. wreath and engraved, 'C. Coy. Sports, 1st Prize, L. Cpl. G. Garey 1914', 35mm., silver, ring mount, edge bruise; MANCHESTER REGIMENT, 8th (Ardwick) Battalion, obv. athletes running, rev. fleur de lys and engraved, 'Pte. E. W. Aldred 1930', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; SALFORD VOLUNTEERS TRAINING CORPS, obv. coat-of-arms, rev. engraved, 'F. Mortinson', 46 x 34mm., bronze, very fine and better (6) £60-80

First and second illustrated.



57th MIDDLESEX REGIMENT, obv. cricket batsman and engraved, 'Lieut. Herapath', rev. regimental emblem and engraved, '1st Mx. Inter-Coy. Cricket K.O. 1930, "B" Coy.', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; MIDDLESEX REGIMENT, obv. two boxers, rev. regimental emblem and engraved, 'Pte. A. Pearson, No. 6201235', 32mm., silver, ring suspension; 77th DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE'S OWN, Inter Company Tournament, obv. crowned cypher, rev. Prince of Wales's plumes (Utrecht 1901 Cricket No. 2617 Pte. Hutchings, W., "H" Coy.), 33mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, *edge bruise*; COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX ARMY CADET FORCE, obv. shield, rev. engraved, 'Cdt. R. Spiteri, 2nd Group "C", 220 Yds. 1965', 38mm., bronze, unmounted; 167th INFANTRY BRIGADE, Football Cup, won by D Company 1/8 Battalion Middlesex Regiment, France 1st April 1916, rev. engraved, '1279 Pte Rickards, Lt. Back', shield shape, 36 x 34mm., silver, ring suspension; CIVIL SERVICE XIIth MIDDLESEX VOLUNTEER RIFLES, obv. crowned plumes and crossed rifles, rev. engraved, 'Recruit's Medal 1905 won by Lce. Corpl. F. S. Laskey', 30 x 24mm., silver; 20th MIDDLESEX (ARTISTS) RIFLES VOLUNTEERS, rev. engraved, '1904 100 Yds. Handicap 1st Prize Pte. F. G. Manvell', 32mm., silver, good very fine (7) £40-50

Third illustrated.



NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS (3), obv. St. George and the dragon, rev. engraved, 'Hart Boxing Cup, Bantam Weight ... Winner, Sgt. Duggan', 32mm., silver, *edge bruising*; another, '120-130 lbs. No. 4265917 Fus. McKie J.', both with ring suspension; another, 'Novices Boxing Competition 1966 Winner Feather Weight, Fus. Bramley', 32mm., silvered bronze, unmounted; RIFLE BRIGADE (3), obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. '1st Battalion Rifle Brigade' and engraved, '9318 Rfn. E. Wilson, Winner, Putting the Shot, 36 Ft. 0 ins, Peshawar 1926 India', 45mm., silver; another similar, rev. engraved, 'Inter Company Cricket 1939 Bdsm. Allison, Winners "H.Q." Company', silver; another obv. two boxers, 'Aug. 1941', rev. regimental motif and battle honours and engraved, 'Rfn. E. Langley, Winner, Lightweight Final, 70th (Y.S.) Bn.', 44mm., bronze; RIFLE BRIGADE, silver cross enclosed by wreath, rev. engraved, 'Winning Team Inter Squad Athletic Meeting Aug. 1924, F. Edy', mounted for wear; DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY, 5th Volunteer Battalion, obv. bust of Col. J. A. Cowen V.D. left, rev. regimental emblem (*Won by Sergeant J. Chilton, 1901*), 38mm., silver, unmounted, very fine and better (7) £60-80

Last two illustrated.





OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITIES SIGNALLING CHALLENGE CUP, obv. soldier seated using telescope with two others standing observing, rev. inscription in raised and engraved lettering, 'Oxford & Cambridge Universities Signalling Challenge Cup, won by Oxford University, Cpl. C. E. G. Parry Okeden, O.U.O.T.C. (Keble Coll.)', 50mm., bronze; CIVIL SERVICE CADET CORPS, by Spink, London, obv. Prince of Wales's plumes, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Pte. Gooseman, 2nd, 440 yds., open only to 12th Middx. V.R., Shorncliffe, 1903', 45mm., silver; UPPINGHAM CONTINGENT OFFICERS TRAINING CORP, rev. engraved, 'Camp Medal 1914 Cpl. Dow', 32mm., bronze; DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL DOVER (3), obv. crowned rose and wreath, rev. '1932 440 yds. under 15 yrs. F. Wall', 38mm., silver; another 25mm. silver, '1931 100 yds. under 14 F. Wall'; another, 32mm., silvered-bronze, '1934 Novices Middle W. J. Dearn'; PUBLIC SECONDARY SCHOOLS CADET ASSOCIATION, engraved, 'B. E. Tubb, 1921, 70 yds. Junr. Championship, Cheltenham', 26mm., silver; other medals, silver, named, some with ring suspensions, very fine and better (9)

£60-80

First illustrated.



82ND PRINCE OF WALES VOLUNTEERS, SOUTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT, obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. laurel wreath and engraved, 'To Bandmaster Andrew Harris in recognition of Good Work, Easter 1910, "In Sweet Music is Such Art"', 24mm., silver-gilt, ring suspension, extremely fine

£30-40



QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS BEST SHOT MEDAL, obv. regimental motif, rev. shield, with crossed rifles enclosed by a wreath and engraved, 'No.6804 F. Macdonald', 43mm., silver, straight bar suspension; Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders Sports medals (4), three silver, one bronze, all named, generally good very fine (5)

£60-80

First illustrated



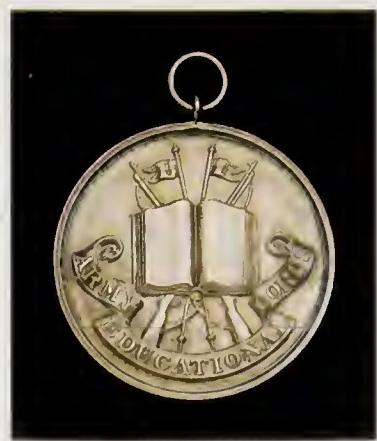
QUEEN'S OWN ROYAL WEST KENT, obv. regimental motif, rev. inscribed, '1st Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regt. Battalion Football Shield 1915 Played in Picardie France, 8323 Pte. C. Peskett', 36mm., silver; another, similar obv., rev. engraved, 'Middle Wt. Belt, Pte. Close, H.Q., 16.4.24 to 8.7.24', 35mm., silver; another, similar obv., rev. 'Pte. H. Smith', 38mm., bronze; Sports medals (2), silver, both named; EAST SURREY REGIMENT, 6th Battalion, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'For Efficiency, Sgt. G. H. Hill, 1930', 32mm., silvered bronze, all with ring suspensions; THE QUEEN'S REGIMENT, 1st Volunteer Battalion, obv. Paschal Lamb, rev. wreath and engraved, '1901 Staff Sgt. W. Bishop', 41mm., bronze, pierced with ring suspension; ROYAL BERKSHIRE REGIMENT, obv. stag, rev. wreath and engraved, '1st Tradesmen's Cup, Sergt. G. H. Hutchinson, 1912', 41mm., silver, unmounted, very fine and better (8) £70-90

First and last two illustrated.



QUEEN'S WESTMINSTER RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, by Pinches, London, 'St. Martin's', the Saint mounted on a horse sharing his cloak with a beggar at his feet, rev. 'Q.W.R.V. 18th Company Shooting Association', and engraved, 'The "Leete" Cup, won by Sergt. Hunt, 1869', 36mm., silver, possibly onetime mounted; QUEEN'S WESTMINSTER RIFLES CHAMPION BADGE, obv. regimental emblem and crossed rifles, rev. engraved, 'Won by Corp. C. E. Brown, 1899', oval, 31 x 24mm., silver, ring suspension, good very fine and better (2) £40-50

First illustrated.



ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, obv. unit emblem, rev. 'Command Cricket Cup, Egypt, Winners, R.A.M.C. (Egypt) XI, 1927-8-9-, Pte. R. C. Smith, 1928-29', 45mm., silver; NO.2 FIELD AMBULANCE W. RIDING R.A.M.C.V., obv. unit emblem, rev. engraved, 'Corp. H. G. Hurst', 44mm., bronze, in case; ARMY EDUCATION CORPS, open book and crossed rifles, rev. engraved, 'W.O. School of Education Shorncliffe, L/C. F. Chadwick, 1st Royal Dragoons', 35mm., silver; ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, unit emblem, rev. engraved, 'Cross Country Running, Corp. C. O. Bickers, 1923', 32mm., silver; other R.A.S.C. medals (3); R.A.O.C. medals (2); MILITARY POLICE, obv. engraved, 'Turn Out', rev. 'L/Cpl. R. Sherwood, August 1926', 32mm., silver, in case; ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS, obv. Mercury, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Cross Country Championships 1924, Winner, Cpl. W. M. Cotterell', 51mm., silver; other Royal Signals medals (3), generally good very fine (14) £70-90

Army Education Corps Medal illustrated.

ROYAL ARMY TEMPERANCE ASSOCIATION FOR PHYSICAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, obv. two wrestlers, rev. engraved, 'L. C. G. Rickard, Irish Gds.', 34mm., silver, minor edge bruising; SOLDIERS SAILORS AND AIRMEN'S FAMILIES ASSOCIATION MEDAL, enamelled, rev. inscribed, 'Mr Trevor Williams, joined 1954', very fine (2) £20-30



ROYAL ARTILLERY, obv. unit motif, rev. engraved, '6th Fd. Bde. R.A. 1924 Relay Race, 1st, 2/Lieut. G. K. Bourne', 32mm., silver, ring suspension, in case; 3RD M.A. HALF BATTERY COMPETITION, obv. cannon, rev. 'Gunner S. M. Fossett', 31mm., silver; CITY OF LONDON R.F.A., unit motif, rev. 'Army Marathon Walk Windsor to London, March 1915' and engraved, 'Bombr. F. Hammond', 32mm., silver; 344TH BATTERY (HERTS) YEOMANRY R.F.A., obv. stag, engraved, 'Third Prize', rev. engraved, 'Dr. Wharton C., King's Cup, 1923', 29mm., silver; 59TH (WARWICKSHIRE) SEARCHLIGHT REGIMENT R.A., obv. unit motif and engraved, '148 L.A.A.', rev. wreath and engraved, '1507346 Gnr. G. H. Ritchie', 35mm., silver; ROYAL ARTILLERY GOLFING SOCIETY, engraved, '1920 Spring Handicap Medal, Mid Surrey, April 8th & 9th, won by Major I. A. Coker', 63mm., silver; other Artillery medals (9), good very fine and better (15) £70-90

Second and fourth illustrated.

Geoffrey Kemp Bourne was born on 5 October 1902 and entered the Royal Artillery as a 2nd Lieutenant on 31 January 1923. Promoted Lieutenant in 1925 and Captain in 1936, he received the brevet of Major in January 1939. Serving in the Second World War, he attained the rank of Colonel on 15 March 1945 and was Acting Brigadier during 1942 and Temporary Brigadier during 1942 and 1944. He was a General Staff Officer, 1938-44.



ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, winged figure of Victory bearing garland, engraved, 'Presented by C. W. Bacon ... Norwich, Decr. 22nd 1869', rev. wreath and engraved, 'Sergt. H. Ward, No.6 Sub. Div. D. Battery B.B.R.H.A. for Great Efficiency in Gunnery', 38mm., silver, ring suspension, good very fine £30-40



ROYAL BUCKINGHAMSHIRE HUSSARS IMPERIAL YEOMANRY, obv. bust of a trooper facing left, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Corporal T. Claydon, 2nd Prize, Shooting Competition, 1906', 38mm. silver, straight bar suspension, some edge bruising; ROYAL NORTH DEVON YEOMANRY REGIMENTAL PRIZE FOR SHOOTING, obv. crowned wreath and crossed rifles, rev. engraved, 'First, No.9 Pte. J. Balman, Torrington Squadron, 1893', 37mm., silver, unmounted, very fine and better (2) £60-80

First illustrated.

1491



## Three: Brigadier R. A. Hermon, 1st Royal Dragoons

1ST ROYAL DRAGOONS (2), obv. regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Dummy Thrusting, Officers 1937, 1st, Capt. R. A. Hermon', 51mm., silver, in Phillips, Aldershot case; another similar, rev. engraved, 'All Arms Officers 1937, 2nd, Capt. R. A. Hermon', 39mm., silver; ROYAL TOURNAMENT MEDAL, obv. Britannia seated with a lion, rev. wreath and engraved, '1938 Dummy Thrusting, Officers 2nd Prize, Capt. R. A. Hermon, The Royals', 38mm., silver, in Mappin & Webb case, all unmounted, *nearly extremely fine* (3)

£80-100

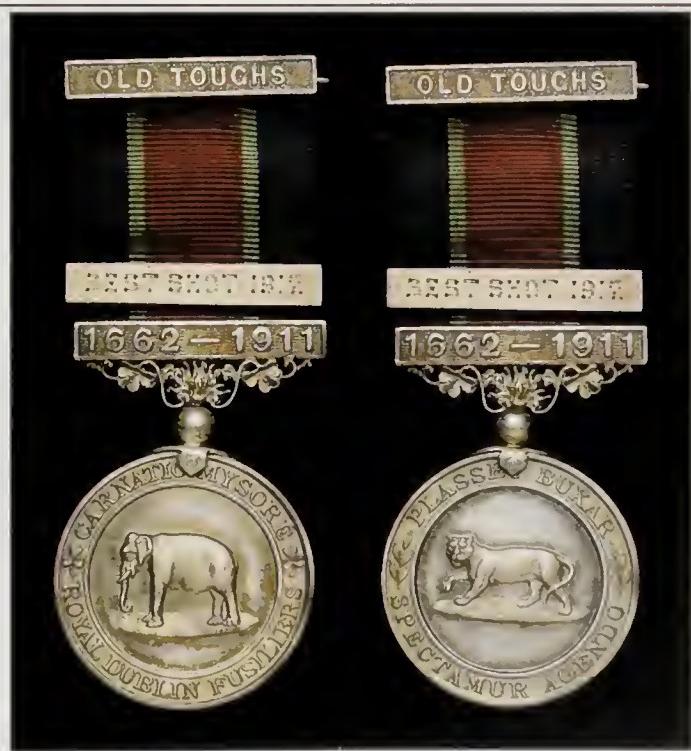
D.S.O. London Gazette 22 April 1943. Recommendation reads, 'During the operations at Mersa Brega-Agheila, and during the advance on Tripoli, Lt.-Col. Herman (sic) commanded his Regiment with conspicuous skill. By his own personal valour and example in the face of the enemy he was the inspiration to all his men, and his regiment was able to overcome difficult situations quickly and thus to influence the general situation in a marked degree. Throughout these operations, and during the whole Battle of Egypt, Lt.-Col. Herman has rendered distinguished service.'

O.B.E. London Gazette 13 December 1945. Recommendation reads, 'Colonel Herman (sic) has been 2i/c this Bde since May 44, and his work during this period has been quite invaluable. He was responsible for the training of the Armd. Regts. in an Inf. role for the entry into Greece, and the high standard reached in the very short time available, and later proved during the disturbances, was due primarily to his personal efforts. He commanded the Bde. throughout the fighting in Athens, with a depleted and inexperienced Staff, and it was owing to his personal example, drive, coolness and very capable handling of the most difficult situations that the vital centre of the town was held intact against serious odds. Before and since the disturbances Colonel Herman has carried out many valuable and difficult recces and missions with outstanding success and tact.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 30 December 1941.

Robert Arthur Hermon was born in 1906 and entered the Royal Dragoons as a 2nd Lieutenant on 30 August 1926. Promoted Lieutenant in 1929 and Captain in 1934, he served in Palestine 1936-39 (Medal and clasp). With the outbreak of war he was appointed to the rank of Acting Major during December 1939-March 1940 and Temporary Major during March 1940-October 1942. He was promoted War Substantive Major on 8 October 1942 and Major on 30 August 1943. He was promoted War Substantive Lieutenant-Colonel on 18 November 1944 after previously holding the acting and temporary rank and was appointed Acting Colonel in May 1944, Temporary Colonel in November 1944 and acting Brigadier in April 1945. For his wartime services he was awarded the D.S.O. and O.B.E. and was mentioned in despatches. 1st medal illustrated.

1492



ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS MEDAL, slip bar, 'Best Shot 1912', obv. elephant, 'Carnatic Mysore Royal Dublin Fusiliers', rev. tiger, 'Plassy Buxar Spectamur Agendo' (10837 Pte. E. Lawlor, E. Coy.), 32mm., silver, with suspension bar '1662-1911', brooch bar, 'Old Touches', *extremely fine*

£100-120

Edward Lawlor was born in Stradbally, Queen's County and living in Athy, Co. Kildare enlisted at Carlow. Serving in the 2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers, he was killed in action on 24 May 1915, aged 21 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.



ROYAL ENGINEERS, A.D.L.R.V. Army, B.E.F. France, rev. engraved, 'Won by J. S. Menary, 418235 Habourding, France, 1918', 25mm., 9 ct. gold, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918; ROYAL ENGINEERS TRAINING BATTALION, rev. engraved, '1868014 Sapp. E. Ashton, Best Man P.T., 127 Party, "B" Coy. R.E.', 35mm., silver; ROYAL ENGINEERS RIFLE ASSOCIATION (2), obv. unit motif and crossed rifles, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Lce. Cpl. W. Stevens, Class III Home, 1921', 37mm., silver, with brooch bar, '1921'; another bronze, rev. engraved, 'Company Team 1904, D (1) Coy. R.E., No.7464 Lce. Cpl. Mearles'; LONDON ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS (2), bronze, named, one cased; other Royal Engineer related medals (8), most with ring suspensions, very fine and better (14) £70-90

Second and third illustrated.



ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERS, obv. castle, rev. engraved, 'Inter-Company Hockey 1920-21, L. Cpl. McIlvany', 26mm., silver; other Inniskilling Fusilier medals (2); HOPTON CUP, 2 ND BATTALION CONNAUGHT RANGERS, rev. wreath and engraved, '9277 Pte. J. Curran', 39mm., silver; ROYAL IRISH FUSILIERS, obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. wreath and engraved, "E" Coy. Winners, Inter-Coy. Hockey Cup 1913, D. McCulloch', 35mm., silver; another shield shaped, 30 x 26mm., silver, rev, 'Sergt. T. Santry F. Coy. 1905'; ROYAL IRISH REGIMENT (2), obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. wreath and engraved, "C" Coy. Royal Irish Regt., Sports Meeting, Winner Open Mile Race, C.S.M. Foster, 12.11.1921', 35mm., silver; another, bronze-gilt, 'Boxing 1913 10St. Novices Competition, Winner, Lce. Corpl. Corcoran', these with ring suspensions; ULSTER DEFENCE REGIMENT, 1st/9th County Antrim Battalion, Presentation of Colours 1991, engraved, 'Presented to Walker Pte. 2478801', 38mm., gilt; CURRAGH GARRISON, rev. engraved, 'Officers Relay Race 1st Prize, Capt. Green', 32mm., silver; Boxing Medal, obv. two boxers, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Eastern Command Championship Winning Team 2nd Bn. R. Ir. Fus. 2/Lt. G. A. French, Light Heavyweight Champion 1921', 38mm., silver, generally good very fine (11) £60-80

First, fifth and sixth illustrated.



ROYAL MARINES MEDAL, star-shaped, 35mm., rev. engraved, 'Sergt. H. J. Pearson, R.M.L.I.', 6 dated bars on ribbon and brooch bar, 'Royal Marine Eight'; ROYAL MARINE BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, obv. R.M. emblem, rev. wreath and engraved, 'R.M. Championships 1924, Winner, Bugler A. W. Coles', 38mm., silver, cased; ROYAL MARINE COMMANDO SCHOOL, obv. R.M. emblem, rev. sword and engraved, 'Mne. Morgan M.J., Po51739Q', 38mm., silver base metal; ROYAL MARINE RIFLE ASSOCIATION, obv. R.M. emblem, rev. engraved, 'Won by Royal Marines H.M.S. Iron Duke, Gibraltar Cup 1924', 38mm., bronze; PARACHUTE REGIMENT, 10th Battalion (T.A.), obv. crossed rifles, rev. engraved, '1953 I Coy. Sgt. A. J. Elliott', 39mm., silver base metal; other medals (3), very fine and better (8) £40-60

First illustrated.



ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY (2), Gymnastic Competition, rev. engraved, 'Highest Score' (R. L. Haymes, July 1891), 36mm., silver; another, rev. engraved, 'Tennis, May 29th 1928, versus The French Officers, A. T. Sladen', 45mm., bronze; ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE (2), rev. engraved, 'R.M.C. Debating Society, 1938 Commandant's Medal won by G. L. W. Armstrong, No.5 Coy.', 45mm., silver; another, rev. engraved, 'Inter Coy. Relay Meeting, March 1923, Obstacle Race, won by 5 Coy. E. J. Greck', 44mm., bronze; ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL OF MUSIC, rev. engraved, 'The Somerville Prize 1928, 6132670 Student H. Johnson, A.R.C.M., 1st Bn. The East Surrey Regiment', 45mm., bronze, in case; Shooting medals (13) to Major J. E. Beazley, including Royal Military College Rifle Shooting Medal, rev. engraved, '161 R.M.C.O.C.T.U.' (Officers v Sergts. Oct. 1945 Capt. J. E. Beazley, The Essex Regiment), 45mm., silver, some of the others enamelled, very fine and better (18) £80-100

Third and fifth illustrated.

1497



ROYAL SCOTS, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'Genl. Moncrieff Cup 1905, H. Coy., Lce. Corp. Prior', oval, 42 x 32mm., silver, ring suspension; THE QUEEN'S RIFLE VOLUNTEER BRIGADE, ROYAL SCOTS, MEDAL FOR FENCING, obv. two swordsmen, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Sergeant T. Nelson, 1906', 44mm., silver, in case; other Royal Scots medals (2), silver, named; ROYAL SCOTS FUSILIER BOXING MEDAL, named; 72ND SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS, obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. engraved, 'H. Coy. Winners Tug of War 1910 Pte. A. Gibson', 35mm., silver, ring suspension; 78TH SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS (2), similar to previous, rev. '1st 220 Yards Cpl. H. C. Lynn, Meerut 1921', silver; another bronze, '2nd 100 Yards Cpl. H. C. Lynn, Meerut 1921', both in cases; other Seaforth medals (1), very fine and better (9) £60-80  
Second illustrated.

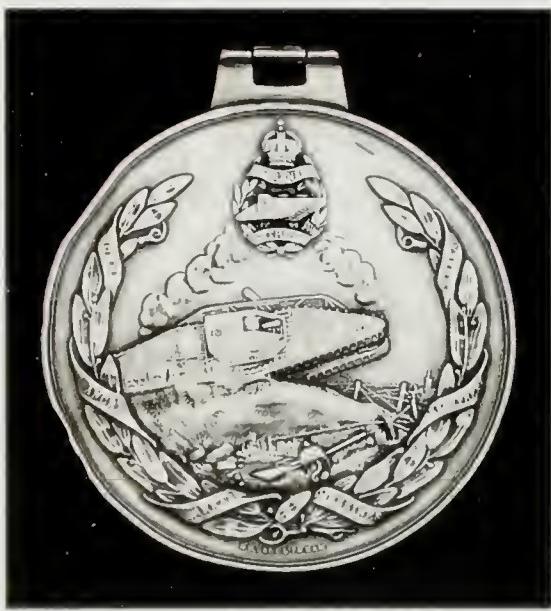
1498



ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT (3), obv. regimental badge, rev. 'Athletic Sports Individual Championship 1937 Pte. L. Lawrence', 45mm., silver, unmounted, edge bruising; another, 'B.P.R.A. 1912 Pte. J. Lee', 35mm., silver, ring suspension; another similar, '1910-11 Inter-Company Hockey Tournament ... L/Cpl. Harvie', 35mm., silver, unmounted; ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT, 2nd battalion, obv. regimental badge, rev. engraved, '6392584 Pte. Jones A., Winners Falling Plate', 35mm., silver, ring suspension; 4TH ROYAL SUSSEX REGIMENT, WEST SUSSEX GAZETTE PRIZE, obv. shield and wreath, rev. inscribed, 'Won by Sgt. C. T. Rapley, 1923, C. Company', 51mm., silver, unmounted, very fine and better (5) £40-50

Last illustrated.

1499



ROYAL TANK REGIMENT, obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'Regimental Revolver Competition 1946, First, 14465573 Tpr. C. Lambourne', 50mm., silver base metal, unmounted; TANK CORPS ATHLETICS MEETING, obv. Great War tank and wreath with battle honours, rev. engraved, 'Harold Gawthorpe, Tank Corps Area League, Winners, 711 Coy. R.A.S.C. (M.T.)', 69mm., silver, fitted with hinged stand fitting, edge bruising; ROYAL TANK CORPS, regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, '2nd Bn. Inter Company Cross Country Competition 1926, Winners A Coy. Pte. J. Marley', 32mm., silver, ring suspension fitting, in case; other Tank Corps medals (2), named, very fine and better (5) £35-45

Second illustrated.

1500



ROYAL MILITARY TOURNAMENT (2), obv. coat-of-arms, rev. 'Yeomanry Cavalry Competition, Brigade Winner' and engraved, 'J. H. E. Bersham', 21mm., gold, with suspension mount; another, obv. coat of arms, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Fencing Q.M.S. Eade, Gymtic Staff', 38mm., silver; ROYAL NAVAL AND MILITARY TOURNAMENT, obv. coat-of-arms, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Riding & Jumping 1909 Regulars 1st Prize won by 19th Hussars, Sergt. A. Quick', 38mm., silver; ROYAL NAVAL, MILITARY AND AIR FORCE TOURNAMENT, obv. coat-of-arms, rev. engraved, '1919 Tug of War, 130 Stone, 2nd Prize won by B.S.M. J. Purcell (Coach), 9th Bgde. R.G.A.', 32mm., silver, fine; GRAND MILITARY TOURNAMENT, Agricultural Hall, London, obv. coat-of-arms, rev. inscribed, '2nd Prize won by Lieut. Coote, 11th Hussars, Fencing', 27mm., silver, unmounted except where stated, good very fine except where stated (5) £50-70

Third illustrated.



ROYAL TOURNAMENT (4), obv. coat-of-arms, rev. engraved, '1922 Tug of War (130 Stone) Inter Services Championship, 1st Prize won by R.M.A. Portsmouth, Cpl. S. J. Scott', 32mm., 9ct. gold, hallmarks for Birmingham 1921, in Carrington, London case; another, obv. coat-of-arms, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Sword, Lance & Revolver, Officers, won by Capt. T. L. Horn M.C., 16th Lancers', 39mm., silver; another, rev. '1922 Tug of War (130 Stone) Army First Prize won by Training Bn. R.E., Sgt. C. O'Sullivan', 32mm., silver; another, obv. Britannia seated with a lion, rev. wreath and engraved, '1937 Bayonet Team Combats, Royal Marines, First Prize, R.M. Portsmouth, Lieut. G. H. Stockley', 32mm., silver, good very fine and better (4)

£70-90

First and last illustrated.

Captain Trevor Langdale Horn, Lancers, awarded the Military Cross (*London Gazette* 1 January 1918).



ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT (3), obv. regimental motif, rev. engraved, 'Attendance 1st 1925, Cpl. F. Dyzon, C. Coy.', 31mm., silver, edge bruising; another, rev. 'Pte. R. Meade, Best Loser', 26mm., silver; another, rev. 'Inter Company Cross Country 1934/35 Winners, Pte. Kesterton, No. 5107842', 32mm., silver, edge bruising; ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT, 2nd Battalion, obv. regimental motif, rev. 'W. Stevenson, 5 Miles, 25.5.03', 26mm., silver; 98TH PRINCE OF WALES NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT, Sports medals (2), silver, named; NORTHAMPTONSHIRE REGIMENT, 1st Volunteer Battalion, Peterborough and District Licensed Victuallers Association Challenge Cup, obv. castle, rev. engraved, 'Right Half "H" Company, No. 6383 Private F. Winham, 1907', 39mm., bronze, in case, very fine and better (7)

£40-50

Last illustrated.



ROYAL WELSH FUSILIERS, obv. dragon, rev. engraved, 'Fus. Galsworthy, Runner up, Feathers, Dalhousie 1925', 38mm., silver, ring suspension, slight edge bruising; SOUTH WALES BORDERERS, 2nd Battalion, obv. regimental motif within a floral decoration, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Throwing the Hammer 1932, 1st Team, Lieut. M. E. B. Roche C. Coy.', 44mm., silver, unmounted, in case; ARMY RUGBY CUP MEDAL, obv. Rugby scene, rev. wreath and engraved, '1st Bn. The Welch Regt. Army Rugby Cup Final, Sergt. W. Weeks, Mar. 20 1909', 39mm., silver, unmounted; 53RD WELSH DIVISION EGYPT 1918, obv. Prince of Wales's plumes, rev. wreath and engraved, '59069 Pte. Kirkland W., First Prize Divisional Cross Country Run', 44mm., silver, unmounted, in case; other Welsh related medals (2), good very fine and better (6)

£40-50

First and second illustrated.



SHERWOOD FORESTERS, NOTTS & DERBY REGIMENT (2), by Elkington, obv. regimental motif, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Cpl. Smith A.', 39mm., silver, swivel scroll suspension, in case of issue; another similar, rev. wreath and engraved, '5 Miles Feb. 1915 Lieut. Allpass', 25mm., silver, ring suspension; other Sherwood Forester medals (1), silver, named; LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT (2), obv. regimental motif and battle honours, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Swimming 1924 100 Yds. Boys, 1st, Boy A. S. Pollard', 45mm., silver, unmounted, in case; another similar, obv. as previous and engraved, '220 Yards 1925 Pte Goodwin', rev. Hercules wrestling a python, both unmounted; SHOOTING MEDAL, rev. engraved, '53rs (Y.S.) Battn. Leicestershire Regiment, Pte. G. W. Mansell', 31mm., silver, ring suspension, fourth and seventh nearly very fine, others nearly extremely fine and better (6)

£45-65

First illustrated.



SURREY YEOMANRY, "A" Squadron, obv. regimental badge, rev. inscription in raised letters (name and rank engraved), '1918 Macedonian Cross-Country Run Capt. H. J. Bell, M.C. Fourth', 51mm., silver, hallmarks for London 1917, nearly extremely fine

£30-40

M.C. London Gazette 1 January 1918.

M.I.D. London Gazette 22 June 1915 and 28 November 1917.

Also awarded the Greek Military Cross 3rd Class.

1506



TERRITORIAL ARMY CHAMPIONSHIPS, obv. naked man with sword, rev. wreath with crown and lion above, 'Association Football won by Pte. D. Snellgrove, 7th Bn. The King's Regt. 1934', 51mm., silver, in case, edge bruise; SWIMMING MEDAL, obv. angel of victory, rev. wreath and engraved, 'Shoeburyness Garrison Swimming Championship 1920 B.Q.M.S. C. Marchant', 51mm., silver; TERRITORIAL & AUXILIARY FORCES ASSOCIATION, County of Middlesex, obv. shield, rev. taget and wreath, 'Minor units Rifle Cup 1956 Major S. J. Williams M.B.E., T.D.', 38mm., silvered bronze; NATIONAL RESERVE 1914, obv. King George V and Queen Mary, rev. wreath and engraved, 'National Reserve Challenge Shield, Second Team, Ayrshire (Sergt. A. Watt)', 44mm., silver; 56TH (1ST LONDON) DIVISION T.A. MEDAL FOR RIFLE SHOOTING, rev. the female 'London' with St. Paul's Cathedral in the background (Rfn. J. O. Ball, Hansford Cup), 27mm., silver, ring suspension; NATIONAL TERRITORIAL CHAMPIONSHIPS, rev. inscribed, 'Marathon 2nd Team won by 4th Queens, Lieut. E. L. Turner, 8th July 1911', 38mm., silver; other T.A. related medals (6), all named, good very fine and better (12)

£70-90

First and second illustrated.

1507



WESTMORLAND AND CUMBERLAND YEOMANRY CAVALRY, obv. head of Queen Victoria facing left within a wreath, rev. two horsemen with shield and cypher, 38mm., silver, with straight bar suspension engraved, 'J. W. Simpson', ref. H.I. p.413, nearly extremely fine

£60-80

1508

**Pair: Quarter Master J. Stone, West Somerset Yeomanry**

WEST SOMERSET YEOMANRY MEDAL, obv. horseman with sword, in exergue, 'W. H. B. Portman Coll.', rev. engraved, 'Awarded to John Stone, 28th May 1870', 35mm., silver, swivel scroll suspension; another, similar, obv. horseman with sword, exergue, 'A. N. Hood Lt. Col.', rev. engraved, 'Won by Qr. Master J. Stone, W.S.R.Y.C. Best Carbine Shot, May 22 1875', 35mm., silver, steel clip and silver straight bar suspension, mounted for wear from a silver buckle, good very fine (2) £100-120

1509



WOOLWICH AND SANDHURST ATHLETICS, obv. twin shields, rev. engraved, 'C. A. Sykes, 1889', 51mm., silver, minor edge bruising; WOOLWICH AND SANDHURST, obv. twin shields, rev. inscribed, 'Boxing 1932 Light Winner J. A. Nelson', 45mm., silver, in case; WOOLWICH, SANDHURST AND CRANWELL, obv. three badges, rev. engraved, 'Triangular Athletic Contest 1938, 880 Yards 1st, R. D. G. Ramsay', 51mm., silver; WOOLWICH VS SANDHURST (2), obv. twin shields, rev. engraved, 'Gymnastics 1914 won by R.M.A. (G. W. T. Coates, Captain)', 39mm., silver; another bronze, rev. 'Cricket XI 1900 A. M. Ross', edge bruise; SANDHURST AND CRANWELL, obv. twin shields, rev. inscribed, 'Boxing 1937 Heavy-Weight Winner J. M. N. Pike', 45mm., silver base metal; WOOLWICH AND CRANWELL, obv. twin shields, rev. engraved, 'Boxing 1936 Heavy-Weight Winner J. M. N. Pike', 45mm., silver base metal, all unmounted, very fine and better (7) £60-80

Clement Arthur Sykes was born in 1871 and was commissioned a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Artillery in 1889. Promoted Lieutenant in 1893, he served in Uganda during 1898 and was awarded the East and Central Africa Medal with clasp. He was promoted Captain in 1900 and served during the Boer War being awarded the Queen's medal with four clasps, the King's medal with two and mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 10 September 1901). In the early months of the Great War he was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel. For his wartime services he was awarded the C.M.G. in 1918 and the D.S.O. (*London Gazette* 4 June 1917) and was five times mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 5 April 1916, 4 January 1917, 18 May 1917, 11 December 1917 and 20 May 1918). He retired with the rank of Brigadier-General and died in 1937.



WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, MONTHLY REVOLVER MATCH PLAQUE, obv. regimental badge and revolver enclosed by a laurel wreath and inscribed, '1st Bn The Worcestershire Regt. Monthly Revolver Match won by Lieut. M. E. Newman', rev. inscribed, "The Duke of Connaught Cup" 1920- 3rd Place - Score 271', rectangular, 93 x 68mm., bronze; WORCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT GOLFING MEDAL, obv. golfer, rev. regimental badge and engraved, '2 Worc. Regt., Inter-Coy Golf 1923, Winners "C" Coy. Major G. S. Briscoe D.S.O.', 44mm., bronze, nearly extremely fine (2) £30-40

D.S.O. London Gazette 26 September 1916. Captain (Temporary Major) G. S. Briscoe, Worcestershire Regiment. 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. During the attack he made untiring efforts under heavy shell fire to get consolidating parties forward to the newly captured position. He led them personally until severely wounded.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 4 January 1917.

George Seton Briscoe was born in 1882 and educated at Mostyn House School, Parkgate, Cheshire and Brighton College. He entered the East Surrey Militia in 1900 and served in the Boer War during 1901-2 for which he was awarded the Queen's Medal with four clasps. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the Worcestershire Regiment in 1903, he was promoted Lieutenant in 1906 and Captain in September 1914, attaining the rank of Major in January 1918. With his regiment he was present at Neuve Chapelle, Festubert, Loos, Vimy Ridge and operations on the Somme during July and August 1916.



YORKSHIRE V.B. TEAM COMPETITION, obv. shield, rev. engraved, 'Sergt. R. Mossom, 1st V.B. Yorks. Regt.', 25 x 23mm., 18ct. gold; YORKSHIRE FIELD FIRING COMPETITION (2), five-pointed star, 31mm., silver with gold centre, rev. engraved, 'Sergt. W. Ince, 1895', lacks suspension; another, silver, 'Pte. G. Potts 1905' with ring suspension, slip-bar '1906' and brooch bar; 'LOYAL DEVOIR', obv. dragon, rev. 'King's Cup', engraved, '1925-1926, H. Roxburgh', 24mm., 9ct. gold; Prize Medals (2), 25mm., gold, obv. soldier firing weapon, engraved, '1918-19', rev. engraved, 'A. G. Lowe, A.G.S.C.'; another, silver, 26mm., engraved, 'A.G.S. D Coy. Senior, R.S.Maj. A. G. Lowe, 1919', good very fine (6) £90-110

First, third and fourth illustrated.

MISCELLANEOUS MILITARY SPORTS MEDALS (25), various units, mostly silver, all named, nearly very fine and better (22) £50-70

## BOOKS

- 1513** FITZROY, OLIVIA, *The History of The VIII King's Royal Irish Hussars 1927-1958*, Volume III, Liverpool, 1961, xix, 375pp, with plates and 9 maps, well indexed, original green cloth binding - slightly stained, good condition and the rarest of the three volumes in this excellent history £200-250
- 1514** FOOT, M. R. D., *History of the Second World War; S.O.E. in France, an account of the work of the British Special Operations Executive in France 1940-44*, London, 1966, xxvii, 550pp, plus plates, complete with four maps, boards, with dustcover, good condition £20-30
- 1515** HAMILTON, SIR IAN, *A Staff Officer's Scap-Book, during the Russo-Japanese War*, 2 volumes, London, 1905/07, xi, 387 & vi, 362pp, with illustrations, maps and plans, blue boards, covers a little worn, generally good condition The author was an official observer with the Japanese Army. £40-50
- 1516** MACMUNN, LIEUTENANT-GENERAL SIR GEORGE, *The History of the Guides*, part II, 1922-1947, 10th Cavalry (Q.V.O. Guides), 5th/12th Frontier Force Regiment (Q.V.O. Guides Infantry), with Pakistan Postscript, pub. Aldershot, 1950, xiii, 208pp, with colour and black and white plates and maps, with appendices including lists of officers and honours and rewards, tan cloth with gilt embossed badge, three maps missing, covers stained and faded, binding a little loose, fairly good condition, scarce £140-180
- 1517** MURRAY, REV. R. H., *The History of The VIII King's Royal Irish Hussars 1693-1927*, Volumes I & II, published by W. Heffer & Sons Ltd., Cambridge, 1928, xii, 801pp in total, with plates and 6 maps, well indexed, No. 199 of a limited edition of 250 copies, original green cloth bindings - vol. I slightly stained, good condition, a rarely seen work (2) £300-350
- 1518** SINGLETON-GATES, G. R., *Bolos & Barishynas*, being an account of the doings of the Sadleir-Jackson Brigade, and Altham Flotilla, on the North Dvina during the Summer, 1919, Aldershot, 1920, 194pp, with plates and a useful roll of those killed, wounded and honoured, blue cloth with gilt titles, good condition £60-80
- 1519** WEBB, LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E. A. H., *History of the 12th (The Suffolk) Regiment 1685-1913*, 1st edition, 1914, Spottiswoode, London, xxii, 505pp, 17 colour and 29 b/w plates, original three-quarter morocco, gilt, boards a little faded, spine and edges slightly worn, good condition £60-80
- 1520** H.M. 53rd Regiment - Sutlej Roll; Punjab Campaign Casualty Roll; Full Casualty Roll for the 32nd of Foot, Indian Mutiny 1857; Medal Roll of H.M.'s 32nd Regiment of Foot at the Defence of Lucknow The 85th Regiment in the Second Afghan War 1879-1880; Queen's South Africa, clasp, Defence of Mafeking Medal Roll; FORSYTH, D.R., Defenders of Kimberley; DUCKERS, P., 1-K.S.L.I. on the North West Frontier of India 1929-1931; Military Medal & Bar 1916-1919; photocopied sheets (a quantity) of the roll of individuals of the 2nd Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal and clasps; photocopied sheets (a quantity) of the roll of individuals of the 2nd Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry entitled to the King's South Africa Medal and clasps; plus a folder containing sundry rolls, articles etc., generally in good condition (lot) £40-50
- 1521** *The King's Shropshire Light Infantry & Herefordshire Regimental Journal* (18), Nos. 1-18 (Dec. 1925-Dec. 1928); K.S.L.I. Regimental Journal (43), Nos. 19-29, 31-50, 55, 59, 61, 128, 129, 160, 161, 163-167 (Feb. 1929-March 1968); *The Silver Bugle, Journal of the Light Infantry* (3), Winter 1970, Spring 1984, Autumn 1984, some damaged but mostly in good condition (6.5) £50-100
- 1522** Roll of Baronets (3), 1950; 1960; 1964; Knightage, a list of the existing recipients of the honour of knighthood, 1927; Knights Bachelor, a list of the existing recipients of the honour of knighthood (), 1935; 1938; 1939-46; 1949-50; 1957-58; 1964-65; 1965-73; Knights Bachelor, Supplement 1969/70; The Imperial Society of Knights Bachelor, a record of the existing recipients of the honour of knighthood, June 1981, most cloth bound, good condition (1.3) £60-80
- 1523** Glendining & Co, War Medal Auction Catalogues (179), an excellent run from 1938-1984, including many named collections - Wainwright, Kayser, Tolton, Coulter, Needes, Meredith, Sanderson, Varty, Wallworth, Oakley, Massey, Elson, Tinlin, Usher, Fuller, all with original paper covers, plates etc., 170 with prices realised, some early catalogues with coins and historical medallions, good condition, an interesting lot and excellent resource £70-100
- It is believed that only 11 catalogues are lacking to complete the above run. Sold with a listing of Victoria Crosses sold by Glendining's during the period 1938-84
- 1524** Orders & Medals Research Society, Miniature Medal Branch Broadsheet, complete set from No.1 of June 1986 to No. 75 of May 2001, an excellent resource, good condition (lot) £10-20

## WORLD ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

1525



**Austria, Empire, ORDER OF THE IRON CROWN, 'Klein' Decoration of the 2nd Class with war decoration, on the 3rd class breast badge with war decoration, bronze-gilt and enamel, complete with iron 'crown' insert, in Rothe & Neffe, Vienna case of issue, slight enamel damage, good very fine**

£350-450

1526



**Austria, Empire, TEUTONIC ORDER, Marianer Cross 1871, breast badge, silver and enamel, with ribbon in Rothe & Neffe, Vienna case of issue; BRONZE MEDAL OF MILITARY MERIT, on 'Military Merit' ribbon, in Scheid, Vienna case of issue; Germany, Prussia, RED CROSS MEDAL, 3rd Class, silvered base metal; Germany, DEUTSCHRITTER CROSS OF THE DETACHMENT OF VON RANDOW, 1st Class, silvered metal and enamel, pin-backed badge; GERMAN HONOUR MEDAL OF THE WORLD WAR (2), bronze-gilt; another, bronze, all except fourth with ribbon, plus assorted rosettes, generally nearly extremely fine (6)**

£120-160

- 1527 Belgium, VICTORY 1918 (2), official type 1; Czechoslovakia, VICTORY 1918 (2), official type 2; another, re-issue type 1; Italy, VICTORY 1918 (3), official types 1, 2 and 3; U.S.A., VICTORY 1918 (2), official type 2, 1 clasp, France; another, 3 clasps, Destroyer, Atlantic Fleet; G.B., Italy Star, very fine (10) £80-100

- 1528 Belgium, VICTORY 1918 (3), official type 1; Cuba, VICTORY 1918, cast reproduction; Czechoslovakia, VICTORY 1918, official type 2; France, VICTORY 1918 (2), official type, one in card box; Portugal, VICTORY 1918, unofficial type; Romania, VICTORY 1918, unofficial type 3; U.S.A., Victory (3), official type 2 (2), one with 1 clasp, France; another, re-issue type 2, *very fine and better* (12) £150-200

- 1529 Belgium, RESISTANCE MEDAL 1940-45; other Belgian medals (3); Finland, WAR MEDAL 1939-40 (2), one with clasp, Laatokankarjala; France, CROIX DU COMBATANT; other French medals (3) - one a copy; Japan, RED CROSS MEMBERSHIP MEDAL, bronze; Pakistan, medals (3); Poland, Republic, 1ST GRENADIER DIVISION COMMEMORATIVE MEDAL 1970 (2); KRESOWY SOLDIER'S ASSOCIATION MEDAL 1971 (2); Poland, People's Republic, CROSS OF MERIT (5); 1st Class (2); 2nd Class (2); 3rd Class (1); other Polish medals and crosses (5); U.S.A., NATIONAL SERVICE MEDAL (4); VIETNAM SERVICE MEDAL (2), in card boxes of issue; other U.S. medals (4); Vietnam, medal (1); G.B., BRITISH SERVICES TATTOO, Germany 1947, bronze, generally *very fine* (40) £60-80

- 1530 Belgium, ROYAL & CENTRAL LIFESAVING SOCIETY MEDAL, Leopold II, rev. engraved, 'Lord Alfred Spencer Churchill', silver-gilt; Canada, Ontario, FIRE SERVICE L.S. MEDAL, with bar on ribbon; France, ST. HELENA MEDAL; LIBERATION MEDAL 1944; Japan, SHOWA ENTHRONEMENT MEDAL, in damaged box of issue; U.S.S.R., ORDER OF THE RED BANNER, enamelled, rev. engraved, '229203'; ORDER OF THE RED STAR, enamelled, rev. engraved, '277055'; CAPTURE OF VIENNA MEDAL; DEFENCE OF STALINGRAD MEDAL; VICTORY OVER JAPAN; 20TH ANNIVERSARY OF W.W.2; other foreign medals (4), one a copy, *very fine and better* (15) £70-90

Order of the Red Banner and Order of the Red Star with recipient's Order record book. Capture of Vienna Medal with recipient's award card.

1531



Bulgaria, Kingdom, ORDER OF MILITARY MERIT, 3rd Class neck badge, bronze-gilt and enamel, complete with neck cravat, *good very fine* £90-120



**China, War Lord, GENERAL WU PEI FU MEDAL OF MERIT**, hexagonal breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, substitute ribbon, very fine £80-100

- 1533 **Congo, Republic, ORDER OF CONGOLESE MERIT**, breast badge, gilt metal and enamel, in case; **Tanzania, NISHANI YA VITA 1978-79** (3), in card boxes of issue; **Saudi Arabia, SECURITY MEDAL**, gilt; **LIBERATION OF KUWAIT MEDAL** (2), one with riband bar in case of issue; **Yemen, People's Democratic Republic, SHABWA MEDAL** (2), gilt base metal; another, silver base metal, extremely fine (9) £60-80



Three: **Dubai, DEFENCE FORCE COMMEMORATION MEDAL**, 1 clasp, 1971-1972 (arabic numerals), silver; **United Arab Emirates, AMALGAMATION MEDAL** 1972, gilt, suspension repaired; **Qatar, 15TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL**, bronze, unnamed, mounted as worn, about good very fine

**Abu Dhabi, DEFENCE FORCE MEDAL**, gilt and enamel, no ribbon, some enamel damage, nearly very fine(4) £40-50

The United Arab Emirates is a constitutional federation of seven emirates, established in 1971/72. The emirates consist of Abu Dhabi, Dubai, Sharjah, Ajman, Umm al-Qaiwain, Ras al-Khaimah and Fujairah.



**France, First Empire, LEGION OF HONOUR**, 3rd type Chevalier's breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, fasces stamp mark (1809-19) on suspension ring, enamel damage to wreath and to badge points, very fine £350-400

- 1536 **France, Third Republic, LEGION OF HONOUR**, Chevalier's breast badge, silver, gold and enamel, minor enamel damage; MEDAILLE MILITAIRE 1870, with biface trophy of arms, silver, silver-gilt and enamel; CROIX DE GUERRE (5), 1914-15, five stars and two palms on ribbon; 1914-16, three stars on ribbon; 1914-17; 1914-18, these two with one star and one palm on ribbon; 1939, two stars and seven gilt palms on ribbon; MAROC MEDAL 1909, 1 clasp, Casablanca; SYRIA-CILICIA MEDAL, 1 clasp, Levant; WAR MEDAL 1914-18, 1 clasp, Engage Volontaire; **Italy**, WAR MEDAL 1915-18, 2 clasps, 1916, 1917; **Greece**, MEDAL OF NATIONAL RESISTANCE 1941-45, very fine and better (12) £100-140

- 1537 **France, Second Empire, MEDAILLE MILITAIRE**, silver, lacking enamel, very fine £20-30

- 1538 **Germany, Prussia, IRON CROSS 1914 (3)**, 2nd Class - two copies; CAMPAIGN CROSS 1866, 'Treuen Krieger'; WAR MEDAL 1870-71 (2), combatants; CROSS OF HONOUR 1914-18, combatants; **Third Reich, IRON CROSS (2)**, 1st Class, pin-backed, silvered metal frame; 2nd Class, lacks suspension; WAR MERIT CROSS (2), 1st Class without swords, pin-backed, '1' impressed on pin; 2nd Class without swords; WAR MERIT MEDAL; WINTER CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1941-42; SPANISH VOLUNTEERS IN RUSSIA MEDAL; TANK ASSAULT BADGE, bronze casting, by Frank & Reif, Stuttgart; FAITHFUL SERVICE DECORATION, 2nd Class, enamelled, in card box of issue; GERMAN MOTHER'S CROSS (3), 1st Class, gilt and enamel, in case of issue; 2nd Class miniature, silvered metal and enamel; 3rd Class, bronze and enamel; other items (1), mostly very fine and better (20) £100-150

- 1539 **Germany, Prussia, WAR MEDAL 1815**, non-combatants, iron, very fine £40-60

- 1540 **Germany, Empire, MILITARY OBSERVER'S BADGE**, 70 x 45mm., silvered metal and enamel, with 'starburst' reverse, unmarked, replacement pin-fitting, very fine £160-200



1541



Germany, Empire, AIR GUNNERS BADGE, 72 x 44mm., silvered metal, hollow reverse, unmarked, *good very fine*

£200-250

1542



Germany, Third Reich, WAR MERIT CROSS, Knights Cross without swords, neck badge, 59 x 53mm., silver, edge of lower arm marked, '900' and '1', with neck cravat, *nearly extremely fine*

£1000-1400

1543

Germany, Third Reich, GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD 1941, enamelled pin-backed badge, 4 rivet construction, stamped '134' on reverse, *nearly extremely fine*

£600-700

Manufactured by Otto Klein & Co., Hanau.



**Germany, Third Reich, GERMAN CROSS IN SILVER 1941**, enamelled pin-backed badge, 4 rivet construction, stamped '1' on pin, good very fine £700-800

Manufactured by Deschler & Son, Munich.

- 1545 **Germany, Third Reich**, IRON CROSS 1939, 2nd Class, severe edge bruise; WAR MERIT CROSS 1939 (4), 1st Class without swords; 2nd Class with swords (2); another, without swords (1); WAR MERIT MEDAL 1939 (2); CROSS OF HONOUR 1914-18, combatants; 1 OCTOBER 1938 MEDAL; WINTER CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1941-42 (2); FAITHFUL SERVICE DECORATION, 1st Class, enamelled; GERMAN MOTHERS' CROSS (2), 3rd Class, enamelled, generally very fine (14) £80-100

- 1546 **Germany, Third Reich**, GENERAL ASSAULT BADGE, white metal, pin-backed; IRON CROSS 1939, 2nd Class, lacks ring suspension; WAR MERIT MEDAL 1939; 'Afrikakorps' cuff title; other cloth and metal badges and insignia (13); copy Iron Cross, Grand Cross 1939, very fine and better (lot) £50-70

Sold with a Legion of Honour bestowal document to Major Eric Randal Gordon Wilmer, British Army; appointed a Chevalier, 9 April 1918.

- 1547 **Greece, Kingdom**, VICTORY 1918 (5), Official type by Henry Nocq, in card boxes of issue, extremely fine (5) £100-150

- 1548 **India**, INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1950 (50), Police issue, unnamed, most mounted as worn, generally good very fine (50) £150-200

- 1549 **Indian States, Bahawalpur**, GREAT WAR STAR 1914-18 (4), 1st type (2) (966 Silr. Gulzara, Bahwlpr. Transt. Cps.; 1009 Silr. Battoo, Bahwlpr. Transt. Cps.); 2nd type (2) (265 Havaldar Jamal Din; 640 Sepoy Hashim Khan); KOT SABZAL CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1930-31 (2) (999 Silr. Hasan Bakhsh, Bahwlpr. Transt. Cps.; 1066 Silr. Bara, Bahwlpr. Transt. Cps.); BAHAWALPUR-PAKISTAN ALLIANCE MEDAL 1947, unnamed, first two and last with ribbon, good very fine and better (7) £120-160

- 1550 **Indian States, Patiala**, ORDER OF MERIT, Knight Commander's, Civil Division, neck badge, 58mm., silver-gilt and enamel, lacking suspension loop, good very fine £120-160





**Iraq, Kingdom, ORDER OF EL RAFIDAIN, 1st Class, Military set of insignia by Garrard, London, sash badge, silver-gilt and enamel; breast star, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, complete with full sash ribbon, in case of issue, badge with enamel damage to one ray, good very fine (2)**

£180-220

- 1552 **Iraq, Kingdom, ORDER OF EL RAFIDAIN, 3rd Class, Military neck badge by Garrard, London, silver-gilt and enamel, with neck cravat, in case of issue, slight enamel damage, good very fine**

£80-100

- 1553 **Italy, Kingdom, AL VALORE MILITARE, silver, crowned 'Z' over 'F.G.' below wreath, rev. engraved in two styles, within wreath, 'Tenente Archi Ulisse' and outside of wreath, 'Colline di Vidor (Piave) 28-29-Ott-1918', edge bruising, about very fine**

£240-280

- 1554 **Japan, ORDER OF THE RISING SUN, 7th Class breast badge, silver and enamel, slight enamel damage, nearly very fine, in hinged lacquer case of issue; WAR MEDAL 1904-5; CHINA INCIDENT MEDAL 1937 (3); SHOWA ENTHRONEMENT COMMEMORATIVE MEDAL 1928, silver and silver-gilt, in case of issue, good very fine except where stated (6)**

£70-90

- 1555 **Korea, Republic, WAR SERVICE MEDAL (20), bronze, with ribbon in card box of issue, extremely fine (20)**

£80-100

- 1556 **Malawi, MALAWI MEDAL, for Bravery, silver, in Spink, London case of issue, extremely fine**

£50-70

- 1557 **Malaysian States, Johore, SULTAN IBRAHIM'S MEDAL, silver, in case; Singapore, VIGILANTE CORPS L.S.& G.C., silver base metal, extremely fine (2)**

£70-90

1558



**Malaysian States, Pahang, ORDER OF THE 'STAR OF PAHANG'**, sash badge, approx. 70 x 73mm., silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, with a long length of neck ribbon, extremely fine £160-200

1559



**Mexico, Empire, ORDER OF GUADALUPE**, breast star, by Halley, 143 Galerie Valois, Palais Royal, 82 x 80mm., silver, silver-gilt and enamel, two points a little bent, good very fine £400-500

1560



**Namibia, ORDER OF THE SEA EAGLE**, badge by Spink, London, 65mm., silver, silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for London 1995, with short length of ribbon, good very fine £100-150

1561 **Netherlands, FLYING CROSS 1941**, reverse stamped, 'Sterling', with a length of ribbon, nearly extremely fine £50-70

1562



**Pakistan, STAR OF COURAGE (Sitara-i-Jur'at)**, reverse impressed, 'JCO-2051 Sub. Nisar Ali Khan, AK., 2 Sep. 65', silver, incorrect ribbon, good very fine £150-200

1563



Pakistan, QUAID-I-AZAM POLICE MEDAL FOR BRAVERY (Rana Maqbool Ahmed, Q. Azam Police Medal), impressed naming, silver, incorrect ribbon, cut to rev., about very fine

£50-70

1564



Pakistan, TAMGHA-E-BISALAT (Military), bronze, rev. impressed, 'PA-3215 Maj. Ehsanul Haq Dar, Punjab', very fine

£150-200

1565



Pakistan, TAMGHA-E-BISALAT, silver and enamel, unnamed, rev of suspension bar stamped, 'S S P', mounted as worn, extremely fine

£60-80

|      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| 1566 | <b>Pakistan</b> , MEDAL OF SERVICE (TAMGHIA-I-KHIDMAT) (3), neck badge, 1st type, 1st Class, silver-gilt and enamel; 2nd Class, silver and enamel; 3rd Class, bronze and enamel, last with ribbon, <i>very fine</i> (3)  | £30-50   |
| 1567 | <b>Pakistan</b> , MEDAL OF SERVICE (TAMGHIA-I-KHIDMAT) (3), neck badge, 2nd type, 1st Class, silver gilt and enamel; 2nd Class, silver and enamel' 3rd Class, bronze and enamel, with ribbon, <i>very fine</i> (3)   | £30-50   |
| 1568 | <b>Pakistan</b> , MEDAL OF SERVICE (TAMGHIA-I-KHIDMAT) (3), neck badge, 3rd type, 1st Class gilt metal and enamel; 2nd Class, silver and enamel; 3rd Class, bronze and enamel, with ribbon, <i>good very fine</i> (3)  | £30-50   |
| 1569 | <b>Pakistan</b> , INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947 (50), most named, no ribbon, generally <i>very fine</i> (50)   | £100-140 |
| 1570 | <b>Pakistan</b> , INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947 (50), most named, no ribbon, generally <i>very fine</i> (50)   | £100-140 |
| 1571 | <b>Pakistan</b> , REPUBLIC DAY MEDAL 1956 (50), unnamed, no ribbon, generally <i>very fine</i> (50)  | £80-100  |
| 1572 | <b>Pakistan</b> , REPUBLIC DAY MEDAL 1956 (50), unnamed, no ribbon, generally <i>very fine</i> (50)  | £80-100  |
| 1573 | <b>A group of eight to Cook U. Baksh, Pakistan Forces</b><br><br>PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL, 1 clasp, Kach 1965 (in arabic script); WAR STAR 1965, rev. impressed, '0 No. 630129 Cook U. Baksh'; WAR STAR 1971; CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1965; CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1971; QUAID-E-AZAM; HIJRA MEDAL; OMAN, PEACE MEDAL, mounted as worn, sixth ribbon frayed, <i>very fine</i> (8)  | £60-80   |
| 1574 | <b>Poland, Republic</b> , CROSS OF VALOUR, with bar; together with 1939-45 STAR, copy Battle of Britain clasp; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, attributed to Pilot Officer T. L. Kumiega, No.17 Squadron, R.A.F.; Rhodesia, GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (2) (24444 Const. W. Brand; 518078 Rfn. L. Muchiwa); Federated Malay States, VOLUNTEER FORCE MEDAL, 45mm., bronze, rev. engraved, 'B Company Shot, 1925, 107'; unmounted; other medals (5), including DUNKIRK VETERAN'S ASSOCIATION MEDAL, <i>good very fine</i> (13) | £80-100  |

1575



**Portugal, Kingdom**, MILITARY ORDER OF THE TOWER AND SWORD, a rare Commander's neck badge, 82 x 66mm., in gold, unmarked, c.1808-20, *very fine* £2200-2500

1576



Portugal, Kingdom, MILITARY ORDER OF THE TOWER AND SWORD, a rare Knight's breast badge, 45 x 43mm., gold, unmarked, c.1810-20, good very fine £800-1000

1577



Russia, ORDER OF ST. GEORGE, 1st/2nd Class badge of European manufacture, 53 x 53mm., silver-gilt and enamel, unmarked, nearly extremely fine £200-300

1578



Russia, ORDER OF ST. STANISLAUS, 3rd Class breast badge by Albert Keibel, St. Petersburg, 40 x 40mm., gold and enamel, stamp marks to reverse and eyelet, good very fine £250-300

1579



Russia, MEDAL FOR ZEAL, Nicholas II, 30mm., gold medal, on 'St. Anne' ribbon, good very fine

£250-300

1580



Serbia, ORDER OF ST. SAVA, 2nd type, 2nd Class set of insignia by Bertrand, Beranger & Magdelaine, Paris, neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; breast star, silver, silver-gilt and enamel, with ribbon, in case of issue, cleaned and regilded, minor cracks to enamel, otherwise nearly extremely fine (2)

£300-400

1581



A fine pair of Spanish awards to Superintending Engineer Robert Govan, Merchant Navy

SPAIN, KINGDOM, ORDER OF NAVAL MERIT, 2nd Class breast star in white enamel, by José Fernandez Mayor, Madrid, 83mm., silver, gold and enamel, in case of issue, the lid gold embossed with a crowned 'C' cypher; ORDER OF MILITARY MERIT, 2nd Class breast star in white enamel, by José Fernandez Mayor, Madrid, 86mm., silver, gold and enamel, in case of issue, the lid gold embossed with a crowned 'C' cypher, superb quality, extremely fine (2) £300-400

Sold with a quantity of contemporary documents: original bestowal documents with translations for the two Orders, dated March 1896, issued during the reign of King Alphonso XIII, in his name by the Queen Regent; official letters with translations from the 'Compañía Transatlántica' transmitting orders from the Spanish Ministries of the Marine and War, informing Govan of the awards; a letter of acknowledgement and thanks from Govan to the Compañía Transatlántica in Barcelona, dated Liverpool, 7 May 1896; Engineer's Certificate of Service Claims Form, listing ships and services between 1857-62; a memorandum of agreement between Govan and the owners of the steamship *Italian*, dated September 1857; a Certificate of Discharge from the *Italian*, dated October 1859; a letter of reference from the Master of the *Italian*, dated 5 October 1859; a Certificate of Character and Discharge from the *Jason*, dated November 1860; a Certificate of Character and Discharge from the steamship *Melita*, dated March 1862; a letter of reference from the Master of the *Melita*, dated London 28 April 1862. Also with a studio photograph of each of the orders.

Robert Govan was born in Glasgow in 1834 and is known to have served as an Engineer aboard the steamships *Italian*, *Jason* and *Melita* during 1857-62. He was awarded the two Spanish Orders in 1896 for his services as Superintending Engineer and Superintendent of Supplies of the Compañía Transatlántica, responsible for shipping troops and supplies across the Atlantic from Spain to Cuba during the first years of the Cuban Insurrection (1895-98).

- 1582 Sri Lanka, ARMED SERVICES INAUGURATION MEDAL (Senr. Aircrmn. A. C. Robson, R.A.F.), impressed naming, cupro-nickel, extremely fine £40-50

1583



Turkey, PILOT'S BADGE, bronze, unmarked, pin-backed, 'wings' partially detached from wreath, very fine £100-150

- 1584 A 'Great Patriotic War' Medal for Gallantry group of four to Corporal V. V. Rybkov

U.S.S.R., ORDER OF THE RED STAR, silver and enamel screw-backed badge, rev. engraved, '1844367'; MEDAL FOR GALLANTRY, rev. stamped, '804321'; VICTORY OVER GERMANY MEDAL 1945; CAPTURE OF BERLIN MEDAL 1945, the last three individually mounted Russian style

Russia, RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR MEDAL 1904-05, light bronze; Poland, People's Republic, PARTISAN'S CROSS 1939-45; ORDER, NEISSE & BALTIC MEDAL 1945 (without ribbon); WARSAW MEDAL 1939-45, all with ribbon except where stated, very fine and better (8) £60-80

Group to Rybkov with original Orders booklet listing the Order of the Red Star; original Medals booklet listing the Medal for Gallantry and original card certificates for the other two medals.

- 1585 U.S.S.R., ORDER OF GLORY, 3rd Class breast badge, silver and enamel, reverse engraved, '273626', mounted Russian style, good very fine £20-30

- 1586 United Nations, KOREA MEDAL, Turkish issue, slight corrosion, otherwise very fine and scarce £100-150

- 1587 U.S.A., CONGESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOUR, Navy, 10th (current) type, bronze gilt, unnamed specimen, complete with neck cravat, extremely fine £200-240

- 1588 U.S.A., PURPLE HEART, the reverse officially inscribed 'Joseph A. Marino', in its case of issue, with related lapel badge and tunic riband, extremely fine £40-50

Joseph A. Marino, a New Yorker who served as a Private in the 557th Railhead Company, died in England on 28 April 1944, and was interred in the American Cemetery, Cambridge, England.

- 1589 U.S.A., SECRETARY OF DEFENCE SUPERIOR SERVICE MEDAL, white metal and enamel, complete with dress miniature and riband bar in case of issue; ARMY ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL, complete with riband and tape bars in case of issue; DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ACHIEVEMENT MEDAL, bronze and enamel; PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, all unnamed, extremely fine (5) £30-40
- 1590 **United States of America**, a pair of framed and glazed "Tribute Displays", one representative of the Honours and Awards bestowed on P.F.C. 1st Class T. S. Lowry, United States Marine Corps, comprising U.S.A., Purple Heart, gilt and enamel; South Vietnam Service Medal, 1 clasp, 1960, gilt and enamel; U.S.A., Army Commendation Medal; Army Good Conduct; Meritorious Service; Vietnam Service; Marine Corps Good Conduct, 2nd type; National Defense; Prisoner of War; Armed Forces Expeditionary Service, all unnamed and unnumbered, together with with assorted enamelled, embroidered and metalled badges (9), mainly for the 2nd Division and U.S. Marine Corps, and a portrait photograph, complete with a copy of Lowry's book, *And Brave Men, Too*, with signed presentation inscription; and the second frame representative of the Honours and Awards bestowed on Brigadier-General J. R. Vargas, United States Marine Corps, with complete set of tunic ribands, including Congressional Medal of Honour (which he was awarded for Vietnam), together with portrait photograph, two badges and a copy 1st type (Army) Medal of Honour (Lot) £40-60

## MILITARIA

The following three lots are attributed to General Sir Alexander Low, a senior Captain of the 4th Light Dragoons in the Charge of the Light Brigade, during which he reputedly accounted for 13 Russian gunners: described by a fellow officer as being 'a fine figure of a man, weighing fifteen stone - a most gallant fellow - and perhaps the best cavalry officer in the service'  
(Low's medals were sold by D.N.W. on 17 September 2004, lot 1177)

1591



4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) LIGHT DRAGOONS, a very fine and rare officer's full dress sabretache c1842-56, of large proportions the blue cloth face decorated with the regimental pattern train lace which enclose the rich gold bullion velvet and cloth regimental device, being the crown over the Garter which rests within laurel sprays central 'VR' and scrolled battle honours, Peninsula Talavera Salamanca Vittoria Albuhera Toulouse Ghuznee Afghanistan, the reverse bag of dark blue moroccan, the inner pocket flap inscribed in ink 'MR9079/worn by General A Low CB/when in the 4th QOLD', the lace dull overall and loss of sundry 'jewels' to the crown otherwise in remarkably good condition

£3000-4000

Note: Undoubtedly taken to the Crimea by Low and as the officers of the regiments involved in the Charge wore both dress and undress uniforms it is not impossible that this item was worn in the charge

1592 4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) LIGHT DRAGOONS, the regimental short tailed double breasted coatee of navy blue cloth with scarlet facings piping and edging, the 3" stand-up collar richly embellished with gold braid and lace, the cuffs and forearms similarly decorated, to the reverse the short tailed panel with gold bullioned 'waterfall', closed back gilt buttons throughout incised designs showing a crowned star with central script 'AR' cypher and title circle 'IV or Queen's Own Lt Dgs' all by Charles (feathers) Jennens London (1 large 1 small missing), original quilted lining, some surface mothing and reasonable repairs to moth damage on the upper right arm £3000-5000



MODEL 1851 DEANE ADAMS & DEANE 54-BORE PERCUSSION REVOLVER, the self cocking action with 5 shot cylinder struck with London proofmarks, blued frame engraved 'Adams Patent No. 20,783 Y', the top strap with retailer 'Wilkinson London' and breech struck with London proofmarks, detachable Tranter Patent rammer, the frame is engraved beneath the barrel 'AL' in script above '4 LD' [Alexander Low, 4th. Light Dragoons], contained in contemporary green baize lined mahogany case with some accessories including powder flask, oil bottle, percussion caps and 54 bore Tranter bullet mould, safety catch and cylinder arbor retaining springs restored; butt cap pitted and some light pitting to barrel, otherwise good condition with much original finish remaining on frame and barrel

£3000-5000

Deane Adams & Deane licenced other firms to manufacture their patent frames and the "Y" suffix 20,000 serial numbers are thought to have been used by William Tranter.

Ref. Taylerson, Andrews and Frith *The Revolver 1818 – 1865* p.108.

4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) LIGHT DRAGOONS, a Victorian officer's silver mounted flap pouch (Birm 1851 by Jennens & Co) the face with multi floral engraving and bearing the crowned 'VR' cypher (a small finial missing), the wooden box covered in dark blue moroccan, the regimental pattern shoulder belt, gold lace with central crimson stripe on red moroccan, the fittings in silver coloured metal (two of them struck with a cartouche bearing a lion rampant) the prickers and chains missing; together with a light cavalry officer's gold lace and crimson silk waist girdle, on crimson silk with three gold olivet fasteners, the face of the pouch much dented and the box leather worn through in places, slight dulling only to the lace (3)

£300-500

AN INTERESTING GEORGIAN MAMELUKE HILTED SWORD, CIRCA 1810, the flat deeply curved blade back-edged at the point, with remains of a koftghari cartouche filled with arabic script, brass hilt, pommeil in the form of a horse head, the flowing mane forming the back-strap, the cross guard quillions terminating in hooves, the langets engraved with borders of acanthus leaves and the ecusson applied with a crescent, replacement horn grip, complete with it's solid brass scabbard with two loose suspension rings, the langet fitting engraved with owners initials JBT in script, minor wear overall, scabbard liner absent and grip replaced as stated, otherwise good condition

£800-1200

Attributed by vendor to James Bates Terrell, Bengal Native Infantry, born 1792, Cadet 1806, arrived in India 1808, and a Lieutenant by 1813. He was killed in action at Makwanpoor in February 1816, during the Nepaul War.

MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY SWORD, 1896 pattern, brass stirrup hilt and ribbed iron grip, the guard regimentally marked brown leather scabbard with brass mounts, minor wear, otherwise good condition

£150-180

1597



OXFORDSHIRE LIGHT HORSE, a very fine and scarce trooper's special pattern full dress helmet, the skull of pressed black felt with front peak of black leather, complete with all white metal fittings comprising a QVC over complex monogram ('I' 'O' double 'L' and 'H') with the county militia motto at base 'Fortis Est Veritas', pierced raised comb complete with red horse trailing plume, the front of the comb with fluted holder and short red horse hair brush, front peak with edging and upper chain form decoration, lions' masks side ornaments and plated chin chain; back peak with correct black leather binding, (Carman p119 Light Horse & Mounted Rifle Volunteers), internal leather sweat band present but with some tears and fractures, glued down in places, otherwise a very fine example of this short lived unit

£500-700

1598



SHERWOOD RANGERS YEOMANRY, an extremely fine and rare RSM's full dress busby c1890-1914, of heavy pile black sealskin, triple gold orris cord sewn in cap lines and scarlet cloth bag trimmed with gold cord boss and gold thread lace, the front with large gold cord boss, brass chin chain, internally lined with crimson morrocan sweat band and crimson silk lining, the crown in black morrocan and gold blocked 'Harry' Lyons/ cap busby & helmet maker/ 12 Ritter Street/ Woolwich', complete with double gold cord orris cord cap to body lines, officer's pattern plume white egret over green vulture, complete with officer's pattern gilt holder and upper plume ring (in case), white cloth drawstring carrying bag and with civilian style carrying tin this with faded label 'R.S. Major F. Margeson/Coddington(?) Bank (?)/in/Newark-on-Trent', excellent condition (1)

£400-600

1599



THE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE REGIMENT, a very fine 1878 pattern home service blue cloth helmet (rounded front peak) bearing the QVC plate (KK261), the plate retains 100% original fire gilt and the majority of the fittings under surface grime are very sound, the front peak trim with some gilt loss, internally excellent with only one extra top fixing hole, this most likely occurred when the earlier 48th or 58th helmet plate was removed, chin chain leather/velvet lining part detached, very good overall state.

£600-800

1600



THE KING'S SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY, an officer's green cloth Home Service pattern helmet complete with post 1902 KC plate (KK266) and all other metal fittings, tailor's label inside '387 Bowen Shrop LI', all fittings totally devoid of gilt, the back spine 'sprung' and the spike finial distorted, the green enamel centre backing with large chip, the skull sound but with overall surface wear and several small moth/weevil holes through and into the cork

£200-300

Note: Aubrey Percival Bowen was commissioned in the Shropshire Light Infantry in 1901, later winning the MC in WWI. See Lot 1310 for his medals.

1601



THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S ROYAL REGIMENT (WILTSHIRE & BERKSHIRE), a very rare Bandmaster's full dress blue cloth helmet c1958-1995, of contemporary construction but well modelled on the officers' 1878 pattern, blue cloth with usual fittings, front trim broader and riveted rather than pressed, chin chain rosettes metal spine, spike and quadrant, the special pattern plate of QEC star shape with Garter Proper centre all in gilding metal, the centre in bi-metal being the badge of the combined regiment a cross pattee bearing a Royal Ducal coronet over double rope circle and the Dragon within, the full unit title on a double scroll at the base, *mint state*

£250-300

1602



HUNTINGDON LIGHT HORSE VOLUNTEERS (DUKE OF MANCHESTER'S), a very scarce other ranks undress forage cap c1860-1883, of pill-box form and in navy blue and white cloth, to the front an applied ducal coronet white thread on black and below in light blue embroidery '1st MV', internally sound and complete with narrow chin strap, remains of owner's name label '....utton', some surface wear and staining from melted patent leather otherwise good condition

£200-250

1603

EAST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT, VOLUNTEER BATTALIONS, a good quality 1880 pattern officer's forage cap, of navy blue cloth with black braid oak leaf pattern waist band, silver bullion inlaid peak and narrow silver cord band to the crown (Field rank), bearing the silver plated and black enamelled star shaped badge of the regiment, internally very sound but bearing the inscription 'Col. Haworth 3rd VB Lancs. Fusiliers' retailed by Cater & Co, three small deposits of melted patent leather otherwise very good condition

£180-220

1604



ALEXANDRA, PRINCESS OF WALES'S OWN (YORKSHIRE REGIMENT), VOLUNTEER BATTALIONS, a very scarce 1904 other ranks pattern peaked forage cap, of navy blue cloth with narrow scarlet welt to the crown, black patent leather unbound peak, similar chin strap with KC white metal Royal Arms pattern buttons, correct pattern white metal cap badge, supplied by Hobson & Sons, slight crazing to the peak otherwise excellent condition

£40-50

1605



ROYAL IRISH RIFLES, a very fine 1902-18 period officer's pouch belt and pouch fittings silver plated en suite, comprising PC large pouch plate, battle honours to South Africa 1902, this complete with burnished elliptical back plate, special Shamrock pattern whistle and case, triple link chain and special pattern whistle guard, pouch badge being the Sphinx over a string bugle horn, all screw posts present and all but one threaded nuts, *mint state* (3)

£350-450

1606



151H BENGAL CAVALRY (CURETON'S MOOLTAEES), a very fine and scarce Victorian officer's silver coloured metal flap pouch the engraved front bearing an stylised 'Imperial' Victorian crown over monogram 'BL' this in 'gold' and 'green' gilt, the pouch in black moroccan over metal, pouch and carrying swivels all marked 'B', two very minor dents otherwise very good condition

£250-350

1607

WWI OFFICER'S BRODIE BRITISH STEEL HELMET, lining now fractured into two parts of leather padded wool and cord netting, sweat band of proofed black linen, broad leather chin strap, outer finish of green/khaki colour, appears original but is oxidising and lifting in large areas, central lining rivet a replacement

£80-100

1608

MODERN GLENGARRY CAPS, of black fabric red/white/black diced bands, scarlet touries and 'silk' tails, eight stamped inside 'JJ&W Hood & Co Kilmarnock 1962' and with WD broad arrow, *unused condition* (15)

£20-30

1609

1ST (KING'S) DRAGOON GUARDS, a late Victorian period officer's scarlet mess jacket and waist coat, the jacket with fine large bullion Eagle collar badges, black velvet facings and correct pattern gold lace to the collar front and cuffs, broad woven gold cord shoulder epaulettes, these fitted with replacement QEC crowns and rank stars, mounted QVC gilt buttons to the epaulettes and cuffs, provision on the left breast for medals and orders, scarlet quilted linings with some replacement; the waistcoat profusely decorated with gold lace as per regimental pattern, *minor moth holes and surface mothling to the jacket, slight surface mothling to the waistcoat* (2)

£100-150

Note. Vendor's researches indicate that the items could pertain to the Colonel-in-Chief at the time, the Emperor Franz Joseph of Austria, as he appears to be the only officer entitled to wear Orders. Certainly worthy of further research.

1610



BAVARIAN INFANTRY HIGH RANKING OFFICER'S PICKLEHAUBE, the black leather skull with silver plated mounts, the frontal plate with a frosted finish and similar to the lions' masks chin scale side ornaments, a State cockade in frosted silver plate and pale blue enamel above the wearer's left side lion's mask tooled brown leather sweat band with orange silk lining, the skull with minute surface crazing and the silk liner with some fraying, otherwise quite excellent state

£800-1200

1611



PRUSSIAN INFANTRY, a good quality and original other ranks black leather shako the frontal eagle plate with central FR cypher state motto and the honours Waterloo Peninsula Del Pozo, the plate of grey metal, push-in oval state plume of black and white cloth on wooden base complete with leather chin strap and national cockade but lacking the state one, very good overall condition

£200-300

1612



A PRUSSIAN INFANTRY PICKELHAUBE, the black leather skull fitted with a Guard Eagle plate and Guard Star, various internal official stampings including the date 1915, wearer's name and unit pencilled on inner front peak, now lacking chin strap and both cockades, *the skull sound front peak loose and crazed the metal trim severely buckled, back peak and all other metal fittings sound*  
(1)

£200-300

Note: A souvenir recovered by Major Bowen KSLI

1613



A PRUSSIAN PICKELHAUBE, the skull of light weight metal with a narrow all round raised edge and original olive green finish, standard gilding metal eagle plate (heavily tarnished), leather chin strap and both cockades, the paint cracked and partially missing, top spike missing point and base disc cracked in two places, original leather liner, the plate lacking the cross from the orb and the sceptre fractured on the eagle's leg, in need of careful restoration

£150-200

1614



A SUPERB BRONZE BUST OF A GREAT WAR PERIOD GERMAN SOLDIER, mounted on a black marble plinth, 46cm. high by 31cm. wide, the plinth with applied brass plaque inscribed 'Jhrem scheidenden Inspkteur in Dankbarer Erinnerung K.K's und K.O's., April 1926', very good condition and a powerful image

£800-1000

This piece is signed and dated by the artist, the signature appearing to read 'Fritz P. Zesimer', and the date '1917'

1615



GERMANY, THIRD REICH, S.A., N.S.K.K. STANDARD BEARERS GORGET, gilt fittings on plated shield, complete with full length chain, makers mark 'R.Z.M. 1/83', very good condition £200-250

1616



GERMANY, THIRD REICH, NAZI FIELD POLICE GORGET, complete with full length chain and original paint finish, good condition £150-180

1617

IRISH GUARDS, a good side drum in brass and wood c1901-1903, (no South African honours) the front panel decorated with the title '1st Batt Irish Guards' 'ER' cypher the Royal Arms and the regimental badge couched in sprays of shamrock, complete with plaited lines and tensioning cords, one end 'skin' only, good condition £400-600

1618

NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS, H COY 1ST BATTALION, a good quality side drum with post 1901 paintwork battle honours to c1900, main title 'Fifth Fusiliers' over the Royal Arms and regimental emblems, St George & Dragon with 'Quo Fata Vocant' above, the White Horse of Hanover with 'Nec Aspera Terrent' above, fully roped and tensioned with both vellum ends present (one fractured), generally sound condition the paint work to the van-dyked ends badly scarred £300-500

1619



21ST (ROYAL NORTH BRITISH FUSILIERS) REGIMENT (?), an extremely fine and most rare officer's large size copper gilt gorget c1760-1780, the die stamped central motif being a crowned thistle spray with a tri-part scroll in three quarter surround bearing the Thistle Motto 'Nemo Me ImpuneLacessit', small die-stamped floret droplets in the tie areas, correctly manufactured over a wire frame the gorget is free of dents and retains approximately 70% original fire gilt, excellent condition for age

£1500-2000

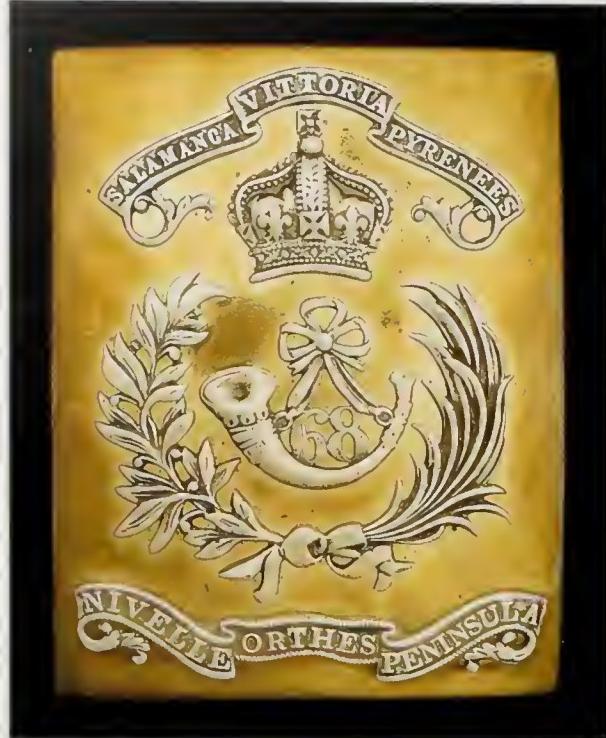
1620



QUEEN ANNE STYLE GORGET, probably of the type given out to minor Indian chiefs in the Americas, constructed on a stout wire frame and of heavy gauge hand beaten copper, subsequently rather weakly gilded; engraved with the correct full achievement of arms of Great Britain, and with the initials 'A' and 'R' above the supporters, wear to the engraving

£100-200

1621



68TH (THE DURHAM LIGHT INFANTRY), a good quality officer's shoulder belt plate c1840-55 (Parkyn 463) standard rectangular gilt back plate with silver mounts, some surface wear to the mounts and the back plate devoid of gilt £300-400

1622

85TH (THE KING'S LIGHT INFANTRY) REGIMENT, an officer's shoulder belt plate c1840-1855 (Parkyn 414) rectangular gilt back plate with silver overlays a crowned oval strap inscribed 'Aucto Splendore Resurgo' and enclosing a strung and ribboned bugle horn with '85' between the strings above the bugle horn a scroll 'the King's Light Infy' wreaths of palm and laurel in close surround the honour 'Nive' across the base of the wreaths, a tri-part scroll at base 'Fuentes D'onor Peninsula Bladensburg', usual fasteners to reverse, no gilt remains on back plate the orb and cross missing from the crown ,finial of the palm spray missing, heavy wear to the top scroll and Nive honour £100-150

1623



THE GORDON HIGHLANDERS, a very fine quality post 1881 officer's shoulder belt plate, rectangular gilt back plate with silver overlays, together with the corresponding waist belt clasp, gilt back plate with correct silver overlays, the former item in mint state the latter with some gilt loss (2) £200-250

1624

90TH (PERTHSHIRE VOLUNTEERS) (LIGHT INFANTRY), an other ranks cross belt plate c1820-55 (fitted with correct post 1829 broad tangs) heavily die-struck the plate is described by Parkyn (p150), the legends (crisp on reverse) are near completely worn down on the front; together with a relic piper's plaid brooch (unit unknown) and two civilian plaid brooches, one possibly late 18th century £50-60

1625



THE KING'S GERMAN LEGION, a scarce brass oval other ranks cross belt plate c1803-16, incised design of a lion passant guardant over a strap bearing unit title and St Edward's crown within, the let'in' mounts being a hook and two studs, the former temporarily replaced with an iron nail, very good condition £150-200

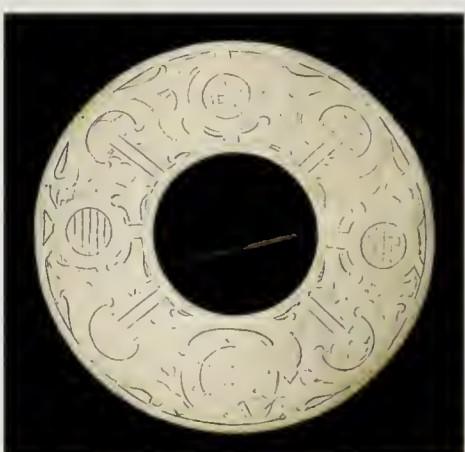
1626

SEAFORTH HIGHLANDERS (ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS, THE DUKE OF ALBANY'S), a post 1881 officer's shoulder belt plate and companion waist belt plate, standard rectangular gilt back plates with relevant silver mounts both retailed by R & HB Kirkwood 66&68 Thistle Street Edinburgh, some service wear to the silver mounts and the back plates devoid of gilt £120-150

1627

27TH (INNISKILLING) REGIMENT, a museum made copy of the other ranks cross belt plate c1840-55, wrong fasteners for the period and scroll 'Inniskillin' (should be Enniskillen); together with a similar plate for the 73rd Regiment, pattern correct but fasteners incorrect, (2) £50-70

1628



25TH (THE KING'S OWN BORDERERS) REGIMENT, a scarce silver coloured metal piper's plaid brooch, the large slightly convex quoit engraved with very stylised thistle heads celtic crosses and floral scrollwork, at the base a circular strap engraved 'K O B' and in the centre 'XXV'; the reverse with Georgian period engraving '2nd' over '8' and elsewhere '4', a stout period iron pin soldered to reverse, c1810-40, considerable surface wear otherwise good condition for age £250-350

1629



78TH HIGHLAND REGIMENT (OR ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS), a good quality officer's plaid brooch c1840-1881, the gilt quoit with silver mounts being the crown over '78' with attendant thistle sprays and scroll at the base 'Cuidich. N. Rhi', original stout pin to reverse, slight gilt loss otherwise excellent condition £200-250

1630



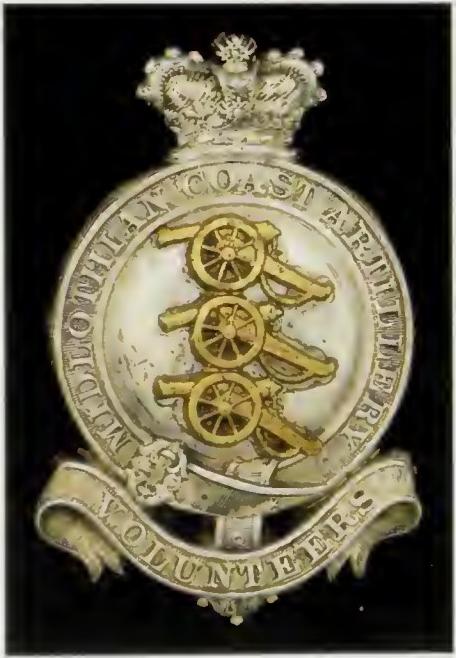
1ST PEMBROKESHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a scarce other ranks white metal Victorian helmet plate c1878-83, strung bugle horn centre with unit title in surround, centre *neatly re-affixed some wear to the outer plate*  
£70-90

1631



THE LOYAL NORTH LANCASHIRE REGIMENT, a very fine example of a Victorian officer's home service pattern helmet plate (KK260), plate retains 100% original gilt the centre retains all enamels, one fastening wire on the Royal Crest missing otherwise mint state  
£200-250

1632



MIDLOTHIAN COAST ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS, a very fine officer's die-stamped silver plate and gilt pouch c1860-85 (Litchfield Vol. Artillery No 156) a crowned (Scottish crown)circular title strap with scroll at base 'Volunteers' centrally three cannons in gilt, two screw posts to reverse, excellent condition  
£100-150

1633

97TH (EARL OF ULSTER'S) REGIMENT, a good quality two part other ranks helmet plate c1878-1881 (KK211) (has been clear lacquered); THE NORFOLK REGIMENT a good quality helmet plate centre (hand raised) now mounted on a crude cast brass QVC back plate; ROYAL ARTILLERY (Territorial Force) a post 1908 officer's helmet plate (KK820) standard gilt pattern with top laurel spray scroll, devoid of all gilt (3)  
£80-100

|      |  |           |
|------|--|-----------|
| 1634 | 1ST ABERDEEN HIGHLAND RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a very fine quality officer's two part pouch belt plate central St Andrew standing in front of the Cross within an oval bearing the Thistle Motto and with thistle sprays in surround, complete with plated centre back plate, two screw fasteners; together a white metal lion's mask whistle guard, excellent condition (2)  | £170-200  |
| 1635 | 3RD ABERDEENSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a very fine and rare die-stamped officer's or Senior NCOs silver plated glengarry badge, of oval form with central St Andrew & Cross within title '3rd Aberdeenshire Rif. Vol. Corps', thistle sprays in surround, two lug fasteners, excellent condition  | £200-250  |
| 1636 | PERTH HIGHLAND RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a good quality other ranks white metal glengarry badge c1860-1887, QVC circular strap with unit title and thistle centre, excellent condition   | £40-60    |
| 1637 | 2ND/21ST ARGYLL HIGHLAND RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a fine and rare other ranks white metal glengarry badge of the Aboyne H Company (KK1539) a sword bearing demi-lion centre upon a plinth '2nd 21st AHRV' and motto 'Defence Not Defiance' on circular strap, excellent condition   | £200-250  |
| 1638 | 31ST IMPERIAL YEOMANRY COMPANY (FINCASTLE'S HORSE), a very scarce other ranks hat badge in bi-metal (KK 1406), very good condition   | £60-80    |
| 1639 | KING EDWARD VIII/DUKE OF WINDSOR INTEREST, a superb pair of Field Marshal's gilt collar badges crossed batons within wreaths of oak and laurel and the Imperial crown lodged at the top, four large and four small Field Marshal's tunic buttons gilt with gilt mount as per the collar badges, by Pitt & Co 31 Maddox St London; COLDSTREAM GUARDS, an other ranks brass valise badge, four long lug fasteners one missing the others crushed, and an other ranks die-stamped gilding metal pagri badge, lugs replaced, each item is marked with an inventory letter/number code, excellent condition (12)  | £400-500  |
|      | Note. These items are sold together with the original sale tickets (Lot 1471) from the late Duchess of Windsor's residual sale 11-19 September 1997, together with a photostat copy of the relevant page in the catalogue. The vendor has retained four of the small size buttons.   |           |
| 1640 | INDIAN ARMY OFFICER'S PAGGRI BADGE, an extremely fine quality HM silver (Birm 1911) to an unidentified unit, St Edward's crown a double stylised 'S', original stout pin fastener, maker's mark 'PP Ld'; together with a Society sash badge in HM silver (Birm 1862) double star outline with central designs of a stag's head erased pierced with two arrows and resting on a laurel sprig, crossed keys below, very good condition (2)   | £60-80    |
| 1641 | YORKSHIRE YEOMANRY BADGES, a mounted display of items to the YORKSHIRE DRAGOONS comprising an officer's silver plated KC cap badge and a similar pair of Guelphic crowned and monogram collar badges, one only officer's large pattern bronze collar badge (SA scroll at base), a white metal KC o/rs cap badge and single brass YD s/title, a scarce slightly larger pattern KC g/m cap badge and a scarce pair of g/m collar badges, crowned rose over scroll 'Yorkshire Dragoons', a large single g/m s/title Yorkshire Dragoons, a large w/m KC NCO's arm badge (crown & rose); YORKSHIRE HUSSARS, a fine and scarce officer's full dress busby boss silver and gold bullion thread Prince of Wales's crest and motto on red cloth backing, the corresponding other ranks frontal boss being a large w/m rose, an early period officer's bullion and silk embroidered cap badge (crest/rose on red cloth ground and a similar last period item, two single s/titles YH and Yorks Hussars, a good quality silver plate and gilt officer's cap badge by JR Gaunt London late Jennens (c1923/4), the other ranks bi/m equivalent with matching collar badges, a white metal Prince of Wales's crest & motto NCO's arm badge and a smaller similar badge in bullion thread and blue silk, this with red cloth ground, a large pattern silver and gold bullion thread rose on black cloth backing, excellent overall condition (24) | £150-200  |
| 1642 | BRITISH INFANTRY REGIMENTAL CAP BADGES, a very fine and comprehensive display of all the Line regiments c1898-1910, with the following QVC period examples, Royal Fusiliers Devons Suffolk Royal Irish Yorkshire Regiment Royal Scots Fusiliers KOSB (large) East Lancs East Surreys (DCLI is second w/m pattern) Border (QVC) South Staffs Dorsetshire Black Watch Essex Derbyshire Loyal North Lancs Northants DLI HLI Royal Irish Rifles (small) Connaughts Rifle Brigade (small w/m Guelphic), the Manchester Regiment is represented by the rare Sergeants bi/m pattern (Sphinx over title scroll) as well as the shield type, the KOYLI is an officer's gilt/silver and black enamel, the Cameronians is the blackened pattern, the Argylls is unvoided, the KRRC (QVC) is a copy and the Middlesex appears to be another, sliders and lug fasteners appear to be all present, and the overall condition is very good (71)   | £800-1200 |
| 1643 | CAP & COLLAR BADGES, a small group of KC period items comprising caps, 4th Hussars Dorsetshire Essex (slider clipped) The Welch (relic) South Staffs RAOC small bi/m Royal Hampshire Worcs bi/m Royal Northumberland Fusiliers bi/m SLI (beret) KRRC 12th Lancers (relic) RAC (cast Indian made) Royal Welch Fusiliers REME bi/m FIJI Defence Forces g/m worn RAVC bi/m worn RAPC (relic) Royal Fusiliers (near relic) Royal Corps of Signals (two part) 13th/18th Hussars (worn) Scots Guards RAMC g/m; collars singles 15th/19th Hussars RAPC Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders (26)   | £20-30    |

1644



COLDSTREAM GUARDS, an extremely fine Warrant Officer's waist belt clasp silver, gilt and enamelled centre with unit title and laurel sprays in surround, plain gilt finials, matching bench marks '7', mint state £120-150

1645



THE ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT, a very fine post 1881 officer's waist belt clasp (Ryan 169), no bench marks but a perfect match, some gilt loss on the acanthus areas otherwise excellent state

£80-120

1646



THE KING'S OWN (ROYAL LANCASTER REGIMENT) 1ST VOLUNTEER BATTALION, a very fine officer's 1855 pattern silver plated two part waist belt clasp c1883-1902 central motif of the Lion passant over a silver and enamelled rose, retailed by Hobson & Sons Lexington St London W, mint state £80-120

1647



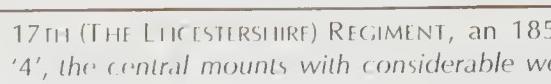
THE BORDER REGIMENT, a good quality officer's waist belt clasp c1884-1902 (Ryan 201) Garter Star to the centre with unit title in surround, matching bench marks '7', enamels sound dirty overall and with gilt loss to the scanthus sections £80-120

1648



96TH REGIMENT (LATER 2ND BN MANCHESTER REGIMENT), a good quality officer's 1855 pattern waist belt clasp (Ryan 139) central crown over 96 with Regiment and laurel spray on circle, non matching bench marks but a perfect fit, right hand section neatly resoldered, has been lacquered and gilt loss to the acanthus sections £60-80

1649



17TH (THE LEICESTERSHIRE) REGIMENT, an 1855 pattern officer's waist belt clasp (Ryan 26) matching bench marks '4', the central mounts with considerable wear and the '7' distorted, very little gilt remains £60-80

1650



THE QUEENSLAND SCOTTISH, a very fine silver plated Victorian Warrant Officer's two part waist belt clasp, central section shows the arms and supporters of the State with extra thistles and motto 'Defence Not Defiance, 'Queensland Scottish' and thistle sprays on circle, excellent condition £60-100

1651

SUKKUR POLICE, a heavy rectangular brass waist belt plate impressed the title and with applied white metal Imperial crown; ZAIL JUNDLA 1879 DISTRICT KARNAL, a large and heavy weight octagonal brass bearer's or minor official's breast plate, incised with the full title heading a single line of Urdu(?) and small floral sprays, three stud fasteners to reverse; an other ranks KC g/m cap badge Lord Strathcona's Horse (lugs missing) a similar KC glengarry Royal Scots Fusiliers, a part only Indian Marine(?) KC base metal waist belt plate, a double sided semi-convex brass fob engraved with a representation oof the cap badge 15th Indian Lancers and on the reverse '15 Lancers Baloch',a crudely cast two part headdress badge of the 101st Grenadiers (post 1922 1st/4th Bombay Grenadiers) Regiment, a white horse on grenade, a WO2's khaki drill serice wrist rank badge a crude 'brass' casting mounted on a khaki canvas strap, good condition (8)

£40-60

1652

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA NAVY, a very fine officer's two part gilt waist belt clasp central motif of the Eagle astride an anchor with cannon ball below, thirteen stars in surround, the outer circle with ornate oak sprays and the belt retaining bars decorated with florets and scrollwork, retailed by JR Gaunt & Sons Ltd England, the extra decoration a suggests a senior officer and the quality of the gilt is pre 1914; BRITISH REGULAR INFANTRY OFFICER'S LEVEE BELT CLASP, 1855-1901 pattern central Royal Crest insilver with laurel sprays in surround and acanthus sprays to the finials all in gilt, both items in mint state (2)

£50-70

1653

IMPERIAL GERMAN ARMY, a very fine officer's circular waist belt clasp central section with the crowned cypher of Kaiser Wilhelm II outer circle with broad laurel sprays, now mounted on a child's length of silver bullion and black flecked belting, clasp excellent belting faded

£50-70

1654

1ST LIFE GUARDS, an other ranks Victorian waist belt plate the brass back plate with brass and white metal mounts, central Garter Star upon a crowned oval, double 'LG' to the sides and honours at base Peninsula and Waterloo; together with a Heavy Cavalry officer's Victorian waist belt plate, seeded rectangular back plate with burnished edge silver mounts comprising a crowned 'VR' attendant oak sprays and 'Dieu et Mon Droit' motto at base, the first item with some wear the latter in very good condition

£60-80

1655



ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE, a fine and rare officer's bullion velvet and silver cap badge c1914-18, heavily padded gold bullion on black cloth the crown with crimson velvet cushions and silk jewels, small eagle in silver, accompanied by a large copy photograph of a Lieutenant in the RNAS wearing the relevant cap and showing cuff rank etc., hand written on the reverse 'Captain FW Weatherill RAF Jan 1919', bullion dulled otherwise in very good condition (2) £200-250

1656

ROYAL AUSTRALIAN AIR FORCE, a small modern uniform Commendation badge QEC over eagle in brown finished base metal, clutch pin back, a plastic seal-type badge eagle with motto 'I go to return'; a small uniform gun metal badge to the Royal Australian Navy QEC clutch pin back; a decorative bullion and silk badge QEC period with scrolls 'Atelier Sar (?)' & 'Since 1914'; a ladies' rectangular brass compact case with appllied KC Royal Artillery badge in gold coloured metal and enamel; a Naval RWPS badge in die-stamped silver plate (registered mark to reverse) no pin; 2nd Australian Imperial Infantry 'E' Company, a scarce sweetheart's brooch in silver and enamels by Stokes featuring the unit titles various emblems and the motto 'Facta Non Verba', pin back; Military (?) woollen cloth brassard broad bands red/white/red with single 'G' embroidered on the white band (mothed), good condition (9)

£30-40

1657



AUSTRALIAN FORCES WIDOWS' BADGE, a rare large rectangular double pin brooch in embroidered black silk with top and bottom plinths of silver coloured metal, the top with small laurel sprays and border decoration the bottom with similar border but mounted with a small gilt star, the centre panel embroidered in orange red and white with the Rising Sun badge KC and 'Australian Military Forces' below, 'For/Australia', excellent condition £100-120

1658



SCOTTISH REGIMENTAL BUTTONS, a very good collection of 47 pre 1881 items, 2 post 1881 and 1 Canadian Scottish Militia comprising:- officer's mounted gilt multi buttons c1840 to the Royal Scots Greys and 90th Perthshire Volunteers Light Infantry, officers' gilt coatee buttons large size c1840-55 to the 71st 73rd 75th 90th (& small) 91st (& small Senior NCOs silver plated); officers' gilt tunic large size to the 1st 21st 25th (2 varities) 26th 42nd 71st (2) 72nd (2) 73rd 74th 75th (2) 78th (2) 79th 90th (XC pattern) 91st (small only) 92nd 93rd; Officers' gilt diamond pattern c1860 71st 72nd 78th 79th 91st (XCI small only) 92nd. Piper's white metal diamond 25th and post 1881 Seaforths; Other ranks brass tunic large, Royal North British Dragoons 25th 42nd 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 90th (90) 91st 93rd. Post 1881 a large gilt to the King's Own Borderers (1881-87) and the 72nd Highlanders of Canada, the gilt generally good though a few of the officers' tunics are stripped, the shanks appear sound but have not been removed from the card (50) £450-500

1659 ROYAL TYRONE REGIMENT, LOYAL ORANGE ASSOCIATION INTEREST, a rag paper printed certificate of 1809 with additional hand written details, these shown in italics, 'God Save King George the 3d' We the Master, Deputy Master, and Secretary of No 134 Loyal Orange Association, Royal Tyrone Regiment, do hereby certify that Brother *William Haas Haas* received the regular degrees of an Orange and Purple Man in the above No. and during his stay with us behaved himself as becoming a worthy Brother;-- and as such we recommend him worthy to be admitted into all such Societies round the Globe. Given Under Our Hands and Seal of Our Lodge at A?bert this twelth day of April 1809. / Robert ???nery Master/ Daniel Armstrong Deputy Master/ Andrew Frazer Secretary'. White and blue silk ribbon to the left margin seals missing, top margin probably trimmed, stained overall but generally good condition for age £50-70

1660



ROYAL DUBLIN FUSILIERS, a fine and rare watercolour by WB Wollen 1901, mounted framed and glazed the picture measures apprx 13" x 10" and depicts a fusilier in full dress at the present arms position, behind him a detachment of the regiment are marching back into a summer camp, large white bell tents amidst a rural setting, the men all wear scarlet tunics and dark blue 'Austrian' field service caps, very fine condition overall with no colour loss or foxing £300-500

1661 OMANI KHUNJAR, modern plated blade with silver sheet and filigree frontal decoration, green 'velvet' panel to rear, complete with ornate belt mount and silver bullion thread and leather sling, excellent condition £20-30

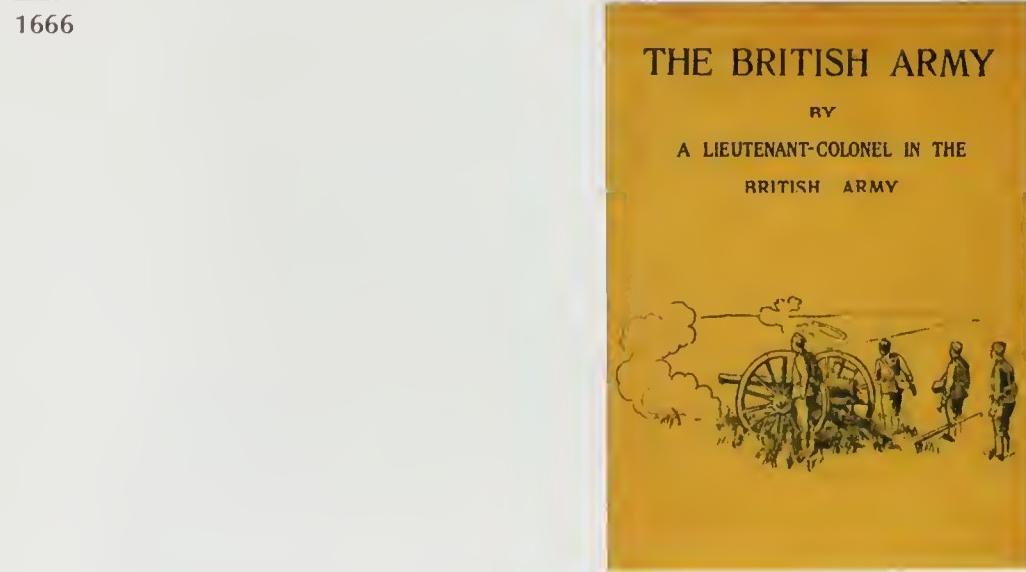
- 1662 IMPERIAL GERMAN PERIOD, a brass match box holder with applied white metal crown button; a tourist's base metal badge for a day event in Dresden 1914 pin back; together with an assortment of post WWII Nazi badges, East German collar patches etc, (a parcel) £10-20

- 1663 BOOKS, "British Military Prints by Ralph Nevill" the standard original work 1909 (thick card covers), 'History of the Northumberland Hussars 1819-1923' edited by Howard Pease, 'The Uniform of the London Scottish' by JO Robson 1960, Military Naval & Family Crests, a privately assembled collection cut from letter heads envelopes etc mounted in a loose leaf album 250+ military & naval 100 family, some wear to the first item otherwise good overall condition (4) £60-80

- 1664 'BADGES BUTTONS MEDALS SWORDS &', a rare copy of the products naval military and civilian produced by Messrs JR Gaunt & Son Ltd including a compliments sheet signed by CF Gaunt and dated August 1916, the work includes illustrations of many obsolete badges and buttons as well as those currently supplied, accompanied by privately undertaken detailed research describing the majority of items more fully, *scuffing to the outer corners and some colour loss to same otherwise very good condition* £40-60



- 'OUR ARMIES' ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIBED BY RICHARD SIMKIN, a rare 2nd edition of this popular work c1900, printed by Day & Son (Lithographers to the Queen) contains 101 facsimile water colour drawings, the hard case covers with groups of soldiers in oval cartouches with the Union flag as background, a rare work, some scuffing, the spine attached but loose, *internal colours excellent* £100-150



- 'THE BRITISH ARMY' BY A LIEUTENANT-COLONEL IN THE BRITISH ARMY, a fine and rare copy of the book published in 1899 and bound in khaki cloth, with an introduction by Major-General F Maurice CB and containing 27 full page colour plates, these by the renowned artist R.Knotel, numerous other black and white illustrations with the text covering all aspects of the army, traditions uniforms colours guidons training badges of rank heroes etc, etc., *excellent condition* £100-150

|      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| 1667 | 15111 (YORK EAST RIDING) REGIMENT, an interesting parchment certificate of discharge by purchase (£20) pertaining to 1980 Private William Berridge who had enlisted at Beverley 26 June 1878, served 103 days and left 30 September 1878, together with C de V of Berridge in full dress tunic and glengarry; 'PAUS' BATTALIONS a rare official copy of Army Order '20/General Number/31412' issued by the War Office 7 September 1915, and entitled 'Authority has been given for the raising of the following local Battalions of Infantry by Individuals, Committees, etc.' all such units are then listed complete with formation sources dates of authority titles, including 'local' names, where raised and dates of acceptance, very good condition (3) | £40-50   |
| 1668 | A WOODEN MATCH-HOLDER MADE FROM THE TEAK OF H.M.S. "TERRIBLE", the base inlaid with a brass plate inscribed, 'From the Teak of / H.M.S. Terrible / Whose Guns Relieved Ladysmith', 57mm. overall height, in good condition  | £20-30   |
| 1669 | THE FOLLOWING NINE LOTS ARE ALL NOSTALGIA MODEL SOLDIERS, BY SHAMUS WADE:<br>Ten boxed sets comprising: Indian army 1bn. 21st Bengal native inf. 1815, Madras European foot artillery 1850, Madras Artillery band 1850, Madras Artillery Gun Lascars 1850, 1st. Gurkha Lt. Inf. 1880, 5th.Bn. Ghurkas 1882, 35th. Bn. Sikhs 1905, 6th. Bn. Jat Lt. Inf. 1909, 38th. Bn. Dogras Pipes & Drums 1905, all in very good condition   | £80-120  |
|      | Shamus Wade was originally in the 1960's & 70's a collector who became one of the pioneers in the production of 'new' antique style toy soldiers in the 1970's & 80's. Produced until his recent retirement, all are scarce as there were fewer collectors of these pieces then than there are now. He started by 'filling in gaps' left by Britians in their range of figures and expanded with his own ranges covering the Jubilee of 1897, the African Wars, India and the Colonies. He has Retired to Italy and is opening a museum of toy soldiers there.  |          |
| 1670 | Seven boxed sets comprising: 5th West India Regt. 1815(4), 2nd Gurkha Rifles Truncheon Party 1890. Trinidad Lt. Inf. 1897(8), Victorian Mounted Rifles 1897 (8), New South Wales Irish Rifles 1900 (8), British Honduras Defence Force 1910 (8), South Irish Horse 1902 (8), all in good condition  | £70-90   |
| 1671 | Ten sets of figures representing the colonial contingents sent to the 1897 diamond jubilee, including the Queensland Mounted Rifles, the Royal Malta Engineers & the West Australian Inf. Volunteers 80 pieces, all in very good condition  | £80-100  |
| 1672 | Nine sets of figures representing Indian, Gurkha and State forces, including Colour Party of the Ludiana Sikhs & Indian Mutiny Veterans 117 pieces, all in very good condition  | £80-120  |
| 1673 | Seven sets of figures representing Indian and State forces, including some WWII Indian Woman's Services 90 pieces, all in very good condition   | £70-90   |
| 1674 | Eight sets of figures representing the colonial contingents sent to the 1897 diamond jubilee, including the West India Regiment and the British Guiana Police 80 pieces, all in very good condition   | £80-100  |
| 1675 | Twelve sets of figures representing the colonial contingents sent to the 1897 diamond jubilee, including the Cyprus mounted police, the Trinidad Field Artillery, & the Bermuda Militia Artillery, the Hong Kong Police & H. K. Engineers. 114 pieces, all in very good condition   | £80-100  |
| 1676 | Seven sets of figures representing Mounted Indian and State forces, including The Bikanir Camel Corps. 28 pieces, all in very good condition  | £80-120  |
| 1677 | Sixteen Sets with an African connection including the Ashanti war of 1873-4 i.e. Grovers force and a native carried artillery piece. 115 pieces + 8 mounted, all in very good condition   | £80-120  |
| 1678 | The following five lots are all Britians model Soldiers:<br>Arabs, 21 various horsemen (5 in original damaged box), 2 mounted on camels, 8 marching on foot with muskets, 4 charging on foot, 1 large palm tree & 1 small palm tree. 8 Abyssinian tribesmen marching with muskets 43 pieces, generally good condition   | £150-200 |
| 1679 | Eight set world soldiers Set 117. Egyptian Infantry (7)(post 1957), Set 2019. Danish Livgarde (7) (post 1955), Set 574. Italian Bersaglieri (8), Set 2009. Belgian Grenadiers (8), Set 2035. Svea Life Guard (8), Set 2051. Uruguayan cadets (8) 1953 to 1959 only; together with two unidentified Sets, generally good condition   | £300-400 |
| 1680 | Set 2104. Venezuelan Infantry in box 7 pieces, Set 2105 officer & 13 soldiers., set 197. 1st. Gurkha Rifles 8 pieces, in box. Set 196. Greek Evzones 8 pieces, in box, 9 French Zouaves & Mounted Office in box all post war. Plus several empty boxes. Plus 23 piece John Hill & Co Coldstream Guards Band, generally good condition   | £100-150 |

- 
- 1681 Zulus Set 147. 8 Zulus in damaged box + 15 Zulus unboxed, *all with some lead fatigue, otherwise generally good condition* £80-100
- 
- 1682 Six Cavalry sets. Set 217. Argentine Horse Grenadiers, 4 figure boxed set. Set 802. Cossacks, 4 figures. Set 66. Duke of Connaughts Lancers 5 piece green jackets set 66. Ditto 4 piece dark blue jackets. Set 681 Belgian cavalry 5 pieces, Set 138. French Cuirassiers 5 pieces fatigue on unpainted cuirasses. + 2 loose lancers, *generally good condition* £300-350



## Forthcoming Auctions of Medals and Coins for 2004-5

**Auction 64 – Tuesday, 14 December**

### **Ancient, British and World Coins, Tokens, Historical and Art Medals, Numismatic Books and Banknotes**

Includes a Collection of Spanish and Colonial Coins

British Medals from the Collection of James Spencer (Part II)

---

**Wednesday, 2 March**

### **The Brian Ritchie Collection of H.E.I.C. and British India Medals (Part II)**

*and in a separate catalogue*

### **Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria**

Includes Naval Medals from the Collection of the late Oliver Stirling Lee (Part II)

*We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 17 January*

---

**Auction 65 – Wednesday, 16 March**

### **Ancient, British and World Coins, Tokens, Historical and Art Medals,**

### **Numismatic Books and Banknotes**

Includes the Collection of English Short Cross Coins, 1180-1247,  
formed by the late Professor Jeffrey P. Mass (Part II)

*We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 24 January*

---

**Wednesday, 22 June**

### **Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria**

*We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 9 May*

---

**Auction 66 – Wednesday, 6 July**

### **Ancient, British and World Coins, Tokens, Historical and Art Medals,**

### **Numismatic Books and Banknotes**

*We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 16 May*

---

**Friday, 23 September**

### **The Brian Ritchie Collection of H.E.I.C. and British India Medals (Part III – Final)**

*and in a separate catalogue*

### **Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria**

*We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 15 August*

---

More details of all forthcoming DNW auctions will be found by visiting [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

To consign material to our auctions, please call any of the DNW team on (+44) 020 7016 1700

# The definitive website for everyone interested in medals!



## [www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

Whether buying, selling, researching or just browsing, the DNW website features one of the most comprehensive and useful suites of numismatic web pages you'll find anywhere – and there's absolutely no charge to use any of the services on offer!

- The largest online numismatic database in the world
- Over 45,000 full medal entries, complete with estimates and prices realised
  - Accurate, up to date valuations for all types of medals
    - Ultra-sophisticated customised search options
    - Regimental and special collections highlighted
      - Fully illustrated VC gallery
  - The latest DNW news in **InterNews**
- Informative articles on a variety of subjects, plus medal rolls, in **InterFormative**
- Keep in touch with fellow enthusiasts on the sophisticated **InterChat** forum
  - Match up split groups with the help of the **Reunite** editable database
  - Rescue stolen items with the help of the **Recover** searchable database
    - Free online identification and valuation service
- View lots immediately they have been catalogued – often months before the auction!
  - Submit your commission bids online for forthcoming auctions
  - Check bidding or selling results while the auction is taking place
  - View and print complete prices realised lists for any DNW auction
    - View despatch status of any international shipment
  - Check your live account balance – even pay online if you wish!
  - Check your catalogue subscription status and re-subscribe online

All transactions protected by secure encryption technologies with immediate confirmations

- All communication is direct to our server – no e-mail is involved

**The DNW website. Updated daily.**

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

### Absentee Bids

If instructed we will execute bids and advise intending purchasers. No charge is made for this service. Lots will always be bought as cheaply as is allowed by such other bids and reserves as are on our books. In the event of identical bids, the earliest will take precedence. Always indicate a 'top limit' – the amount to which you would bid if you were attending the auction yourself. 'Buy' or unlimited bids will not be accepted.

**All bids must be confirmed in writing, by fax or e-mail and should be received by 6pm GMT on the day before the auction. Although we will endeavour to execute all late bids, Dix Noonan Webb cannot accept responsibility for any bids received on the day of the auction itself.**

### Commission Form

Further advice to bidders and purchasers may be found on the commission form included with this catalogue. Please use this form when sending bids to us.

### Buyers' Premium

A buyers' premium of 15 percent on the hammer price (plus VAT if resident in the European Union) is payable by the buyer of all lots.

### Pre-sale Estimates

The pre-sale estimates are intended as a guide for prospective purchasers. Any bid between the listed figures would, in our opinion, offer a fair chance of success. However all lots, depending on the degree of competition, can realise prices either above or below the listed estimates.

### Methods of Payment

**All payments must be made in pounds sterling.** Payment may be made by transfer direct to Dix Noonan Webb's account at:

Lloyds TSB  
Piccadilly London Branch  
39 Piccadilly  
London W1J 0AA  
Sort Code: 30-96-64  
Account No: 0622865  
Swift Code: LOYDGB2L

Please include your name, account number and invoice number with the instructions to the bank.

Alternative methods of payment which will enable immediate clearance of purchases include cash, bankers drafts, credit cards (Master Card, Visa and American Express) and debit cards. Although personal and company cheques are accepted, buyers are advised that property will not be released until such cheques have cleared.

Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £8,000 (eight thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

Purchases will be despatched as soon as possible upon receipt of your written despatch instructions and full payment in pounds sterling for the lots you have bought. Carriage will be at the buyer's expense. Estimates and advice on all methods of despatch can be provided upon request.

**All credit card payments are subject to an additional charge of 2 percent.**

Insurance cover will be arranged unless otherwise specified and will be added to the carriage charge.

### Clearance of Purchases

Buyers who have not established a credit arrangement with Dix Noonan Webb will be asked to pay for their purchases in pounds sterling when they wish to take possession of them. It is regretted that Dix Noonan Webb cannot take banker's references over the telephone at the time of clearance and that buyers cannot take possession of their purchases until cheques are cleared.

If buyers wish to pay for their purchases by cheque they are urged to arrange clearance of their cheques well in advance of the sale by supplying appropriate banker's references.

Buyers will be requested to supply a reasonable means of identification at the time of payment.

Lots will only be released to the purchaser, or his or her authorised representative, if full payment in pounds sterling has been received by Dix Noonan Webb, together with settlement of any charges due.

## CONDITIONS OF BUSINESS

### Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

#### 1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal.

#### 2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not exceed the previous bid by at least 5 percent or by such other proportion as the auctioneer shall in his absolute discretion direct.

#### 3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Dix Noonan Webb a premium of 15 percent on the 'hammer price' and agrees that Dix Noonan Webb, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

#### 4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the purchaser is resident in the European Union.

#### 5 Payment

Immediately a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) give to Dix Noonan Webb his or her name and address and, if so requested, proof of identity; and

(b) pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £8,000 (eight thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 Dix Noonan Webb may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to Dix Noonan Webb may be applied by Dix Noonan Webb towards any sums owing from that buyer to Dix Noonan Webb on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

#### 8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lots(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the

auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by Dix Noonan Webb staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at Dix Noonan Webb's discretion. In no event will Dix Noonan Webb be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause.

#### 10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

#### 11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, Dix Noonan Webb as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

- (a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.
- (b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.
- (c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to Dix Noonan Webb any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.
- (d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at Dix Noonan Webb premises or elsewhere.
- (e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.
- (f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.
- (g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.
- (h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in Dix Noonan Webb's possession for any purpose.

#### 12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by Dix Noonan Webb under this Condition, none of the seller, Dix Noonan Webb, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by Dix Noonan Webb, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to Dix Noonan Webb within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If Dix Noonan Webb is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance

with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by Dix Noonan Webb in respect of the lot sold.

#### Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

##### 13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to Dix Noonan Webb and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify Dix Noonan Webb, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence or any breach on the part of the seller.

##### 14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place prior to the auction a reserve on any lot, being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of Dix Noonan Webb. Dix Noonan Webb may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

##### 15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises Dix Noonan Webb to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges Dix Noonan Webb's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

##### 16 Rescission of sale

If before Dix Noonan Webb remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and Dix Noonan Webb is of the opinion that the claim is justified, Dix Noonan Webb is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to Dix Noonan Webb in respect of the lot.

##### 17 Payment of sale proceeds

Dix Noonan Webb shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date Dix Noonan Webb has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then Dix Noonan Webb will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between Dix Noonan Webb and the buyer, Dix Noonan Webb shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, Dix Noonan Webb will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in Dix Noonan Webb's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit Dix Noonan Webb to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises Dix Noonan Webb at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as Dix Noonan Webb shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer.

19 If, notwithstanding that the buyer fails to pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction, Dix Noonan Webb remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to Dix Noonan Webb.

20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, Dix Noonan Webb reserve the right to charge a fee of 15% of Dix Noonan Webb's then latest estimate or middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the European Union, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives Dix Noonan Webb full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, Dix Noonan Webb shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 Dix Noonan Webb reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

General conditions and definitions

24 Dix Noonan Webb sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by Dix Noonan Webb, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, Dix Noonan Webb will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither Dix Noonan Webb nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 Dix Noonan Webb shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 Dix Noonan Webb has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) Dix Noonan Webb declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by Dix Noonan Webb to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. Dix Noonan Webb hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to Dix Noonan Webb by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means Dix Noonan Webb published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means Dix Noonan Webb charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 percent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 percent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the European Union.

Bankers:

Lloyds TSB  
Piccadilly London Branch  
39 Piccadilly  
London W1J 0AA

Sort Code: 30-96-64

Account No. 0622865

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L

## Notes

## Notes

## Notes



[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

Dix Noonan Webb, established in 1991, are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, two minutes walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of experts collectively have over 200 years of experience on all aspects of numismatics, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, banknotes, orders, decorations, campaign medals and militaria.

We hold eight auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the Internet one month before the sale date. Printed catalogues are mailed three weeks prior to each sale. During each cataloguing cycle, details of the lots in all coin auctions are updated daily on our website.



Auction viewing room



Medal department



Coin department

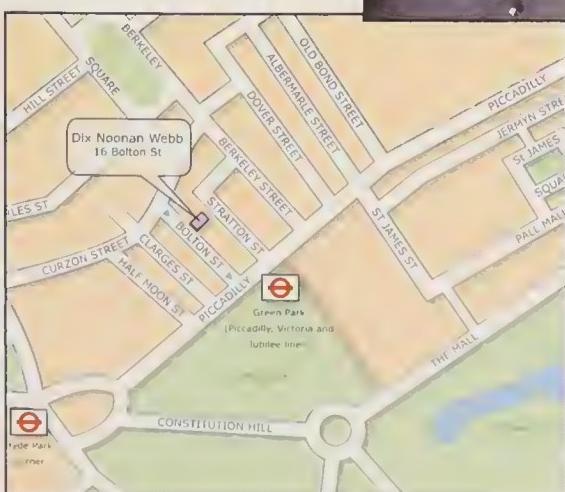
In addition, we handle private treaty sales of fine orders, decorations and campaign medals.

Our offices, open from 9am to 5.30pm, Monday to Friday, include a dedicated pre-auction viewing room, enabling us to offer extended viewing to clients during the three weeks prior to each auction.

All DNW auctions are held at the New Connaught Rooms in Great Queen Street, Covent Garden. Lots may be viewed at Covent Garden on auction days and while the sale is taking place.

We look forward to welcoming clients old and new to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.

Reception





[www.dnw.co.uk](http://www.dnw.co.uk)

16 BOSTON STREET PICCADILLY LONDON W1J 8BQ  
tel: 020 7016 1700 fax: 020 7016 1799 Email: auctions@dnw.co.uk